INDEX OF SHEETS

SEE SHEET NO 2

STATE OF TEXAS
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

PLANS OF PROPOSED
STATE HIGHWAY IMPROVEMENT

FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO. F 2B24(111)

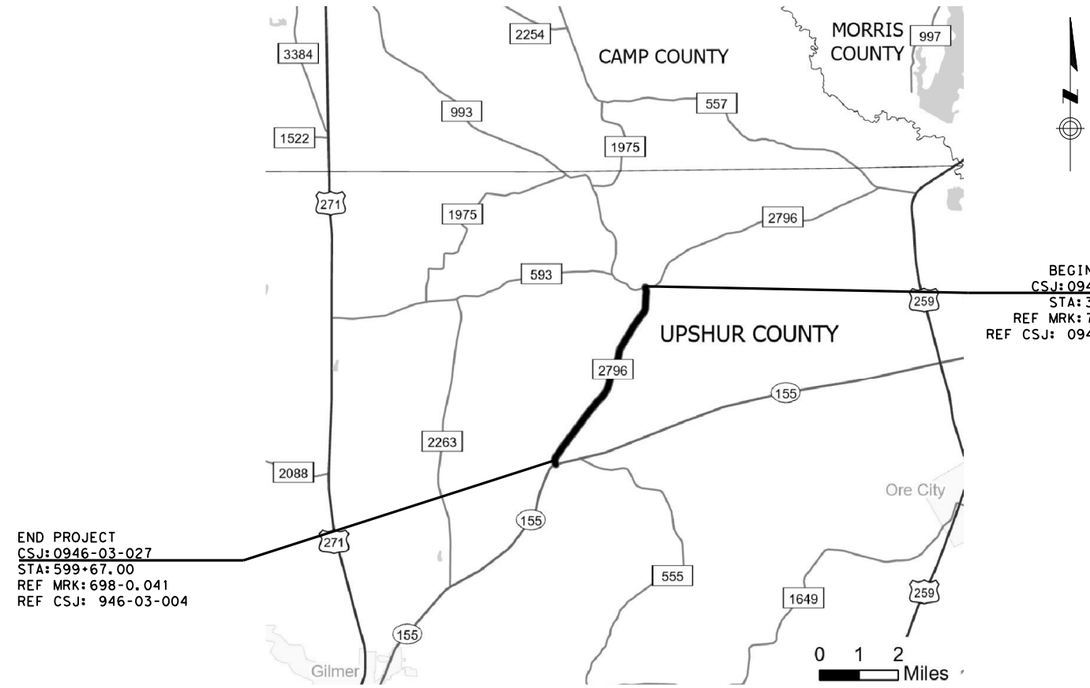
UPSHUR COUNTY

NET LENGTH OF ROADWAY= 22,726 FT. = 4.304 MI.
NET LENGTH OF BRIDGE= 91 FT. = 0.017 MI.
NET LENGTH OF PROJECT= 22,817 FT. = 4.321 MI.

LIMITS: FROM SH 155 TO FM 593

FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF WIDENING EXISTING 2 LANE ROADWAY TO ADD SHOULDERS & INSTALL SAFETY END TREATMENTS

CONSISTING OF SHOULDER WIDENING, INSTALL SAFETY END TREATMENTS, PREP ROW



BEGIN PROJECT
CSJ: 0946-03-027
STA: 371+50.00
REF MRK: 700+0.857
REF CSJ: 0946-03-004

END PROJECT
CSJ: 0946-03-027
STA: 599+67.00
REF MRK: 698-0.041
REF CSJ: 946-03-004

FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.			
F 2B24(111)			
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0946	03	027	FM 2796
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ATL	UPSHUR		1

DESIGN SPEED = 30 MPH
A.D.T. (2022) = 504
A.D.T. (2042) = 706

FINAL PLANS

LETTING DATE: _____

DATE CONTRACTOR BEGAN WORK: _____

DATE WORK WAS COMPLETED & ACCEPTED: _____

FINAL CONTRACT COST: $ _____

CONTRACTOR : _____

CONTRACTOR ADDRESS: _____

LIST OF APPROVED FIELD CHANGES: _____

THE CONSTRUCTION WORK WAS PREFORMED IN SUBSTANTIAL COMPLIANCE WITH THE CONTRACT.

P.E. _____ DATE _____

THE CONTRACTOR SHALL MAKE HIS OWN INVESTIGATIONS AND ARRANGEMENTS FOR DELIVERY OF MATERIALS.

REQUIRED SIGNS SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE CURRENT BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION OR BC SHEETS AND THE "TEXAS MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES".

EXCEPTIONS: NONE
EQUATIONS: NONE
RAILROAD CROSSINGS: NONE

SPECIFICATIONS ADOPTED BY THE TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, NOVEMBER 1, 2014 AND SPECIFICATION ITEMS LISTED AND DATED AS FOLLOWS, SHALL GOVERN ON THIS PROJECT: REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS FOR ALL FEDERAL-AID CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS (FORM FHWA 1273, OCTOBER 23 2023)

RECOMMENDED FOR LETTING: 4/5/2024

DocuSigned by:
katie Martin, P.E.
3B337C5031074A4...

DISTRICT DIRECTOR OF TRANSPORTATION
PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT

APPROVED FOR LETTING: 4/5/2024

DocuSigned by:
Robert Wells, P.E.
23686C08B28F4A0...

DISTRICT ENGINEER

DATE: 3/28/2024 8:21:50 AM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5/Documents/19 - ATL/Design Projects/0946030274 - Design/Master Design Files/01 PLANSHEETS/Title Sheet

COUNTY UPSHUR PROJ. NO. F 2B24(111)
HWY. NO. FM 2796 LETTING DATE 06/2024
DATE ACCEPTED

INDEX OF SHEETS

	SHEET	DESCRIPTION
		GENERAL
	1	TITLE SHEET
	2	INDEX OF SHEETS
	3-4	TYPICAL SECTIONS
	5,5A-5F	GENERAL NOTES
	6,6A-6B	ESTIMATE & QUANTITY
	7-10	QUANTITY SUMMARY
		TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN STANDARDS
#	11-22	BC (1)-21 - BC(12)-21
#	23	TCP (2-1)-18
#	24	TCP (2-2)-18
#	25	TCP (2-7)-23
#	26	TCP (2-8)-23
#	27	TCP (3-1)-13
#	28	TCP (3-3)-14
#	29	WZ (RS)-22
#	30	WZ (UL)-13
#	31	WZ (STPM)-23
#	32-33	SSCB(2)-10
#	34	SSCB(5)-10
#	35	BARRIERGUARD-19
#	36	HIGHWAYGUARD-21
#	37	ZONEGUARD-19
#	38	VIA (SFPM)-19
#	39	SLEDMINI-19
#	40	SLED-19
		TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN DETAILS
	41	SEQUENCE OF WORK
	42	TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN PHASE 1A
	43	TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN PHASE1B
	44	TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN PHASE 2A
	45	TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN PHASE 2B
	45A	TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN PHASE 3A
	45B	TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN PHASE 3B
		ROADWAY DETAILS
	46-47	MISCELLANEOUS DETAILS
	48	TREE REMOVAL AND TREE TRIMMNG DETAILS
	49	TREATMENT FOR VARIOUS EDGE CONDITIONS

	SHEET	DESCRIPTION
		ROADWAY DETAILS STANDARDS
#	50	SGT (10S) 31-16
#	51	SGT (11S) 31-18
#	52	SGT (12S) 31-18
#	53	SGT(15)31-20
#	54	GF(31)-19
#	55	GF(31)MS-19
#	55A	GF(31)DAT-19
		DRAINAGE DETAILS
	56-57	CROSS DRAINAGE STRUCTURES
	58	CULVERT LAYOUT
		BRIDGE
#	59	NBIS
	60	BCS SHEET
	61-63	BRIDGE LAYOUT
	64-67	MBGF LAYOUT
	68	CCA SUMMARY SHEET
		STRUCTURE STANDARDS
#	69-70	T631
#	71-72	SETP-CD
#	73	SETP-PD
#	74	PSET-RR
#	75	PSET-SC
#	76	MC-MD
#	77	FW-0
#	78	PW
#	79-80	MC-6-16
#	81-82	MC-7-10
#	83-84	MC-10-7
#	85-86	SRR

	SHEET	DESCRIPTION
		SIGNING
	87-89	SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS
#	90	SMD(GEN)-08
#	91	SMD(SLIP1)-08
#	92	SMD(SLIP2)-08
#	93	SMD(SLIP3)-08
#	94	SMD(TWT)08
#	95	MB(1)-21
#	96	MB(2)-21
#	97	MB(3)-21
#	98	MB(4)-21
#	99	MBP(1)-22
		PAVEMENT MARKINGS & DELINEATION STANDARDS
#	100	PM(1)-22
#	101	PM(2)-22
#	102	D&OM(1)-20
#	103	D&OM(2)-20
#	104	D&OM(4)-20
#	105	D&OM(5)-20
#	106	D&OM(6)-20
#	107	D&OM (VIA)-20
#	108	RS(2)-23
#	109	RS(4)-23
#	109A	RS(5)-23
#	109B	RS(6)-23
		ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES
	110-111	SWP3 LAYOUT
	112	ENVIRONMENTAL PERMITS, ISSUES AND COMMITMENTS
#	113	EC(1)-16
#	114	EC(2)-16

STATE OF TEXAS
GLENN R. YOWELL
92077
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Glenn R. Yowell, P.E.

4-24-24

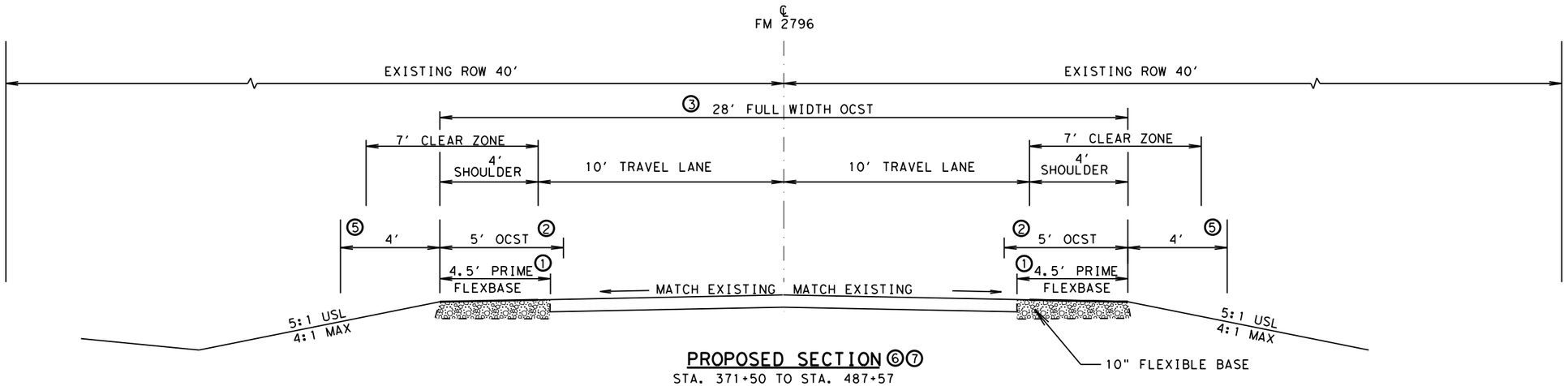
THE STANDARD SHEETS SPECIFICALLY IDENTIFIED ABOVE BY A "#" ON THIS SHEET HAVE BEEN ISSUED BY ME AND ARE APPLICABLE TO THIS PROJECT.

INDEX OF SHEETS

Texas Department of Transportation

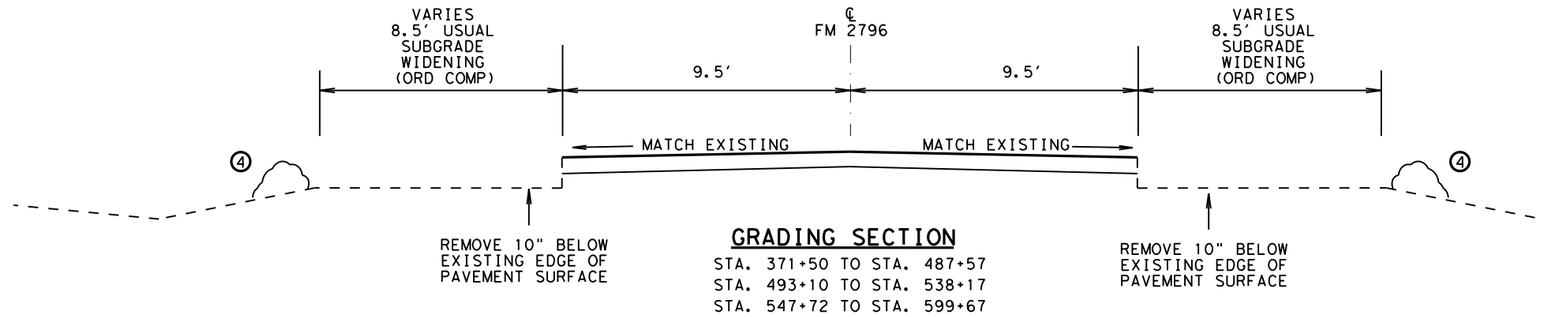
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0946	03	027	FM 2796
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ATL	UPSHUR		2

FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT5/Documents/19 - ATL/Design Projects/094603027/4 - Design/Master Design Files/01 PLANSHEETS/002 INDEX OF SHEETS
DATE: 4/24/2024 11:48:36 AM



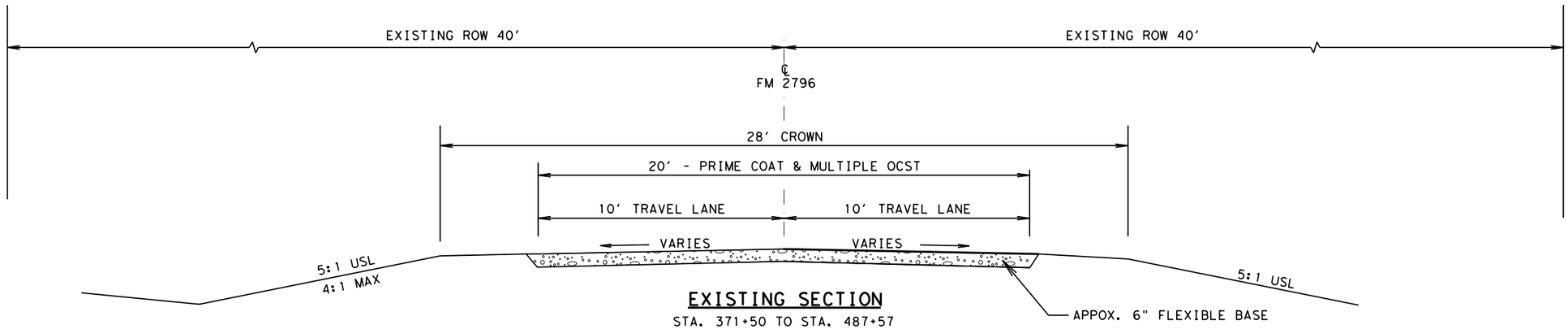
PROPOSED SECTION ⑥⑦

STA. 371+50 TO STA. 487+57
STA. 493+10 TO STA. 538+17
STA. 547+72 TO STA. 568+88
STA. 574+46 TO STA. 599+67



GRADING SECTION

STA. 371+50 TO STA. 487+57
STA. 493+10 TO STA. 538+17
STA. 547+72 TO STA. 599+67



EXISTING SECTION

STA. 371+50 TO STA. 487+57
STA. 493+10 TO STA. 538+17
STA. 547+72 TO STA. 599+67

STATE OF TEXAS
GLENN R. YOWELL
92077
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Glenn R. Yowell, P.E.
4-24-24

NOTES:

① PRIME COAT (MC-30)
② FLEX BASE (TY-A GR 1-2), ASPH (AC-20-5TR) AGGR (TY PB GR 4 SAC-A)
③ ASPH (AC-20-5TR), AGGR (TY-PB GR-4 SAC-A) FULL WIDTH SEAL
④ USE EXCAVATED MATERIAL TO BACKFILL PAVEMENT EDGES. DISPOSE OF EXCESS MATERIAL OFF RIGHT OF WAY
⑤ BACKFILL PAVEMENT EDGE TYPE B AND BONDED FIBER MATRIX
⑥ ROADWAY TRANSITIONS FROM 28' TO 32' FROM STA. 487+57 TO STA. 488+17, & STA. 538+17 TO STA. 538+77, & 568+88 TO 569+48
⑦ ROADWAY TRANSITIONS FROM 32' TO 28' FROM STA. 492+50 TO STA. 493+10, & STA. 547+12 TO STA. 547+72 & 573+86 TO 574+46

TYPICAL SECTION

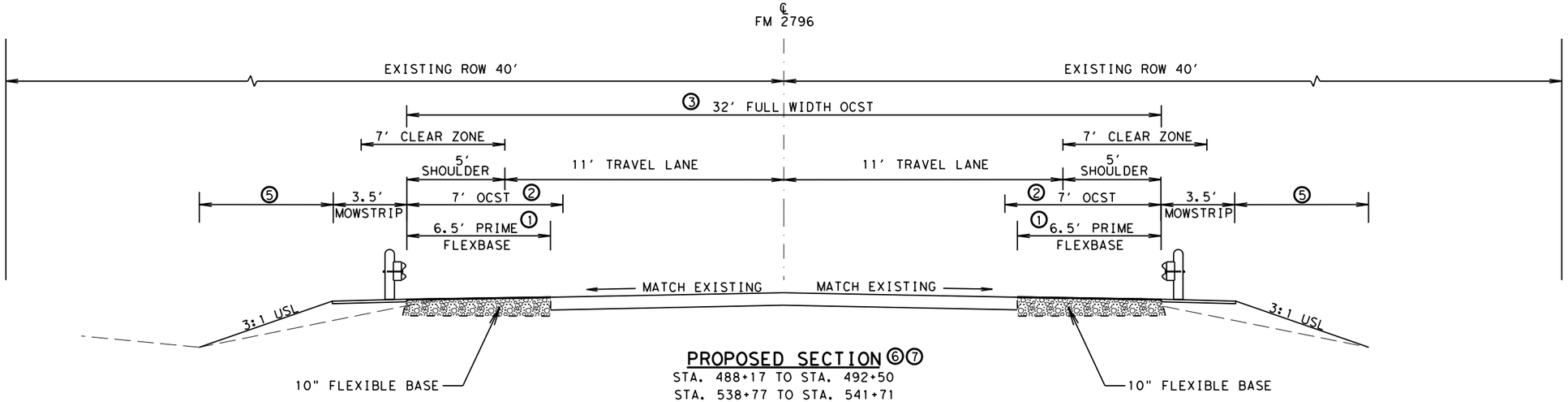
SHEET 1 OF 2

Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0946	03	027	FM 2796
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ATL	UPSHUR		3

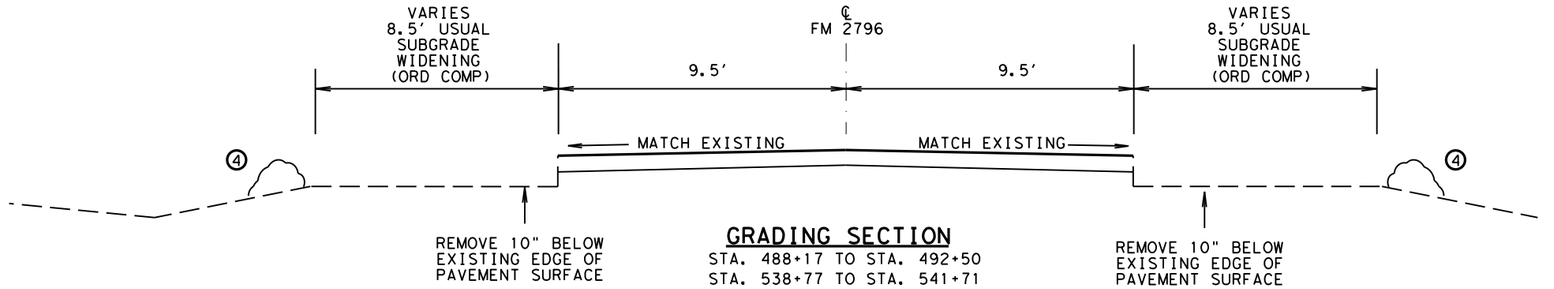
NOT TO SCALE

DATE: 4/24/2024 3:29:29 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT5/Documents/19 - ATL/Design Projects/0946030274 - Design/Master Design Files/01 PLANSHEETS/003-004 TYPICAL SECTION.dgn
DW:
CK:



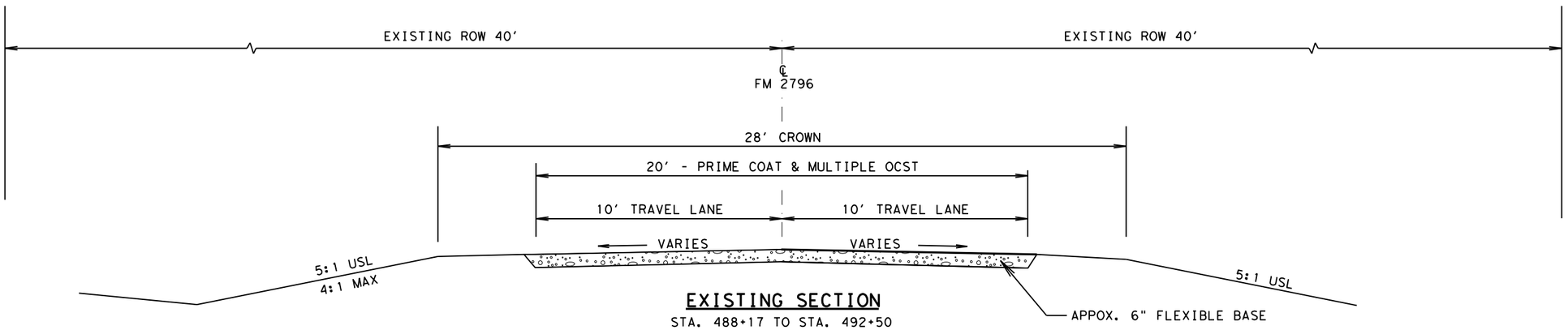
PROPOSED SECTION ⑥⑦

STA. 488+17 TO STA. 492+50
STA. 538+77 TO STA. 541+71
STA. 541+71 TO STA. 543+98
STA. 543+98 TO STA. 547+12
STA. 569+48 TO STA. 573+86



GRADING SECTION

STA. 488+17 TO STA. 492+50
STA. 538+77 TO STA. 541+71
STA. 541+71 TO STA. 543+98
STA. 543+98 TO STA. 547+12



EXISTING SECTION

STA. 488+17 TO STA. 492+50
STA. 538+77 TO STA. 541+71
STA. 541+71 TO STA. 543+98
STA. 543+98 TO STA. 547+12

STATE OF TEXAS
GLENN R. YOWELL
92077
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Glenn R. Yowell, P.E.
4-24-24

NOTES:

① PRIME COAT (MC-30)
② FLEX BASE (TY-A GR 1-2), ASPH (AC-20-5TR) AGGR (TY PB GR 4 SAC-A)
③ ASPH (AC-20-5TR), AGGR (TY-PB GR-4 SAC-A) FULL WIDTH SEAL
④ USE EXCAVATED MATERIAL TO BACKFILL PAVEMENT EDGES. DISPOSE OF EXCESS MATERIAL OFF RIGHT OF WAY
⑤ BACKFILL PAVEMENT EDGE TYPE B AND BONDED FIBER MATRIX
⑥ ROADWAY TRANSITIONS FROM 28' TO 32' FROM STA. 487+57 TO STA. 488+17, & STA. 538+17 TO STA. 538+77, & 568+88 TO 569+46
⑦ ROADWAY TRANSITIONS FROM 32' TO 28' FROM STA. 492+50 TO STA. 493+10, & STA. 547+12 TO STA. 547+72, & 573+86 TO 574+46

TYPICAL SECTION

NOT TO SCALE

SHEET 2 OF 2

Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0946	03	027	FM 2796
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ATL	UPSHUR		4

DATE: 4/24/2024 3:30:42 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT5/Documents/19 - ATL/Design Projects/0946030274 - Design/Master Design Files/01 PLANSHEETS/003-004 TYPICAL SECTION.dgn

GENERAL NOTES:

General Requirements and Covenants:

Contractor questions on this project are to be addressed to the following individuals:

Wendy Starkes – Area Engineer
Wendy.Starkes@Txdot.gov
Oscar Flores– Assistant Area Engineer
Oscar.Flores@Txdot.gov

Questions may be submitted via the Letting Pre-Bid Q&A web page. This webpage can be accessed from the Notice to Contractors dashboard located at the following Address:

https://tableau.txdot.gov/views/ProjectInformationDashboard/NoticetoContractors?%

All contractor questions will be reviewed by the Engineer. All questions and any corresponding responses that are generated will be posted through the same Letting Pre-Bid Q&A web page.

The Letting Pre-Bid Q&A web page for each project can be accessed by using the dashboard to navigate to the project you are interested in by scrolling or filtering the dashboard using the controls on the left. Hover over the blue hyperlink for the project you want to view the Q&A for and click on the link in the window that pops up.

All roadside signs, mailbox supports, delineators, and object markers located within the project limits shall be plumbed as part of the final cleanup. This work will not be paid for separately but will be considered subsidiary to the various bid items.

Repair all pavement damaged by the Contractor's forces during construction. Such repair is to be considered incidental to the various bid items in the project and must be approved by engineer.

ITEM 5 – Control of the Work:

Place construction points, stakes, and marks at intervals of no more than 100 ft., or as directed. Place stakes and marks so as not to interfere with normal maintenance operations.

Contact all utility companies for the exact location of underground utilities before boring, trenching or any other work that might interfere with or damage existing utilities.

When a precast or cast-in-place concrete element is included in the plans, a precast concrete alternate may be submitted in accordance with "Standard Operating Procedure for Alternate Precast Proposal Submission" found online at:

https://www.txdot.gov/inside-txdot/forms-publications/consultants-contractors/publications/bridge.html#design.

Acceptance or denial of an alternate is at the sole discretion of the Engineer. Impacts to the project schedule and any additional costs resulting from the use of alternates are the sole responsibility of the Contractor.

ITEM 6 - Control of Material:

To comply with the latest provisions of Build America, Buy America Act (BABA Act) of the Bipartisan Infrastructure Law, the contractor must submit an original of the TxDOT Construction Material Buy America Certification Form for all items classified as construction materials. This form is not required for materials classified as a manufactured product.

Refer to the Buy America Material Classification Sheet for clarification on material categorization.

The Buy America Material Classification Sheet is located at the below link.

https://www.txdot.gov/business/resources/materials/buy-america-material-classification-sheet.html for clarification on material categorization.

ITEM 7 – Legal Relations and Responsibilities:

This project is considered a maintenance activity and is exempt from the Construction General Permit (CGP) coverage.

The Contractor will not remove active nests from bridges and other structures during nesting season of the birds associated with the nests.

This project is covered by a U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Nationwide #3A permit with no coordination. Obtain a copy of permit and conditions at the Engineer's office.

Until final acceptance of constructed widened sections, repair and correct any joint separation, loss of section, joint raveling, loss of stability, settlement, etc. Payment for this work will not be reimbursed.

No significant traffic generator events.

ITEM 8 – Prosecution and Progress:

Working days will be charged in accordance with Section 8.3.1.**4**, *"**Standard Workweek**"*

ITEM 100 – Preparing Right of Way:

Limits of Prep ROW will be determined in the field by the Engineer.

ITEM 112 – Subgrade Widening:

Dispose of excess material from widening activities off the right-of-way.

ITEM 132 – Embankment:

Furnish material with an organic content less than 1.0%. The Engineer will test using UV-VIS equipment and procedure determined by TxDOT. Allow two weeks for testing.

Remove deleterious material, organic matter, and sediment, etc., from all ponds, lakes, sloughs, channels, and existing roadway ditches prior to placement of embankment. This work will be subsidiary to this item.

Test borrow sources and furnish results to the Engineer.

ITEM 134 – Backfilling Pavement Edges:

Dispose of excess material off the Right-of-Way and in accordance with Federal, State, and Local regulations.

ITEM 150 - Blading:

Excavate to facilitate drainage as directed.

ITEM 164 – Seeding for Erosion Control:

PERMANENT PLANTING MIXTURE
Species and Rates
(lb. PLS/ac.)

(Season: February 1 to May 15)

Green Sprangletop	0.4
Bermudagrass	2.4
Sand Lovegrass	1.0
Lance-Leaf Coreopsis	1.25

(Season: September 1 to November 30)

Bermuda (Unhulled)	12
Crimson Clover	10

TEMPORARY SEEDING FOR EROSION CONTROL

Warm Season
(Season: May 15 to August 31)

Bermudagrass	6
Foxtail Millet	34

Cool Season
(Season: September 1 to November 30)

Tall Fescue	4.5
Oats	24
Wheat	34

Adjust the seeding mixture and rates if directed.

Inoculate crimson clover seed with a legume inoculant. Sow inoculated seed dry, with either hand operated or mechanical equipment, after the fertilizer is placed.

Do not use Bahia grass.

Use broadcast seeding for temporary erosion control, when and as directed. This will not be paid for directly but is subsidiary to the various bid items.

Use additional temporary seeding if permanent seeding is placed outside the optimum growing season shown for this item, if directed.

Finish slopes with a tracked vehicle running vertically up and down the slope.

Mow tall growing vegetation as directed, to provide optimum growing conditions for temporary or permanent seeded areas in accordance with Item 730 “Roadside Mowing” except for measurement and payment. This work will be subsidiary to pertinent bid items.

ITEM 166 - Fertilizer:

When seeding between September 1 and January 1, place one-half of the amount of fertilizer specified for seeding with the seeds and place the remainder the following spring unless otherwise directed. When seeding is placed between January 1 and June 1, place one-half the amount of fertilizer specified for seeding with the seeds and place the remainder 30 days later unless otherwise directed.

Apply fertilizer (13-13-13) at a rate of 300 lbs. /5000 sq. yds.

ITEM 247 – Flexible Base:

Drill or dig one or more holes for thickness measurement, refill, and re-compact material at the location and frequency as directed. This work is considered subsidiary to this item.

Furnish material with an organic content less than 1.0%. The Engineer will test using UV-VIS equipment and procedure determined by TxDOT. Allow two weeks for testing.

Compact in accordance with Section 247.4.3.1, “Ordinary Compaction.”

Do not use iron ore.

Moist cure the layer by sprinkling in accordance with ITEM 204, “Sprinkling” until primed or the next successive course is placed. The Engineer will measure the moisture content in the upper two inches of the layer using Tex-115E Part I, Nuclear Gauge Method. When the moisture content at any location within a land is more than 2 percent points below optimum the Contractor will prime or cover with the next successive course within three days unless approved otherwise.

Furnish clean 5-gallon plastic buckets with lids and wire handles for sampling, transporting, and shipping aggregate and base to the District Lab.

ITEM 316 – Seal Coat:

For final surfaces, furnish aggregate with a minimum “A” surface aggregate classification.

The Department may require the use of emulsion instead of AC if conditions so dictate. Apply AC unless otherwise directed.

Asphalt season starts May 1 and ends August 31. Obtain written approval before placing asphaltic materials between August 31 and May 1.

Cure the surface treatment under traffic a minimum of 14 days before placement of any subsequent surface courses.

ITEM 432 - Riprap:

Provide ½” expansion joint material with an area equal to the area of contact between the two concrete surfaces. The joint material will be visually inspected for approval.

ITEM 464 – Reinforced Concrete Pipe:

Backfill driveway culverts to obtain a minimum cover of 6 inches. Place backfill in accordance with section 132.3.4.1 “Ordinary Compaction” using approved equipment.

The Engineer will determine flow lines of pipes under private driveways.

ITEM 466 – Headwalls and Wingwalls:

Provide precast safety end treatments with a toewall measuring at least 12 inches. Construct toewalls for cast-in-place safety end treatments as shown in the plans.

ITEM 467 – Safety End Treatments:

Provide precast safety end treatments with a toewall measuring at least 12 inches. Construct toewalls for cast-in-place safety end treatments as shown in the plans.

ITEM 502 – Barricades, Signs, and Traffic Handling:

The Contractor Force Account "Safety Contingency" that has been established for this project is intended to be utilized for work zone enhancements, to improve the effectiveness of the Traffic Control Plan, that could not be foreseen in the project planning and design stage. These enhancements will be mutually agreed upon by the Engineer and the Contractor's Responsible Person based on weekly or more frequent traffic management reviews on the project. The Engineer may choose to use existing bid items if it does not slow the implementation of enhancement.

Install temporary rumble strips in accordance with WZ(RS) wherever short duration or short-term stationary lane closures are in place and workers are present.

Restrict widening to one side of the roadway at a time. Do not perform subgrade widening operations exceeding 1 mile in length unless otherwise directed. Maintain one-way traffic until the pavement drop off condition is eliminated by placing proposed flexible base as shown or providing a 3:1 or flatter slope off the edge of pavement. Eliminate pavement drop offs before ceasing daily work operations and opening the roadway to two-way traffic.

The Contractor's responsible person (CRP) will be responsible for ensuring that the signs and traffic control devices are in place and functioning properly.

The CRP will inspect and ensure any deficiencies are corrected each and every day throughout the duration of this contract. Notify the Engineer in writing of the name, address, and telephone number of this employee or these employees.

Length of lane closures will be as directed based on the demonstrated ability to prosecute the work within the closed section.

Maintenance of driveways and intersections will not be paid for directly but is subsidiary to the pertinent bid items.

Restrict the movement of equipment across traffic lanes to an absolute minimum.

Use strobe lights or rotating beacons on all motorized equipment, operating on or adjacent to the road surface.

Place and maintain U.S. mailboxes within project limits in such a manner as to ensure continuous mail service. See BC Standard for more information.

ITEM 506 – Temporary Erosion, Sedimentation, and Environmental Controls:

The project is exempt from the Texas Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (TPDES) General Permit (TXR15000). Exempt projects are those that disturb less than one acre or routine maintenance activities that maintain the original line and grade, hydraulic capacity, or original purposes of the site. No temporary erosion control measures or Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWP3) have been included include in the plans.

Sprinkle water for dust control. Meet the requirements of Item 204, "Sprinkling" except for measurement and payment. Sprinkling will be considered subsidiary to this Item.

Provide the following Item(s), as directed, to be used for erosion and water pollution control measures and any additional erosion or water pollution control measure deemed necessary by the Engineer:

Temporary sediment control fence

Rock Filter Dams

Provide and install additional erosion or water pollution control measures deemed necessary by the Engineer as prescribed by this item and in accordance with the appropriate specification. Payment for erosion control measures for which applicable pay items are not included in the Contract shall be made in accordance with Articles 4.4, "Changes in the Work" and 9.7, "Payment for Extra Work and Force Account Method".

ITEM 530 – Intersections, Driveways, and Turnouts:

Unless otherwise shown in the plans, furnish W2.9 x W2.9 welded wire reinforcing in all concrete driveways.

Meet the requirements of Item 110, "Excavation" and Item 132, "Embankment, Type "B", except for measurement and payment, for construction of driveways and turnouts.

Meet the requirements of Item 247, "Flexible Base" Type A, Grade 1-2 except for measurement and payment.

Place the same types of asphaltic material and aggregates as placed on the roadway.

ITEM 540 – Metal Beam Guard Fence:

Furnish round timber posts unless otherwise shown.

Place sufficient dry batch concrete mix in holes to ensure minimum of 2-inch embedment of tubes and posts.

ITEM 544 – Guardrail End Treatments:

Place sufficient dry batch concrete mix in holes to ensure minimum of 2-inch embedment of tubes and posts.

ITEM 644 – Small Roadside Sign Assemblies:

Type A signs will be made of flat aluminum.

Existing sign assemblies will be removed after the proposed sign is installed. Contractor will leave existing sign in place while proposed sign goes up. The existing sign will be removed immediately after the proposed sign is installed.

For this project, the standard triangular slip base two bolt casting will be used. This casting must be furnished from an approved manufacturer.

Erect the proposed signs an appropriate distance from adjacent signs in accordance with the Texas MUTCD, as directed and as shown on the plans.

Verify the elevation difference between the edge of the travel lane and bottom of the sign.

Do not remove existing sign assemblies until signs are ready to be installed on new mounts.

Sign assemblies associated with warning signs or stop or yield signs will require Omni - Directional Post Wrap. Retroreflective sheeting wrapped around a warning sign is yellow. Stop or Yield signs will require red sheeting. Retroreflective sheeting wrapped around a sign has a height on the post of at least 12 inches. The bottom of the retroreflective sheeting will be placed two feet below the bottom of the sign. The Engineer will approve the retroreflective sheeting wrap prior to any installation. This work will not be paid for separately; but will be subsidiary to this Item.

Flat aluminum signs removed on the project will remain property of the State. The signs are to be delivered to the nearest Atlanta District Maintenance office yard, coordinate delivery with the Engineer. Mounting hardware and supports will remain property of the contractor to dispose of in accordance with federal, state and local regulations. This work will not be paid for separately but will be subsidiary to this Item.

ITEM 658 – Delineator and Object Marker Assemblies:

Install only round posts meeting the requirements of DMS-4400 or as directed.

ITEM 662 – Work Zone Pavement Markings:

Non-removable pavement markings may be paint and beads.

ITEM 666 - Reflectorized Pavement Markings:

The final profile pavement marking shall consist of a wet reflective pavement marking and the profile shall be equal to the width of the pavement marking.

Neither centerline rumble strips nor profile markings shall be placed on bridges or roadways with a posted speed limit of 45 MPH or less.

Use a crew experienced in the application of the Audible Reflective Pavement Markings, capable of placing the marking in neat straight lines, and in a safe and timely manner. Place the reflective pavement markings in such a manner as to match the existing markings in location, spacing and length. Placement of markings in proper alignment will be strictly enforced. Irregular lines placed on both sides of the existing markings will not be accepted.

Mark the lateral locations of pavement markings with pilot lines. Obtain approval of the location and alignment of the pilot lines before application of permanent markings.

A mobile unit will be required to take reflectivity readings, readings will be taken on all lines in both directions. The mobile reflectivity readings will not be paid for separately but will be subsidiary to this bid item. Strict compliance with report output will be exercised in accordance to this general note. Information for each road must be together in the same file and submitted on a USB thumb drive. Submit a table of contents for each USB thumb drive. Each thumb drive will contain a customer interactive report that generates a color-coded map where the user can verify passing and failing sections of roadway. The color-coded map should match the color-coded graphs generated by the data in the computer. The graphs should have a color-coded portion or shaded area representing failing and passing. The map should be standard Google earth maps or equal. Reports need to be in numerical order by reference number, concurrent with direction, labeled and separated by color, and include the posting date. The format will require prior acceptance by the Engineer.

ITEM 677 – Eliminating Existing Pavement Markings and Markers:

Furnish a high-pressure water blasting system for removing paint, thermoplastic, epoxy, and preformed tape materials from the following surfaces without causing any grooves or trenching of that surface, including asphalt, concrete, friction coarse asphalt, grooved asphalt, and grooved concrete.

Use a high-pressure water blasting system that consist of a vacuum recovery system that must provide for a nearly dry surface eliminating the possibility of uncontained run-off blasting water and debris.

All components required for the complete operation of the water blasting system – Ultra High Pressure (UHP) pump, vacuum system, clean water supply, vacuum recovery storage, blasting components will be mounted and transported on a single, fully self-contained and supporting truck chassis, thereby eliminating the need for any additional water, vacuum, or other transport vehicles.

ITEM 6001 – Portable Changeable Message Sign:

Portable Changeable Message signs will be used on this contract. They may also be required at other locations as directed by the Engineer. The Engineer will provide the Contractor with the location and the messages to be displayed for each specific event. The Engineer or his representative will inspect each location once the Contractor has placed the message boards to verify that the placement and message is correct. The Contractor will change the message board location and modify the message being displayed as directed before leaving the location to the satisfaction of the Engineer or his representative. The Portable Changeable Message Signs will be paid for by the day after installed and fully operational. All locations that the Contractor will be called upon to use the Portable Changeable Message Signs will be for a minimum of 10 days. The Engineer will notify the Contractor when the Portable Changeable Message Signs are needed, and the Contractor will have the Portable Changeable Message Signs on location and fully operational in 5 working days. In cases of emergency the Contractor will have the Portable Changeable Message Signs on location and fully operational in 3 working days. Refer to traffic control plan sheets for typical temporary portable changeable message sign layout.

Item 6056 – Preformed In-Lane (Transverse)/Centerline Rumble Strips:

Supply all equipment and materials necessary for placement of Transverse Rumble Strips.

Use transverse rumble strips as centerline rumble strips. The rumble strips will be black in color.

Place rumble strips as 12-inch segments centered on 5-foot spacings as shown on the RS standards.

Ensure strict placement for centering and aligning all centerline transverse rumble strips. Placement of material will be strictly enforced. Irregular bars not centered or aligned properly will not be accepted.

Do not place pavement markings until rumble strips are accepted by written acceptance.

Provide a 90-day performance period that begins the day following written acceptance for each separate location. The written acceptance does not constitute final acceptance.

No additional payment will be made for replacement of In-Lane or Transverse Rumble Strips failing to meet the performance requirements.

ITEM 6149 – All-Weather Thermoplastic Pavement Markings:

A mobile unit will be required to take reflectivity readings, readings will be taken on all lines in both directions. The mobile reflectivity readings will not be paid for separately but will be subsidiary to this bid item. Strict compliance with report output will be exercised in accordance to this general note. Information for each road must be together in the same file and submitted on a USB thumb drive. Submit a table of contents for each USB thumb drive. Each thumb drive will contain a customer interactive report that generates a color-coded map where the user can verify passing and failing sections of roadway. The color-coded map should match the color-coded graphs generated by the data in the computer. The graphs should have a color-coded portion or shaded area representing failing and passing. The map should be standard Google earth maps or equal. Reports need to be in numerical order by reference number, concurrent with direction, labeled and separated by color, and include the posting date. The format will require prior acceptance by the Engineer.

Use a mobile retroreflectometer that is prequalified at the Texas A&M Transportation Institute test facility. The prequalification is at the contractor's expense.

The required values of wet and dry readings will be strictly measured within this contract as per manufacturer's recommendations.

Adjustments to locations of no passing zones will be determined by the Department.

Install a seal coat RPM cover or any other method approved on any line having Raised Pavement Markers. Remove and dispose of the covers after the stripe is complete.

Placement of markings in proper alignment will be strictly enforced. Irregular lines placed on both sides of the existing markings or pilot line will not be accepted.

ITEM 6185–Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA) and Trailer Attenuator (TA):

The shadow vehicle with truck mounted attenuator (TMA) will not be optional but will be required as shown on the appropriate traffic control plan sheets.

A total of one (1) shadow vehicle with TMA will be required for work. The contractor will be responsible for determining if one or more of these operations will be ongoing at the same time to determine the total number of TMA's needed for the project.

A total of two (2) shadow vehicles with TMA will be required for Pavement Marking Operations.

SPECIFICATION DATA
TEST TO BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION TEST METHODS

		GRADING REQUIREMENTS PERCENT RETAINED - SIEVES				SOIL CONSTANTS		
						L.L	P.I.	
ITEM	DESCRIPTION	2-1/2"	1-3/4"	No. 4	No. 40	MAX.	MAX.	MIN.
132	Embankment (Type C)					50	25	4
247	Flex Base (GR 1-2)**	0	0-10	45-75	55-85	40	12	3

** LATERAL PRESSURE PSI	** MIN. COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH PSI
0	35
15	175

** COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH TESTING REQUIRED

**** Use when a strength requirement is needed.**

Estimate & Quantity Sheet

CONTROLLING PROJECT ID 0946-03-027 **DISTRICT** Atlanta **COUNTY** Upshur
HIGHWAY FM 2796

						TOTAL EST.	TOTAL FINAL
		CONTROL SECTION JOB		**0946-03-027**			
		PROJECT ID		**A00196463**			
		COUNTY		**Upshur**			
		HIGHWAY		**FM 2796**			
ALT	**BID CODE**	**DESCRIPTION**	**UNIT**	EST.	FINAL		
	100-6002	PREPARING ROW	STA	228.170		228.170	
	104-6017	REMOVING CONC (DRIVEWAYS)	SY	1,250.000		1,250.000	
	112-6001	SUBGRADE WIDENING (ORD COMP)	STA	228.170		228.170	
	132-6021	EMBANKMENT (VEHICLE)(ORD COMP)(TY C)	CY	701.000		701.000	
	134-6002	BACKFILL (TY B)	STA	228.170		228.170	
	150-6001	BLADING	STA	228.170		228.170	
	164-6054	BOND FBR MTRX SEED (PERM)(RURAL)(SAND)	SY	130,913.000		130,913.000	
	164-6071	BROADCAST SEED (TEMP)(WARM OR COOL)	SY	130,913.000		130,913.000	
	247-6231	FL BS (CMP IN PLACE)(TY A GR 1-2)(10")	SY	23,655.000		23,655.000	
	310-6009	PRIME COAT (MC-30)	GAL	8,043.000		8,043.000	
	316-6017	ASPH (AC-20-5TR)	GAL	33,418.000		33,418.000	
	316-6126	AGGR(TY-PB GR-4 SAC-A)	CY	707.000		707.000	
	400-6008	CUT & RESTORE ASPH PAVING	SY	720.000		720.000	
	403-6001	TEMPORARY SPL SHORING	SF	3,824.000		3,824.000	
	420-6009	CL A CONC (COLLAR)	EA	10.000		10.000	
	432-6009	RIPRAP (CONC) (CL B) (4")	CY	16.000		16.000	
	432-6033	RIPRAP (STONE PROTECTION)(18 IN)	CY	190.000		190.000	
	432-6039	BEDDING MATERIAL (6 IN)	CY	66.000		66.000	
	432-6045	RIPRAP (MOW STRIP)(4 IN)	CY	184.000		184.000	
	450-6018	RAIL (TY T631)	LF	321.320		321.320	
	462-6054	CONC BOX CULV (6 FT X 3 FT)(EXTEND)	LF	9.600		9.600	
	462-6059	CONC BOX CULV (7 FT X 4 FT)(EXTEND)	LF	9.600		9.600	
	462-6061	CONC BOX CULV (7 FT X 6 FT)(EXTEND)	LF	8.000		8.000	
	462-6078	CONC BOX CULV (10 FT X 10 FT)(EXTEND)	LF	3.600		3.600	
	464-6003	RC PIPE (CL III)(18 IN)	LF	392.000		392.000	
	464-6005	RC PIPE (CL III)(24 IN)	LF	84.000		84.000	
	464-6007	RC PIPE (CL III)(30 IN)	LF	16.000		16.000	
	464-6008	RC PIPE (CL III)(36 IN)	LF	8.000		8.000	
	464-6009	RC PIPE (CL III)(42 IN)	LF	24.000		24.000	
	466-6152	WINGWALL (FW - 0) (HW=5 FT)	EA	2.000		2.000	
	466-6153	WINGWALL (FW - 0) (HW=6 FT)	EA	2.000		2.000	
	466-6155	WINGWALL (FW - 0) (HW=8 FT)	EA	2.000		2.000	
	466-6174	WINGWALL (PW - 1) (HW=13 FT)	EA	2.000		2.000	
	467-6363	SET (TY II) (18 IN) (RCP) (6: 1) (P)	EA	100.000		100.000	
	467-6390	SET (TY II) (24 IN) (RCP) (4: 1) (C)	EA	14.000		14.000	
	467-6395	SET (TY II) (24 IN) (RCP) (6: 1) (P)	EA	2.000		2.000	
	467-6419	SET (TY II) (30 IN) (RCP) (4: 1) (C)	EA	4.000		4.000	

Estimate & Quantity Sheet

CONTROLLING PROJECT ID 0946-03-027 **DISTRICT** Atlanta **COUNTY** Upshur
HIGHWAY FM 2796

			CONTROL SECTION JOB		**0946-03-027**	TOTAL EST.	TOTAL FINAL
			PROJECT ID		**A00196463**		
			COUNTY		**Upshur**		
			HIGHWAY		**FM 2796**		
ALT	**BID CODE**	**DESCRIPTION**	**UNIT**	EST.	FINAL		
	467-6450	SET (TY II) (36 IN) (RCP) (4: 1) (C)	EA	2.000		2.000	
	467-6463	SET (TY II) (42 IN) (RCP) (4: 1) (C)	EA	4.000		4.000	
	480-6001	CLEAN EXIST CULVERTS	EA	12.000		12.000	
	496-6006	REMOV STR (HEADWALL)	EA	33.000		33.000	
	496-6007	REMOV STR (PIPE)	LF	448.000		448.000	
	500-6001	MOBILIZATION	LS	1.000		1.000	
	502-6001	BARRICADES, SIGNS AND TRAFFIC HANDLING	MO	26.000		26.000	
	506-6002	ROCK FILTER DAMS (INSTALL) (TY 2)	LF	120.000		120.000	
	506-6011	ROCK FILTER DAMS (REMOVE)	LF	120.000		120.000	
	506-6038	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (INSTALL)	LF	1,320.000		1,320.000	
	506-6039	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (REMOVE)	LF	1,320.000		1,320.000	
	510-6003	ONE-WAY TRAF CONT (PORT TRAF SIG)	MO	14.000		14.000	
	512-6072	PTB (FRN&INSTL)(SGL SLP)(TY 1) OR (STL)	LF	750.000		750.000	
	512-6074	PTB (MOVE)(SGL SLP)(TY 1) OR (STL)	LF	540.000		540.000	
	512-6076	PTB (REMOVE)(SGL SLP)(TY 1) OR (STL)	LF	750.000		750.000	
	530-6004	DRIVEWAYS (CONC)	SY	1,250.000		1,250.000	
	530-6009	TURNOUTS (SURF TREAT)	SY	480.000		480.000	
	540-6001	MTL W-BEAM GD FEN (TIM POST)	LF	3,029.840		3,029.840	
	540-6016	DOWNSTREAM ANCHOR TERMINAL SECTION	EA	1.000		1.000	
	544-6001	GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT (INSTALL)	EA	31.000		31.000	
	545-6003	CRASH CUSH ATTEN (MOVE & RESET)	EA	4.000		4.000	
	545-6005	CRASH CUSH ATTEN (REMOVE)	EA	2.000		2.000	
	545-6019	CRASH CUSH ATTEN (INSTL)(S)(N)(TL3)	EA	2.000		2.000	
	560-6001	MAILBOX INSTALL-S (TWG-POST) TY 1	EA	40.000		40.000	
	560-6003	MAILBOX INSTALL-M (TWG-POST) TY 1	EA	5.000		5.000	
	644-6001	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TY10BWG(1)SA(P)	EA	5.000		5.000	
	644-6004	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TY10BWG(1)SA(T)	EA	1.000		1.000	
	644-6007	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TY10BWG(1)SA(U)	EA	2.000		2.000	
	644-6030	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TYS80(1)SA(T)	EA	2.000		2.000	
	644-6060	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TYTWT(1)WS(P)	EA	12.000		12.000	
	644-6061	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TYTWT(1)WS(T)	EA	5.000		5.000	
	644-6076	REMOVE SM RD SN SUP&AM	EA	27.000		27.000	
	658-6062	INSTL DEL ASSM (D-SW)SZ 1(BRF)GF2(BI)	EA	80.000		80.000	
	658-6099	INSTL OM ASSM (OM-2Z)(WFLX)GND	EA	25.000		25.000	
	662-6008	WK ZN PAV MRK NON-REMOV (W)6"(SLD)	LF	7,995.000		7,995.000	
	662-6016	WK ZN PAV MRK NON-REMOV (W)24"(SLD)	LF	120.000		120.000	
	662-6037	WK ZN PAV MRK NON-REMOV (Y)6"(SLD)	LF	18,000.000		18,000.000	

Estimate & Quantity Sheet

CONTROLLING PROJECT ID 0946-03-027 **DISTRICT** Atlanta **COUNTY** Upshur
HIGHWAY FM 2796

			CONTROL SECTION JOB		**0946-03-027**	TOTAL EST.	TOTAL FINAL
			PROJECT ID		**A00196463**		
			COUNTY		**Upshur**		
			HIGHWAY		**FM 2796**		
ALT	**BID CODE**	**DESCRIPTION**	**UNIT**	EST.	FINAL		
	662-6050	WK ZN PAV MRK REMOV (REFL) TY II-A-A	EA	48.000		48.000	
	662-6110	WK ZN PAV MRK SHT TERM (TAB)TY Y	EA	286.000		286.000	
	666-6285	REF PROF PAV MRK TY I(W)6"(SLD)(090MIL)	LF	30,423.000		30,423.000	
	672-6009	REFL PAV MRKR TY II-A-A	EA	572.000		572.000	
	677-6001	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (4")	LF	7,130.000		7,130.000	
	4171-6001	INSTALL BRIDGE IDENTIFICATION NUMBERS	EA	6.000		6.000	
	6001-6002	PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN	EA	2.000		2.000	
	6056-6002	PREFORMED CENTERLINE RUMBLE STRIP	LF	4,564.000		4,564.000	
	6149-6010	REFL PAV MRK AWT (Y) 6" (SLD) (100MIL)	LF	36,434.000		36,434.000	
	6149-6011	REFL PAV MRK AWT (Y) 6" (BRK) (100MIL)	LF	2,300.000		2,300.000	
	6185-6002	TMA (STATIONARY)	DAY	95.000		95.000	
	6185-6005	TMA (MOBILE OPERATION)	DAY	50.000		50.000	
	18	SAFETY CONTINGENCY: CONTRACTOR FORCE ACCOUNT WORK (PARTICIPATING)	LS	1.000		1.000	
		EROSION CONTROL MAINTENANCE: CONTRACTOR FORCE ACCOUNT WORK (PART)	LS	1.000		1.000	

SUMMARY OF WORKZONE TRAFFIC CONTROL ITEMS

LOCATION	403 6001 TEMPORARY SPL SHORING (SF)	510 6003 ONE-WAY TRAF CONT (PORT TRAF SIG) (MO)	512 6072 PTB (FRN&INSTL)(SGL SLP)(TY 1) OR (STL) (LF)	512 6074 PTB (MOVE)(SGL SLP)(TY 1) OR (STL) (LF)	512 6076 PTB (REMOVE)(SGL SLP)(TY 1) OR (STL) (LF)	545 6003 CRASH CUSH ATTEN (MOVE & RESET) (EA)	545 6005 CRASH CUSH ATTEN (REMOVE) (EA)	545 6019 CRASH CUSH ATTEN (INSTL)(S)(N) (TL3) (EA)	662 6008 WK ZN PAV MRK NON-REMOV (W)6"(SLD) (LF)	662 6110 WK ZN PAV MRK SHT TERM (TAB)TY Y (EA)	662 6037 WK ZN PAV MRK NON-REMOV (Y)6"(SLD) (LF)	662 6050 WK ZN PAV MRK REMOV (REFL) TY II-A-A (EA)	662 6016 WK ZN PAV MRK NON-REMOV (W)24"(SLD) (LF)	677 6001 ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (4") (LF)	6001 6002 PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN (EA)	6185 6002 TMA (STATIONARY) (DAY)	6185 6005 [1] TMA (MOBILE OPERATION) (DAY)
PHASE 1A	1,400	14	750					2	2,440		6,000	16	20	3,040			
PHASE 1B	1,400				450				1,220				20				
PHASE 2A	200			300		2			1,466		6,000	16	20	2,066			
PHASE 2B	200				60				733				20				
PHASE 3A	312			240		2			1,424		6,000	16	20	2,024			
PHASE 3B	312				240		2		712				20				
371+50 TO 599+67										286					2	95	50
PROJECT TOTALS	**3,824**	**14**	**750**	**540**	**750**	**4**	**2**	**2**	**7,995**	**286**	**18,000**	**48**	**120**	**7,130**	**2**	**95**	**50**

[1] TMA QUANTITY BASED ON 2 TMA SYSTEM DESCRIBED IN THE TCP STANDARDS.

SUMMARY OF EROSION CONTROL ITEMS

LOCATION	506 6038 TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (INSTALL) (LF)	506 6039 TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (REMOVE) (LF)	506 6002 ROCK FILTER DAMS (INSTALL) (TY 2) (LF)	506 6011 ROCK FILTER DAMS (REMOVE) (LF)	164 6071 BROADCAST SEED (TEMP)(WARM OR COOL) (SY)
SPRATT CREEK	650	650	40	40	
BISHOP CREEK	350	350	40	40	
DRAW	320	320	40	40	
371+50 - 599+67					130,913
PROJECT TOTALS	**1,320**	**1,320**	**120**	**120**	**130,913**

SUMMARY OF PAVEMENT MARKING ITEMS

LOCATION	672 6009 REFL PAV MRKR TY II-A-A (EA)	666 6285 [2] REF PROF PAV MRK TY I(W)6"(SLD)(090 MIL) (LF)	6056 6002 PREFORMED CENTERLINE RUMBLE STRIP (LF)	6149 6010 REFL PAV MRK AWT (Y) 6" (SLD) (100MIL) (LF)	6149 6011 REFL PAV MRK AWT (Y) 6" (BRK) (100MIL) (LF)
371+50 TO 599+67	572	30,423	4,564	36,434	2,300
PROJECT TOTALS	**572**	**30,423**	**4,564**	**36,434**	**2,300**

[2] SEE RS(6)-23 "CONSTRAINED" "OPTION C" AND RS(2)-23 "OPTION 6", FOR MORE INFORMATION.

QUANTITY SUMMARY

SHEET 1 OF 4

Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0946	03	027	FM 2796
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ATL	UPSHUR		7

SUMMARY OF MBGF & BRIDGE ITEMS

LOCATION	132 6021 [1] EMBANKMENT (VEHICLE)(ORD COMP)(TY C) CY	432 6009 RIPRAP (CONC) (CL B) (4") CY	432 6045 RIPRAP (MOW STRIP)(4 IN) CY	432 6033 RIPRAP (STONE PROTECTION) (18 IN) CY	432 6039 BEDDING MATERIAL (6 IN) CY	450 6018 RAIL (TY T631) LF	462 6054 CONC BOX CULV (6 FT X 3 FT)(EXTEND) LF	462 6059 CONC BOX CULV (7 FT X 4 FT)(EXTEND) LF	462 6061 CONC BOX CULV (7 FT X 6 FT)(EXTEND) LF	462 6078 CONC BOX CULV (10 FT X 10 FT)(EXTEND) LF	466 6174 WINGWALL (PW-1) (HW=13 FT) EA	466 6152 WINGWAL L (FW - 0) (HW=5 FT) EA	466 6153 WINGWALL (FW - 0) (HW=6 FT) EA	466 6155 WINGWALL (FW-0) (HW=8 FT) EA	480 6001 [2] CLEAN EXIST CULVERTS EA	496 6006 [1] REMOV STR (HEADWALL) EA	540 6001 MTL W-BEAM GD FEN (TIM POST) LF	540 6016 DOWNSTREAM ANCHOR TERMINAL SECTION EA	544 6001 GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT (INSTALL) EA	658 6062 INSTL DEL ASSM (D-SW)SZ 1(BRF)GF2(BI) EA	4171 6001 INSTALL BRIDGE IDENTIFICATION NUMBERS EA
SPRATT CREEK RT	69		10	47	16	82.16				3.6	1					1	225.00		2	5	1
SPRATT CREEK LT	52		13	47	16	82.16					1					1	167.34	1	1	5	1
BISHOP CREEK RT	42	2	10	25	9	34.50		4.8					1		1	1	112.50		2	5	1
BISHOP CREEK LT	35	2	8	25	9	34.50		4.8					1			1	162.50		2	5	1
DRAW RT	46	2	11	23	8	31.50	4.8					1			1	1	87.50		2	5	1
DRAW LT	32	2	7	23	8	31.50	4.8					1				1	187.50		2	5	1
375+50 LT	44		13														237.50		2	5	
375+50 RT	37		11														175.00		2	5	
429+30 LT	36		10														162.50		2	5	
429+30 RT	44		13														237.50		2	5	
456+77 LT	37		11														175.00		2	5	
456+77 RT	46		14														250.00		2	5	
503+60 LT	37		10														162.50		2	5	
503+60 RT	45		14														250.00		2	5	
571+67 LT	52	4	16			12.50			4					1		1	250.00		2	5	
571+67 RT	43	4	13			12.50			4					1		1	187.50		2	5	
371+50 TO 599+67															10						
PROJECT TOTALS	**697**	**16**	**184**	**190**	**66**	**321.32**	**9.6**	**9.6**	**8**	**3.6**	**2**	**2**	**2**	**2**	**12**	**8**	**3,029.84**	**1**	**31**	**80**	**6**

[1] ADDITIONAL QUANTITY FOUND ELSEWHERE IN THE PLANS.

[2] ITEM INCLUDES CLEANING DRIVEWAY PIPES AND CROSS DRAINAGE STRUCTURES AS NEEDED OR AS DIRECTED BY ENGINEER.

SUMMARY OF ROADWAY ITEMS

LOCATION	100 6002 PREPARING ROW STA	112 6001 SUBGRADE WIDENING (ORD COMP) STA	134 6002 BACKFILL (TY B) STA	150 6001 [3] BLADING STA	164 6054 BOND FBR MTRX SEED (PERM)(RURAL) (SAND) SY	247 6231 FL BS (CMP IN PLACE)(TY A GR 1-2)(10") SY	310 6009 PRIME COAT (MC-30) WIDENING 0.34 GAL/SY	316 6017 ASPH (AC-20-5TR) WIDENING 0.35 GAL/SY	316 6017 ASPH (AC-20-5TR) FULL WIDTH SEAL 0.35 GAL/SY	316 6126 AGGR(TY-PB GR-4 SAC-A) WIDENING ICY/135SY	316 6126 AGGR(TY-PB GR-4 SAC-A) FULL WIDTH SEAL ICY/135SY
371+50 - 487+57	116.07	116.07	116.07	116.07	67,063	11,607	3,946	4,062	12,639	86	267
487+57 - 488+17	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6	320	73	25	26	70	1	1
488+17 - 492+50	4.33	4.33	4.33	4.33	2,309	625	213	219	539	5	11
492+50 - 493+10	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6	320	73	25	26	70	1	1
493+10 - 538+17	45.07	45.07	45.07	45.07	26,040	4,507	1,532	1,577	4,908	33	104
538+17 - 538+77	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6	320	73	25	26	70	1	1
538+77 - 541+71	2.94	2.94	2.94	2.94	1,568	425	144	149	366	3	8
541+71 - 543+98	2.27	2.27	2.27	2.27	1,211	328	111	115	282	2	6
543+98 - 547+12	3.14	3.14	3.14	3.14	1,675	454	154	159	391	3	8
547+12 - 547+72	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6	320	73	25	26	70	1	1
547+72 - 568+88	21.16	21.16	21.16	21.16	12,226	2,116	719	741	2,304	16	49
568+88 - 569+48	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6	320	73	25	26	70	1	1
569+48 - 573+86	4.38	4.38	4.38	4.38	2,336	633	215	221	545	5	12
573+86 - 574+46	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6	320	73	25	26	70	1	1
574+46 - 599+67	25.21	25.21	25.21	25.21	14,566	2,521	857	882	2,745	19	58
SUB TOTALS								8,279	25,139	175	532
PROJECT TOTALS	**228.17**	**228.17**	**228.17**	**228.17**	**130,913**	**23,655**	**8,043**	**33,418**		**707**	

[3] BLADE TO REESTABLISH DRAINAGE FOR CROSS STRUCTURES AND DRIVEWAYS AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.

QUANTITY SUMMARY

SHEET 2 OF 4

Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0946	03	027	FM 2796
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ATL	UPSHUR		8

SUMMARY OF CROSS STRUCTURES ITEMS

LOCATION	EXISTING STRUCTURE	PROPOSED STRUCTURE	420 6009 [1] CL A CONC (COLLAR) EA	464 6005 RC PIPE (CL III)(24 IN) LF	464 6007 RC PIPE (CL III)(30 IN) LF	464 6008 RC PIPE (CL III)(36 IN) LF	464 6009 RC PIPE (CL III)(42 IN) LF	467 6390 SET (TY II) (24 IN) (RCP) (4: 1) (C) EA	467 6419 SET (TY II) (30 IN) (RCP) (4: 1) (C) EA	467 6450 SET (TY II) (36 IN) (RCP) (4: 1) (C) EA	467 6463 SET (TY II) (42 IN) (RCP) (4: 1) (C) EA	496 6006 [1] REMOV STR (HEADWALL) EA	496 6007 [1] REMOV STR (PIPE) LF	658 6099 INSTL OM ASSM (OM-2Z)(WFL X)GND EA
372+50 LT	24" X 36'	24" X 36'		4				1				1	4	1
372+50 RT	24" X 36'	24" X 36'		4				1				1	4	1
375+50 LT	24" X 40'	24" X 46'		10								1	4	1
382+65 LT	30" X 36'	30" X 40'			4				1			1	4	1
382+65 RT	30" X 36'	30" X 40'			4				1			1	4	1
403+50 LT	24" X 32'	24" X 40'		8				1				1	4	1
403+50 RT	24" X 32'	24" X 40'		8				1				1	4	1
447+31 LT	42" X 56'	42" X 58'	1				4				1	1	3	1
447+31 RT	42" X 56'	42" X 58'	1				4				1	1	3	1
460+38 LT	24" X 36'	24" X 40'		8				1				1	6	1
460+38 RT	24" X 36'	24" X 40'		8				1				1	6	1
463+65 LT	36" X 44'	36" X 46'	1			4				1		1	3	1
463+65 RT	36" X 44'	36" X 46'	1			4				1		1	3	1
474+73 LT	24" X 44'	24" X 48"	1	4				1				1	2	1
474+73 RT	24" X 44'	24" X 48"	1	4				1				1	2	1
498+57 LT	24" X 40'	24" X 42'		6				1				1	4	1
498+57 RT	24" X 40'	24" X 42'		4				1				1	4	1
559+21 LT	2-42" X 36'	2-42" X 36'	1				8				1	1	8	1
559+21 RT	2-42" X 36'	2-42" X 36'	1				8				1	1	8	1
589+70 LT	24" X 52'	24" X 56'		4				1				1	2	1
589+70 RT	24" X 52'	24" X 56'		4				1				1	2	1
598+23 LT	24" X 46'	24" X 48'		4				1				1	3	1
598+23 RT	24" X 46'	24" X 48'		4				1				1	3	1
599+67 LT	30" X 42'	30" X 44'			4				1			1	3	1
599+67 RT	30" X 42'	30" X 44'			4				1			1	3	1
PROJECT TOTALS			**8**	**84**	**16**	**8**	**24**	**14**	**4**	**2**	**4**	**25**	**96**	**25**

[1] ADDITIONAL QUANTITY FOUND ELSEWHERE IN THE PLANS.

SUMMARY OF SIGNING ITEMS

LOCATION	560 6001 MAILBOX INSTALL-S (TWG-POST) TY 1 EA	560 6003 MAILBOX INSTALL-M (TWG-POST) TY 1 EA	644 6001 IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TY10BWG(1)SA(P) EA	644 6004 IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TY10BWG(1)SA(T) EA	644 6007 IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TY10BWG(1)SA(U) EA	644 6030 IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TYS80(1)SA(T) EA	644 6060 IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TYTWT(1)WS(P) EA	644 6061 IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TYTWT(1)WS(T) EA	644 6076 REMOVE SM RD SN SUP&AM EA
371+50 TO 599+67	40	5	5	1	2	2	12	5	27
PROJECT TOTALS	**40**	**5**	**5**	**1**	**2**	**2**	**12**	**5**	**27**

QUANTITY SUMMARY

SHEET 3 OF 4

Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0946	03	027	FM 2796
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ATL	UPSHUR		9

SUMMARY OF DRIVEWAY PIPE ITEMS

LOCATION	EXISTING STRUCTURE	PROPOSED STRUCTURE	ROAD NAME AND SURFACE TYPE	104 6017 REMOVING CONC (DRIVEWAYS) SY	132 6021 [1] EMBANKMENT (VEHICLE)(ORD COMP)(TY C) CY	420 6009 [1] CL A CONC (COLLAR) EA	530 6004 DRIVEWAYS (CONC) SY	400 6008 CUT & RESTORE ASPH PAVING SY	464 6003 RC PIPE (CL III)(18 IN) LF	467 6363 SET (TY II) (18 IN) (RCP) (6: 1) (P) EA	467 6395 SET (TY II) (24 IN) (RCP) (6: 1) (P) EA	496 6007 [1] REMOV STR (PIPE) LF	530 6009 TURNOUTS (SURF TREAT) SY	COMMENTS
375+20 LT	-	-	DIRT									24		REMOVE PIPE ONLY
375+80 LT	-	-	DIRT									24		REMOVE PIPE ONLY
376+50 RT	18" X 46'	18" X 46'	CHURCH/ GRAVEL							2				
378+00 LT	18" X 20'	18" X 20"	DIRT							2				
380+00 LT	18" X 28'	18" X 28'	GRAVEL							2			16	
383+00 RT	18" X 16'	18" X 16'	DIRT							2				
389+00 RT	18" X 40'	18" X 56'	HYRDRANGEA RD/ASPHALT						24	2		8	20	REMOVE 4' RCP EACH SIDE, ADD 14' UPSTREAM AND 10' DOWNSTREAM
389+00 LT	18" X 30'	18" X 30'	GRAVEL							2			16	
392+50 RT	18" X 16'	18" X 16'	DIRT							2			20	
400+50 LT	18" X 32'	18" X 32'	GRAVEL							2			16	
404+50 RT	18" X 18'	18" X 18'	GRAVEL							2				
405+00 LT	18" X 42'	18" X 42'	GRAVEL							2			16	
407+00 RT	18" X 18'	18" X 18"	DIRT							2			20	
410+00 RT	18" X 20'	18" X 20'	DIRT							2			20	
422+00 LT	12" X 20'	18" X 20'	ASPHALT					40	20	2		20	16	REMOVE EXISTING 12" RCP, REPLACE WITH 18' RCP SAME LENGTH
426+00 RT	12" X 20'	18" X 20'	GRAVEL					40	20	2		20	20	REMOVE EXISTING 12" RCP, REPLACE WITH 18' RCP SAME LENGTH
431+00 LT	12" X 20'	18" X 20'	ASPHALT					40	20	2		20	16	REMOVE EXISTING 12" RCP, REPLACE WITH 18' RCP SAME LENGTH
432+15 LT	18" X 20'	18" X 30'	DIRT						10	2				EXTEND PIPE 6' UPSTREAM & 4' DOWNSTREAM
438+45 RT	18" X 20'	18" X 20'	DIRT							2				
466+05 RT	12" X 16'	18" X 16'	GRAVEL					30	16	2		16		REMOVE EXISTIN G 12" PIPE, REPLACE WITH 18" RCP SAME LENGTH
481+00 LT	15" X 20'	18" X 20'	ASPHALT					40	20	2		20	16	REMOVE EXISTING 15" PIPE, REPLACE WITH 18' RCP SAME LENGTH
483+00 LT	18" X 20'	18" X 20"	ASPHALT							2			16	
483+50 LT	18" X 24'	18" X 24"	DIRT							2				
489+00 LT	18" X 24'	18" X 24'	GRAVEL							2				
503+00 LT	18" X 24'	18" X 24'	GRAVEL							2				
510+00 LT	12" X 16'	18" X 16'	GRAVEL					30	16	2		16		REMOVE EXISTING 12" PIPE, REPLACE WITH 18" RCP SAME LENGTH
510+65 RT	12" X 16'	18" X 16'	ASPHALT					30	16	2		16	20	REMOVE EXISTING 12" PIPE, REPLACE WITH 18" RCP SAME LENGTH
514+30 RT	12" X 16'	18" X 22'	ASPHALT					60	22	2		16		REMOVE EXISTING 12" PIPE, REPLACE WITH 18" RCP SAME LENGTH. LOCATION AT HAT & STAR GATE
523+70 LT	12" X 16'	18" X 16'	HORTON RD/ASPHALT							2				
525+70 RT	18" X 20'	18" X 20'	DIRT							2				
529+00 RT	18" X 40'	18" X 40'	ASPHALT							2				
529+00 LT	18" X 16'	18" X 16'	GRAVEL							2				
530+30 RT	24" X 22'	24" X 28'	ASPHALT/ ASTER RD						10	2		6	20	REMOVE 6' RCP UPSTREAM ADD 10' RCP UPSTEAM
530+50 LT	24" X 36'	24" X 36'	GRAVEL								2			
534+00 LT	18" X 16'	18" X 24'	DIRT						8	2			16	EXTEND PIPE 4' EACH SIDE
538+00 RT	18" X 28'	18" X 28'	GRAVEL							2			20	
543+60 RT	12" X 24'	18" X 24'	DIRT					70	24	2		24	20	REMOVE EXISTING 12" PIPE, REPLACE WITH 18" SAME LENGTH
551+00 LT	18" X 20'	18" X 20'	GRAVEL					40	20	2		20	16	REMOVE EXISTING PIPE, REPLACE WITH 18" RCP SAME LENGTH
551+50 LT	18" X 16'	18" X 20"	ASPHALT						4	2				EXTEND PIPE 2' ON EACH SIDE
554+00 LT	12" X 24'	18" X 24'	DIRT					70	24	2		24	16	REMOVE EXISTING 12" PIPE, REPLACE WITH 18" RCP SAME LENGTH
555+00 LT	18" X 20'	18" X 20'	DIRT					40	20	2		20		REMOVE EXISTING PIPE, REPLACE WITH 18" RCP SAME LENGTH
557+30 RT	12 "X 26'	18" X 26'	PR 2301/ASPHALT					80	26	2		26	20	REMOVE EXISTING 12" PIPE, REPLACE WITH 18" RCP SAME LENGTH
557+30 LT	12" X 16'	18" X 30'	GRAVEL					80	30	2		16		REMOVE EXISTING 12" PIPE, REPLACE WITH 30' OF 18" RCP
560+00 RT	2-18" X 16'	18" X 46'	GRAVEL		4	2			10	2				ADD 6' RCP IN BETWEEN DRIVEWAYS, ADD 4' RCP UPSTREAM, 2 CONCRETE COLLARS, ADD EMANKMENT TO COVER PIPE
562+00 RT	-	-	CONCRETE	1,250			1,250						20	NO EXISTING PIPE, RESTORING DRIVEWAY AFTER WIDENING
564+00 LT	18" X 16'	18" X 16'	ASPHALT							2			16	
568+00 RT	18" X 16'	18" X 16'	GRASS							2			20	
568+00 LT	18" X 16'	18" X 16'	GRASS							2				
579+80 LT	12" X 16'	18" X 16'	GRAVEL					30	16	2		16		REMOVE EXISTING 12" PIPE, REPLACE WITH 18" RCP SAME LENGTH
584+50 LT	18" X 20'	18" X 20'	GRAVEL							2				
585+50 LT	18" X 20'	18" X 20'	GRAVEL							2			16	
589+50 RT	18" X 24'	18" X 24'	GRAVEL							2				
591+00 LT	18" X 16'	18" X 24'	DIRT						8	2			16	EXTEND PIPE 8' FOR MAIL BOX TURNOUT
597+00 LT	18" X 16'	18" X 24'	DIRT						8	2			16	EXTEND PIPE 8' FOR MAIL BOX TURNOUT
PROJECT TOTALS				**1,250**	**4**	**2**	**1,250**	**720**	**392**	**100**	**2**	**352**	**480**	

[1] ADDITIONAL QUANTITY FOUND ELSEWHERE IN THE PLANS.

QUANTITY SUMMARY

SHEET 4 OF 4

Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0946	03	027	FM 2796
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ATL	UPSHUR		10

DATE: 3/29/2024 7:14:52 AM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT5/Documents/19 - ATL/Design Projects/0946030274 - Design/Master Design Files/04 STANDARDS/bc-21.dgn

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION (BC) STANDARD SHEETS GENERAL NOTES:

1. The Barricade and Construction Standard Sheets (BC sheets) are intended to show typical examples for placement of temporary traffic control devices, construction pavement markings, and typical work zone signs. The information contained in these sheets meet or exceed the requirements shown in the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD).

2. The development and design of the Traffic Control Plan (TCP)is the responsibility of the Engineer.

3. The Contractor may propose changes to the TCP that are signed and sealed by a licensed professional engineer for approval. The Engineer may develop, sign and seal Contractor proposed changes.

4. The Contractor is responsible for installing and maintaining the traffic control devices as shown in the plans. The Contractor may not move or change the approximate location of any device without the approval of the Engineer.

5. Geometric design of lane shifts and detours should, when possible, meet the applicable design criteria contained in manuals such as the American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO), "A Policy on Geometric Design of Highways and Streets," the TxDOT "Roadway Design Manual" or engineering judgment.

6. When projects abut, the Engineer(s) may omit the END ROAD WORK, TRAFFIC FINES DOUBLE, and other advance warning signs if the signing would be redundant and the work areas appear continuous to the motorists. If the adjacent project is completed first, the Contractor shall erect the necessary warning signs as shown on these sheets, the TCP sheets or as directed by the Engineer. The BEGIN ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES sign shall be revised to show appropriate work zone distance.

7. The Engineer may require duplicate warning signs on the median side of divided highways where median width will permit and traffic volumes justify the signing.

8. All signs shall be constructed in accordance with the details found in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas," latest edition. Sign details not shown in this manual shall be shown in the plans or the Engineer shall provide a detail to the Contractor before the sign is manufactured.

9. The temporary traffic control devices shown in the illustrations of the BC sheets are examples. As necessary, the Engineer will determine the most appropriate traffic control devices to be used.

10. Where highway construction or maintenance work is being undertaken, other than mobile operations as defined by the Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices, CSJ limit signs are required. CSJ limit signs are shown on BC(2). The OBEY WARNING SIGNS STATE LAW sign, STAY ALERT TALK OR TEXT LATER and the WORK ZONE TRAFFIC FINES DOUBLE sign with plaque shall be erected in advance of the CSJ limits. The BEGIN ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES, CONTRACTOR and END ROAD WORK signs shall be erected at or near the CSJ limits. For mobile operations, CSJ limit signs are not required.

11. Traffic control devices should be in place only while work is actually in progress or a definite need exists.

12. The Engineer has the final decision on the location of all traffic control devices.

13. Inactive equipment and work vehicles, including workers' private vehicles must be parked away from travel lanes. They should be as close to the right-of-way line as possible, or located behind a barrier or guardrail, or as approved by the Engineer.

WORKER SAFETY NOTES:

1. Workers on foot who are exposed to traffic or to construction equipment within the right-of-way shall wear high-visibility safety apparel meeting the requirements of ISEA "American National Standard for High-Visibility Apparel," or equivalent revisions, and labeled as ANSI 107-2004 standard performance for Class 2 or 3 risk exposure. Class 3 garments should be considered for high traffic volume work areas or night time work.

2. Except in emergency situations, flagger stations shall be illuminated when flagging is used at night.

COMPLIANT WORKZONE TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES

1. Only pre-qualified products shall be used. The "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD) describes pre-qualified products and their sources.

2. Work zone traffic control devices shall be compliant with the Manual for Assessing safety Hardware (MASH).

THE DOCUMENTS BELOW CAN BE FOUND ON-LINE AT http://www.txdot.gov
COMPLIANT WORK ZONE TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES LIST (CWZTCD)
DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS (DMS)
MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL)
ROADWAY DESIGN MANUAL - SEE "MANUALS (ONLINE MANUALS)"
STANDARD HIGHWAY SIGN DESIGNS FOR TEXAS (SHSD)
TEXAS MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES (TMUTCD)
TRAFFIC ENGINEERING STANDARD SHEETS

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

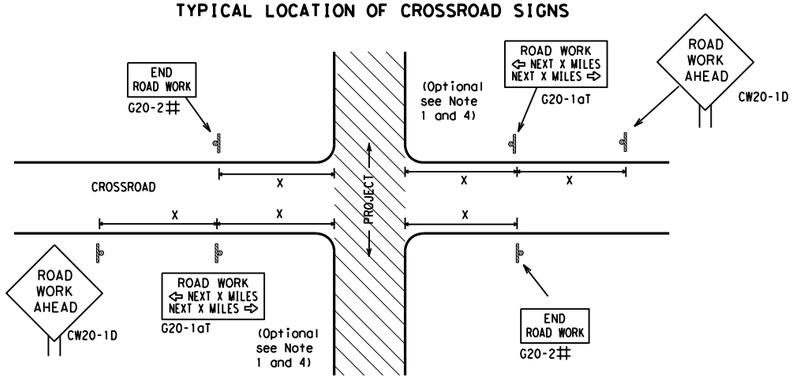
BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION GENERAL NOTES AND REQUIREMENTS

BC(1)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 4-03 7-13	0946	03	027	FM 2796
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
5-10 5-21	ATL	UPSHUR		11

DATE: 3/29/2024 7:27:07 AM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT5/Documents/19 - ATL/Design Projects/0946030274 - bc-21.dgn

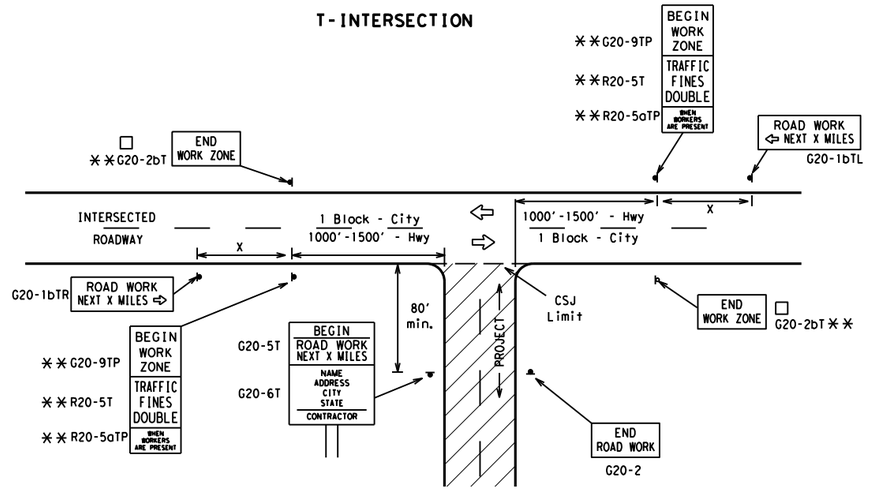
TYPICAL LOCATION OF CROSSROAD SIGNS



May be mounted on back of "ROAD WORK AHEAD"(CW20-1D) sign with approval of Engineer. (See note 2 below)

1. The typical minimum signing on a crossroad approach should be a "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D)sign and a (G20-2) "END ROAD WORK" sign, unless noted otherwise in plans.
2. The Engineer may use the reduced size 36" x 36" ROAD WORK AHEAD (CW20-1D) sign mounted back to back with the reduced size 36" x 18" "END ROAD WORK"(G20-2) sign on low volume crossroads (see Note 4 under "Typical Construction Warning Sign Size and Spacing"). See the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" manual for sign details. The Engineer may omit the advance warning signs on low volume crossroads. The Engineer will determine whether a road is low volume as per TMUTCD Part 5. This information shall be shown in the plans.
3. Based on existing field conditions, the Engineer/Inspector may require additional signs such as FLAGGER AHEAD, LOOSE GRAVEL, or other appropriate signs. When additional signs are required, these signs will be considered part of the minimum requirements. The Engineer/Inspector will determine the proper location and spacing of any sign not shown on the BC sheets, Traffic Control Plan sheets or the Work Zone Standard Sheets.
4. The "ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES"(G20-1aT)sign shall be required at high volume crossroads to advise motorists of the length of construction in either direction from the intersection. The Engineer will determine whether a roadway is considered high volume.
5. Additional traffic control devices may be shown elsewhere in the plans for higher volume crossroads.
6. When work occurs in the intersection area, appropriate traffic control devices, as shown elsewhere in the plans or as determined by the Engineer/Inspector, shall be in place.

T-INTERSECTION



CSJ LIMITS AT T-INTERSECTION

1. The Engineer will determine the types and location of any additional traffic control devices, such as a flagger and accompanying signs, or other signs, that should be used when work is being performed at or near an intersection.
2. If construction closes the road at a T-intersection, the Contractor shall place the "CONTRACTOR NAME"(G20-6T) sign behind the Type 3 Barricades for the road closure (see BC(10) also). The "ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES" left arrow(G20-1bTL) and "ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES" right arrow (G20-1bTR)" signs shall be replaced by the detour signing called for in the plans.

TYPICAL CONSTRUCTION WARNING SIGN SIZE AND SPACING[1,5,6]

SIZE

Sign Number or Series	Conventional Road	Expressway/ Freeway
CW20[4] CW21 CW22 CW23 CW25	48" x 48"	48" x 48"
CW1, CW2, CW7, CW8, CW9, CW11, CW14	36" x 36"	48" x 48"
CW3, CW4, CW5, CW6, CW8-3, CW10, CW12	48" x 48"	48" x 48"

SPACING

Posted Speed	Sign △ Spacing "X"
MPH	Feet (Apprx.)
30	120
35	160
40	240
45	320
50	400
55	500[2]
60	600[2]
65	700[2]
70	800[2]
75	900[2]
80	1000[2]
*	*[3]

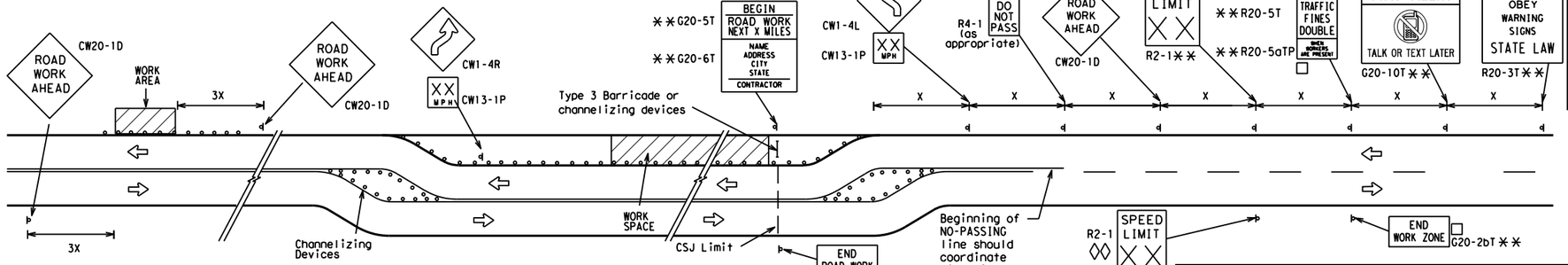
* For typical sign spacings on divided highways, expressways and freeways, see Part 6 of the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD) typical application diagrams or TCP Standard Sheets.

△ Minimum distance from work area to first Advance Warning sign nearest the work area and/or distance between each additional sign.

GENERAL NOTES

1. Special or larger size signs may be used as necessary.
2. Distance between signs should be increased as required to have 1500 feet advance warning.
3. Distance between signs should be increased as required to have 1/2 mile or more advance warning.
4. 36" x 36" "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D)signs may be used on low volume crossroads at the discretion of the Engineer as per TMUTCD Part 5. See Note 2 under "Typical Location of Crossroad Signs".
5. Only diamond shaped warning sign sizes are indicated.
6. See sign size listing in "TMUTCD", Sign Appendix or the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" manual for complete list of available sign design sizes.

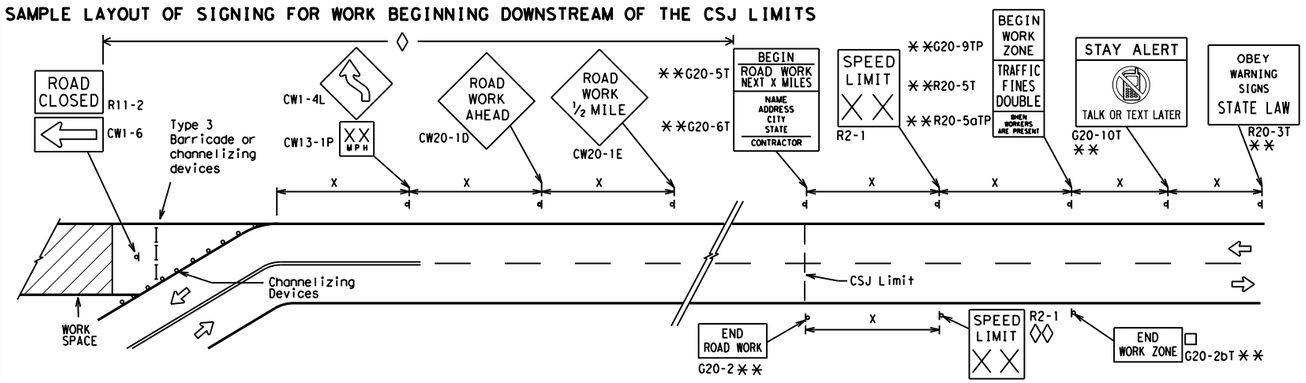
WORK AREAS IN MULTIPLE LOCATIONS WITHIN CSJ LIMITS



When extended distances occur between minimal work spaces, the Engineer/Inspector should ensure additional "ROAD WORK AHEAD"(CW20-1D)signs are placed in advance of these work areas to remind drivers they are still within the project limits. See the applicable TCP sheets for exact location and spacing of signs and channelizing devices.

SAMPLE LAYOUT OF SIGNING FOR WORK BEGINNING AT THE CSJ LIMITS

SAMPLE LAYOUT OF SIGNING FOR WORK BEGINNING DOWNSTREAM OF THE CSJ LIMITS



NOTES

The Contractor shall determine the appropriate distance to be placed on the G20-1 series signs and "BEGIN ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES"(G20-5T)sign for each specific project. This distance shall replace the "X" and shall be rounded to the nearest whole mile with the approval of the Engineer. No decimals shall be used.

□ The "BEGIN WORK ZONE"(G20-9TP) and "END WORK ZONE" (G20-2bT) shall be used as shown on the sample layout when advance signs are required outside the CSJ Limits. They inform the motorist of entering or leaving a part of the work zone lying outside the CSJ Limits where traffic fines may double if workers are present.

** CSJ limit signing is required for highway construction and maintenance work, with the exception of mobile operations.

◊ Area for placement of "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D)sign and other signs or devices as called for on the Traffic Control Plan.

◊◊ Contractor will install a regulatory speed limit sign at the end of the work zone.

LEGEND	
⟼	Type 3 Barricade
○ ○ ○	Channelizing Devices
▬	Sign
X	See Typical Construction Warning Sign Size and Spacing chart or the TMUTCD for sign spacing requirements.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PROJECT LIMIT

BC(2)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0946	03	027	FM 2796
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	ATL	UPSHUR		12

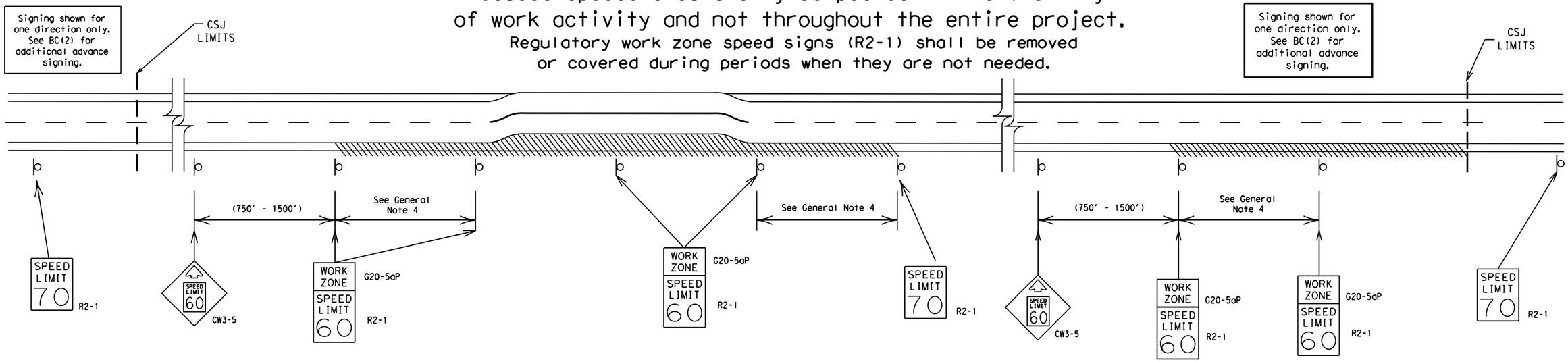
DATE: 3/29/2024 7:28:27 AM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT5/Documents/19 - ATL/Design Projects/94603027A - Design Files/04 STANDARDS/bc-21.dgn

TYPICAL APPLICATION OF WORK ZONE SPEED LIMIT SIGNS

Work zone speed limits shall be regulatory, established in accordance with the "Procedures for Establishing Speed Zones," and approved by the Texas Transportation Commission, or by City Ordinance when within Incorporated City Limits.

Reduced speeds should only be posted in the vicinity of work activity and not throughout the entire project.

Regulatory work zone speed signs (R2-1) shall be removed or covered during periods when they are not needed.



GUIDANCE FOR USE:

LONG/INTERMEDIATE TERM WORK ZONE SPEED LIMITS

This type of work zone speed limit should be included on the design of the traffic control plans when restricted geometrics with a lower design speed are present in the work zone and modification of the geometrics to a higher design speed is not feasible.

Long/Intermediate Term Work Zone Speed Limit signs, when approved as described above, should be posted and visible to the motorist when work activity is present. Work activity may also be defined as a change in the roadway that requires a reduced speed for motorists to safely negotiate the work area, including:

a) rough road or damaged pavement surface
b) substantial alteration of roadway geometrics (diversions)
c) construction detours
d) grade
e) width
f) other conditions readily apparent to the driver

As long as any of these conditions exist, the work zone speed limit signs should remain in place.

SHORT TERM WORK ZONE SPEED LIMITS

This type of work zone speed limit may be included on the design of the traffic control plans when workers or equipment are not behind concrete barrier, when work activity is within 10 feet of the traveled way or actually in the traveled way.

Short Term Work Zone Speed Limit signs should be posted and visible to the motorists only when work activity is present. When work activity is not present, signs shall be removed or covered.
(See Removing or Covering on BC(4)).

GENERAL NOTES

1. Regulatory work zone speed limits should be used only for sections of construction projects where speed control is of major importance.
2. Regulatory work zone speed limit signs shall be placed on supports at a 7 foot minimum mounting height.
3. Speed zone signs are illustrated for one direction of travel and are normally posted for each direction of travel.
4. Frequency of work zone speed limit signs should be:
   40 mph and greater 0.2 to 2 miles
   35 mph and less 0.2 to 1 mile
5. Regulatory speed limit signs shall have black legend and border on a white reflective background (See "Reflective Sheeting" on BC(4)).
6. Fabrication, erection and maintenance of the"ADVANCE SPEED LIMIT"(CW3-5)sign, "WORK ZONE"(G20-5aP) plaque and the "SPEED LIMIT"(R2-1)signs shall not be paid for directly, but shall be considered subsidiary to Item 502.
7. Turning signs from view, laying signs over or down will not be allowed, unless as otherwise noted under "REMOVING OR COVERING" on BC(4).
8. Techniques that may help reduce traffic speeds include but are not limited to:
   A. Law enforcement.
   B. Flagger stationed next to sign.
   C. Portable changeable message sign (PCMS).
   D. Low-power (drone) radar transmitter.
   E. Speed monitor trailers or signs.
9. Speeds shown on details above are for illustration only. Work Zone Speed Limits should only be posted as approved for each project.
10. For more specific guidance concerning the type of work, work zone conditions and factors impacting allowable regulatory construction speed zone reduction see TxDOT form #1204 in the TxDOT e-form system.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

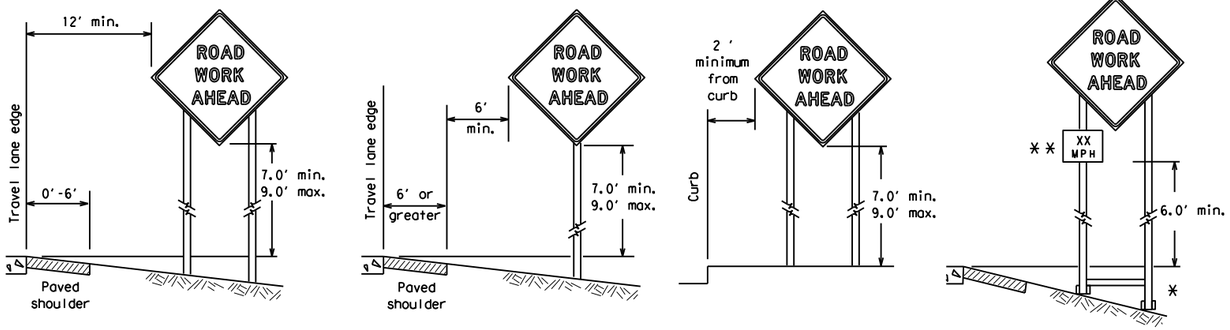
BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION WORK ZONE SPEED LIMIT

BC(3)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0946	03	027	FM 2796
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	ATL	UPSHUR		13

DATE: 3/29/2024 7:30:36 AM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT5/Documents/19 - ATL/Design Projects/094603027/4 - Design/Master Design Files/04 STANDARDS/bc-21.dgn

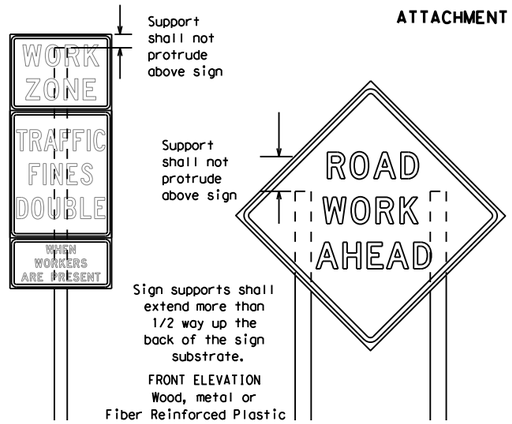
TYPICAL MINIMUM CLEARANCES FOR LONG TERM AND INTERMEDIATE TERM SIGNS

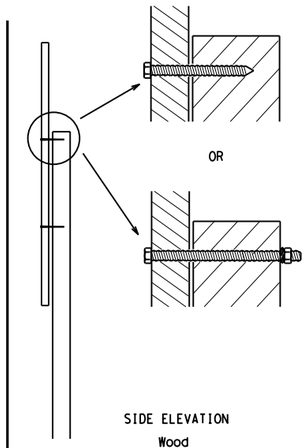


* When placing skid supports on unlevel ground, the leg post lengths must be adjusted so the sign appears straight and plumb. Objects shall NOT be placed under skids as a means of leveling.

** When plaques are placed on dual-leg supports, they should be attached to the upright nearest the travel lane. Supplemental plaques (advisory or distance) should not cover the surface of the parent sign.

ATTACHMENT FOR SIGN SUPPORTS





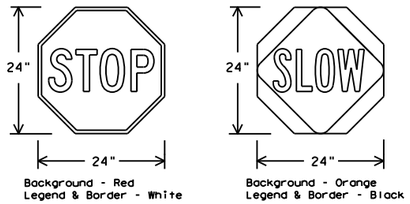
Attachment to wooden supports will be by bolts and nuts or screws. Use TxDOT's or manufacturer's recommended procedures for attaching sign substrates to other types of sign supports

Nails shall NOT be allowed. Each sign shall be attached directly to the sign support. Multiple signs shall not be joined or spliced by any means. Wood supports shall not be extended or repaired by splicing or other means.

Splicing embedded perforated square metal tubing in order to extend post height will only be allowed when the splice is made using four bolts, two above and two below the spice point. Splice must be located entirely behind the sign substrate, not near the base of the support. Splice insert lengths should be at least 5 times nominal post size, centered on the splice and of at least the same gauge material.

STOP/SLOW PADDLES

1. STOP/SLOW paddles are the primary method to control traffic by flaggers. The STOP/SLOW paddle size should be 24" x 24".
2. STOP/SLOW paddles shall be retroreflectorized when used at night.
3. STOP/SLOW paddles may be attached to a staff with a minimum length of 6' to the bottom of the sign.
4. Any lights incorporated into the STOP or SLOW paddle faces shall only be as specifically described in Section 6E.03 Hand Signaling Devices in the TMUTCD.



SHEETING REQUIREMENTS (WHEN USED AT NIGHT)		
USAGE	COLOR	SIGN FACE MATERIAL
BACKGROUND	RED	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
BACKGROUND	ORANGE	TYPE B_{FL} OR C_{FL} SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDER	WHITE	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDER	BLACK	ACRYLIC NON-REFLECTIVE FILM

CONTRACTOR REQUIREMENTS FOR MAINTAINING PERMANENT SIGNS WITHIN THE PROJECT LIMITS

1. Permanent signs are used to give notice of traffic laws or regulations, call attention to conditions that are potentially hazardous to traffic operations, show route designations, destinations, directions, distances, services, points of interest, and other geographical, recreational, specific service (LOGO), or cultural information. Drivers proceeding through a work zone need the same, if not better route guidance as normally installed on a roadway without construction.
2. When permanent regulatory or warning signs conflict with work zone conditions, remove or cover the permanent signs until the permanent sign message matches the roadway condition. For details for covering large guide signs see the TS-CD standard.
3. When existing permanent signs are moved and relocated due to construction purposes, they shall be visible to motorists at all times.
4. If existing signs are to be relocated on their original supports, they shall be installed on crashworthy bases as shown on the SMD Standard sheets. The signs shall meet the required mounting heights shown on the BC Sheets or the SMD Standards. This work should be paid for under the appropriate pay item for relocating existing signs.
5. If permanent signs are to be removed and relocated using temporary supports, the Contractor shall use crashworthy supports as shown on the BC standard sheets, TLRS standard sheets or the CWZTCD list. The signs shall meet the required mounting heights shown on the BC, or the SMD standard sheets during construction. This work should be paid for under the appropriate pay item for relocating existing signs.
6. Any sign or traffic control device that is struck or damaged by the Contractor or his/her construction equipment shall be replaced as soon as possible by the Contractor to ensure proper guidance for the motorists. This will be subsidiary to Item 502.

GENERAL NOTES FOR WORK ZONE SIGNS

1. Contractor shall install and maintain signs in a straight and plumb condition and/or as directed by the Engineer.
2. Wooden sign posts shall be painted white.
3. Barricades shall NOT be used as sign supports.
4. All signs shall be installed in accordance with the plans or as directed by the Engineer. Signs shall be used to regulate, warn, and guide the traveling public safely through the work zone.
5. The Contractor may furnish either the sign design shown in the plans or in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" (SHSD). The Engineer/Inspector may require the Contractor to furnish other work zone signs that are shown in the TMUTCD but may have been omitted from the plans. Any variation in the plans shall be documented by written agreement between the Engineer and the Contractor's Responsible Person. All changes must be documented in writing before being implemented. This can include documenting the changes in the Inspector's TxDOT diary and having both the Inspector and Contractor initial and date the agreed upon changes.
6. The Contractor shall furnish sign supports listed in the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Device List" (CWZTCD) for small roadside signs. Supports for temporary large roadside signs shall meet the requirements detailed on the Temporary Large Roadside Signs (TLRS) standard sheets. The Contractor shall install the sign support in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations. If there is a question regarding installation procedures, the Contractor shall furnish the Engineer a copy of the manufacturer's installation recommendations so the Engineer can verify the correct procedures are being followed.
7. The Contractor is responsible for installing signs on approved supports and replacing signs with damaged or cracked substrates and/or damaged or marred reflective sheeting as directed by the Engineer/Inspector.
8. Identification markings may be shown only on the back of the sign substrate. The maximum height of letters and/or company logos used for identification shall be 1 inch.
9. The Contractor shall replace damaged wood posts. New or damaged wood sign posts shall not be spliced.

DURATION OF WORK (as defined by the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" Part 6)

1. The types of sign supports, sign mounting height, the size of signs, and the type of sign substrates can vary based on the type of work being performed. The Engineer is responsible for selecting the appropriate size sign for the type of work being performed. The Contractor is responsible for ensuring the sign support, sign mounting height and substrate meets manufacturer's recommendations in regard to crashworthiness and duration of work requirements.
   a. Long-term stationary - work that occupies a location more than 3 days.
   b. Intermediate-term stationary - work that occupies a location more than one daylight period up to 3 days, or nighttime work lasting more than one hour.
   c. Short-term stationary - daytime work that occupies a location for more than 1 hour in a single daylight period.
   d. Short, duration - work that occupies a location up to 1 hour.
   e. Mobile - work that moves continuously or intermittently (stopping for up to approximately 15 minutes.)

SIGN MOUNTING HEIGHT

1. The bottom of Long-term/Intermediate-term signs shall be at least 7 feet, but not more than 9 feet, above the paved surface, except as shown for supplemental plaques mounted below other signs.
2. The bottom of Short-term/Short Duration signs shall be a minimum of 1 foot above the pavement surface but no more than 2 feet above the ground.
3. Long-term/Intermediate-term Signs may be used in lieu of Short-term/Short Duration signing.
4. Short-term/Short Duration signs shall be used only during daylight and shall be removed at the end of the workday or raised to appropriate Long-term/Intermediate sign height.
5. Regulatory signs shall be mounted at least 7 feet, but not more than 9 feet, above the paved surface regardless of work duration.

SIZE OF SIGNS

1. The Contractor shall furnish the sign sizes shown on BC (2) unless otherwise shown in the plans or as directed by the Engineer.

SIGN SUBSTRATES

1. The Contractor shall ensure the sign substrate is installed in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations for the type of sign support that is being used. The CWZTCD lists each substrate that can be used on the different types and models of sign supports.
2. "Mesh" type materials are NOT an approved sign substrate, regardless of the tightness of the weave.
3. All wooden individual sign panels fabricated from 2 or more pieces shall have one or more plywood cleat, 1/2" thick by 6" wide, fastened to the back of the sign and extending fully across the sign. The cleat shall be attached to the back of the sign using wood screws that do not penetrate the face of the sign panel. The screws shall be placed on both sides of the splice and spaced at 6" centers. The Engineer may approve other methods of splicing the sign face.

REFLECTIVE SHEETING

1. All signs shall be retroreflective and constructed of sheeting meeting the color and retro-reflectivity requirements of DMS-8300 for rigid signs or DMS-8310 for roll-up signs. The web address for DMS specifications is shown on BC(1).
2. White sheeting, meeting the requirements of DMS-8300 Type A, shall be used for signs with a white background.
3. Orange sheeting, meeting the requirements of DMS-8300 Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL}, shall be used for rigid signs with orange backgrounds.

SIGN LETTERS

1. All sign letters and numbers shall be clear, and open rounded type uppercase alphabet letters as approved by the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) and as published in the "Standard Highway Sign Design for Texas" manual. Signs, letters and numbers shall be of first class workmanship in accordance with Department Standards and Specifications.

REMOVING OR COVERING

1. When sign messages may be confusing or do not apply, the signs shall be removed or completely covered.
2. Long-term stationary or intermediate stationary signs installed on square metal tubing may be turned away from traffic 90 degrees when the sign message is not applicable. This technique may not be used for signs installed in the median of divided highways or near any intersections where the sign may be seen from approaching traffic.
3. Signs installed on wooden skids shall not be turned at 90 degree angles to the roadway. These signs should be removed or completely covered when not required.
4. When signs are covered, the material used shall be opaque, such as heavy mil black plastic, or other materials which will cover the entire sign face and maintain their opaque properties under automobile headlights at night, without damaging the sign sheeting.
5. Burlap shall NOT be used to cover signs.
6. Duct tape or other adhesive material shall NOT be affixed to a sign face.
7. Signs and anchor stubs shall be removed and holes backfilled upon completion of work.

SIGN SUPPORT WEIGHTS

1. Where sign supports require the use of weights to keep from turning over, the use of sandbags with dry, cohesionless sand should be used.
2. The sandbags will be tied shut to keep the sand from spilling and to maintain a constant weight.
3. Rock, concrete, iron, steel or other solid objects shall not be permitted for use as sign support weights.
4. Sandbags should weigh a minimum of 35 lbs and a maximum of 50 lbs.
5. Sandbags shall be made of a durable material that tears upon vehicular impact. Rubber (such as tire inner tubes) shall NOT be used.
6. Rubber ballasts designed for channelizing devices should not be used for ballast on portable sign supports. Sign supports designed and manufactured with rubber bases may be used when shown on the CWZTCD list.
7. Sandbags shall only be placed along or laid over the base supports of the traffic control device and shall not be suspended above ground level or hung with rope, wire, chains or other fasteners. Sandbags shall be placed along the length of the skids to weigh down the sign support.
8. Sandbags shall NOT be placed under the skid and shall not be used to level sign supports placed on slopes.

FLAGS ON SIGNS

1. Flags may be used to draw attention to warning signs. When used, the flag shall be 16 inches square or larger and shall be orange or fluorescent red-orange in color. Flags shall not be allowed to cover any portion of the sign face.

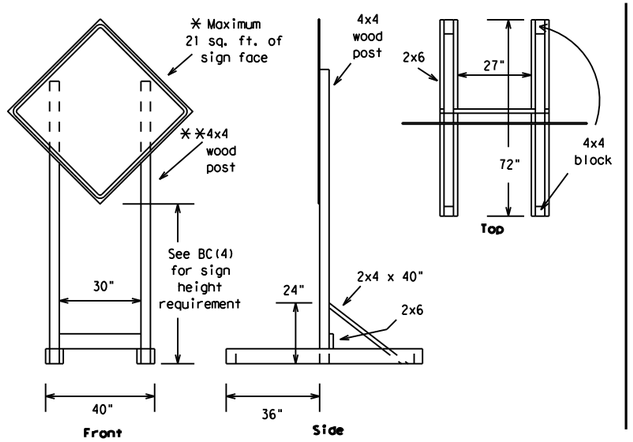
Texas Department of Transportation | Traffic Safety Division Standard

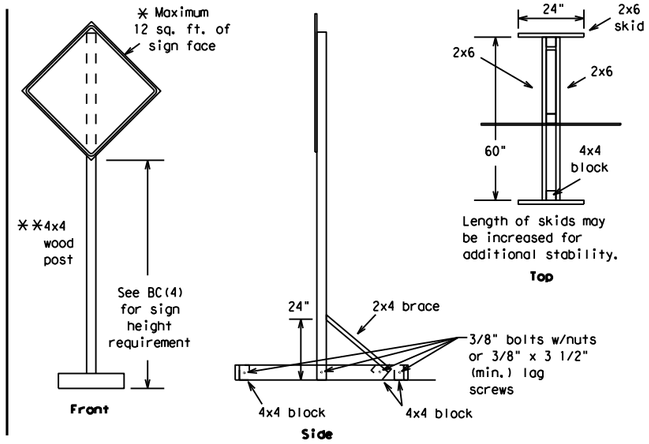
BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION TEMPORARY SIGN NOTES

BC(4)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0946	03	027	FM 2796
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	ATL	UPSHUR		14

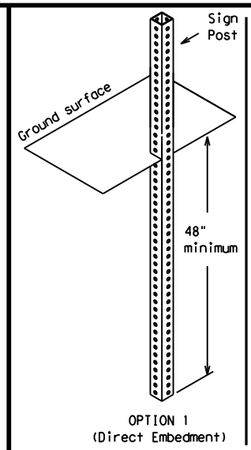
DATE: 3/29/2024 7:31:52 AM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT5/Documents/19 - ATL/Design Projects/094603027/4 - Design/Master Design Files/04 STANDARDS/bc-21.dgn

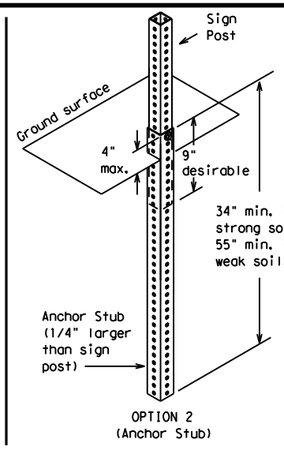


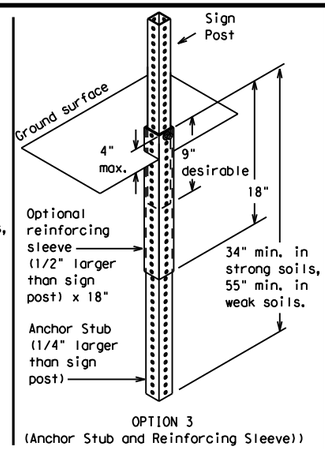


SKID MOUNTED WOOD SIGN SUPPORTS

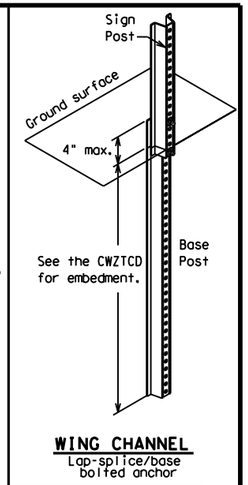
* LONG/INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY - PORTABLE SKID MOUNTED SIGN SUPPORTS







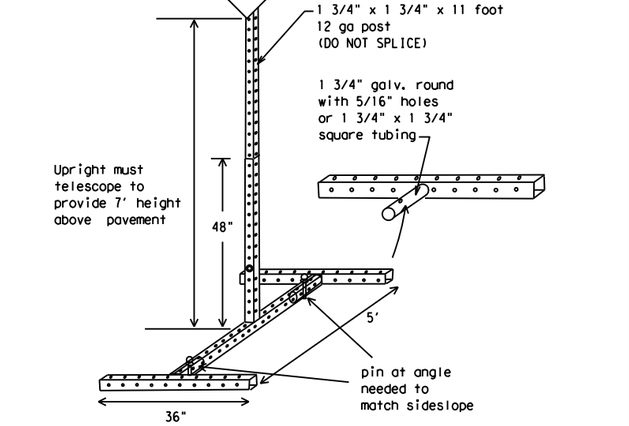
PERFORATED SQUARE METAL TUBING

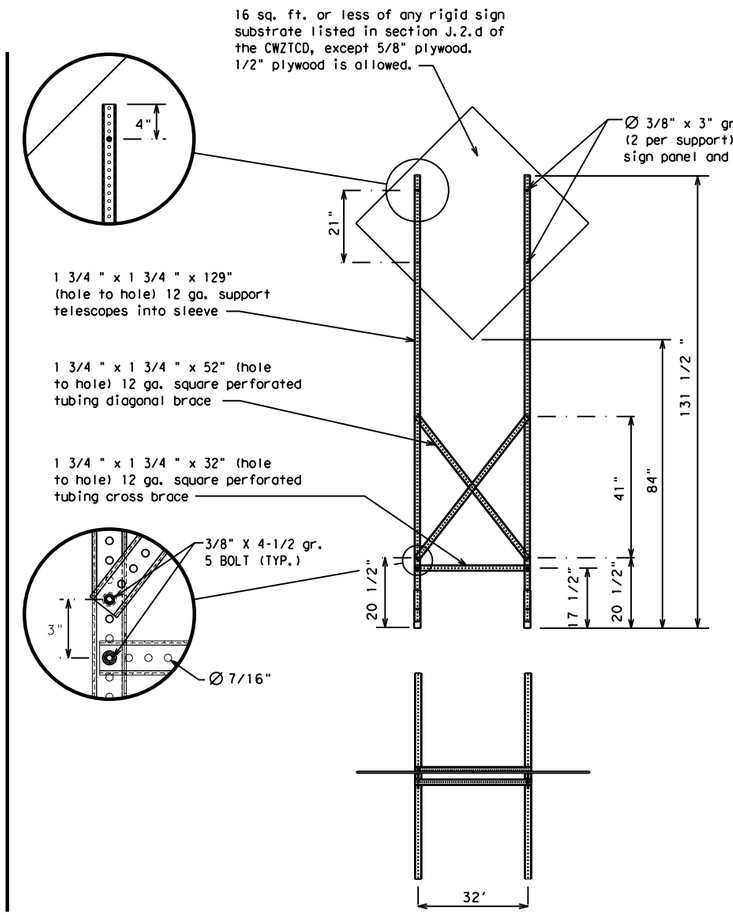


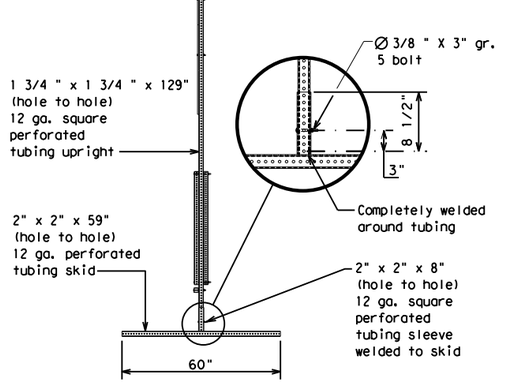
WING CHANNEL
Lap-splice/base bolted anchor

GROUND MOUNTED SIGN SUPPORTS

Refer to the CWZTCD and the manufacturer's installation procedure for each type sign support.
The maximum sign square footage shall adhere to the manufacturer's recommendation.
Two post installations can be used for larger signs.







SKID MOUNTED PERFORATED SQUARE STEEL TUBING SIGN SUPPORTS

* LONG/INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY - PORTABLE SKID MOUNTED SIGN SUPPORTS

WEDGE ANCHORS

Both steel and plastic Wedge Anchor Systems as shown on the SMD Standard Sheets may be used as temporary sign supports for signs up to 10 square feet of sign face. They may be set in concrete or in sturdy soils if approved by the Engineer. (See web address for "Traffic Engineering Standard Sheets" on BC(1)).

OTHER DESIGNS

MORE DETAILS OF APPROVED LONG/INTERMEDIATE AND SHORT TERM SUPPORTS CAN BE FOUND ON THE CWZTCD LIST. SEE BC(1) FOR WEBSITE LOCATION.

GENERAL NOTES

1. Nails may be used in the assembly of wooden sign supports, but 3/8" bolts with nuts or 3/8" x 3 1/2" lag screws must be used on every joint for final connection.
2. No more than 2 sign posts shall be placed within a 7 ft. circle, except for specific materials noted on the CWZTCD List.
3. When project is completed, all sign supports and foundations shall be removed from the project site. This will be considered subsidiary to Item 502.

* See BC(4) for definition of "Work Duration."

** Wood sign posts MUST be one piece. Splicing will NOT be allowed. Posts shall be painted white.

☐ See the CWZTCD for the type of sign substrate that can be used for each approved sign support.

SHEET 5 OF 12

Texas Department of Transportation | Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION TYPICAL SIGN SUPPORT

BC(5)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0946	03	027	FM 2796
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	ATL	UPSHUR		15

DATE: 3/29/2024 7:33:01 AM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT5/Documents/19 - ATL/Design Projects/0946302174 - Design/Master Design Files/04 STANDARDS/bc-21.dgn

WHEN NOT IN USE, REMOVE THE PCMS FROM THE RIGHT-OF-WAY OR PLACE THE PCMS BEHIND BARRIER OR GUARDRAIL WITH SIGN PANEL TURNED PARALLEL TO TRAFFIC

PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGNS

1. The Engineer/Inspector shall approve all messages used on portable changeable message signs (PCMS).
2. Messages on PCMS should contain no more than 8 words (about four to eight characters per word), not including simple words such as "TO," "FOR," "AT," etc.
3. Messages should consist of a single phase, or two phases that alternate. Three-phase messages are not allowed. Each phase of the message should convey a single thought, and must be understood by itself.
4. Use the word "EXIT" to refer to an exit ramp on a freeway; i.e., "EXIT CLOSED." Do not use the term "RAMP."
5. Always use the route or interstate designation (IH, US, SH, FM) along with the number when referring to a roadway.
6. When in use, the bottom of a stationary PCMS message panel should be a minimum 7 feet above the roadway, where possible.
7. The message term "WEEKEND" should be used only if the work is to start on Saturday morning and end by Sunday evening at midnight. Actual days and hours of work should be displayed on the PCMS if work is to begin on Friday evening and/or continue into Monday morning.
8. The Engineer/Inspector may select one of two options which are available for displaying a two-phase message on a PCMS. Each phase may be displayed for either four seconds each or for three seconds each.
9. Do not "flash" messages or words included in a message. The message should be steady burn or continuous while displayed.
10. Do not present redundant information on a two-phase message; i.e., keeping two lines of the message the same and changing the third line.
11. Do not use the word "Danger" in message.
12. Do not display the message "LANES SHIFT LEFT" or "LANES SHIFT RIGHT" on a PCMS. Drivers do not understand the message.
13. Do not display messages that scroll horizontally or vertically across the face of the sign.
14. The following table lists abbreviated words and two-word phrases that are acceptable for use on a PCMS. Both words in a phrase must be displayed together. Words or phrases not on this list should not be abbreviated, unless shown in the TMUTCD.
15. PCMS character height should be at least 18 inches for trailer mounted units. They should be visible from at least 1/2 (.5) mile and the text should be legible from at least 600 feet at night and 800 feet in daylight. Truck mounted units must have a character height of 10 inches and must be legible from at least 400 feet.
16. Each line of text should be centered on the message board rather than left or right justified.
17. If disabled, the PCMS should default to an illegible display that will not alarm motorists and will only be used to alert workers that the PCMS has malfunctioned. A pattern such as a series of horizontal solid bars is appropriate.

WORD OR PHRASE	ABBREVIATION
Access Road	ACCS RD
Alternate	ALT
Avenue	AVE
Best Route	BEST RTE
Boulevard	BLVD
Bridge	BRDG
Cannot	CANT
Center	CTR
Construction Ahead	CONST AHD
CROSSING	XING
Detour Route	DETOUR RTE
Do Not	DONT
East	E
Eastbound	(route) E
Emergency	EMER
Emergency Vehicle	EMER VEH
Entrance, Enter	ENT
Express Lane	EXP LN
Expressway	EXPWY
XXXX Feet	XXXX FT
Fog Ahead	FOG AHD
Freeway	FRWY, FWY
Freeway Blocked	FWY BLKD
Friday	FRI
Hazardous Driving	HAZ DRIVING
Hazardous Material	HAZMAT
High-Occupancy	HOV
Vehicle Highway	HWY
Hour(s)	HR, HRS
Information	INFO
It Is	ITS
Junction	JCT
Left	LFT
Left Lane	LFT LN
Lane Closed	LN CLOSED
Lower Level	LWR LEVEL
Maintenance	MAINT

WORD OR PHRASE	ABBREVIATION
Major	MAJ
Miles	MI
Miles Per Hour	MPH
Minor	MNR
Monday	MON
Normal	NORM
North	N
Northbound	(route) N
Parking	PKING
Road	RD
Right Lane	RT LN
Saturday	SAT
Service Road	SERV RD
Shoulder	SHLDR
Slippery	SLIP
South	S
Southbound	(route) S
Speed	SPD
Street	ST
Sunday	SUN
Telephone	PHONE
Temporary	TEMP
Thursday	THURS
To Downtown	TO DWNTN
Traffic	TRAF
Travelers	TRVLRS
Tuesday	TUES
Time Minutes	TIME MIN
Upper Level	UPR LEVEL
Vehicles (s)	VEH, VEHS
Warning	WARN
Wednesday	WED
Weight Limit	WT LIMIT
West	W
Westbound	(route) W
Wet Pavement	WET PVMT
Will Not	WONT

Roadway designation # IH-number, US-number, SH-number, FM-number

RECOMMENDED PHASES AND FORMATS FOR PCMS MESSAGES DURING ROADWORK ACTIVITIES

(The Engineer may approve other messages not specifically covered here.)

Phase 1: Condition Lists

Road/Lane/Ramp Closure List		Other Condition List	
FREEWAY CLOSED X MILE	FRONTAGE ROAD CLOSED	ROADWORK XXX FT	ROAD REPAIRS XXXX FT
ROAD CLOSED AT SH XXX	SHOULDER CLOSED XXX FT	FLAGGER XXXX FT	LANE NARROWS XXXX FT
ROAD CLSD AT FM XXXX	RIGHT LN CLOSED XXX FT	RIGHT LN NARROWS XXXX FT	TWO-WAY TRAFFIC XX MILE
RIGHT X LANES CLOSED	RIGHT X LANES OPEN	MERGING TRAFFIC XXXX FT	CONST TRAFFIC XXX FT
CENTER LANE CLOSED	DAYTIME LANE CLOSURES	LOOSE GRAVEL XXXX FT	UNEVEN LANES XXXX FT
NIGHT LANE CLOSURES	I-XX SOUTH EXIT CLOSED	DETOUR X MILE	ROUGH ROAD XXXX FT
VARIOUS LANES CLOSED	EXIT XXX CLOSED X MILE	ROADWORK PAST SH XXXX	ROADWORK NEXT FRI-SUN
EXIT CLOSED	RIGHT LN TO BE CLOSED	BUMP XXXX FT	US XXX EXIT X MILES
MALL DRIVEWAY CLOSED	X LANES CLOSED TUE - FRI	TRAFFIC SIGNAL XXXX FT	LANES SHIFT *
XXXXXXXX BLVD CLOSED			

* LANES SHIFT in Phase 1 must be used with STAY IN LANE in Phase 2.

Phase 2: Possible Component Lists

Action to Take/Effect on Travel List		Location List	Warning List	** Advance Notice List
MERGE RIGHT	FORM X LINES RIGHT	AT FM XXXX	SPEED LIMIT XX MPH	TUE-FRI XX AM- X PM
DETOUR NEXT X EXITS	USE XXXXX RD EXIT	BEFORE RAILROAD CROSSING	MAXIMUM SPEED XX MPH	APR XX-XX X PM-X AM
USE EXIT XXX	USE EXIT I-XX NORTH	NEXT X MILES	MINIMUM SPEED XX MPH	BEGINS MONDAY
STAY ON US XXX SOUTH	USE I-XX E TO I-XX N	PAST US XXX EXIT	ADVISORY SPEED XX MPH	BEGINS MAY XX
TRUCKS USE US XXX N	WATCH FOR TRUCKS	XXXXXXX TO XXXXXXX	RIGHT LANE EXIT	MAY X-X XX PM - XX AM
WATCH FOR TRUCKS	EXPECT DELAYS	US XXX TO FM XXXX	USE CAUTION	NEXT FRI-SUN
EXPECT DELAYS	PREPARE TO STOP		DRIVE SAFELY	XX AM TO XX PM
REDUCE SPEED XXX FT	END SHOULDER USE		DRIVE WITH CARE	NEXT TUE AUG XX
USE OTHER ROUTES	WATCH FOR WORKERS			TONIGHT XX PM- XX AM
STAY IN LANE *				

* LANES SHIFT in Phase 1 must be used with STAY IN LANE in Phase 2.

** See Application Guidelines Note 6.

APPLICATION GUIDELINES

1. Only 1 or 2 phases are to be used on a PCMS.
2. The 1st phase (or both) should be selected from the "Road/Lane/Ramp Closure List" and the "Other Condition List".
3. A 2nd phase can be selected from the "Action to Take/Effect on Travel, Location, General Warning, or Advance Notice Phase Lists".
4. A Location Phase is necessary only if a distance or location is not included in the first phase selected.
5. If two PCMS are used in sequence, they must be separated by a minimum of 1000 ft. Each PCMS shall be limited to two phases, and should be understandable by themselves.
6. For advance notice, when the current date is within seven days of the actual work date, calendar days should be replaced with days of the week. Advance notification should typically be for no more than one week prior to the work.

WORDING ALTERNATIVES

1. The words RIGHT, LEFT and ALL can be interchanged as appropriate.
2. Roadway designations IH, US, SH, FM and LP can be interchanged as appropriate.
3. EAST, WEST, NORTH and SOUTH (or abbreviations E, W, N and S) can be interchanged as appropriate.
4. Highway names and numbers replaced as appropriate.
5. ROAD, HIGHWAY and FREEWAY can be interchanged as needed.
6. AHEAD may be used instead of distances if necessary.
7. FT and MI, MILE and MILES interchanged as appropriate.
8. AT, BEFORE and PAST interchanged as needed.
9. Distances or AHEAD can be eliminated from the message if a location phase is used.

PCMS SIGNS WITHIN THE R.O.W. SHALL BE BEHIND GUARDRAIL OR CONCRETE BARRIER OR SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM OF FOUR (4) PLASTIC DRUMS PLACED PERPENDICULAR TO TRAFFIC ON THE UPSTREAM SIDE OF THE PCMS, WHEN EXPOSED TO ONE DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC. WHEN EXPOSED TO TWO WAY TRAFFIC, THE FOUR DRUMS SHOULD BE PLACED WITH ONE DRUM AT EACH OF THE FOUR CORNERS OF THE UNIT.

FULL MATRIX PCMS SIGNS

1. When Full Matrix PCMS signs are used, the character height and legibility/visibility requirements shall be maintained as listed in Note 15 under "PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGNS" above.
2. When symbol signs, such as the "Flagger Symbol"(CW20-7) are represented graphically on the Full Matrix PCMS sign and, with the approval of the Engineer, it shall maintain the legibility/visibility requirement listed above.
3. When symbol signs are represented graphically on the Full Matrix PCMS, they shall only supplement the use of the static sign represented, and shall not substitute for, or replace that sign.
4. A full matrix PCMS may be used to simulate a flashing arrow board provided it meets the visibility, flash rate and dimming requirements on BC(7), for the same size arrow.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN (PCMS)

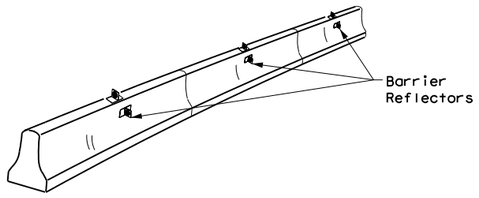
BC(6)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0946	03	027	FM 2796
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	ATL	UPSHUR		16

100

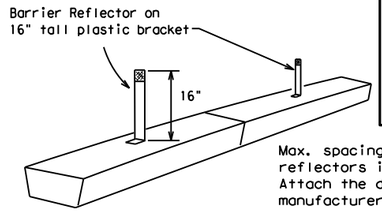
DATE: 3/29/2024 7:34:05 AM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT5/Documents/19 - ATL/Design Projects/094603 - Design/Master Design Files/04 STANDARDS/bc-21.dgn

1. Barrier Reflectors shall be pre-qualified, and conform to the color and reflectivity requirements of DMS-8600. A list of prequalified Barrier Reflectors can be found at the Material Producer List web address shown on BC(1).
2. Color of Barrier Reflectors shall be as specified in the TMUTCD. The cost of the reflectors shall be considered subsidiary to Item 512.



CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER (CTB)

3. Where traffic is on one side of the CTB, two (2) Barrier Reflectors shall be mounted in approximately the midsection of each section of CTB. An alternate mounting location is uniformly spaced at one end of each CTB. This will allow for attachment of a barrier grapple without damaging the reflector. The Barrier Reflector mounted on the side of the CTB shall be located directly below the reflector mounted on top of the barrier, as shown in the detail above.
4. Where CTB separates two-way traffic, three barrier reflectors shall be mounted on each section of CTB. The reflector unit on top shall have two yellow reflective faces (Bi-Directional)while the reflectors on each side of the barrier shall have one yellow reflective face, as shown in the detail above.
5. When CTB separates traffic traveling in the same direction, no barrier reflectors will be required on top of the CTB.
6. Barrier Reflector units shall be yellow or white in color to match the edgeline being supplemented.
7. Maximum spacing of Barrier Reflectors is forty (40) feet.
8. Pavement markers or temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs shall NOT be used as CTB delineation.
9. Attachment of Barrier Reflectors to CTB shall be per manufacturer's recommendations.
10. Missing or damaged Barrier Reflectors shall be replaced as directed by the Engineer.
11. Single slope barriers shall be delineated as shown on the above detail.

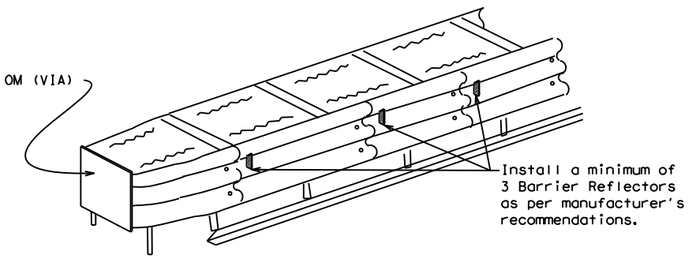


Max. spacing of barrier reflectors is 20 feet. Attach the delineators as per manufacturer's recommendations.

LOW PROFILE CONCRETE BARRIER (LPCB) USED IN WORK ZONES

LPCB is approved for use in work zone locations, where the posted speed is 45mph, or less. See Roadway Standard Sheet LPCB.

LOW PROFILE CONCRETE BARRIER (LPCB)

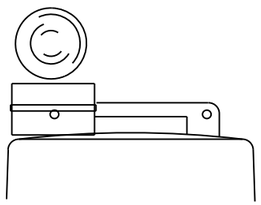


DELINEATION OF END TREATMENTS

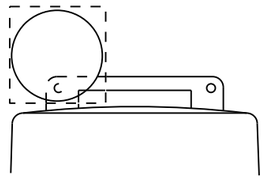
END TREATMENTS FOR CTB'S USED IN WORK ZONES

End treatments used on CTB's in work zones shall meet the apppropriate crashworthy standards as defined in the Manual for Assessing Safety Hardware (MASH). Refer to the CWZTCD List for approved end treatments and manufacturers.

BARRIER REFLECTORS FOR CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER AND ATTENUATORS



Type C Warning Light or approved substitute mounted on a drum adjacent to the travel way.



Warning reflector may be round or square.Must have a yellow reflective surface area of at least 30 square inches

WARNING LIGHTS

1. Warning lights shall meet the requirements of the TMUTCD.
2. Warning lights shall NOT be installed on barricades.
3. Type A-Low Intensity Flashing Warning Lights are commonly used with drums. They are intended to warn of or mark a potentially hazardous area. Their use shall be as indicated on this sheet and/or other sheets of the plans by the designation "FL". The Type A Warning Lights shall not be used with signs manufactured with Type B_{FL} or C_{FL} Sheeting meeting the requirements of Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300.
4. Type-C and Type D 360 degree Steady Burn Lights are intended to be used in a series for delineation to supplement other traffic control devices. Their use shall be as indicated on this sheet and/or other sheets of the plans by the designation "SB".
5. The Engineer/Inspector or the plans shall specify the location and type of warning lights to be installed on the traffic control devices.
6. When required by the Engineer, the Contractor shall furnish a copy of the warning lights certification. The warning light manufacturer will certify the warning lights meet the requirements of the latest ITE Purchase Specifications for Flashing and Steady-Burn Warning Lights.
7. When used to delineate curves, Type-C and Type D Steady Burn Lights should only be placed on the outside of the curve, not the inside.
8. The location of warning lights and warning reflectors on drums shall be as shown elsewhere in the plans.

WARNING LIGHTS MOUNTED ON PLASTIC DRUMS

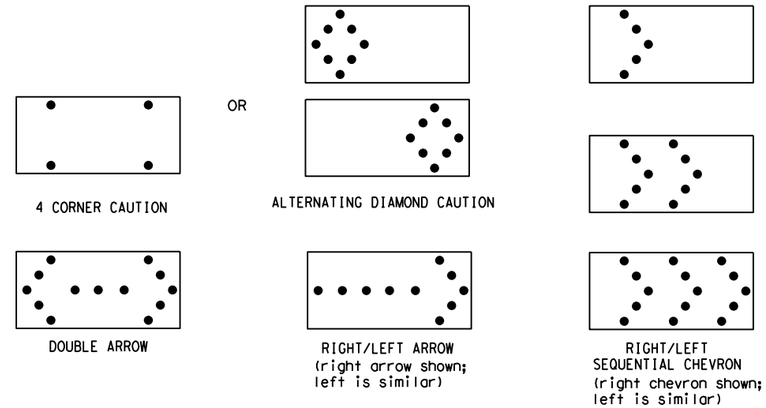
1. Type A flashing warning lights are intended to warn drivers that they are approaching or are in a potentially hazardous area.
2. Type A random flashing warning lights are not intended for delineation and shall not be used in a series.
3. A series of sequential flashing warning lights placed on channelizing devices to form a merging taper may be used for delineation. If used, the successive flashing of the sequential warning lights should occur from the beginning of the taper to the end of the merging taper in order to identify the desired vehicle path. The rate of flashing for each light shall be 65 flashes per minute, plus or minus 10 flashes.
4. Type C and D steady-burn warning lights are intended to be used in a series to delineate the edge of the travel lane on detours, on lane changes, on lane closures, and on other similar conditions.
5. Type A, Type C and Type D warning lights shall be installed at locations as detailed on other sheets in the plans.
6. Warning lights shall not be installed on a drum that has a sign, chevron or vertical panel.
7. The maximum spacing for warning lights on drums should be identical to the channelizing device spacing.

WARNING REFLECTORS MOUNTED ON PLASTIC DRUMS AS A SUBSTITUTE FOR TYPE C (STEADY BURN) WARNING LIGHTS

1. A warning reflector or approved substitute may be mounted on a plastic drum as a substitute for a Type C, steady burn warning light at the discretion of the Contractor unless otherwise noted in the plans.
2. The warning reflector shall be yellow in color and shall be manufactured using a sign substrate approved for use with plastic drums listed on the CWZTCD.
3. The warning reflector shall have a minimum retroreflective surface area (one-side) of 30 square inches.
4. Round reflectors shall be fully reflectorized, including the area where attached to the drum.
5. Square substrates must have a minimum of 30 square inches of reflectorized sheeting. They do not have to be reflectorized where it attaches to the drum.
6. The side of the warning reflector facing approaching traffic shall have sheeting meeting the color and retroreflectivity requirements for DMS 8300-Type B or Type C.
7. When used near two-way traffic, both sides of the warning reflector shall be reflectorized.
8. The warning reflector should be mounted on the side of the handle nearest approaching traffic.
9. The maximum spacing for warning reflectors should be identical to the channelizing device spacing requirements.

Arrow Boards may be located behind channelizing devices in place for a shoulder taper or merging taper, otherwise they shall be delineated with four (4) channelizing devices placed perpendicular to traffic on the upstream side of traffic.

1. The Flashing Arrow Board should be used for all lane closures on multi-lane roadways, or slow moving maintenance or construction activities on the travel lanes.
2. Flashing Arrow Boards should not be used on two-lane, two-way roadways, detours, diversions or work on shoulders unless the "CAUTION" display (see detail below) is used.
3. The Engineer/Inspector shall choose all appropriate signs, barricades and/or other traffic control devices that should be used in conjunction with the Flashing Arrow Board.
4. The Flashing Arrow Board should be able to display the following symbols:



5. The "CAUTION" display consists of four corner lamps flashing simultaneously, or the Alternating Diamond Caution mode as shown.
6. The straight line caution display is NOT ALLOWED.
7. The Flashing Arrow Board shall be capable of minimum 50 percent dimming from rated lamp voltage. The flashing rate of the lamps shall not be less than 25 nor more than 40 flashes per minute.
8. Minimum lamp "on time" shall be approximately 50 percent for the flashing arrow and equal intervals of 25 percent for each sequential phase of the flashing chevron.
9. The sequential arrow display is NOT ALLOWED.
10. The flashing arrow display is the TxDOT standard; however, the sequential chevron display may be used during daylight operations.
11. The Flashing Arrow Board shall be mounted on a vehicle, trailer or other suitable support.
12. A Flashing Arrow Board SHALL NOT BE USED to laterally shift traffic.
13. A full matrix PCMS may be used to simulate a Flashing Arrow Board provided it meets visibility, flash rate and dimming requirements on this sheet for the same size arrow.
14. Minimum mounting height of trailer mounted Arrow Boards should be 7 feet from roadway to bottom of panel.

REQUIREMENTS			
TYPE	MINIMUM SIZE	MINIMUM NUMBER OF PANEL LAMPS	MINIMUM VISIBILITY DISTANCE
B	30 x 60	13	3/4 mile
C	48 x 96	15	1 mile

ATTENTION

Flashing Arrow Boards shall be equipped with automatic dimming devices.

WHEN NOT IN USE, REMOVE THE ARROW BOARD FROM THE RIGHT-OF-WAY OR PLACE THE ARROW BOARD BEHIND CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER OR GUARDRAIL.

FLASHING ARROW BOARDS

TRUCK-MOUNTED ATTENUATORS

1. Truck-mounted attenuators (TMA) used on TxDOT facilities must meet the requirements outlined in the Manual for Assessing Safety Hardware (MASH).
2. Refer to the CWZTCD for the requirements of Level 2 or Level 3 TMAs.
3. Refer to the CWZTCD for a list of approved TMAs.
4. TMAs are required on freeways unless otherwise noted in the plans.
5. A TMA should be used anytime that it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the work performance.
6. The only reason a TMA should not be required is when a work area is spread down the roadway and the work crew is an extended distance from the TMA.

Texas Department of Transportation — Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION ARROW PANEL, REFLECTORS, WARNING LIGHTS & ATTENUATOR

BC(7)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0946	03	027	FM 2796
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	ATL	UPSHUR		17

101

DATE: 3/29/2024 7:35:14 AM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT5/Documents/19 - ATL/Design Projects/094603027/4 - Design/Master Design Files/04 STANDARDS/bc-21.dgn

GENERAL NOTES

1. For long term stationary work zones on freeways, drums shall be used as the primary channelizing device.
2. For intermediate term stationary work zones on freeways, drums should be used as the primary channelizing device but may be replaced in tangent sections by vertical panels, or 42" two-piece cones. In tangent sections, one-piece cones may be used with the approval of the Engineer but only if personnel are present on the project at all times to maintain the cones in proper position and location.
3. For short term stationary work zones on freeways, drums are the preferred channelizing device but may be replaced in tapers, transitions and tangent sections by vertical panels, two-piece cones or one-piece cones as approved by the Engineer.
4. Drums and all related items shall comply with the requirements of the current version of the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD) and the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD).
5. Drums, bases, and related materials shall exhibit good workmanship and shall be free from objectionable marks or defects that would adversely affect their appearance or serviceability.
6. The Contractor shall have a maximum of 24 hours to replace any plastic drums identified for replacement by the Engineer/Inspector. The replacement device must be an approved device.

GENERAL DESIGN REQUIREMENTS

Pre-qualified plastic drums shall meet the following requirements:

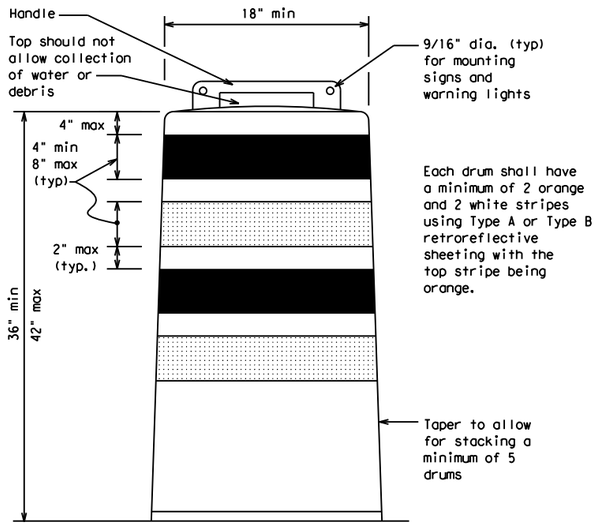
1. Plastic drums shall be a two-piece design; the "body" of the drum shall be the top portion and the "base" shall be the bottom.
2. The body and base shall lock together in such a manner that the body separates from the base when impacted by a vehicle traveling at a speed of 20 MPH or greater but prevents accidental separation due to normal handling and/or air turbulence created by passing vehicles.
3. Plastic drums shall be constructed of lightweight flexible, and deformable materials. The Contractor shall NOT use metal drums or single piece plastic drums as channelization devices or sign supports.
4. Drums shall present a profile that is a minimum of 18 inches in width at the 36 inch height when viewed from any direction. The height of drum unit (body installed on base) shall be a minimum of 36 inches and a maximum of 42 inches.
5. The top of the drum shall have a built-in handle for easy pickup and shall be designed to drain water and not collect debris. The handle shall have a minimum of two widely spaced 9/16 inch diameter holes to allow attachment of a warning light, warning reflector unit or approved compliant sign.
6. The exterior of the drum body shall have a minimum of four alternating orange and white retroreflective circumferential stripes not less than 4 inches nor greater than 8 inches in width. Any non-reflectorized space between any two adjacent stripes shall not exceed 2 inches in width.
7. Bases shall have a maximum width of 36 inches, a maximum height of 4 inches, and a minimum of two footholds of sufficient size to allow base to be held down while separating the drum body from the base.
8. Plastic drums shall be constructed of ultra-violet stabilized, orange, high-density polyethylene (HDPE) or other approved material.
9. Drum body shall have a maximum unballasted weight of 11 lbs.
10. Drum and base shall be marked with manufacturer's name and model number.

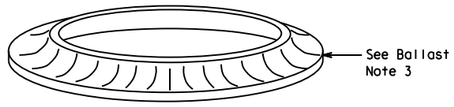
RETROREFLECTIVE SHEETING

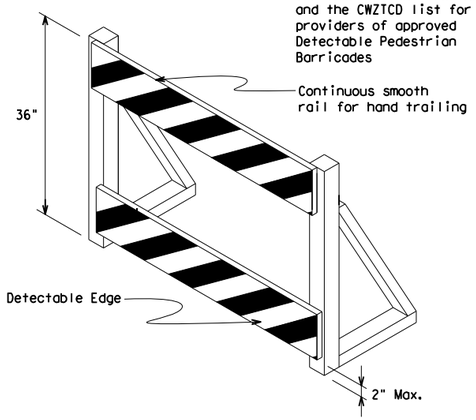
1. The stripes used on drums shall be constructed of sheeting meeting the color and retroreflectivity requirements of Departmental Materials Specification DMS-8300, "Sign Face Materials," Type A or Type B reflective sheeting shall be supplied unless otherwise specified in the plans.
2. The sheeting shall be suitable for use on and shall adhere to the drum surface such that, upon vehicular impact, the sheeting shall remain adhered in-place and exhibit no delaminating, cracking, or loss of retroreflectivity other than that loss due to abrasion of the sheeting surface.

BALLAST

1. Unballasted bases shall be large enough to hold up to 50 lbs. of sand. This base, when filled with the ballast material, should weigh between 35 lbs (minimum) and 50 lbs (maximum). The ballast may be sand in one to three sandbags separate from the base, sand in a sand-filled plastic base, or other ballasting devices as approved by the Engineer. Stacking of sandbags will be allowed, however height of sandbags above pavement surface may not exceed 12 inches.
2. Bases with built-in ballast shall weigh between 40 lbs. and 50 lbs. Built-in ballast can be constructed of an integral crumb rubber base or a solid rubber base.
3. Recycled truck tire sidewalls may be used for ballast on drums approved for this type of ballast on the CWZTCD list.
4. The ballast shall not be heavy objects, water, or any material that would become hazardous to motorists, pedestrians, or workers when the drum is struck by a vehicle.
5. When used in regions susceptible to freezing, drums shall have drainage holes in the bottoms so that water will not collect and freeze becoming a hazard when struck by a vehicle.
6. Ballast shall not be placed on top of drums.
7. Adhesives may be used to secure base of drums to pavement.

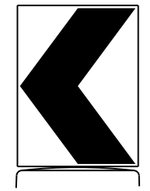




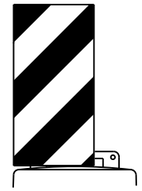


DETECTABLE PEDESTRIAN BARRICADES

1. When existing pedestrian facilities are disrupted, closed, or relocated in a TTC zone, the temporary facilities shall be detectable and include accessibility features consistent with the features present in the existing pedestrian facility. Refer to WZ(BTS-2) for Pedestrian Control requirements for Sidewalk Diversions, Sidewalk Detours and Crosswalk Closures.
2. Where pedestrians with visual disabilities normally use the closed sidewalk, a Detectable Pedestrian Barricade shall be placed across the full width of the closed sidewalk instead of a Type 3 Barricade.
3. Detectable pedestrian barricades similar to the one pictured above, longitudinal channelizing devices, some concrete barriers, and wood or chain link fencing with a continuous detectable edging can satisfactorily delineate a pedestrian path.
4. Tape, rope, or plastic chain strung between devices are not detectable, do not comply with the design standards in the "Americans with Disabilities Act Accessibility Guidelines (ADAAG)" and should not be used as a control for pedestrian movements.
5. Warning lights shall not be attached to detectable pedestrian barricades.
6. Detectable pedestrian barricades should use 8" nominal barricade rails as shown on BC(10) provided that the top rail provides a smooth continuous rail suitable for hand trailing with no splinters, burrs, or sharp edges.



18" x 24" Sign
(Maximum Sign Dimension)
Chevron CW1-8, Opposing Traffic Lane Divider, Driveway sign D70a, Keep Right R4 series or other signs as approved by Engineer



12" x 24"
Vertical Panel
mount with diagonals sloping down towards travel way

Plywood, Aluminum or Metal sign substrates shall NOT be used on plastic drums

SIGNS, CHEVRONS, AND VERTICAL PANELS MOUNTED ON PLASTIC DRUMS

1. Signs used on plastic drums shall be manufactured using substrates listed on the CWZTCD.
2. Chevrons and other work zone signs with an orange background shall be manufactured with Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL} Orange sheeting meeting the color and retroreflectivity requirements of DMS-8300, "Sign Face Material," unless otherwise specified in the plans.
3. Vertical Panels shall be manufactured with orange and white sheeting meeting the requirements of DMS-8300 Type A or Type B. Diagonal stripes on Vertical Panels shall slope down toward the intended traveled lane.
4. Other sign messages (text or symbolic) may be used as approved by the Engineer. Sign dimensions shall not exceed 18 inches in width or 24 inches in height, except for the R9 series signs discussed in note 8 below.
5. Signs shall be installed using a 1/2 inch bolt (nominal) and nut, two washers, and one locking washer for each connection.
6. Mounting bolts and nuts shall be fully engaged and adequately torqued. Bolts should not extend more than 1/2 inch beyond nuts.
7. Chevrons may be placed on drums on the outside of curves, on merging tapers or on shifting tapers. When used in these locations, they may be placed on every drum or spaced not more than on every third drum. A minimum of three (3) should be used at each location called for in the plans.
8. R9-9, R9-10, R9-11 and R9-11a Sidewalk Closed signs which are 24 inches wide may be mounted on plastic drums, with approval of the Engineer.

Texas Department of Transportation | Traffic Safety Division Standard

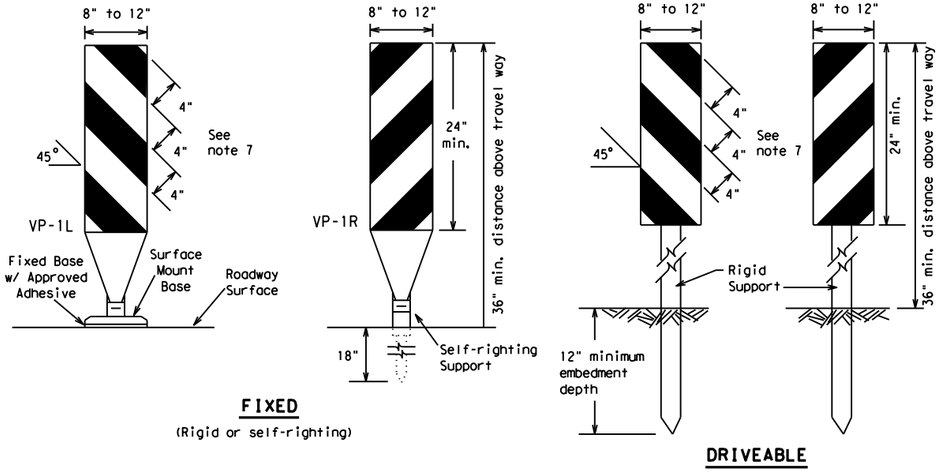
BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION CHANNELIZING DEVICES

BC(8)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0946	03	027	FM 2796
4-03 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
9-07 5-21	ATL	UPSHUR		18
7-13				

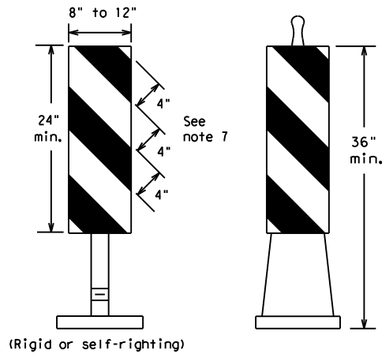
102

DATE: 3/29/2024 7:36:24 AM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT5/Documents/19 - ATL/Design Projects/094603027/4 - Design/Master Design Files/04 STANDARDS/bc-21.dgn



FIXED
(Rigid or self-righting)

DRIVEABLE

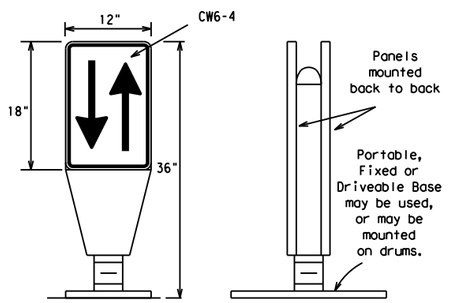


(Rigid or self-righting)

PORTABLE

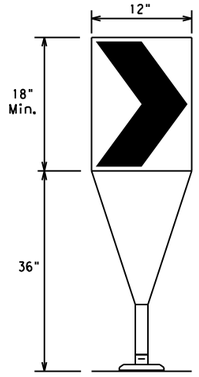
VERTICAL PANELS (VPs)

1. Vertical Panels (VP's) are normally used to channelize traffic or divide opposing lanes of traffic.
2. VP's may be used in daytime or nighttime situations. They may be used at the edge of shoulder drop-offs and other areas such as lane transitions where positive daytime and nighttime delineation is required. The Engineer/Inspector shall refer to the Roadway Design Manual for additional requirements on the use VP's for drop-offs.
3. VP's should be mounted back to back if used at the edge of cuts adjacent to two-way two lane roadways. Stripes are to be reflective orange and reflective white and should always slope downward toward the travel lane.
4. VP's used on expressways and freeways or other high speed roadways, may have more than 270 square inches of retroreflective area facing traffic.
5. Self-righting supports are available with portable base. See "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD).
6. Sheeting for the VP's shall be retroreflective Type A or Type B conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300, unless noted otherwise.
7. Where the height of reflective material on the vertical panel is 36 inches or greater, a panel stripe of 6 inches shall be used.



1. Opposing Traffic Lane Dividers (OTLD) are delineation devices designed to convert a normal one-way roadway section to two-way operation. OTLD's are used on temporary centerlines. The upward and downward arrows on the sign's face indicate the direction of traffic on either side of the divider. The base is secured to the pavement with an adhesive or rubber weight to minimize movement caused by a vehicle impact or wind gust.
2. The OTLD may be used in combination with 42" cones or VPs.
3. Spacing between the OTLD shall not exceed 500 feet. 42" cones or VPs placed between the OTLD's should not exceed 100 foot spacing.
4. The OTLD shall be orange with a black non-reflective legend. Sheeting for the OTLD shall be retroreflective Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL} conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300, unless noted otherwise. The legend shall meet the requirements of DMS-8300.

OPPOSING TRAFFIC LANE DIVIDERS (OTLD)



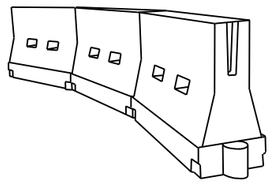
Fixed Base w/ Approved Adhesive (Driveable Base, or Flexible Support can be used)

1. The chevron shall be a vertical rectangle with a minimum size of 12 by 18 inches.
2. Chevrons are intended to give notice of a sharp change of alignment with the direction of travel and provide additional emphasis and guidance for vehicle operators with regard to changes in horizontal alignment of the roadway.
3. Chevrons, when used, shall be erected on the outside of a sharp curve or turn, or on the far side of an intersection. They shall be in line with and at right angles to approaching traffic. Spacing should be such that the motorist always has three in view, until the change in alignment eliminates its need.
4. To be effective, the chevron should be visible for at least 500 feet.
5. Chevrons shall be orange with a black nonreflective legend. Sheeting for the chevron shall be retroreflective Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL} conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300, unless noted otherwise. The legend shall meet the requirements of DMS-8300.
6. For Long Term Stationary use on tapers or transitions on freeways and divided highways, self-righting chevrons may be used to supplement plastic drums but not to replace plastic drums.

CHEVRONS

GENERAL NOTES

1. Work Zone channelizing devices illustrated on this sheet may be installed in close proximity to traffic and are suitable for use on high or low speed roadways. The Engineer/Inspector shall ensure that spacing and placement is uniform and in accordance with the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD).
2. Channelizing devices shown on this sheet may have a driveable, fixed or portable base. The requirement for self-righting channelizing devices must be specified in the General Notes or other plan sheets.
3. Channelizing devices on self-righting supports should be used in work zone areas where channelizing devices are frequently impacted by errant vehicles or vehicle related wind gusts making alignment of the channelizing devices difficult to maintain. Locations of these devices shall be detailed elsewhere in the plans. These devices shall conform to the TMUTCD and the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD).
4. The Contractor shall maintain devices in a clean condition and replace damaged, nonreflective, faded, or broken devices and bases as required by the Engineer/Inspector. The Contractor shall be required to maintain proper device spacing and alignment.
5. Portable bases shall be fabricated from virgin and/or recycled rubber. The portable bases shall weigh a minimum of 30 lbs.
6. Pavement surfaces shall be prepared in a manner that ensures proper bonding between the adhesives, the fixed mount bases and the pavement surface. Adhesives shall be prepared and applied according to the manufacturer's recommendations.
7. The installation and removal of channelizing devices shall not cause detrimental effects to the final pavement surfaces, including pavement surface discoloration or surface integrity. Driveable bases shall not be permitted on final pavement surfaces. The Engineer/Inspector shall approve all application and removal procedures of fixed bases.



LONGITUDINAL CHANNELIZING DEVICES (LCD)

1. LCDs are crashworthy, lightweight, deformable devices that are highly visible, have good target value and can be connected together. They are not designed to contain or redirect a vehicle on impact.
2. LCDs may be used instead of a line of cones or drums.
3. LCDs shall be placed in accordance to application and installation requirements specific to the device, and used only when shown on the CWZTCD list.
4. LCDs should not be used to provide positive protection for obstacles, pedestrians or workers.
5. LCDs shall be supplemented with retroreflective delineation as required for temporary barriers on BC(7) when placed roughly parallel to the travel lanes.
6. LCDs used as barricades placed perpendicular to traffic should have at least one row of reflective sheeting meeting the requirements for barricade rails as shown on BC(10). Place reflective sheeting near the top of the LCD along the full length of the device.

WATER BALLASTED SYSTEMS USED AS BARRIERS

1. Water ballasted systems used as barriers shall not be used solely to channelize road users, but also to protect the work space per the appropriate Manual for Assessing Safety Hardware (MASH) crashworthiness requirements based on roadway speed and barrier application.
2. Water ballasted systems used to channelize vehicular traffic shall be supplemented with retroreflective delineation or channelizing devices to improve daytime/nighttime visibility. They may also be supplemented with pavement markings.
3. Water ballasted systems used as barriers shall be placed in accordance to application and installation requirements specific to the device, and used only when shown on the CWZTCD list.
4. Water ballasted systems used as barriers should not be used for a merging taper except in low speed (less than 45 MPH) urban areas. When used on a taper in a low speed urban area, the taper shall be delineated and the taper length should be designed to optimize road user operations considering the available geometric conditions.
5. When water ballasted systems used as barriers have blunt ends exposed to traffic, they should be attenuated as per manufacturer recommendations or flared to a point outside the clear zone.

If used to channelize pedestrians, longitudinal channelizing devices or water ballasted systems must have a continuous detectable bottom for users of long canes and the top of the unit shall not be less than 32 inches in height.

HOLLOW OR WATER BALLASTED SYSTEMS USED AS LONGITUDINAL CHANNELIZING DEVICES OR BARRIERS

Posted Speed	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices: On a Taper	On a Tangent
30	$L = \frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'
45	L = WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'
80		800'	880'	960'	80'	160'

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper (FT.) W=Width of Offset (FT.)
S=Posted Speed (MPH)

SUGGESTED MAXIMUM SPACING OF CHANNELIZING DEVICES AND MINIMUM DESIRABLE TAPER LENGTHS

SHEET 9 OF 12

Texas Department of Transportation | Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION CHANNELIZING DEVICES

BC(9)-21

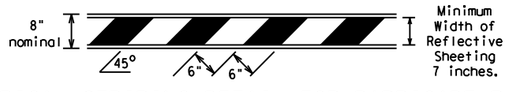
FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0946	03	027	FM 2796
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	ATL	UPSHUR		19

DATE: 3/29/2024 7:37:22 AM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT5/Documents/19 - ATL/Design Projects/0946030274 - Design/Master Design Files/04 STANDARDS/bc-21.dgn

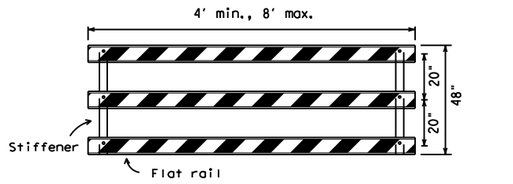
TYPE 3 BARRICADES

1. Refer to the Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List (CWZTCD) for details of the Type 3 Barricades and a list of all materials used in the construction of Type 3 Barricades.
2. Type 3 Barricades shall be used at each end of construction projects closed to all traffic.
3. Barricades extending across a roadway should have stripes that slope downward in the direction toward which traffic must turn in detouring. When both right and left turns are provided, the chevron striping may slope downward in both directions from the center of the barricade. Where no turns are provided at a closed road, striping should slope downward in both directions toward the center of roadway.
4. Striping of rails, for the right side of the roadway, should slope downward to the left. For the left side of the roadway, striping should slope downward to the right.
5. Identification markings may be shown only on the back of the barricade rails. The maximum height of letters and/or company logos used for identification shall be 1".
6. Barricades shall not be placed parallel to traffic unless an adequate clear zone is provided.
7. Warning lights shall NOT be installed on barricades.
8. Where barricades require the use of weights to keep from turning over, the use of sandbags with dry, cohesionless sand is recommended. The sandbags will be tied shut to keep the sand from spilling and to maintain a constant weight. Sand bags shall not be stacked in a manner that covers any portion of a barricade rails reflective sheeting. Rock, concrete, iron, steel or other solid objects will NOT be permitted. Sandbags should weigh a minimum of 35 lbs and a maximum of 50 lbs. Sandbags shall be made of a durable material that tears upon vehicular impact. Rubber (such as tire inner tubes) shall not be used for sandbags. Sandbags shall only be placed along or upon the base supports of the device and shall not be suspended above ground level or hung with rope, wire, chains or other fasteners.
9. Sheeting for barricades shall be retroreflective Type A or Type B conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300 unless otherwise noted.

Barricades shall NOT be used as a sign support.



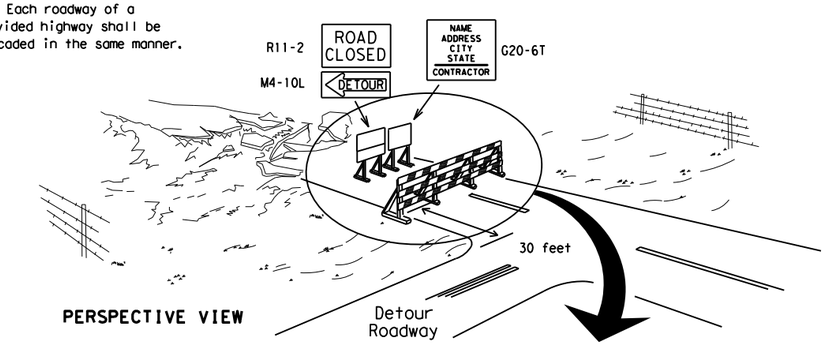
TYPICAL STRIPING DETAIL FOR BARRICADE RAIL



Stiffener may be inside or outside of support, but no more than 2 stiffeners shall be allowed on one barricade.

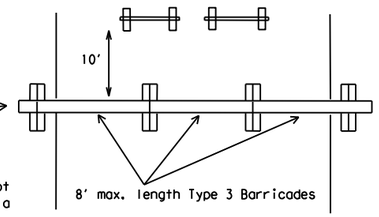
TYPICAL PANEL DETAIL FOR SKID OR POST TYPE BARRICADES

Each roadway of a divided highway shall be barricaded in the same manner.



PERSPECTIVE VIEW

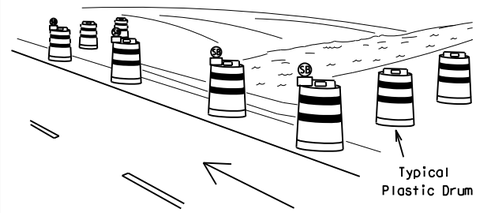
The three rails on Type 3 barricades shall be reflectorized orange and reflective white stripes on one side facing one-way traffic and both sides for two-way traffic.
Barricade striping should slant downward in the direction of detour.



PLAN VIEW

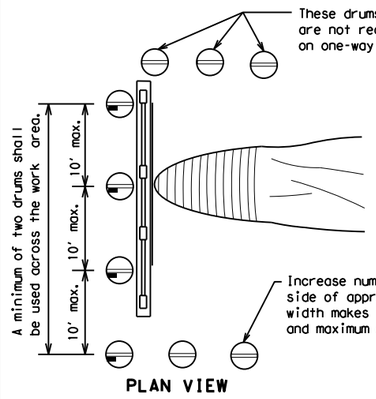
1. Signs should be mounted on independent supports at a 7 foot mounting height in center of roadway. The signs should be a minimum of 10 feet behind Type 3 Barricades.
2. Advance signing shall be as specified elsewhere in the plans.

TYPE 3 BARRICADE (POST AND SKID) TYPICAL APPLICATION



PERSPECTIVE VIEW

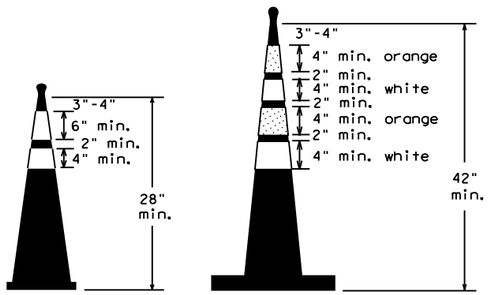
1. Where positive redirectional capability is provided, drums may be omitted.
2. Plastic construction fencing may be used with drums for safety as required in the plans.
3. Vertical Panels on flexible support may be substituted for drums when the shoulder width is less than 4 feet.
4. When the shoulder width is greater than 12 feet, steady-burn lights may be omitted if drums are used.
5. Drums must extend the length of the culvert widening.



LEGEND	
	Plastic drum
	Plastic drum with steady burn light or yellow warning reflector
SB	Steady burn warning light or yellow warning reflector

PLAN VIEW

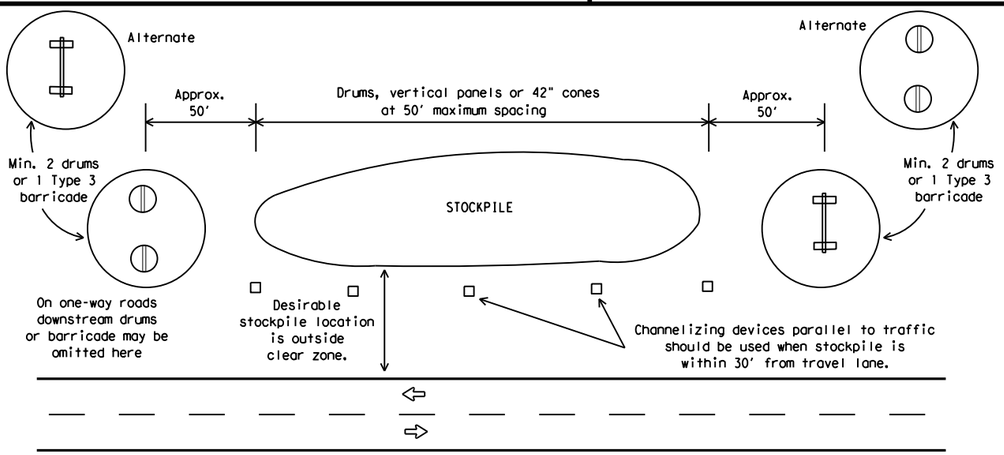
CULVERT WIDENING OR OTHER ISOLATED WORK WITHIN THE PROJECT LIMITS



28" Cones shall have a minimum weight of 9 1/2 lbs.

42" 2-piece cones shall have a minimum weight of 30 lbs. including base.

1. Traffic cones and tubular markers shall be predominantly orange, and meet the height and weight requirements shown above.
2. One-piece cones have the body and base of the cone molded in one consolidated unit. Two-piece cones have a cone shaped body and a separate rubber base, or ballast, that is added to keep the device upright and in place.
3. Two-piece cones may have a handle or loop extending up to 8" above the minimum height shown, in order to aid in retrieving the device.
4. Cones or tubular markers shall have white or white and orange reflective bands as shown above. The reflective bands shall have a smooth, sealed outer surface and meet the requirements of Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300 Type A or Type B.
5. 28" cones and tubular markers are generally suitable for short duration and short-term stationary work as defined on BC(4). These should not be used for intermediate-term or long-term stationary work unless personnel is on-site to maintain them in their proper upright position.
6. 42" two-piece cones, vertical panels or drums are suitable for all work zone durations.
7. Cones or tubular markers used on each project should be of the same size and shape.



TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR MATERIAL STOCKPILES

SHEET 10 OF 12

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION CHANNELIZING DEVICES

BC(10)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0946	03	027	FM 2796
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	ATL	UPSHUR		20

104

WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS

GENERAL

1. The Contractor shall be responsible for maintaining work zone and existing pavement markings, in accordance with the standard specifications and special provisions, on all roadways open to traffic within the CSJ limits unless otherwise stated in the plans.
2. Color, patterns and dimensions shall be in conformance with the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD).
3. Additional supplemental pavement marking details may be found in the plans or specifications.
4. Pavement markings shall be installed in accordance with the TMUTCD and as shown on the plans.
5. When short term markings are required on the plans, short term markings shall conform with the TMUTCD, the plans and details as shown on the Standard Plan Sheet WZ(STPM).
6. When standard pavement markings are not in place and the roadway is opened to traffic, DO NOT PASS signs shall be erected to mark the beginning of the sections where passing is prohibited and PASS WITH CARE signs at the beginning of sections where passing is permitted.
7. All work zone pavement markings shall be installed in accordance with Item 662, "Work Zone Pavement Markings."

RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

1. Raised pavement markers are to be placed according to the patterns on BC(12).
2. All raised pavement markers used for work zone markings shall meet the requirements of Item 672, "RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS" and Departmental Material Specification DMS-4200 or DMS-4300.

PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS

1. Removable prefabricated pavement markings shall meet the requirements of DMS-8241.
2. Non-removable prefabricated pavement markings (foil back) shall meet the requirements of DMS-8240.

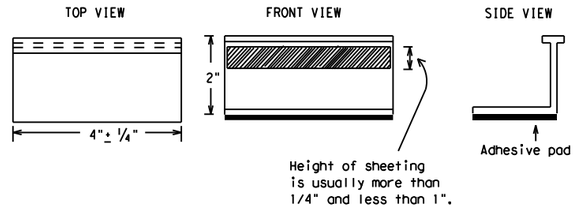
MAINTAINING WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS

1. The Contractor will be responsible for maintaining work zone pavement markings within the work limits.
2. Work zone pavement markings shall be inspected in accordance with the frequency and reporting requirements of work zone traffic control device inspections as required by Form 599.
3. The markings should provide a visible reference for a minimum distance of 300 feet during normal daylight hours and 160 feet when illuminated by automobile low-beam headlights at night, unless sight distance is restricted by roadway geometrics.
4. Markings failing to meet this criteria within the first 30 days after placement shall be replaced at the expense of the Contractor as per Specification Item 662.

REMOVAL OF PAVEMENT MARKINGS

1. Pavement markings that are no longer applicable, could create confusion or direct a motorist toward or into the closed portion of the roadway shall be removed or obliterated before the roadway is opened to traffic.
2. The above shall not apply to detours in place for less than three days, where flaggers and/or sufficient channelizing devices are used in lieu of markings to outline the detour route.
3. Pavement markings shall be removed to the fullest extent possible, so as not to leave a discernable marking. This shall be by any method approved by TxDOT Specification Item 677 for "Eliminating Existing Pavement Markings and Markers".
4. The removal of pavement markings may require resurfacing or seal coating portions of the roadway as described in Item 677.
5. Subject to the approval of the Engineer, any method that proves to be successful on a particular type pavement may be used.
6. Blast cleaning may be used but will not be required unless specifically shown in the plans.
7. Over-painting of the markings SHALL NOT BE permitted.
8. Removal of raised pavement markers shall be as directed by the Engineer.
9. Removal of existing pavement markings and markers will be paid for directly in accordance with Item 677, "ELIMINATING EXISTING PAVEMENT MARKINGS AND MARKERS," unless otherwise stated in the plans.
10. Black-out marking tape may be used to cover conflicting existing markings for periods less than two weeks when approved by the Engineer.

Temporary Flexible-Reflective Roadway Marker Tabs



STAPLES OR NAILS SHALL NOT BE USED TO SECURE TEMPORARY FLEXIBLE-REFLECTIVE ROADWAY MARKER TABS TO THE PAVEMENT SURFACE

1. Temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs used as guidemarks shall meet the requirements of DMS-8242.
2. Tabs detailed on this sheet are to be inspected and accepted by the Engineer or designated representative. Sampling and testing is not normally required, however at the option of the Engineer, either "A" or "B" below may be imposed to assure quality before placement on the roadway.
   A. Select five (5) or more tabs at random from each lot or shipment and submit to the Construction Division, Materials and Pavement Section to determine specification compliance.
   B. Select five (5) tabs and perform the following test. Affix five (5) tabs at 24 inch intervals on an asphaltic pavement in a straight line. Using a medium size passenger vehicle or pickup, run over the markers with the front and rear tires at a speed of 35 to 40 miles per hour, four (4) times in each direction. No more than one (1) out of the five (5) reflective surfaces shall be lost or displaced as a result of this test.
3. Small design variances may be noted between tab manufacturers.
4. See Standard Sheet WZ(STPM) for tab placement on new pavements. See Standard Sheet TCP(7-1) for tab placement on seal coat work.

RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS USED AS GUIDEMARKS

1. Raised pavement markers used as guidemarks shall be from the approved product list, and meet the requirements of DMS-4200.
2. All temporary construction raised pavement markers provided on a project shall be of the same manufacturer.
3. Adhesive for guidemarks shall be bituminous material hot applied or butyl rubber pad for all surfaces, or thermoplastic for concrete surfaces.

Guidemarks shall be designated as:
YELLOW - (two amber reflective surfaces with yellow body).
WHITE - (one silver reflective surface with white body).

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
TRAFFIC BUTTONS	DMS-4300
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240
TEMPORARY REMOVABLE, PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8241
TEMPORARY FLEXIBLE, REFLECTIVE ROADWAY MARKER TABS	DMS-8242

A list of prequalified reflective raised pavement markers, non-reflective traffic buttons, roadway marker tabs and other pavement markings can be found at the Material Producer List web address shown on BC(1).

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PAVEMENT MARKINGS

BC(11)-21

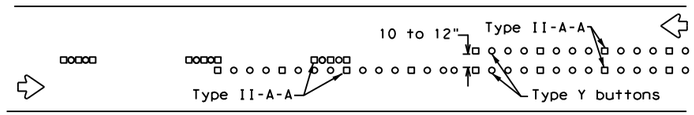
FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT February 1998	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 2-98 9-07 5-21 1-02 7-13 11-02 8-14	0946	03	027	FM 2796
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ATL	UPSHUR		21

105

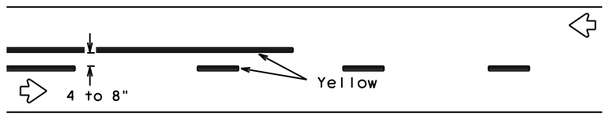
DATE: 3/29/2024 7:40:03 AM
FILE: pw:/txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT5/Documents/19 - ATL/Design Projects/094603027/16030274 - Design/Master Design Files/04 STANDARDS/bc-21.dgn

PAVEMENT MARKING PATTERNS

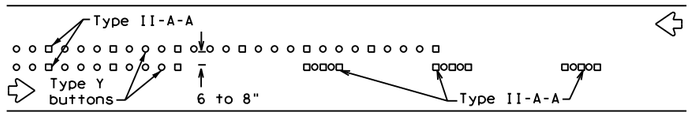
REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS - PATTERN A



RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS - PATTERN A



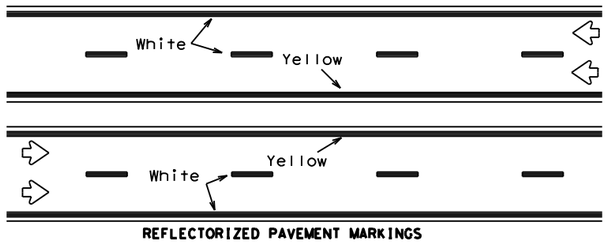
REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS - PATTERN B



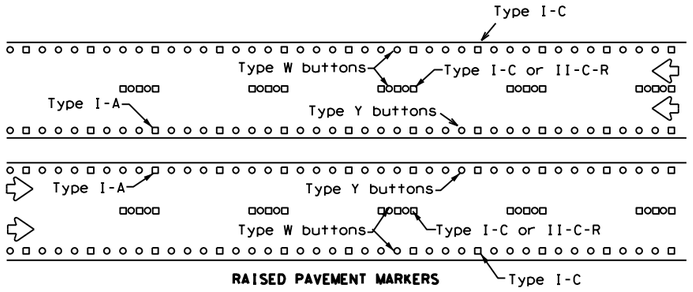
RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS - PATTERN B

Pattern A is the TXDOT Standard, however Pattern B may be used if approved by the Engineer.
Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.

CENTER LINE & NO-PASSING ZONE BARRIER LINES FOR TWO-LANE, TWO-WAY HIGHWAYS



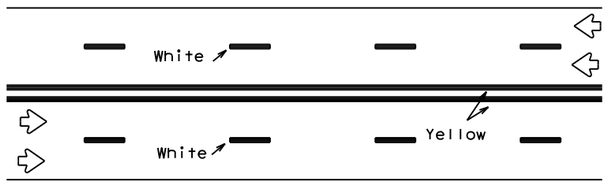
REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS



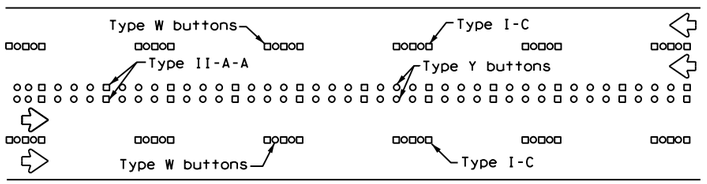
RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.

EDGE & LANE LINES FOR DIVIDED HIGHWAY



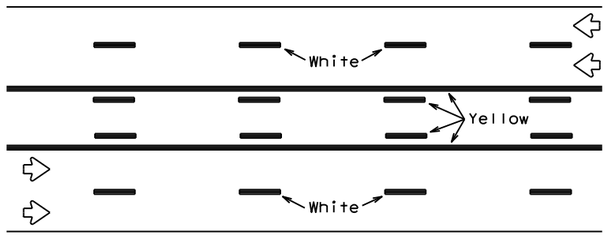
REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS



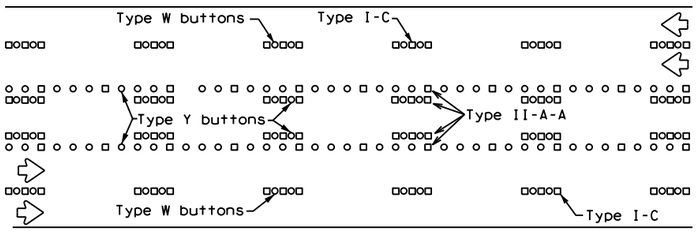
RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.

LANE & CENTER LINES FOR MULTILANE UNDIVIDED HIGHWAYS



REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS



RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

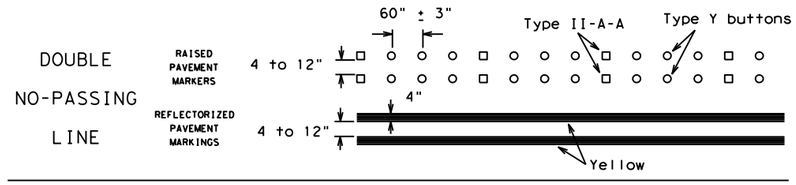
Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.

TWO-WAY LEFT TURN LANE

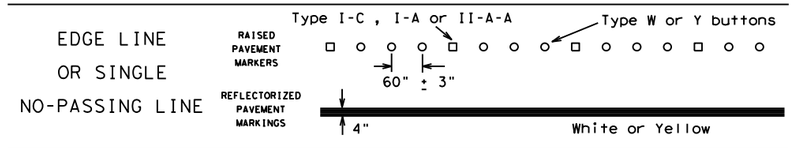
STANDARD WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS DETAILS

SOLID LINES

DOUBLE NO-PASSING LINE

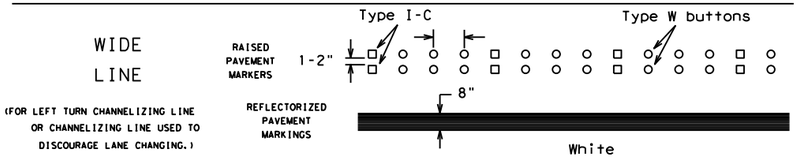


EDGE LINE OR SINGLE NO-PASSING LINE



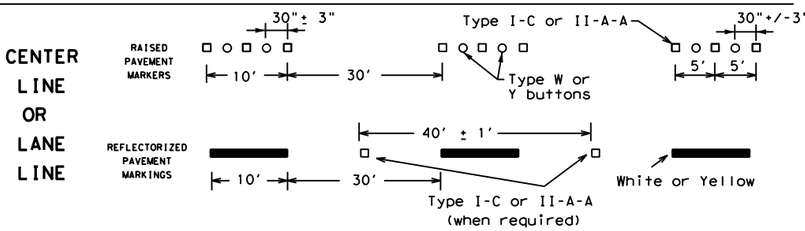
WIDE LINE

(FOR LEFT TURN CHANNELIZING LINE OR CHANNELIZING LINE USED TO DISCOURAGE LANE CHANGING.)

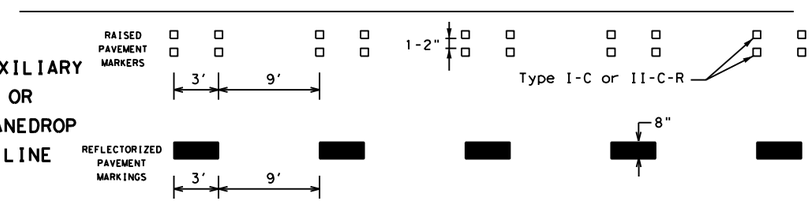


BROKEN LINES

CENTER LINE OR LANE LINE

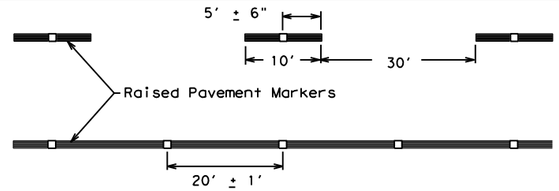


AUXILIARY OR LANEDROP LINE



REMOVABLE MARKINGS WITH RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

If raised pavement markers are used to supplement REMOVABLE markings, the markers shall be applied to the top of the tape at the approximate mid length of tape used for broken lines or at 20 foot spacing for solid lines. This allows an easier removal of raised pavement markers and tape.



Centerline only - not to be used on edge lines

Raised pavement markers used as standard pavement markings shall be from the approved products list and meet the requirements of Item 672 "RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS."

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

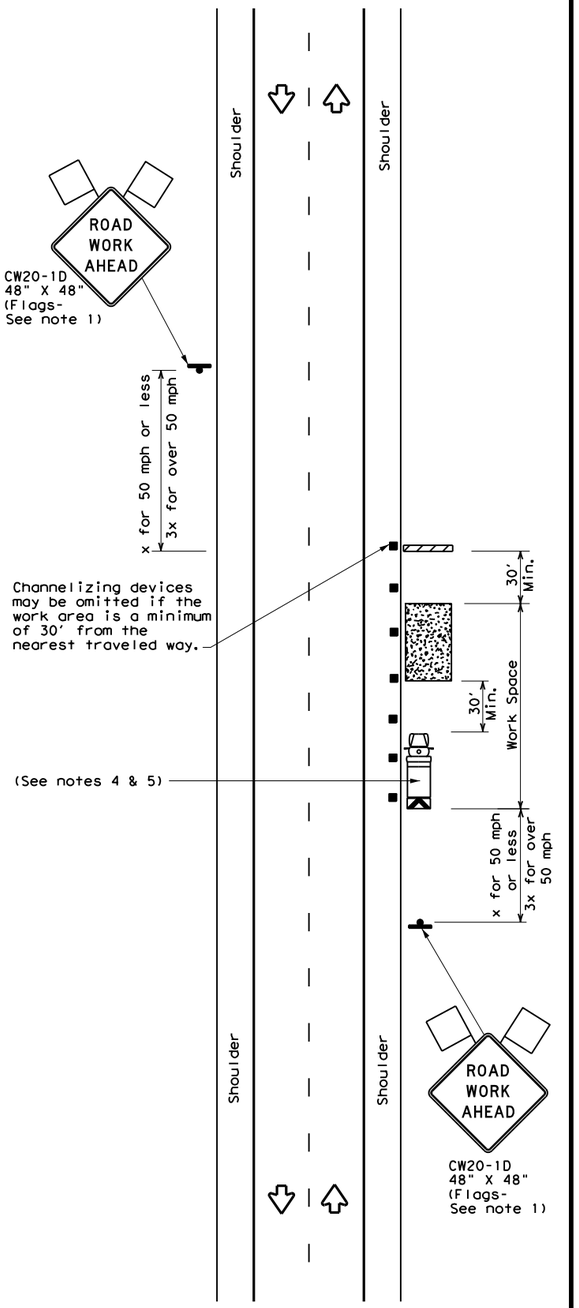
BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PAVEMENT MARKING PATTERNS

BC(12)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT February 1998	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 1-97 9-07 5-21	0946	03	027	FM 2796
2-98 7-13	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
11-02 8-14	ATL	UPSHUR		22

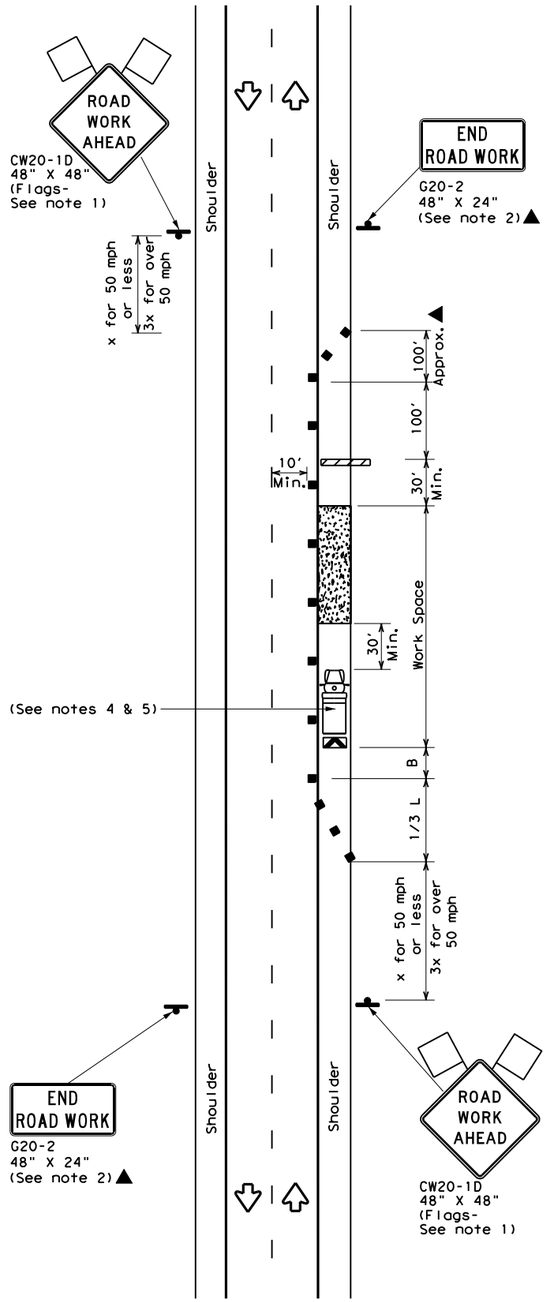
106

DATE: 3/29/2024 7:42:35 AM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT5/Documents/19 - ATL/Design Projects/0946990024 STANDARDS/tcp2-1-18.dgn



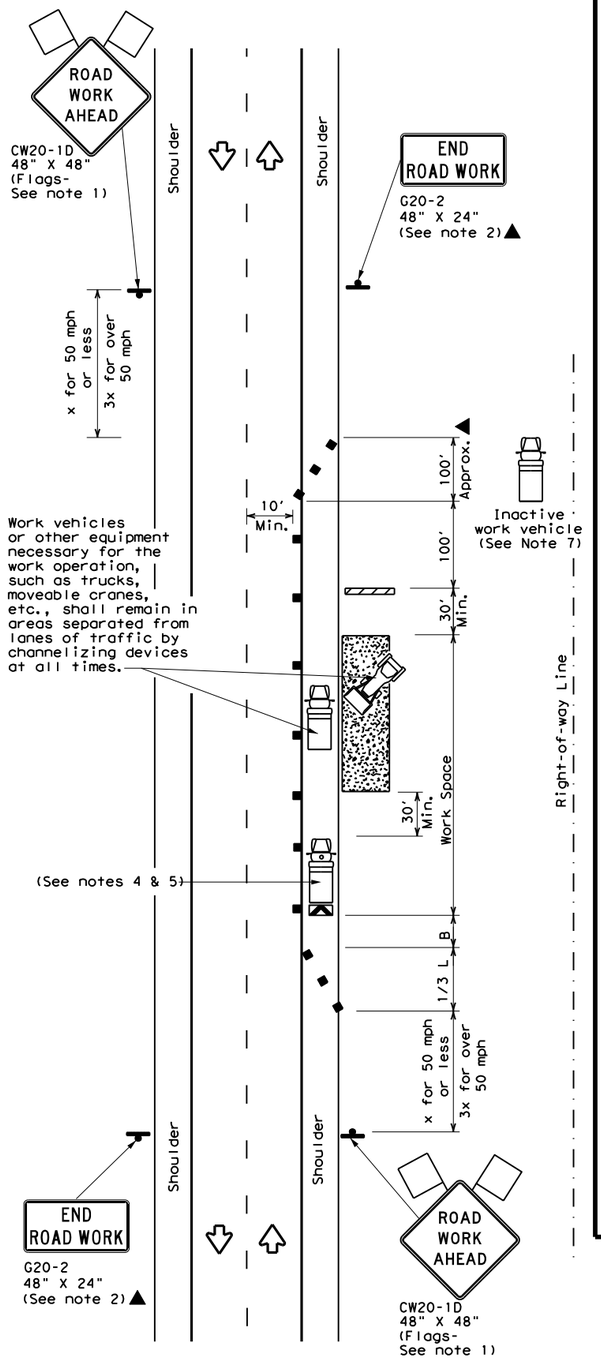
TCP (2-1a)

WORK SPACE NEAR SHOULDER
Conventional Roads



TCP (2-1b)

WORK SPACE ON SHOULDER
Conventional Roads



TCP (2-1c)

WORK VEHICLES ON SHOULDER
Conventional Roads

LEGEND

	Type 3 Barricade	■ ■	Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board	M	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices: On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
30	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

* Conventional Roads Only

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE

MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓	✓	✓

GENERAL NOTES

1. Flags attached to signs where shown, are REQUIRED.
2. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
3. Stockpiled material should be placed a minimum of 30 feet from nearest traveled way.
4. Shadow Vehicle with TMA and high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating or strobe lights. A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.
5. Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect a wider work space.
6. See TCP(5-1) for shoulder work on divided highways, expressways and freeways.
7. Inactive work vehicles or other equipment should be parked near the right-of-way line and not parked on the paved shoulder.
8. CW21-5 "SHOULDER WORK" signs may be used in place of CW20-1D "ROAD WORK AHEAD" signs for shoulder work on conventional roadways.

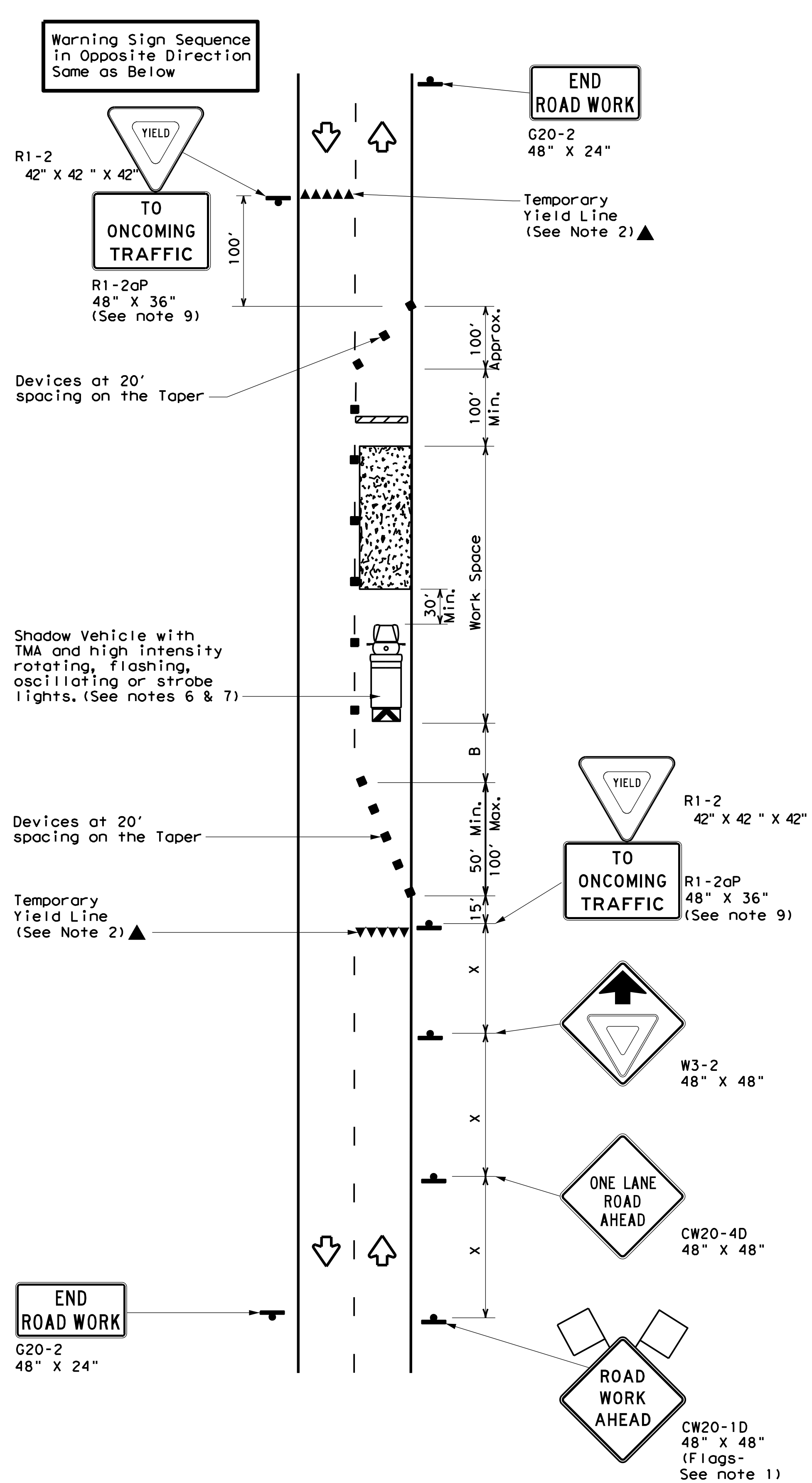
Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

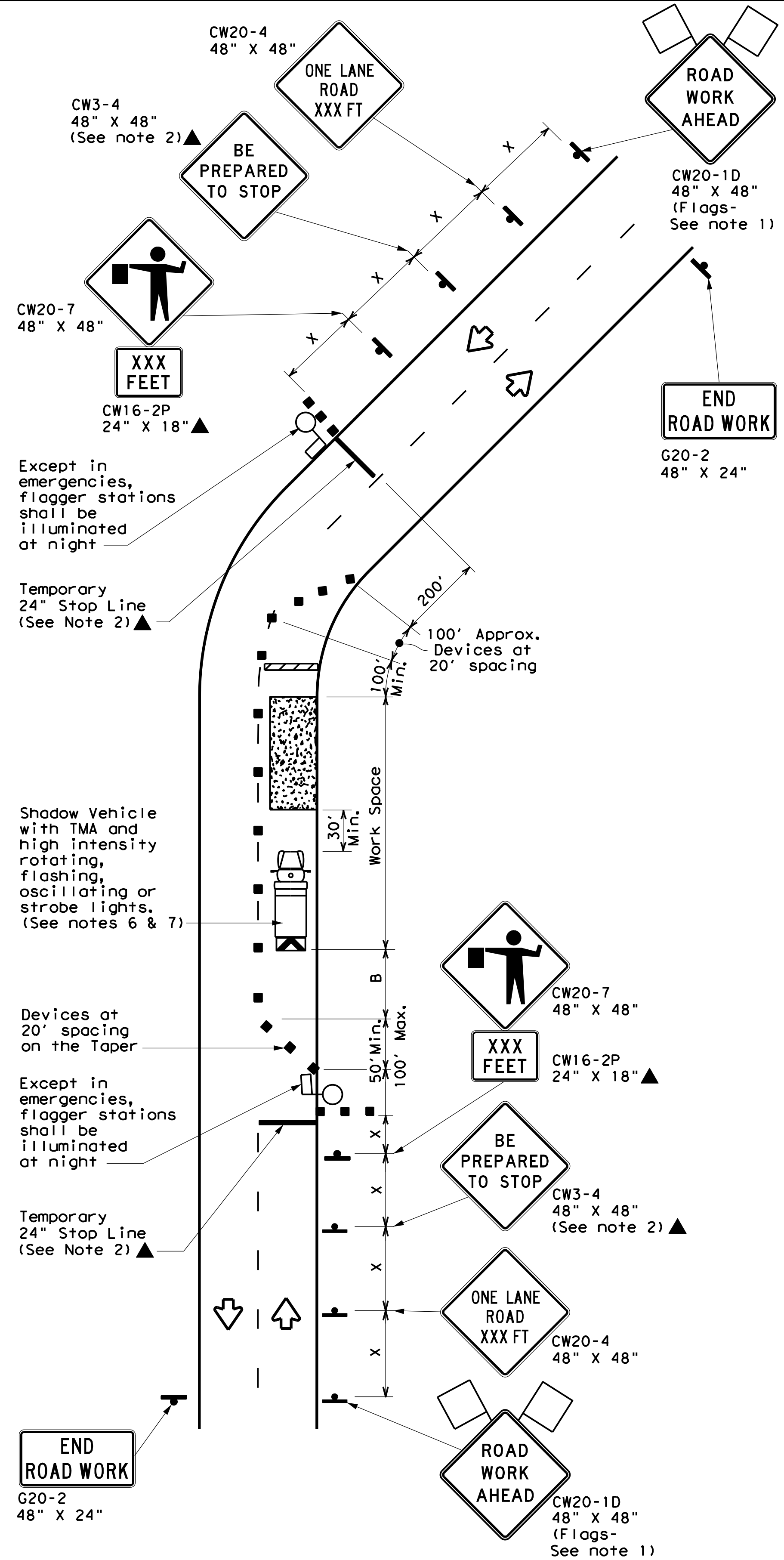
TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN CONVENTIONAL ROAD SHOULDER WORK

TCP(2-1)-18

FILE: tcp2-1-18.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT December 1985	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0946	03	027	FM 2796
2-94 4-98	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
8-95 2-12	ATL	UPSHUR		23
1-97 2-18				



TCP (2-2a)
2-LANE ROADWAY WITHOUT PAVED SHOULDERS
ONE LANE TWO-WAY
CONTROL WITH YIELD SIGNS
(Less than 2000 ADT - See Note 9)



TCP (2-2b)
2-LANE ROADWAY WITHOUT PAVED SHOULDERS
ONE LANE TWO-WAY
CONTROL WITH FLAGGERS

LEGEND

	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board		Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths **			Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices		Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"	Stopping Sight Distance
		10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	On a Taper	On a Tangent			
30	$L = \frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'	200'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'	250'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'	305'
45	L = WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'	360'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'	425'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'	495'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'	570'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'	645'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'	730'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'	820'

* Conventional Roads Only
** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓	✓	

GENERAL NOTES

1. Flags attached to signs where shown, are REQUIRED.
2. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
3. The CW3-4 "BE PREPARED TO STOP" sign may be installed after the CW20-4 "ONE LANE ROAD XXX FT" sign, but proper sign spacing shall be maintained.
4. Flaggers should use two-way radios or other methods of communication to control traffic.
5. Length of work space should be based on the ability of flaggers to communicate.
6. A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.
7. Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect a wider work space.

TCP (2-2a)

8. The R1-2 "YIELD" sign traffic control may be used on projects with approaches that have adequate sight distance. For projects in urban areas, work space should be no longer than one half city block. In rural areas, roadways with less than 2000 ADT, work space should be no longer than 400 feet.
9. The R1-2aP "YIELD TO ONCOMING TRAFFIC" sign shall be placed on a support at a 7 foot minimum mounting height.

TCP (2-2b)

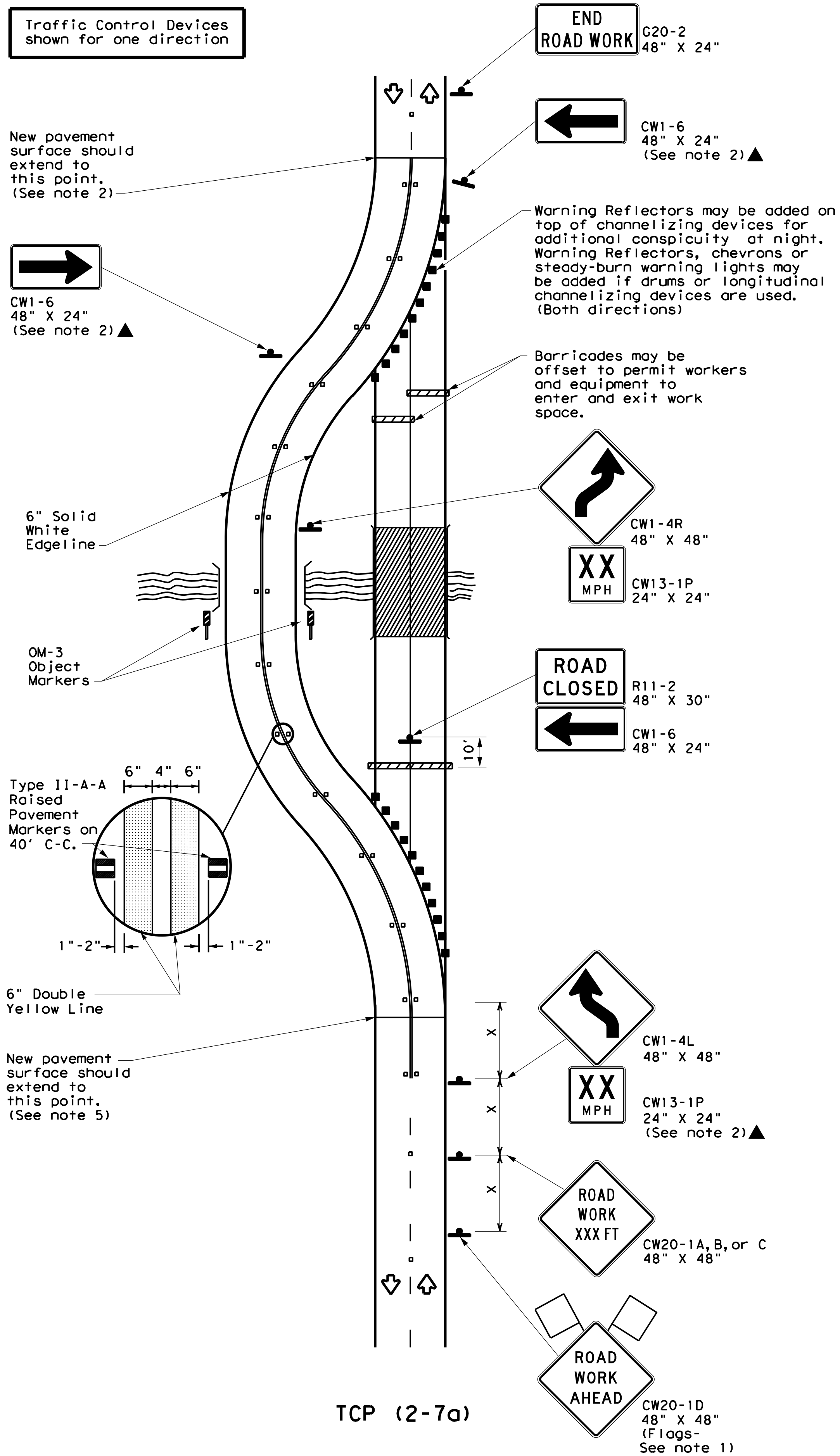
10. Channelizing devices on the center line may be omitted when a pilot car is leading traffic and approved by the Engineer.
11. If the work space is located near a horizontal or vertical curve, the buffer distances should be increased in order to maintain stopping sight distance to the flagger and a queue of stopped vehicles. (See table above).
12. Flaggers should use 24" STOP/SLOW paddles to control traffic. Flags should be limited to emergency situtations.

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN ONE-LANE TWO-WAY TRAFFIC CONTROL

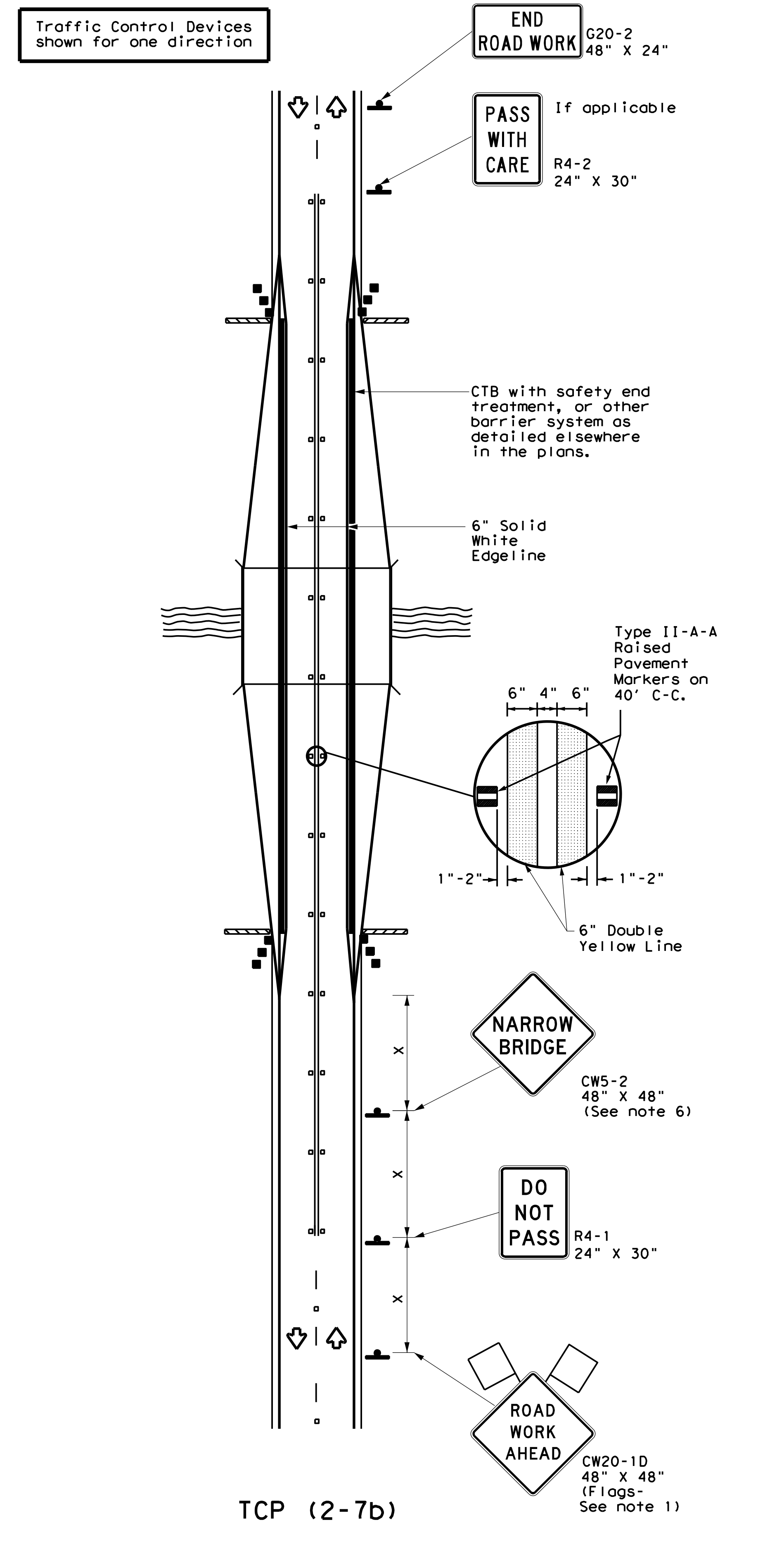
TCP(2-2)-18

FILE: tcp2-2-18.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT December 1985	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 8-95 3-03 1-97 2-12 4-98 2-18	0946	03	027	FM 2796
	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	ATL		UPSHUR	24



TCP (2-7a)

ROADWAY DIVERSION



TCP (2-7b)

BRIDGE WIDENING

LEGEND

(symbol)	Type 3 Barricade	(symbol)	Channelizing Devices
(symbol)	Heavy Work Vehicle	(symbol)	Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
(symbol)	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board	(symbol)	Raised Pavement Markers Ty II-AA
(symbol)	Sign	(symbol)	Traffic Flow
(symbol)	Flag	(symbol)	Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths **			Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices		Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
		10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	On a Taper	On a Tangent		
30	$L = \frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45	L = WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

* Conventional Roads Only

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE

MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
			✓	✓

GENERAL NOTES

1. Flags attached to signs where shown are REQUIRED.
2. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.

TCP (2-7a)

3. Raised pavement markers shall be placed 40 feet c-c on centerline throughout project.
4. Roadway diversion design requirements should be based on posted speed limit or prevailing speed.
5. New pavement surface should be extended across existing roadway edge to a point where existing pavement markings left in place during project do not conflict with construction area pavement marking.

TCP (2-7b)

6. The CW5-2 "Narrow Bridge" sign may be omitted if lane and shoulder widths are maintained.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN DIVERSIONS AND NARROW BRIDGES

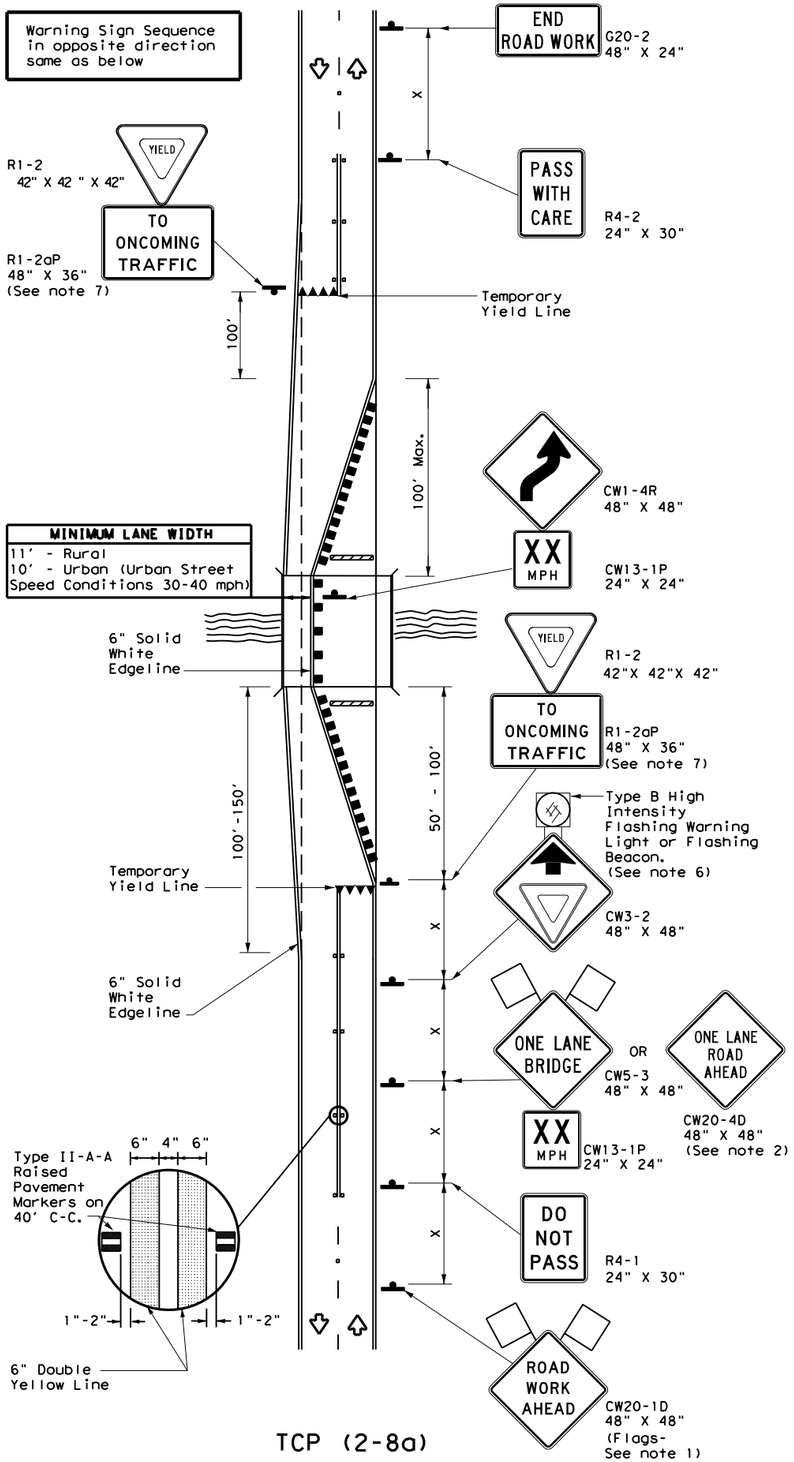
TCP(2-7)-23

FILE: tcp2-7-23.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT April 2023	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 12-85 4-98 2-18 8-95 3-03 4-23 1-97 2-12	0946	03	027	FM 2796
	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	ATL		UPSHUR	25

167

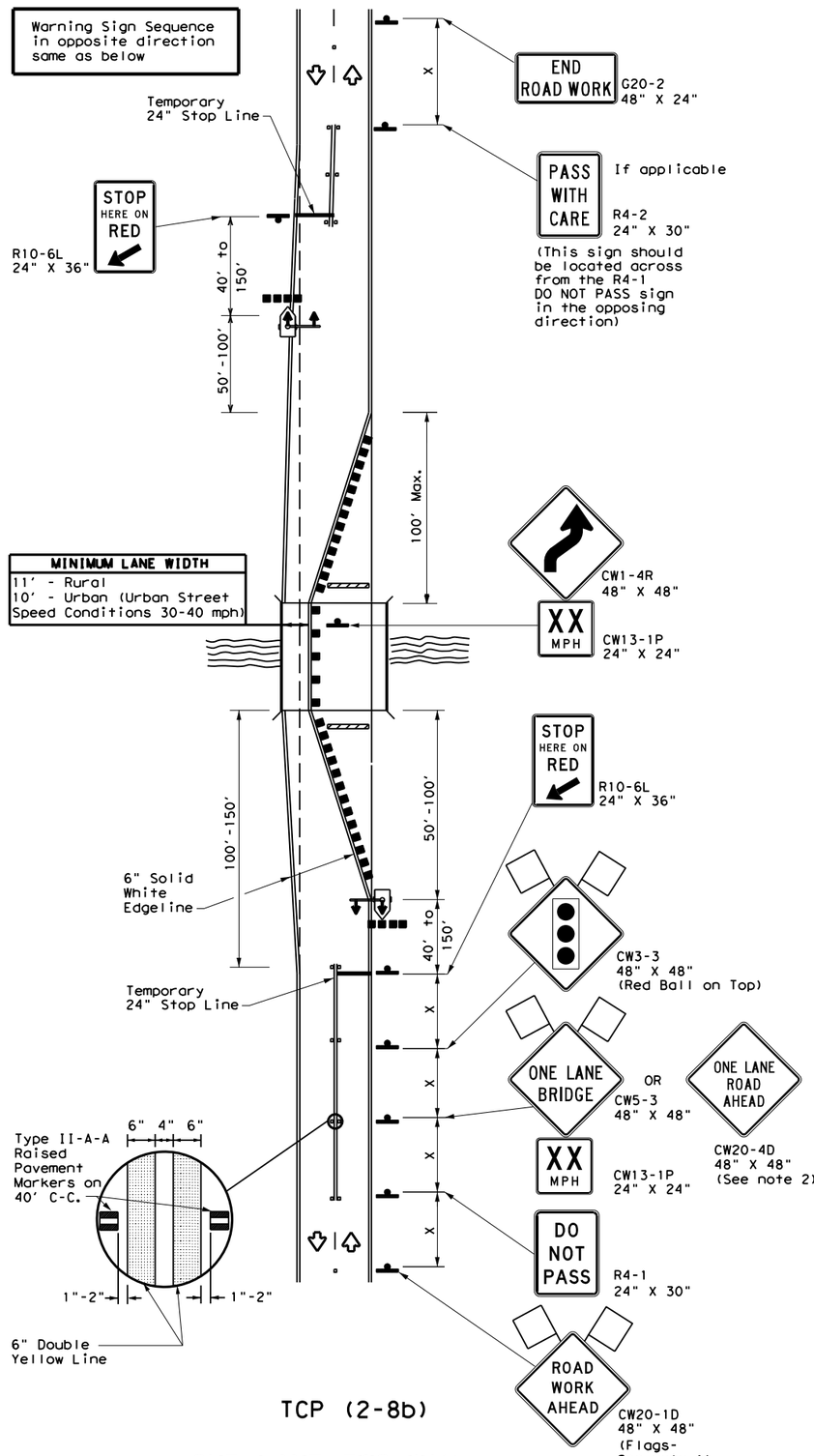
DATE: 3/29/2024 7:46:34 AM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT5/Documents/19 - ATL/Design Projects/0946...

DATE: 3/29/2024 7:48:29 AM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT5/Documents/19 - ATL/Design Projects/94615902704 attes



TCP (2-8a)

ONE LANE TWO-WAY
TRAFFIC CONTROL WITH YIELD SIGNS
(Less Than 2000 ADT-See Note 5)



TCP (2-8b)

ONE LANE TWO-WAY
TRAFFIC CONTROL WITH TRAFFIC SIGNAL

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger
	Raised Pavement Markers Ty II-AA		Temporary or Portable Traffic Signal

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"	Stopping Sight Distance
30	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'	200'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'	250'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'	305'
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'	360'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'	425'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'	495'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'	570'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'	645'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'	730'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'	820'

* Conventional Roads Only

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
			✓	✓

GENERAL NOTES

1. Flags attached to signs where shown are REQUIRED.
2. When this TCP is used at a location which does not involve a bridge, a 48" x 48" CW20-4D "ONE LANE ROAD AHEAD" signs should be used in lieu of the CW5-3 "ONE LANE BRIDGE" signs. The CW13-1P Advisory Speed Plaque is required with either warning sign.
3. Raised pavement markers shall be placed 40 feet c-c on centerline between DO NOT PASS signs and stop or yield lines.
4. For intermediate term situations, when it is not feasible to remove and restore pavement markings, the channelization must be made dominant by using a very close spacing. This is especially important in locations of conflicting information, such as where traffic is directed over a double yellow centerline. In such locations a maximum channelizing device spacing of 20 feet is recommended. The 20 foot channelizing device spacing recommendation is intended for the area of conflicting information and not the entire work zone.

TCP (2-8a)

5. Traffic control by CW3-2 "YIELD AHEAD" symbol signs for one lane two-way traffic control operations should be limited to work spaces less than 400 feet long and roadways with less than 2000 ADT. Otherwise, portable traffic signals should be used.
6. If power is available, a flashing beacon should be attached to the CW3-2 "YIELD AHEAD" symbol sign for emphasis.
7. The R1-2 "YIELD" and R1-2aP "TO ONCOMING TRAFFIC" signs and other regulatory signs shall be installed at 7 foot minimum mounting height.

TCP (2-8b)

8. A list of approved Portable Traffic Signals can be found in the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices" list.
9. Portable traffic signals should be located to provide adequate stopping sight distance for approaching motorist (See table above).

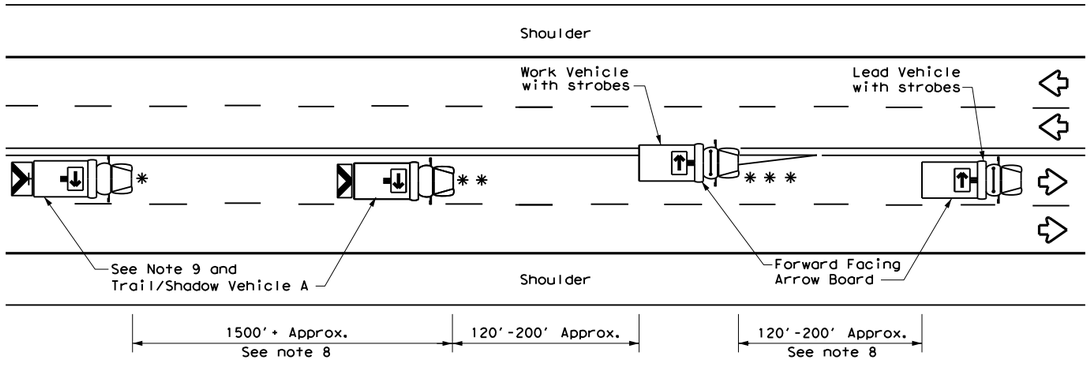
Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN LONG TERM ONE-LANE TWO-WAY CONTROL

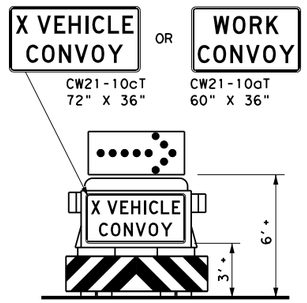
TCP(2-8)-23

FILE: tcp2-8-23.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT April 2023	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 12-85 4-98 2-18 8-95 3-03 4-23 1-97 2-12	0946	03	027	FM 2796
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ATL	UPSHUR		26



TCP (3-1a)

UNDIVIDED MULTILANE ROADWAY



TRAIL/SHADOW VEHICLE A

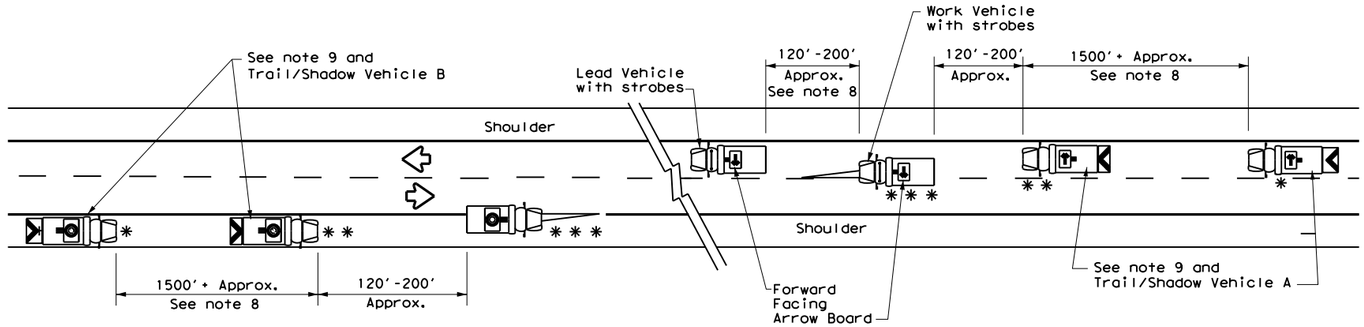
with RIGHT Directional display Flashing Arrow Board

LEGEND			
*	Trail Vehicle	ARROW BOARD DISPLAY	
**	Shadow Vehicle		
***	Work Vehicle		RIGHT Directional
	Heavy Work Vehicle		LEFT Directional
	Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)		Double Arrow
	Traffic Flow		CAUTION (Alternating Diamond or 4 Corner Flash)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
✓				

GENERAL NOTES

1. TRAIL, SHADOW, and LEAD vehicles shall be equipped with arrow boards as illustrated. When a LEAD vehicle is not used the WORK vehicle must be equipped with an arrow board. The Engineer will determine if the LEAD VEHICLE and/or TRAIL VEHICLE are required based on prevailing roadway conditions, traffic volume, and sight distance restrictions.
2. The use of amber high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating, or strobe lights on vehicles are required. Blue high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating or strobe lights when mounted on the driver's side of the vehicle may be operated simultaneously with the amber beacons or strobe lights.
3. The use of truck mounted attenuators (TMA) on the SHADOW VEHICLE and TRAIL VEHICLE are required.
4. Reflective sheeting on the rear of the TMA shall meet or exceed the reflectivity and color requirements of DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATION DMS 8300, Type A.
5. Flashing arrow boards shall be Type B or Type C as per the Barricade and Construction (BC) standards. The board shall be controlled from inside the vehicle.
6. Each vehicle shall have two-way radio communication capability.
7. When work convoys must change lanes, the TRAIL VEHICLE should change lanes first to shadow the other convoy vehicles.
8. Vehicle spacing between the TRAIL VEHICLE and the SHADOW VEHICLE will vary depending on sight distance restrictions. Motorists approaching the work convoy should be able to see the TRAIL VEHICLE in time to slow down and/or change lanes as they approach the TRAIL VEHICLE. Vehicle spacing between the WORK VEHICLE and SHADOW VEHICLE and vehicle spacing between WORK VEHICLE and LEAD VEHICLE may vary according to terrain, work activity and other factors.
9. "X VEHICLE CONVOY" (CW21-10cT) or "WORK CONVOY" (CW21-10aT) signs shall be used on TRAIL VEHICLES and SHADOW VEHICLES as shown. As an option 48" X 48" diamond shaped "WORK CONVOY"(CW21-10T) or "X VEHICLE CONVOY" (CW21-10bT) signs may be used where adequate mounting space exists. When used, the X VEHICLE CONVOY sign shall have the number of the convoy vehicles displayed on the sign in the number designation "X" location. The "X VEHICLE CONVOY" sign shall not be used on the SHADOW VEHICLE if a TRAIL VEHICLE is used.
10. On two-lane two-way roadways, the work and protection vehicles should pull over periodically to allow motor vehicle traffic to pass. If motorists are not allowed to pass the work convoy, a "DO NOT PASS" (R4-1) sign should be placed on the back of the rearmost protection vehicle.

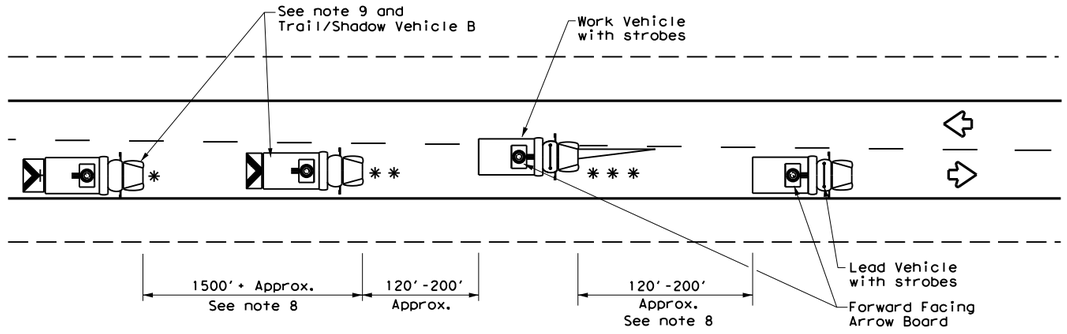


WORK ON SHOULDER

WORK ON TRAVEL LANE

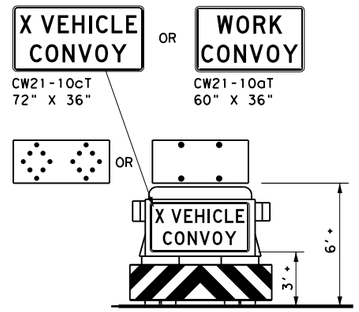
TCP (3-1b)

TWO-WAY ROADWAY WITH PAVED SHOULDERS



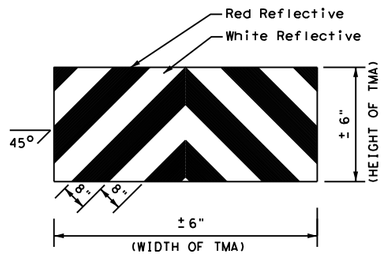
TCP (3-1c)

TWO-WAY ROADWAY WITHOUT PAVED SHOULDERS



TRAIL/SHADOW VEHICLE B

with Flashing Arrow Board in CAUTION display



STRIPING FOR TMA

Texas Department of Transportation

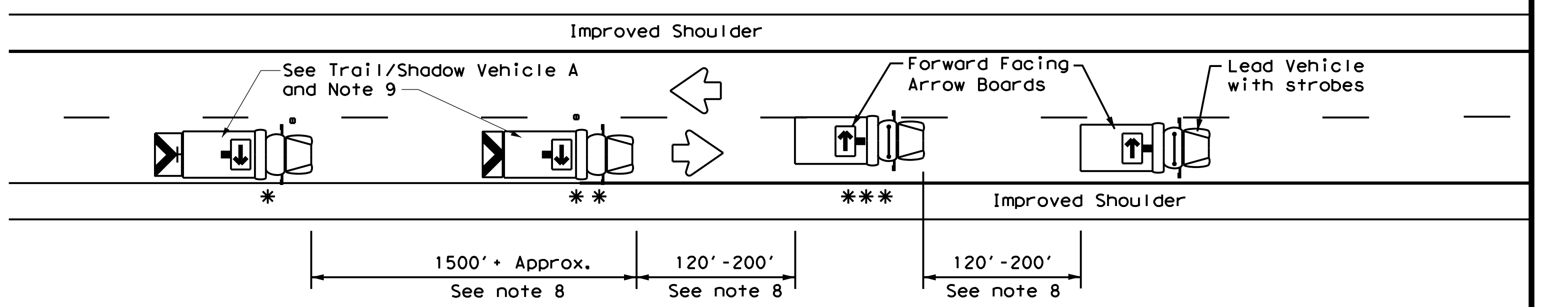
Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN MOBILE OPERATIONS UNDIVIDED HIGHWAYS

TCP(3-1)-13

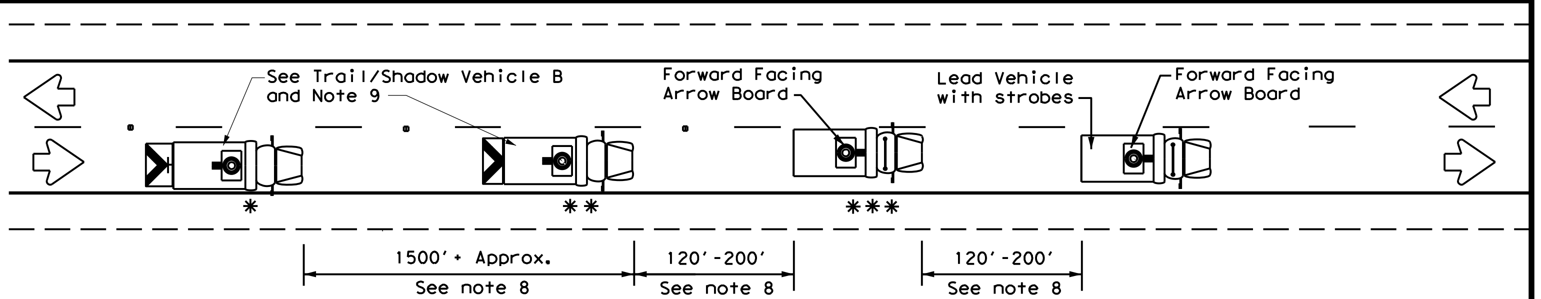
FILE: tcp3-1.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT December 1985	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 2-94 4-98 8-95 7-13 1-97	0946	03	027	FM 2796
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ATL	UPSHUR		27

DATE: 3/29/2024 7:52:22 AM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT5/Documents/19 - ATL/Design Projects/[illegible]



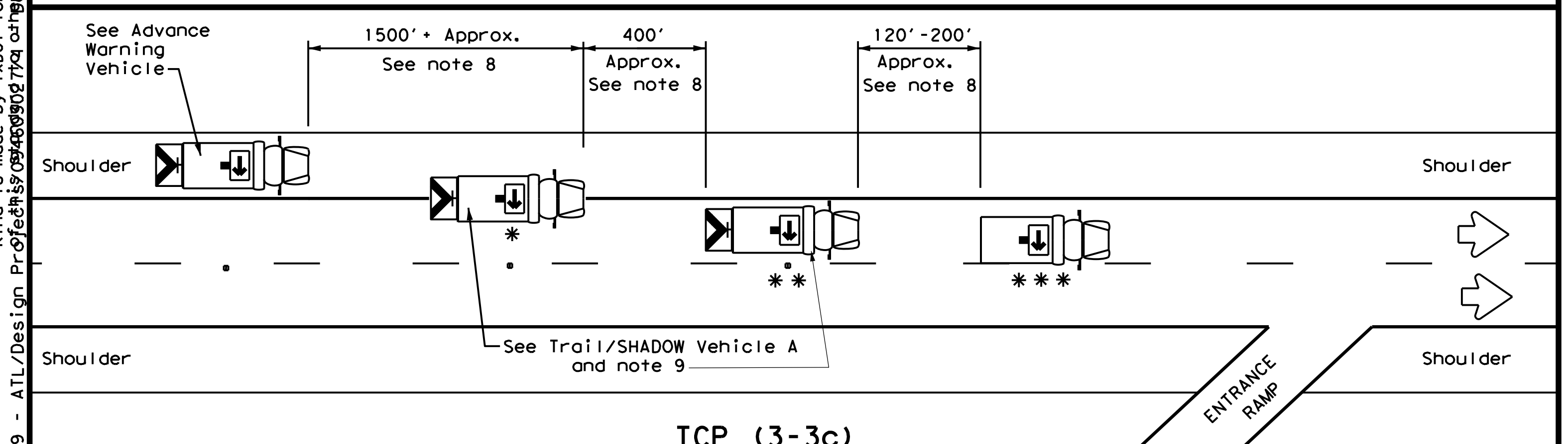
TCP (3-3a)

TWO LANE HIGHWAY WITH PAVED SHOULDERS
(WORK ON TRAVEL LANE)



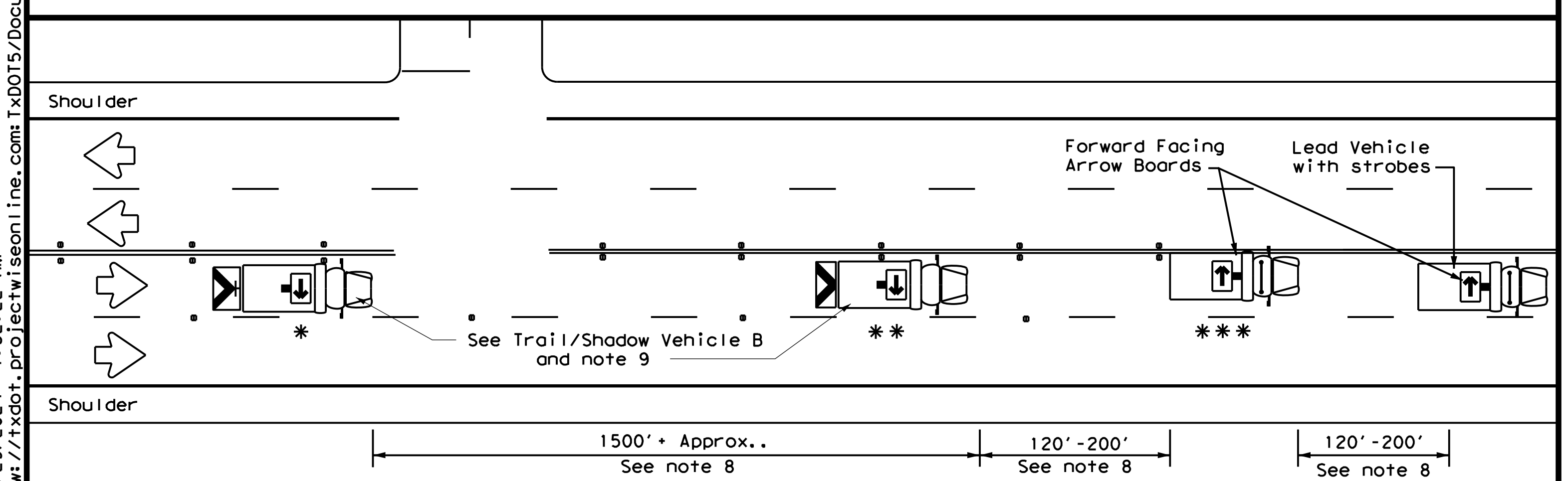
TCP (3-3b)

TWO LANE HIGHWAY WITHOUT PAVED SHOULDERS
(WORK ON TRAVEL LANE)



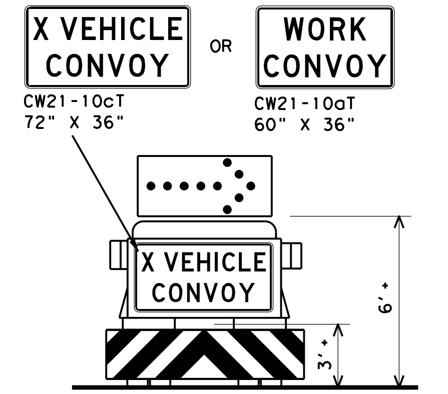
TCP (3-3c)

DIVIDED MULTILANE HIGHWAY



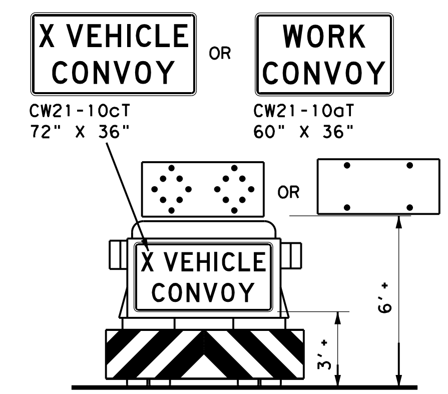
TCP (3-3d)

UNDIVIDED MULTILANE HIGHWAY



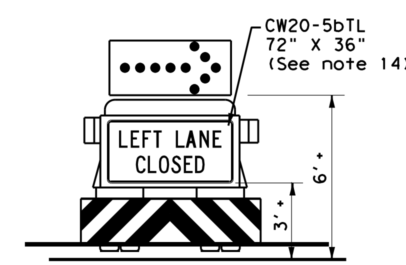
TRAIL/SHADOW VEHICLE A

with RIGHT Directional display Flashing Arrow Board

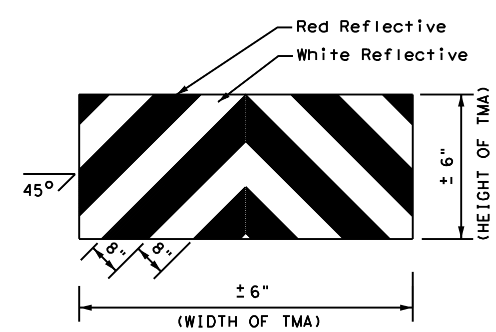


TRAIL/SHADOW VEHICLE B

with Flashing Arrow Board in Caution Mode



ADVANCE WARNING VEHICLE



STRIPING FOR TMA

LEGEND

Symbol	Description	Arrow Board Display	
*	Trail Vehicle	ARROW BOARD DISPLAY	
**	Shadow Vehicle		
***	Work Vehicle	—	RIGHT Directional
—	Heavy Work Vehicle	—	LEFT Directional
—	Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)	—	Double Arrow
—	Traffic Flow	—	CAUTION (Alternating Diamond or 4 Corner Flash)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
✓				

GENERAL NOTES

1. TRAIL, SHADOW, and LEAD vehicles shall be equipped with arrow boards as illustrated. When a LEAD vehicle is not used on two way roads the WORK vehicle must have an arrow board. For divided roadways, the arrow board on the WORK vehicle is optional based on the type of work being performed. The Engineer will determine if the LEAD vehicle and/or TRAIL vehicle are required based on prevailing roadway conditions, traffic volume, and sight distance restrictions.
2. The use of amber high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating, or strobe lights on vehicles are required. Blue high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating, or strobe lights when mounted on the driver's side of the vehicle may be operated simultaneously with the amber beacons or strobe lights.
3. The use of truck mounted attenuators (TMA) on the SHADOW VEHICLE, ADVANCE WARNING and TRAIL VEHICLE are required.
4. Reflective sheeting on the rear of the TMA shall meet or exceed the reflectivity and color requirements of DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATION DMS 8300, Type A.
5. Flashing arrow boards shall be Type B or Type C as per the Barricade and Construction (BC) standards. The board shall be controlled from inside the vehicle.
6. Each vehicle shall have two-way radio communication capability.
7. When work convoys must change lanes, the TRAIL VEHICLE should change lanes first to shadow the other convoy vehicles.
8. Vehicle spacing between the TRAIL VEHICLE and the SHADOW VEHICLE will vary depending on sight distance restrictions. Motorists approaching the convoy should be able to see the TRAIL VEHICLE in time to slow down and/or change lanes as they approach the TRAIL VEHICLE. Vehicle spacing between the WORK VEHICLE and SHADOW VEHICLE and vehicle spacing between WORK VEHICLE and LEAD VEHICLE may vary according to terrain, work activity and other factors.
9. X VEHICLE CONVOY (CW21-10cT) or WORK CONVOY (CW21-10aT) signs shall be used on TRAIL VEHICLES and SHADOW VEHICLES as shown. As an option 48" x 48" diamond shaped WORK CONVOY (CW21-10T) or X VEHICLE CONVOY (CW21-10bT) signs may be used where adequate mounting space exists. When used, the X VEHICLE CONVOY sign shall have the number of the convoy vehicles displayed on the sign in the number designation "X" location. The X VEHICLE CONVOY sign shall not be used on the SHADOW VEHICLE if a TRAIL VEHICLE is used.
10. For divided highways with two or three lanes in one direction, the appropriate LEFT LANE CLOSED (CW20-5bTL), RIGHT LANE CLOSED (CW20-5bTR), or CENTER LANE CLOSED (CW20-5dT) sign should be used on the Advance Warning Vehicle. As an option, a portable changeable message sign (PCMS) or truck mounted changeable message sign (TMCMS) with a minimum character height of 12", and displaying the same legend may be substituted for these signs. An appropriate directional arrow display, simulating the size and legibility of the flashing arrow board may be used in the second phase of the PCMS/TMCMS message. When this is done, the arrow board will not be required on the Advance Warning Vehicle.
11. A double arrow shall not be displayed on the arrow board on the Advance Warning Vehicle.
12. For divided highways with three or four lanes in each direction, use TCP(3-2).
13. Standard diamond shape versions of the CW20-5 series signs may be used as an option if the rectangular signs shown are not available.
14. The Advance Warning Vehicle may straddle the edgeline when Shoulder width makes it necessary.
15. On two-lane two-way roadways, the work and protection vehicles should pull over periodically to allow motor vehicle traffic to pass. If motorists are not allowed to pass the work convoy, a DO NOT PASS (R4-1) sign should be placed on the back of the rearmost protection vehicle.

Texas Department of Transportation — Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN MOBILE OPERATIONS RAISED PAVEMENT MARKER INSTALLATION/ REMOVAL

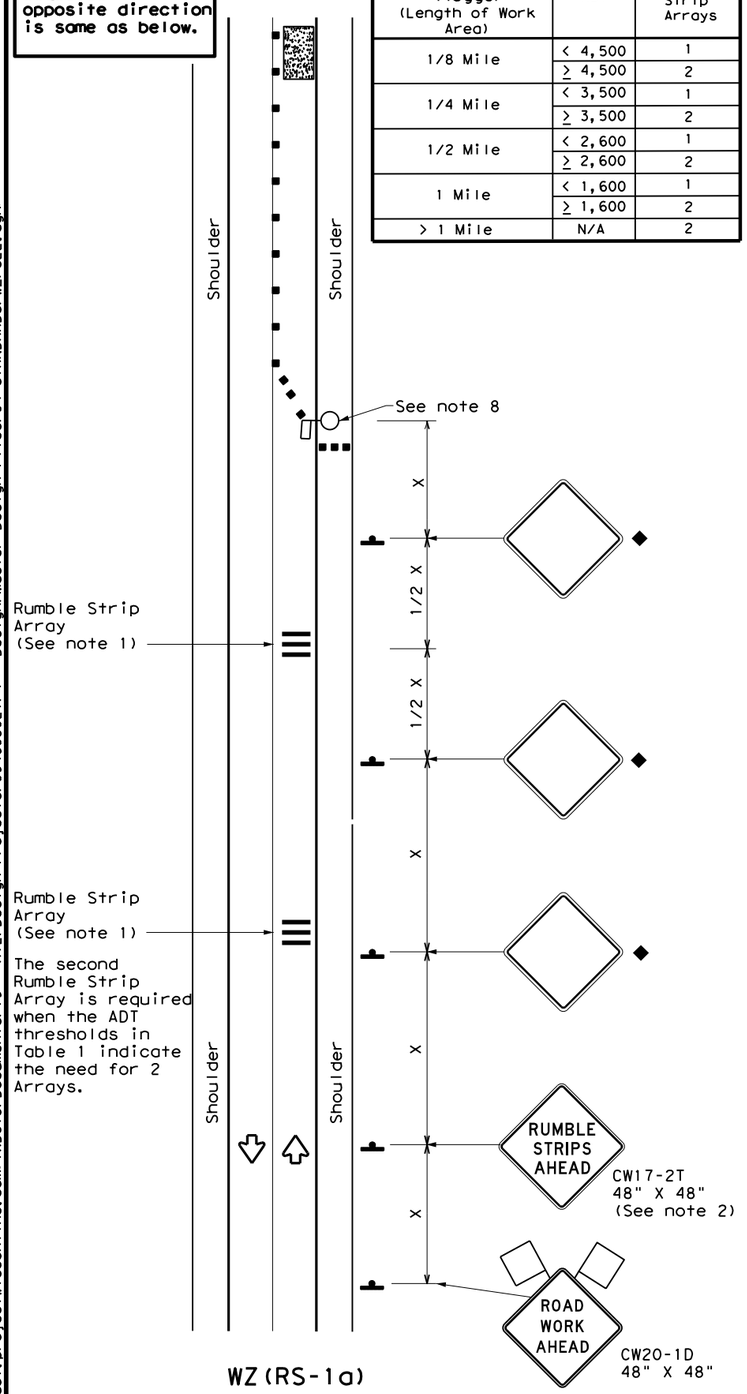
TCP(3-3)-14

FILE: tcp3-3.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT September 1987	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0946	03	027	FM 2796
2-94 4-98	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
8-95 7-13 / 1-97 7-14	ATL		UPSHUR	28

DATE: 3/29/2024 7:54:29 AM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT5/Documents/19 - ATL/Design Projects/94615ANDROSWZRS22.dgn

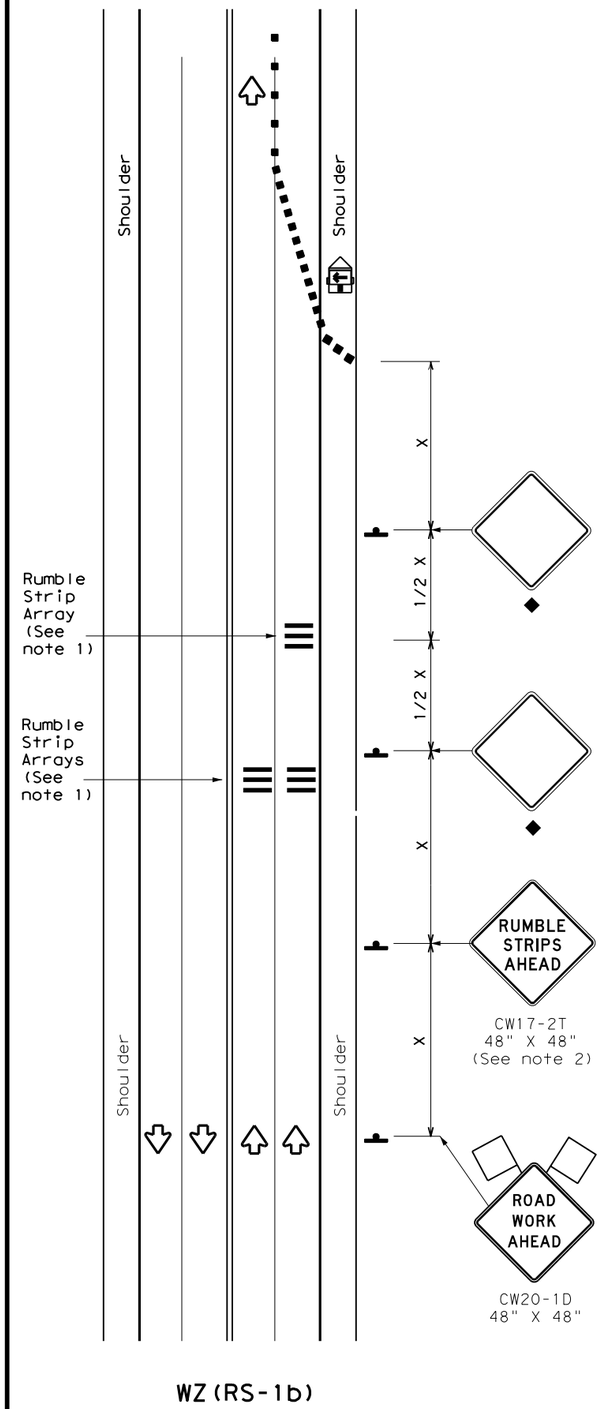
Warning sign and rumble strip sequence in opposite direction is same as below.

TABLE 1		
Flagger to Flagger (Length of Work Area)	ADT	# of Rumble Strip Arrays
1/8 Mile	< 4,500	1
	≥ 4,500	2
1/4 Mile	< 3,500	1
	≥ 3,500	2
1/2 Mile	< 2,600	1
	≥ 2,600	2
1 Mile	< 1,600	1
	≥ 1,600	2
> 1 Mile	N/A	2



WZ(RS-1a)

RUMBLE STRIPS ON ONE-LANE TWO-WAY APPLICATION



WZ(RS-1b)

RUMBLE STRIPS FOR LANE CLOSURE ON CONVENTIONAL ROADWAY

GENERAL NOTES

1. Each Rumble Strip Array should consist of three rumble strips spaced center to center at the spacing shown in Table 2, placed transverse across the lane at locations shown.
2. The CW17-2T "RUMBLE STRIPS AHEAD" sign should be located after the CW20-1D "ROAD WORK AHEAD sign and spaced as shown. If traffic is observed to be queuing, or is expected to queue beyond the Rumble Strips, the CW17-2T sign and the first Rumble Strip Array may be located upstream of the CW20-1D sign as necessary to provide needed warning.
3. Temporary Rumble Strips will be considered subsidiary to Item 502, and shall be a product listed on the Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices.
4. Remove Temporary Rumble Strips before removing the advanced warning signs.
5. Temporary Rumble Strips should not be used on horizontal curves, loose gravel, soft or bleeding asphalt, heavily rutted pavements or unpaved surfaces.
6. Temporary Rumble Strips shall be installed and maintained as per manufacturer's recommendations.
7. This standard sheet shall be used in conjunction with other appropriate TCP standard, TMUTCD typical application or project specific detail for the project.
8. The one-lane two-way application may utilize a flagger, an Automated Flagger Assistance Device (AFAD) or a Portable Traffic Signal (PTS).
9. Replace defective Temporary Rumble Strips as directed by the Engineer.
10. Temporary Rumble Strips may be used on freeways or expressways based on engineering judgment and written direction from the Engineer.

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Panel	M	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
30	$L = \frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

* Conventional Roads Only

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT)
S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓		

◆ Signs are for illustrative purposes only. Signs required may vary depending on the TCP, TMUTCD Typical Application, or project specific details for the project.

* For posted speeds in excess of 65 MPH, it is recommended that spacing is increased as speed limits increase. Increasing space between rumble strips will improve effectiveness.

TABLE 2	
Speed	Approximate distance between strips in an array
≤ 40 MPH	10'
> 40 MPH & ≤ 55 MPH	15'
= 60 MPH	20'
≥ 65 MPH	* 35' +

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

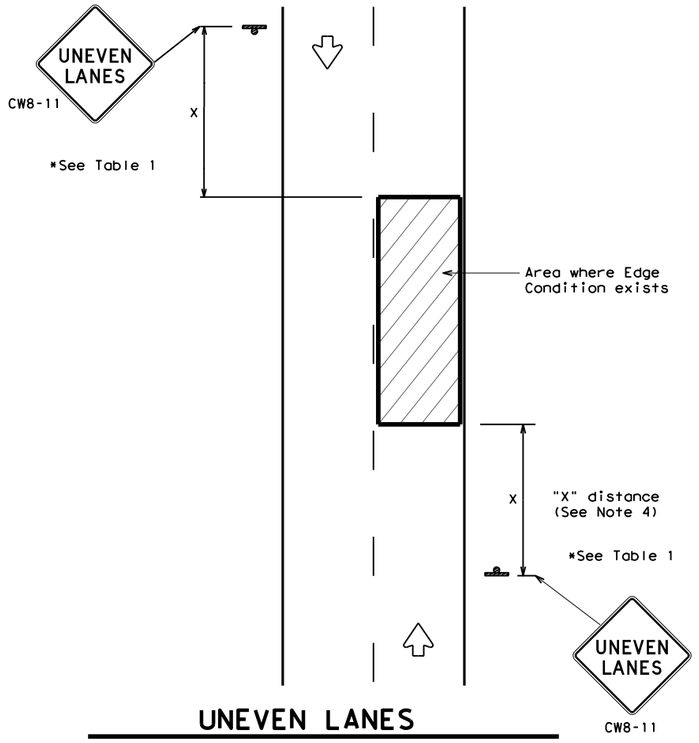
TEMPORARY RUMBLE STRIPS

WZ(RS)-22

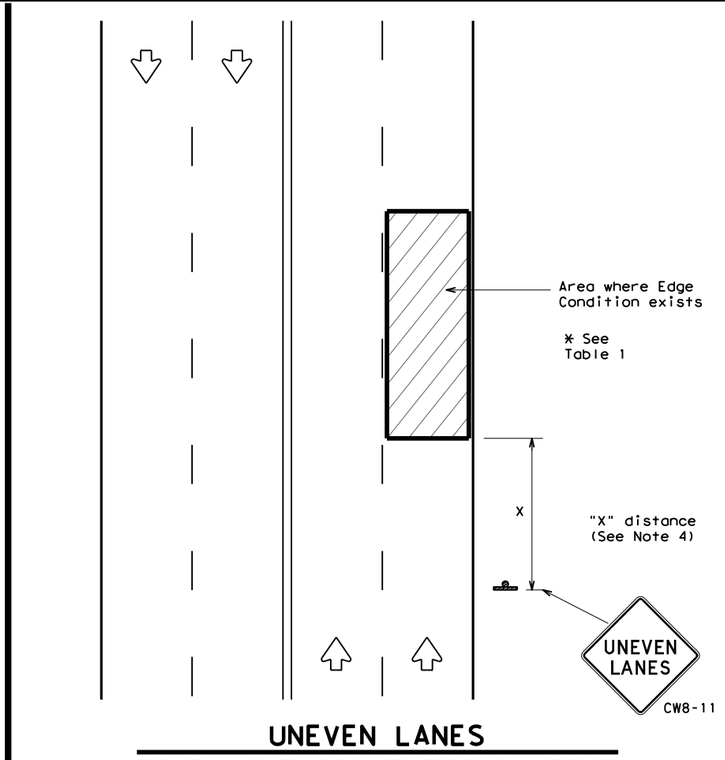
FILE: wzrs22.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2012	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 2-14 1-22 4-16	0946	03	027	FM 2796
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ATL	UPSHUR		29

117

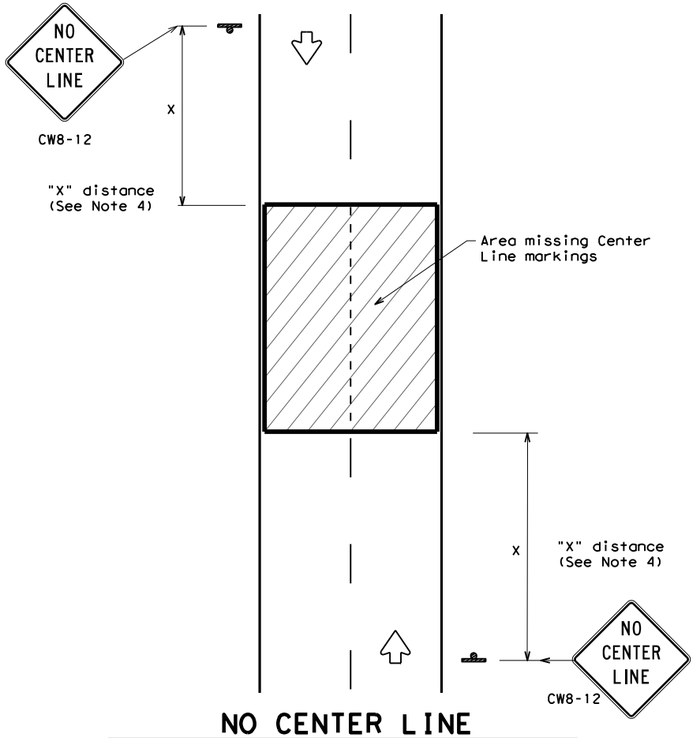
DATE: 3/29/2024 7:57:07 AM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT5/Documents/19 - ATL/Design Projects/0946 03 027 STANDARDS/wzul-13.dgn



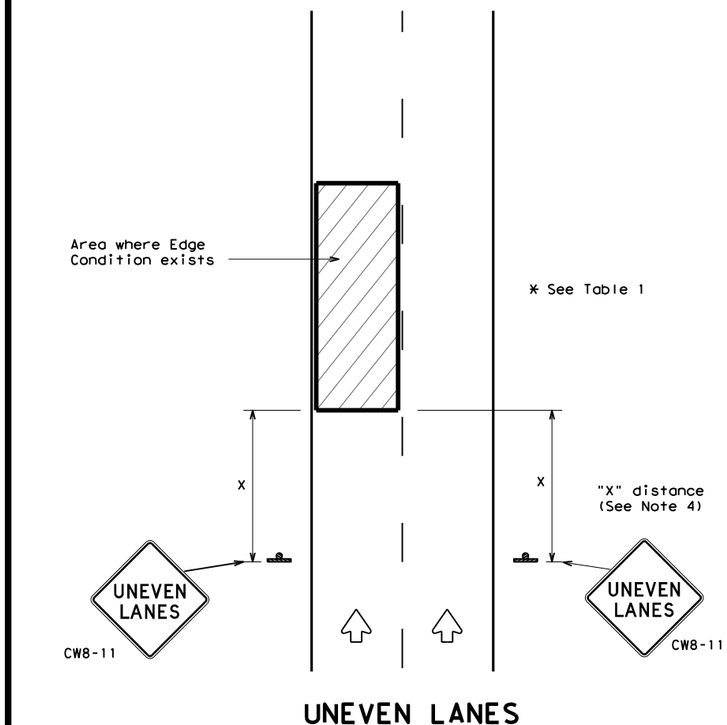
UNEVEN LANES
TWO LANE CONVENTIONAL ROAD



UNEVEN LANES
FOUR LANE CONVENTIONAL ROAD



NO CENTER LINE
TWO LANE CONVENTIONAL ROAD



UNEVEN LANES
DIVIDED ROADWAY

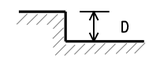
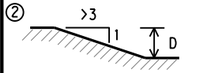
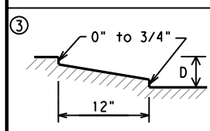
DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240
TEMPORARY (REMOVABLE) PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8241
SIGN FACE MATERIALS	DMS-8300

COLOR	USAGE	SHEETING MATERIAL
ORANGE	BACKGROUND	TYPE B_{FL} OR TYPE C_{FL} SHEETING
BLACK	LEGEND & BORDERS	ACRYLIC NON-REFLECTIVE SHEETING

GENERAL NOTES

1. If spalling or holes occur, ROUGH ROAD (CW8-8) signs should be placed in advance of the condition and be repeated every two miles where the condition persists.
2. UNEVEN LANES (CW8-11) signs shall be installed in advance of the condition and repeated every mile. Signs installed along the uneven lane condition may be supplemented with the NEXT XX MILES (CW7-3aP) plaque or Advisory Speed (CW13-1P) plaque.
3. NO CENTER LINE (CW8-12) signs and temporary pavement markings as per the WZ(STPM) standard shall be installed if yellow centerlines separating two way traffic are obscured or obliterated. Repeat NO CENTER LINE signs every two miles where the center line markings are not in place. The signs and markings shall remain in place until permanent pavement markings are installed.
4. Signs shall be spaced at the distances recommended as per BC standards.
5. Additional signs may be required as directed by the Engineer. Signs shall remain in place until final surface is applied. Signs shall be considered subsidiary to Item 502 "BARRICADES, SIGNS AND TRAFFIC HANDLING."
6. Signs shall be fabricated and mounted on supports as shown on the BC standards and/or listed on the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices" list.
7. Short term markings shall not be used to simulate edge lines.
8. All signs shall be constructed in accordance with the details found in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas," latest edition.

TABLE 1

Edge Condition	Edge Height (D)	* Warning Devices
① 	Less than or equal to: 1¼" (maximum-planing) 1½" (typical-overlay)	Sign: CW8-11
	Distance "D" may be a maximum of 1 1/4 " for planing operations and 2" for overlay operations if uneven lanes with edge condition 1 are open to traffic after work operations cease.	
② 	Less than or equal to 3"	Sign: CW8-11
③  Notched Wedge Joint	Distance "D" may be a maximum of 3" if uneven lanes with edge condition 2 or 3 are open to traffic after work operations cease. Uneven lanes should not be open to traffic when "D" is greater than 3".	

TRAFFIC CONTROL DURING PLANING, OVERLAY AND LEVELING OPERATIONS ARE SHOWN ELSEWHERE IN THE PLANS.

MINIMUM WARNING SIGN SIZE	
Conventional roads	36" x 36"
Freeways/expressways, divided roadways	48" x 48"

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

SIGNING FOR UNEVEN LANES

WZ(UL)-13

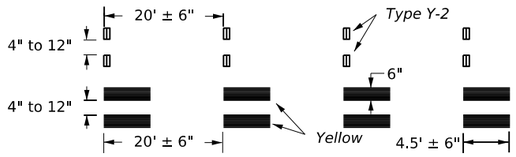
FILE: wzul-13.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT April 1992	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0946	03	027	FM 2796
8-95 2-98 7-13	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
1-97 3-03	ATL	UPSHUR		30

DATE: 3/29/2024 7:59:52 AM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT5/Documents/19 - ATL/Design Projects/0946030274 - Design/Master Design File/04 STANDARDS/wzstpm-23.dgn

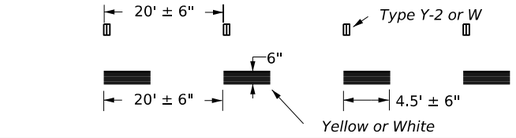
WORK ZONE SHORT TERM PAVEMENT MARKINGS DETAILS

SOLID LINES

DOUBLE NO-PASSING LINE

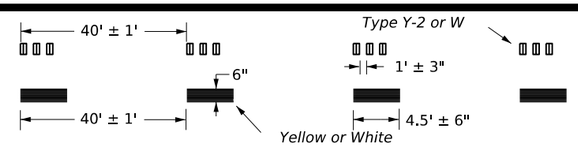


SINGLE NO-PASSING LINE or CHANNELIZATION LINE



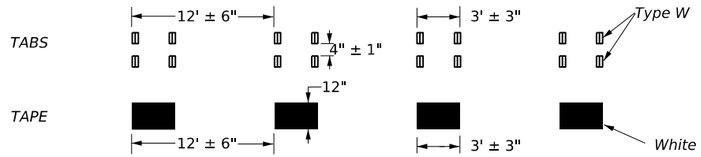
BROKEN LINES

(FOR CENTER LINE OR LANE LINE)

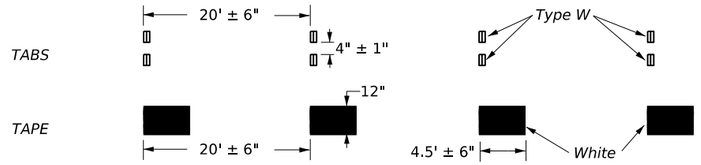


WIDE DOTTED LINES

(FOR LANE DROP LINES)



WIDE GORE MARKINGS



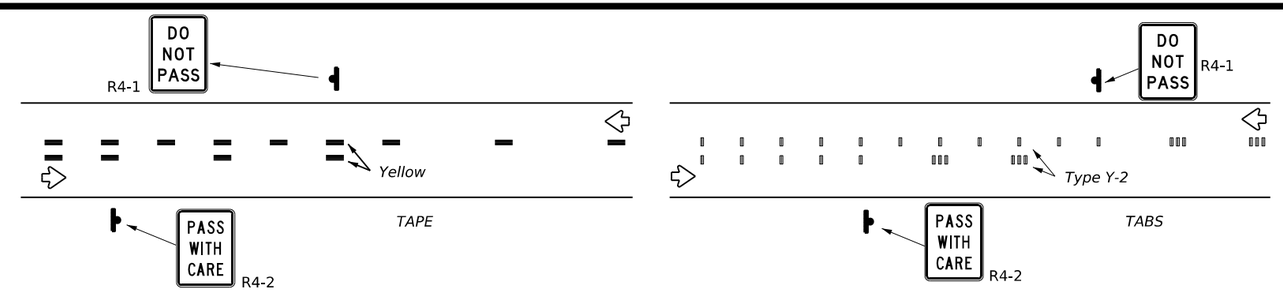
NOTES:

1. Short term pavement markings may be prefabricated markings (stick down tape) or temporary flexible reflective roadway marker tabs unless otherwise specified elsewhere in plans.
2. Short term pavement markings shall NOT be used to simulate edge lines.
3. Dimensions indicated on this sheet are typical and approximate. Variations in size and height may occur between markers or devices made by manufacturers, by as much as 1/4 inch, unless otherwise noted.
4. Temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs will require normal maintenance replacement when used on roadways with an ADT per lane of up to 7500 vehicles with no more than 10% truck mix. When roadways exceed these values, additional maintenance replacement of devices should be planned.
5. No segment of roadway open to traffic shall remain without permanent pavement markings for a period greater than 14 calendar days. The Contractor will be responsible for maintaining short term pavement markings until permanent pavement markings are in place. When the Contractor is responsible for placement of permanent pavement markings, no segment of roadway shall remain without permanent pavement markings for a period greater than 14 calendar days unless weather conditions prohibit placement. Permanent pavement markings shall be placed as soon as weather permits.
6. For two lane, two-way roadways, DO NOT PASS signs shall be erected to mark the beginning of sections where passing is prohibited and PASS WITH CARE signs shall be erected to mark the beginning of sections where passing is permitted. Signs shall be in accordance with the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD) and may be used to indicate the limits of no-passing zones for up to 14 calendar days. Permanent pavement markings should then be placed.
7. For low volume two lane, two-way roadways of 4000 ADT or less, no-passing lines may be omitted when approved by the Engineer. DO NOT PASS and PASS WITH CARE signs shall be erected (see note 6).
8. For exit gores where a lane is being dropped place wide gore markings or retroreflective channelizing devices to guide motorist through the exit. If channelizing devices are to be used it should be noted elsewhere in the plans. One piece cones are not allowed for this purpose.

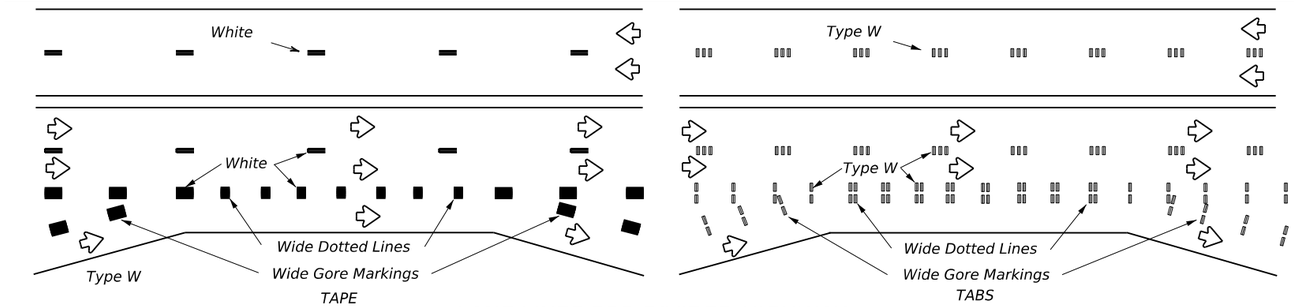
TEMPORARY FLEXIBLE, REFLECTIVE ROADWAY MARKER TABS (TABS)

1. Temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs detailed on this sheet will be designated Type Y-2 (two amber reflective surfaces with yellow body); Type Y (one amber reflective surface with yellow body); and Type W (one white or silver reflective surface with white body). Additional details may be found on BC(11).
2. Tabs shall meet requirements of Departmental Material Specification DMS-8242.
3. When dry, tabs shall be visible for a minimum distance of 200 feet during normal daylight hours and when illuminated by automobile low-beam head light at night, unless sight distance is restricted by roadway geometrics.
4. No two consecutive tabs nor four tabs per 1000 feet of line shall be missing or fail to meet the visual performance requirements of Note 3.

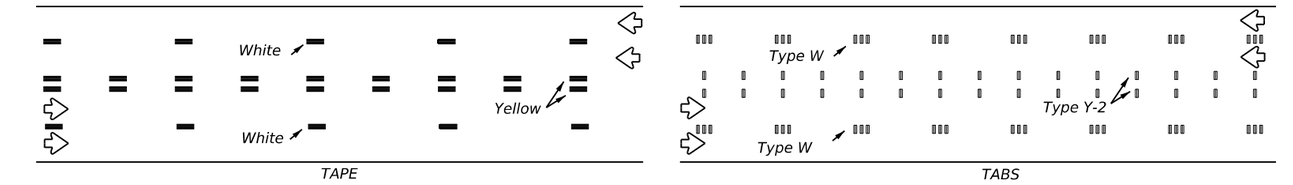
WORK ZONE SHORT TERM PAVEMENT MARKINGS PATTERNS



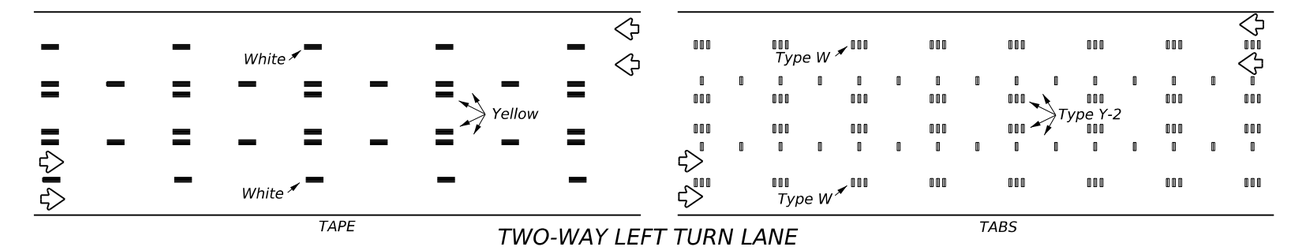
CENTER LINE & NO-PASSING ZONE BARRIER LINES FOR TWO LANE TWO-WAY HIGHWAYS



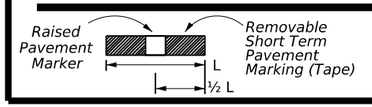
LANE LINES FOR DIVIDED HIGHWAY



LANE & CENTER LINES FOR MULTILANE UNDIVIDED HIGHWAYS



TWO-WAY LEFT TURN LANE



If raised pavement markers are used to supplement REMOVABLE short term markings, the markers shall be applied to the top of the tape at the approximate mid length of the tape. This allows an easier removal of raised markers and tape.

PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS

1. Temporary Removable Prefabricated Pavement Markings shall meet the requirements of DMS-8241.
2. Non-removable Prefabricated Pavement Markings shall meet the requirements of either DMS-8240 "Permanent Prefabricated Pavement Markings" or DMS-8243 "Temporary Costruction-Grade Prefabricated Pavement Markings."

RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

1. All raised pavement markers used for work zone markings shall meet the requirements of Item 672, "RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS" and DMS-4200.

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS (DMS) & MATERIAL PRODUCER LISTS (MPL)

1. DMSs referenced above can be found along with embedded links to their respective MPLs at the following website:

http://www.txdot.gov/business/contractors_consultants/material_specifications/default.htm

Texas Department of Transportation

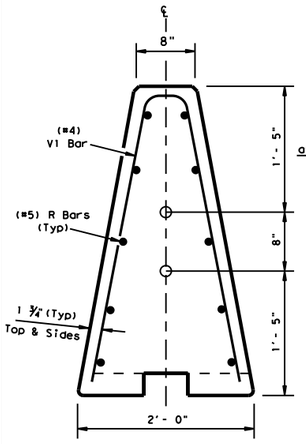
Traffic Safety Division Standard

WORK ZONE SHORT TERM PAVEMENT MARKINGS

WZ(STPM)-23

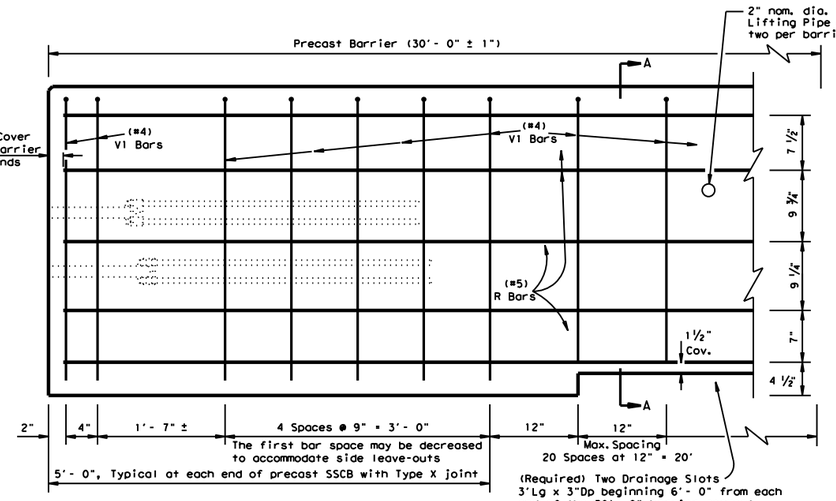
FILE: wzstpm-23.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
©TxDOT February 2023	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0946	03	027	FM 2796
4-92 7-13	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
1-97 2-23	ATL	UPSHUR		31
3-03				

DATE: 3/29/2024
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT5/Documents/19 - ATL/Design Projects/094603027/4 - Design/Master Design Files/04 STANDARDS/sscb210.dgn



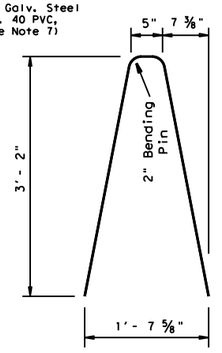
End View
Precast Barrier

Pipe locations for Joint Type X connection



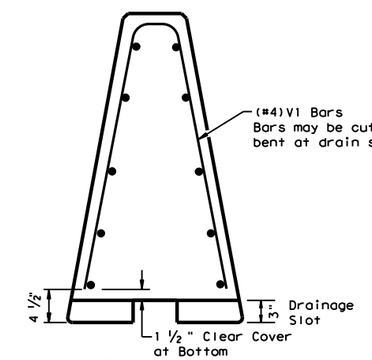
Reinforcement for Precast (SSCB)
Single Slope Concrete Barrier (Type 1)

Showing reinforcement for Joint Connection (Type X)



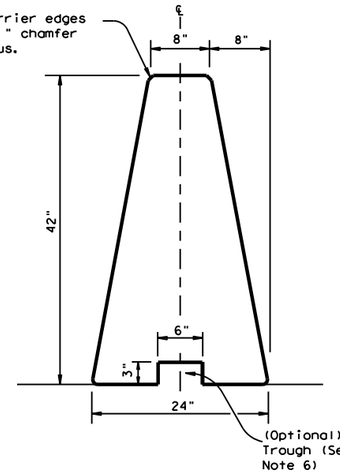
V1 Bar
#4 Rebar

Note:
V1 Bars above the drainage slots may bent to accomadate 1 ½" clear cover as directed by the Engineer.



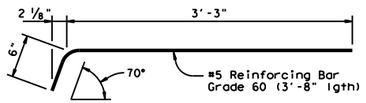
Section A-A
Steel Placement at (Required) Drainage Slots

All precast barrier edges shall have a ¾" chamfer or tooled radius.



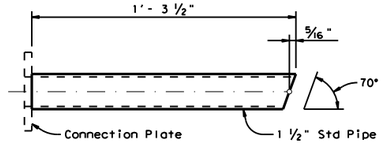
Single Slope Concrete Traffic Barrier

Precast SSCB barrier may be connected to cast-in-place SSBC. The joint connection "Types" may be used in the cast-in-place barrier, to match the precast barrier connection.



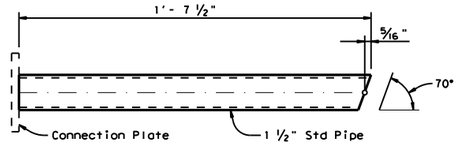
DEFORMED BAR ANCHOR DETAILS

Two (2) Bars required per assembly.
Eight (8) required per Joint.



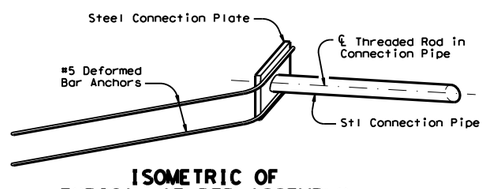
UPPER CONNECTION PIPE DETAILS

One (1) Steel Pipe required per Upper Assembly.
Two (2) required per Joint.



LOWER CONNECTION PIPE DETAILS

One (1) Steel Pipe required per Lower Assembly.
Two (2) required per Joint.

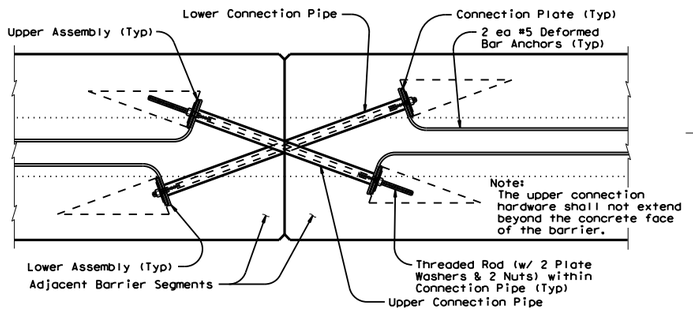


ISOMETRIC OF TYPICAL WELDED ASSEMBLY

Four (4) [2 Upper & 2 Lower] Assemblies required per Joint.

General Notes

1. Concrete shall be Class H with a minimum compressive strength of 3,600 psi.
2. Where used, rebar reinforcement shall be Grade 60 and conform to ASTM A615.
3. Precast barrier length shall be 30 ft. unless otherwise specified on the plans.
4. All precast barrier edges shall have a ¾" chamfer or a tooled radius.
5. All concrete, reinforcement, joint connection systems, grout etc. as shown, are considered as part of the barrier payment.
6. Conduit trough when required shall be shown elsewhere on the plans, or as directed by the Engineer.
7. Regardless of the method of handling, barrier lifting points shall be approx. 7.5 feet from the ends of the barrier. Lifting devices and attachments to barrier sections shall be approved by the Engineer.
8. Surface finishing and grouting (where required) shall be two parts sand one part cement with enough water to make the mixture plastic. Grouting shall be done in a manner that will assure a smooth surface. Surface finishing shall be considered subsidiary to the various bid items.
9. All steel assemblies shall be galvanized after fabrication in accordance with Item 445, "Galvanizing."



TYPE X JOINT INSTALLATION DETAIL

Barrier reinforcing and Type X Joint Leave-Out dimensions not shown for clarity.

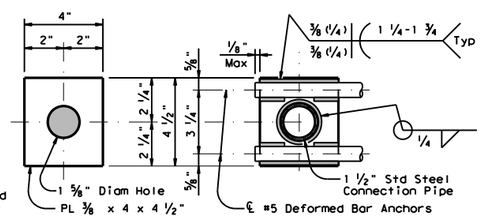
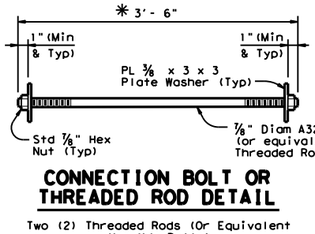


PLATE DIMENSIONS **WELDING DETAILS**

CONNECTION PLATE DETAILS

One (1) Plate required per assembly.
Four (4) required per Joint. All steel fittings for joint Type X shall be galvanized after fabrication in accordance with Item 445.

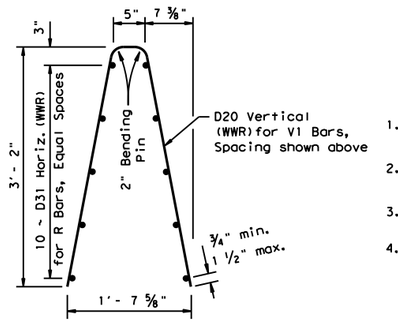


✳ The connection hardware shall not extend beyond the concrete face of the barrier. Hex head bolts may be provided. The proper length of all hardware should be verified.

CONNECTION BOLT OR THREADED ROD DETAIL

Two (2) Threaded Rods (Or Equivalent Hex Hd. Bolts) (w/ Two (2) PL ⅜ x 3 x 3 Plate Washers & Two (2) Std Hex Nuts) required per Joint.

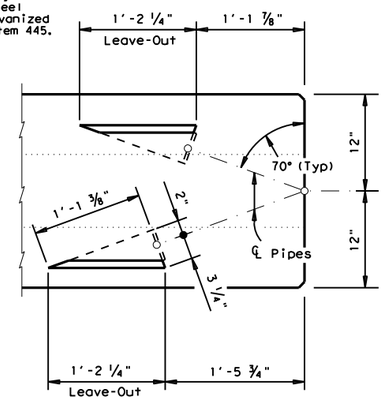
Weight of one precast 30 ft. (SSCB) segment = Approx. 10.5 Tons or 717 lbs per ft.



Welded Wire Reinforcement (WWR) Option for Bars R and V1

(WWR) General Notes

1. Deformed Welded Wire Reinforcement (WWR) shall conform to ASTM A497.
2. Welded wire cage may be cut or bent to accommodate the Type X joint connection and drainage slots, as directed by the Engineer.
3. All reinforcement shall comply with Item 440, "Reinforcing Steel."
4. Combinations of reinforcing steel and WWR will be permitted, as directed by the Engineer. The dimension from the end of the barrier section to the first wire shall not exceed 3".



BARRIER PLAN AT JOINT

SHEET 1 OF 2

Texas Department of Transportation — Design Division Standard

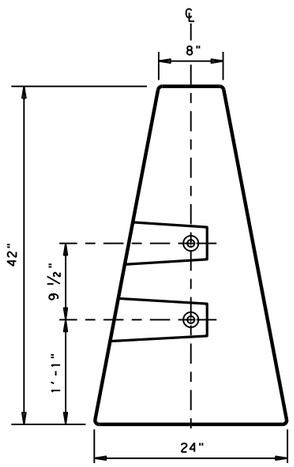
SINGLE SLOPE CONCRETE BARRIER

PRECAST BARRIER (TYPE 1)

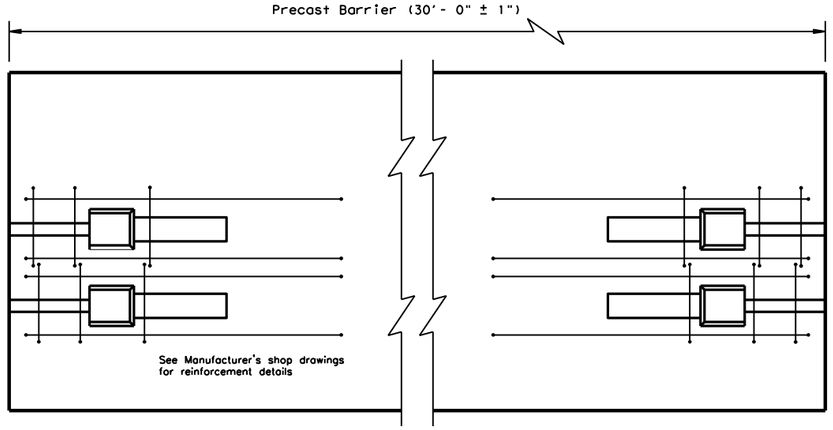
SSCB(2)-10

FILE: sscb210.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: AM	DW: BD	CK:
©TxDOT December 2010	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0946	03	027	FM 2796
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ATL	UPSHUR		32

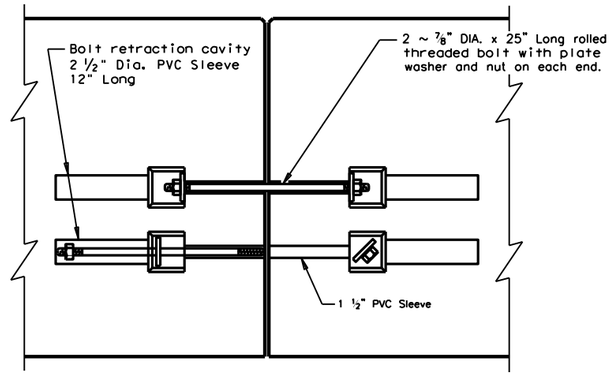
DATE: 3/29/2024
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT5/Documents/19 - ATL/Design Projects/094603027/4 - Design/Master Design Files/04 STANDARDS/sscb210.dgn



END VIEW
"QUICK-BOLT" POCKET LOCATIONS



ELEVATION VIEW
"QUICK-BOLT" (SSCB)
See Manufacturer's shop drawing for additional details



ELEVATION VIEW SHOWING JOINT CONNECTION
"QUICK-BOLT"

Joint Connection (Type Q)

TOP VIEW
PRECAST (SSCB) WITH J-J HOOKS
See Manufacturer's shop drawing for additional details

VIEW FROM ABOVE
J-J HOOK CONNECTION

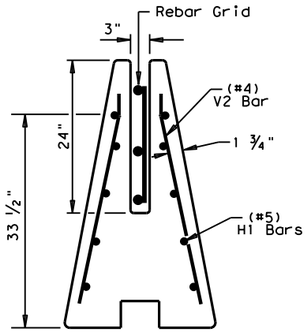
END VIEW

Proprietary Joint Connections (SSCB)

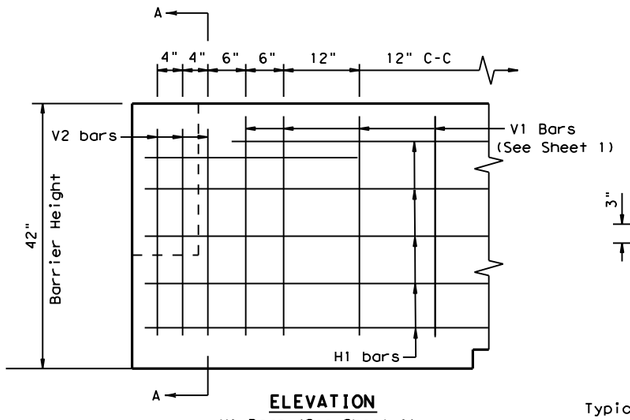
Two proprietary joint connections are acceptable as alternates to the (Type X) connection shown, here on. These joint connections types are:

J-J Hooks by Easi-Set Industries, (800)547-4045
Quick-Bolt by Bexar Concrete, (210)497-3773

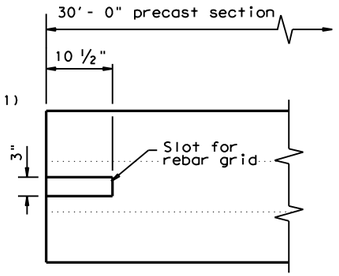
If one of these connection systems are exclusively specified in the plans, prior approval for sole source use must be obtained. Details of the connection components and barrier reinforcement for these systems, will be shown on the manufacturer's shop drawing(s) furnished to the Engineer.



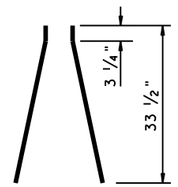
SECTION A-A
Showing (Type R) Rebar Grid



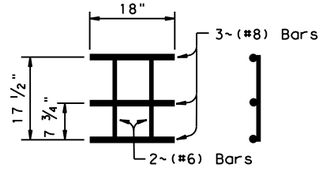
ELEVATION
V1 Bars (See Sheet 1)



TOP VIEW
JOINT CONNECTION
Typical at both ends of barrier segment



(#4) V2 BARS
6 ~ two piece bars per barrier segment



WELDED REBAR GRID

Joint Connection (Type R)

SHEET 2 OF 2

Texas Department of Transportation — Design Division Standard

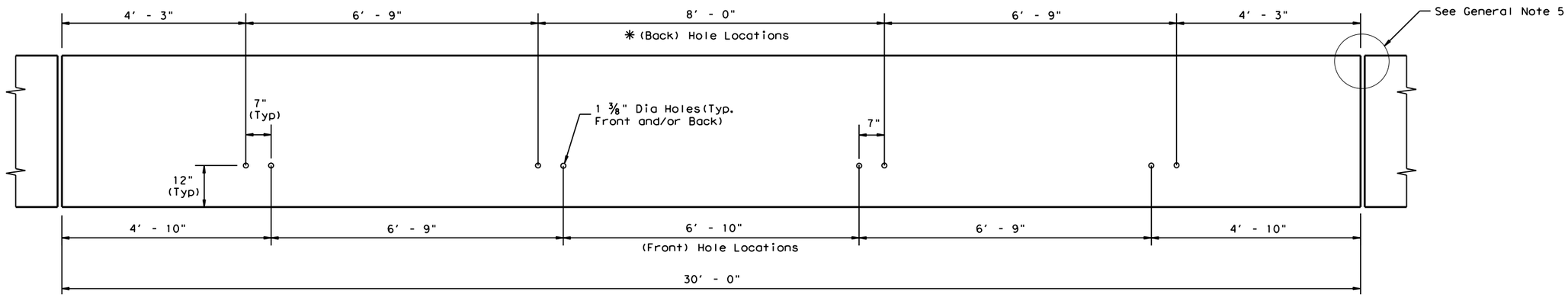
SINGLE SLOPE CONCRETE BARRIER

PRECAST BARRIER
(TYPE 1)

SSCB(2)-10

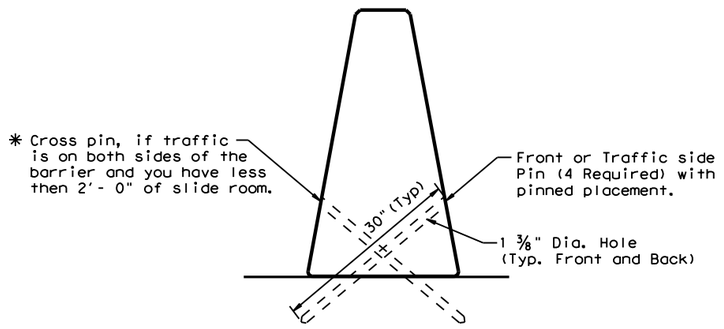
FILE: sscb210.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: AM	DW: VP	CK:
©TxDOT December 2010	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0946	03	027	FM 2796
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ATL	UPSHUR		33

DATE: 3/29/2024
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT5/Documents/19 - ATL/Design Projects/0946030274 - Design/Master Design Files/04 STANDARDS/sscb510.dgn



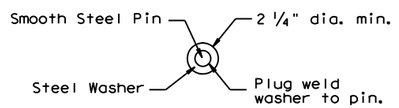
DETAIL 1

Precast SSCB(42")
Showing hole locations

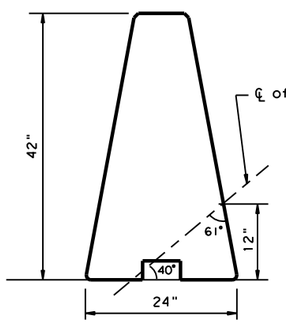


DETAIL 2

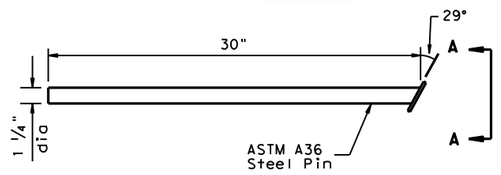
Placement on (ACP)
Asphalt Conc. Pavement
or Treated Base Material
(30" Pin required)



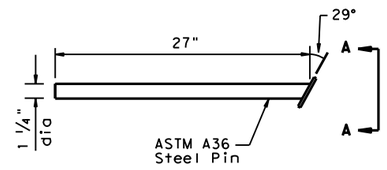
VIEW A-A



HOLE LOCATION DETAIL



(30") PIN DETAIL
See Detail 2

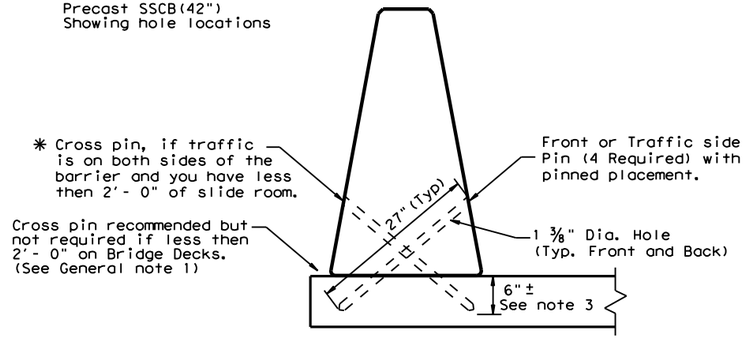


(27") PIN DETAIL
See Detail 3

Note:
Steel washer welded to pin at 29° angle so that the washer is flush with barrier surface. (See View A-A)

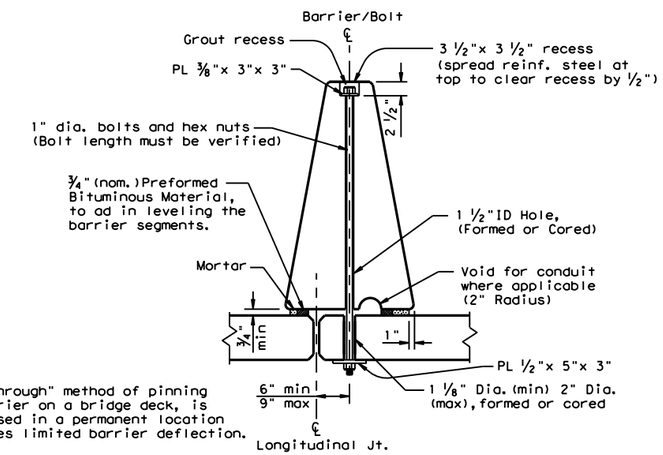
DETAIL 3

Bridge Deck or CRCP
(27" Pin required).



CORE DRILLING EXISTING BARRIER

Core drilling existing concrete barrier is permitted. Holes shall be drilled with coring or masonry drilling type equipment. Percussion (star) drilling shall not be used. A special drill bit (to cut through existing reinforcing) will likely be required. Spalls in the concrete exceeding ½" shall be patched.



Note:
The "Bolt Through" method of pinning precast barrier on a bridge deck, is primarily used in a permanent location that requires limited barrier deflection.

PRECAST SSCB (BOLT THROUGH) PLACEMENT OVER LONGITUDINAL EXPANSION JOINT

For bolt through locations, use the (Front) hole locations shown on Detail 1.

GENERAL NOTES

1. These details provide a method of laterally restraining precast concrete barrier to limit deflections under normally expected passenger vehicle impacts. These details are intended for use in work zones, primarily on bridge decks, or pavement where temporary barrier must be placed less then 2 ft. from the longitudinal edge of the deck or dropoff and parallel to the direction of travel. Other applications of these details are acceptable as directed by the Engineer.
2. Each precast concrete barrier section shall have a minimum of four or total of eight 1 3/8 in. ID holes formed or cored through the barrier. The center lines of the holes are shown in the hole location detail. If rebar is encountered, the entry point may be shifted 2" plus or minus longitudinally along the barrier. The eight holes are spaced along the length of the barrier as shown in Detail 1.
3. The drilling of the travel surface is accomplished by placing the pre-drilled barrier section on the travel surface in the desired position. Then the hole is drilled with the bit passing though the hole in the barrier. The bit is to be inserted into the hole in the barrier so that the travel surface is drilled to a point which is slightly more than the pin length.
4. Note that steel washers have been welded to the top of the steel pins to aid in the removal of the pins, when the barrier is removed.
5. See SSCB(2) standard sheet for reinforcement requirements and joint connection types.
6. The forming or coring of holes in the barrier, drilling of holes in bridge deck or pavement, fabrication and materials for the 1 1/4 in. pins, installation of pins, and any repair to the barrier shall be considered as subsidiary to the barrier bid items.
7. The barrier and travel surface will be repaired as directed by the Engineer in accordance with Item 429, "Concrete Structure Repair."
8. All steel pins shall be galvanized after fabrication in accordance with Item 445, "Galvanizing."
9. Weight of barrier is approx. 700 lbs per foot.

Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

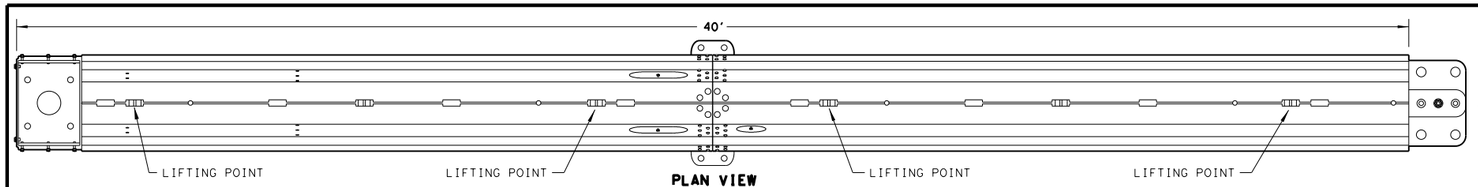
SINGLE SLOPE CONCRETE BARRIER

PRECAST BARRIER
(TYPE 1)
PINNED PLACEMENT

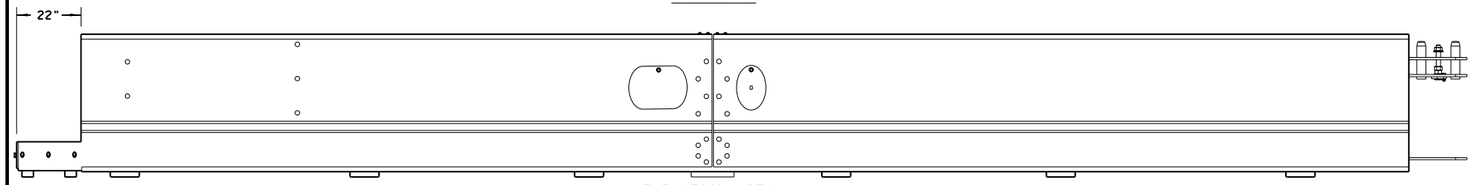
SSCB(5)-10

FILE: sscb510.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: AM	DW: BD	CK:
© TxDOT December 2010	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0946	03	027	FM 2796
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ATL	UPSHUR		34

DATE:
FILE:

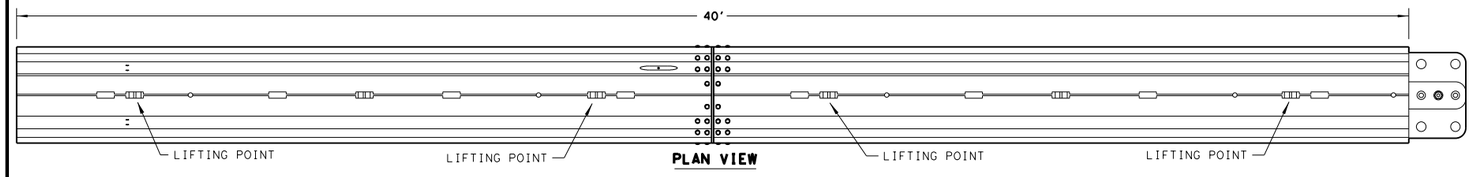


PLAN VIEW

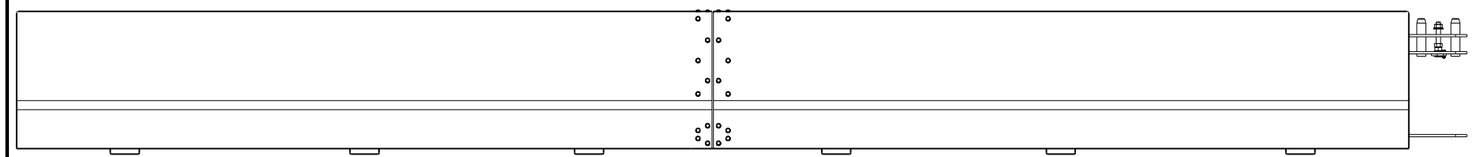


ELEVATION VIEW

BARRIERGUARD END SECTION - 40 FT. MALE OR FEMALE END SECTION

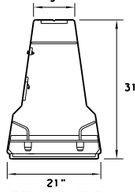


PLAN VIEW

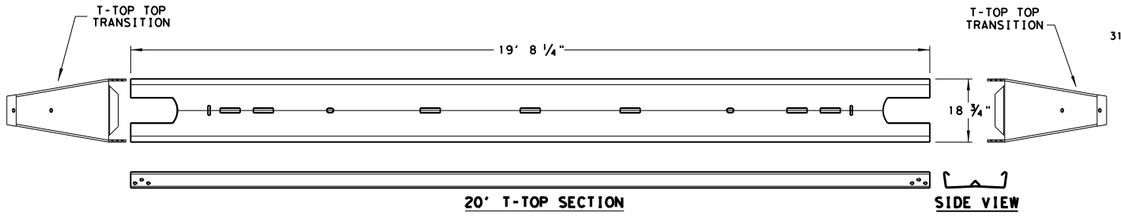


ELEVATION VIEW

BARRIERGUARD STANDARD SECTION - 40 FT.

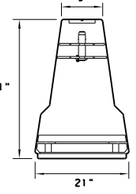


FEMALE END CROSS SECTION

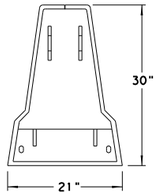


20' T-TOP SECTION

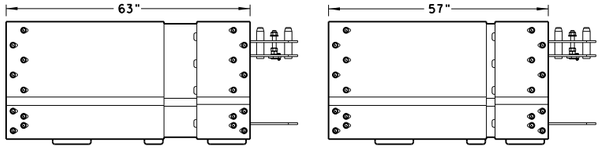
SIDE VIEW



MALE END CROSS SECTION

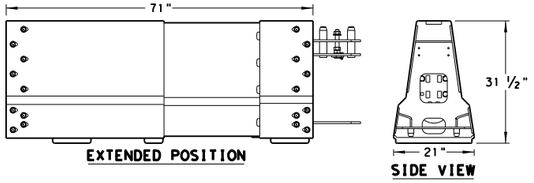


FULL HEIGHT TERMINAL COVER



NEUTRAL POSITION

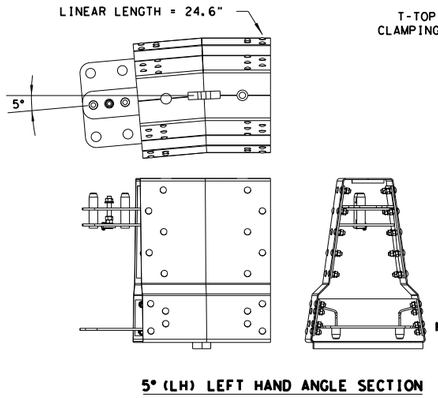
RETRACTED POSITION



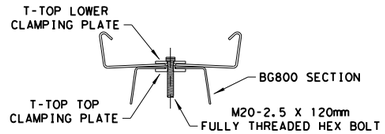
EXTENDED POSITION

SIDE VIEW

VARIABLE LENGTH BARRIER



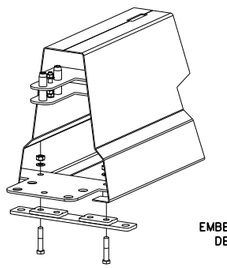
5° (LH) LEFT HAND ANGLE SECTION



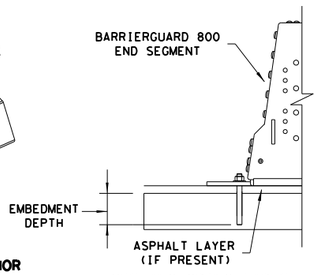
T-TOP MOUNTING DETAIL

NOTE: ADDITIONAL ANGLE SECTION AVAILABLE

5° (RH) RIGHT HAND ANGLE SECTION
10° (LH) LEFT HAND ANGLE SECTION
10° (RH) RIGHT HAND ANGLE SECTION



INTERMEDIATE ANCHOR AT QUICKLINK



SEE ANCHORING TABLE

GENERAL NOTES

1. THE SYSTEM SHOWN ON THIS DRAWING IS A PROPRIETARY BARRIER TRADED AS BARRIERGUARD 800 AND BARRIERGUARD 800 MDS AND HAS BEEN DESIGNED AND MANUFACTURED BY LAURA METAAL ROAD SAFETY INC. FOR TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE AND APPLICATION SUPPORT CONTACT LEE STUART AT LAURA METAAL ROAD SAFETY INC. AT (702) 664-2009 OR lstuart.laurametaal@outlook.com
2. THE BARRIERGUARD 800 SYSTEM HAS BEEN CRASH TESTED TO MASH AND HAS FHWA APPROVAL AS A TL-3 BARRIER. THE DEFLECTION TABLE OUTLINES BASIC SYSTEM PERFORMANCE AND COMPONENT ANCHORING REQUIREMENTS.
3. THIS DRAWING PACKAGE PROVIDES THE RELEVANT INFORMATION AND GENERAL GRAPHICS REQUIRED TO IDENTIFY THE COMPONENT PARTS OF BARRIERGUARD 800 AND THEIR INCORPORATION AS A WHOLE SYSTEM FOR DEPARTMENTAL STANDARD APPLICATIONS.
4. BARRIERGUARD 800 REQUIRES ANCHORING (PINNING) AT EACH END OF THE INSTALLED LENGTH. (INTERMEDIATE ANCHORS CAN BE USED TO REDUCE DEFLECTION).
5. INSTALLATION OF BARRIERGUARD 800 OR BARRIERGUARD 800 MDS, NORMALLY STARTS WITH A MALE TERMINAL SECTION AND IS FINISHED WITH A FEMALE TERMINAL SECTION. STANDARD SECTIONS ARE USED BETWEEN THE TERMINAL SECTIONS TO OBTAIN THE REQUIRED LENGTH OF POSITIVE BARRIER PROTECTION.
6. THE FULL HEIGHT TERMINAL (FHT) SECTIONS MAY BE CAPPED WITH A FHT COVER, HOWEVER IF EXPOSED TO ON-COMING TRAFFIC THE END SHOULD BE PROTECTED WITH A SUITABLE CRASH CUSHION. THE BARRIERGUARD 800 RANGE IS COMPATIBLE WITH MOST COMMONLY USED CRASH CUSHION END TREATMENTS. FOR DETAILS OF BARRIERGUARD 800 CRASH CUSHION CONNECTIONS THAT ARE NOT DETAILED WITHIN THESE DRAWINGS, PLEASE CONTACT LAURA METAAL ROAD SAFETY INC. FOR MORE DETAILS. THE FULL HEIGHT TERMINAL COVER IS SUITABLE FOR THE "DOWN STREAM" END OF A SYSTEM THAT DOES NOT HAVE EXPOSURE TO ON-COMING TRAFFIC.
7. WHEN INSTALLING THE MINIMUM DEFLECTION SYSTEM (MDS),THE SYSTEM CAN BE INSTALLED WITH ADDITIONAL INTERMEDIATE ANCHORS ALONG THE LENGTH OF THE BARRIER RUN AT INTERVALS SHOWN IN THE DEFLECTION TABLE. EACH BARRIER RUN CAN BE MADE UP OF ANY MIXTURE OF THE SYSTEMS BY THE INTRODUCTION OF INTERMEDIATE ANCHORS AND/OR T-TOP AS REQUIRED.
8. THERE ARE SEVERAL METHODS OF ACHIEVING RADIUS IN A LENGTH OF BARRIERGUARD 800. RADIUS CAN BE ACHIEVED USING VARIOUS METHODS AND THUS ALLOWING THE BARRIERGUARD TO FOLLOW THE DESIRED CURVATURE IN THE INSTALLATION, THESE METHODS ARE, THE MOVEMENT IN THE QUICKLINK, ADJUSTABLE 20FT. SECTIONS OR SHORT ANGLED SECTIONS WHICH ALLOW A RADIUS AS LOW AS 12FT. FOR FURTHER INFORMATION AND ADVICE CONTACT LAURA METAAL ROAD SAFETY INC.
9. A BARRIERGUARD 800 VARIABLE LENGTH BARRIER (VLB) SECTION SHOULD BE USED WHEN BARRIERGUARD 800 OR BARRIERGUARD 800 MDS IS ANCHORED ACROSS A BRIDGE EXPANSION JOINT. IF T-TOP IS TO BE USED IN CONJUNCTION WITH THE VLB, THE T-TOP SHOULD BE USED FOR MINIMUM 40FT ON EITHER SIDE OF THE VLB AND TERMINATED WITH TRANSITIONS. THE VLB SECTION PROVIDES APPROXIMATELY 7in OF EXTENSION AND 7in OF CONTRACTION. MULTIPLE VLB'S CAN BE LINKED TOGETHER TO PROVIDE MORE EXPANSION OR CONTRACTION. THE VLB'S SHOULD BE PLACED IN THE VICINITY OF THE EXPANSION JOINT. THE VLB DOES NOT NEED TO BE PLACED DIRECTLY OVER THE EXPANSION JOINT BUT MUST BE BETWEEN THE NEAREST ANCHORS ON EACH SIDE OF THE JOINT. IT IS RECOMMENDED THAT THE VLB IS PLACED WITHIN 40FT OF THE JOINT.
10. THE T-TOP CAN BE INSTALLED EITHER BEFORE OR AFTER THE BARRIERGUARD 800 HAS BEEN FULLY ASSEMBLED AND ANCHORED IN PLACE. T-TOP IS REQUIRED WHEN THE BARRIERGUARD 800 IS USED AS A MDS, ANCHORED EVERY 20FT, GATE SECTIONS AND VARIABLE LENGTH BARRIERS. THE T-TOP SHOULD EXTEND 40FT ON EITHER SIDE OF THESE CONDITIONS AND BE TERMINATED WITH TRANSITIONS.
11. THE BARRIERGUARD 800 RANGE HAS BEEN DESIGNED TO BE USED ON AND HAS BEEN TESTED ANCHORED ON ASPHALT, CONCRETE AND COMPACTED SUBBASE. CONTACT LAURA METAAL ROAD SAFETY INC. FOR FURTHER INFORMATION.
12. BARRIERGUARD 800 COMPONENTS ARE MANUFACTURED IN SI (METRIC) UNITS. ENGLISH UNITS SHOWN ARE APPROXIMATE. ALL COMPONENTS ARE FULLY GALVANIZED.
13. BARRIERGUARD 800 SYSTEMS SHALL BE ASSEMBLED AND INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE MANUFACTURERS DETAILED DRAWINGS, PROCEDURES AND SPECIFICATIONS. FOR ANY INSTALATIONS OUTSIDE OF THE SCOPE OF THESE DRAWINGS PLEASE CONTACT LAURA METAAL ROAD SAFETY INC. FOR DETAILS.

BARRIERGUARD 800 DEFLECTION TABLE

	STANDARD SYSTEM	MINIMUM DEFLECTION SYSTEMS (MDS)
DESCRIPTION	ONLY ANCHORED AT THE EXTREME ENDS OF THE BARRIER LENGTH	ANCHORED EVERY 20 FT.
DEFLECTION AT MASH TL-3	5'-6"	18 ½"
T-TOP REQUIREMENTS	NONE REQUIRED	REQUIRED FOR MDS SECTIONS

STANDARD ANCHORING REQUIREMENTS (TABLE)

	RESIN STUD ANCHORS			DRIVEN ANCHORS		Hilti HSL-3 SHALLOW MECHANICAL
	CONCRETE *	UNREINFORCED CONCRETE *	ASPHALT	ASPHALT	SUBBASE/SOIL	CONCRETE
ANCHOR DIAMETER	1 in.	1 in.	1 in.	1-3/16 in.	5-1/2 in.	* *
EMBEDMENT DEPTH	6 in.	8 in.	16 in.	16 in.	32 in.	* *
DRILL DIAMETER	1-1/8 in.	1-1/8 in.	1-1/8 in.	1-3/16 in.	DRIVEN	* *
PULL OUT CAPACITY (MIN)	17500 lb	17500 lb	N/A	N/A	N/A	* *
SHEAR CAPACITY (MIN)	25000 lb	25000 lb	N/A	N/A	N/A	* *

* ALTERNATIVE ANCHORS INCLUDING MECHANICAL ANCHORS FOR CONCRETE MAYBE USED IF THEY MEET THE STRENGTH REQUIREMENTS LISTED, DETAILS WILL BE MANUFACTURER SPECIFIC.
* * CONTACT: LAURA METAAL ROAD SAFETY INC. FOR SPECIFIC APPLICATION.

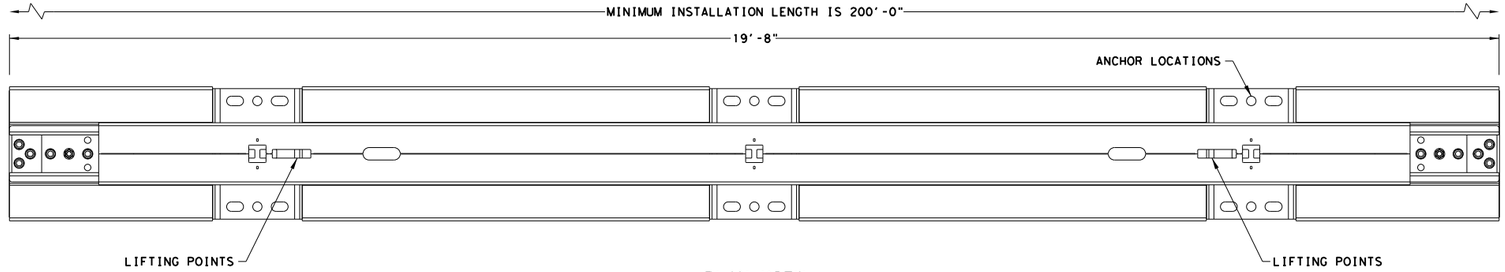
Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

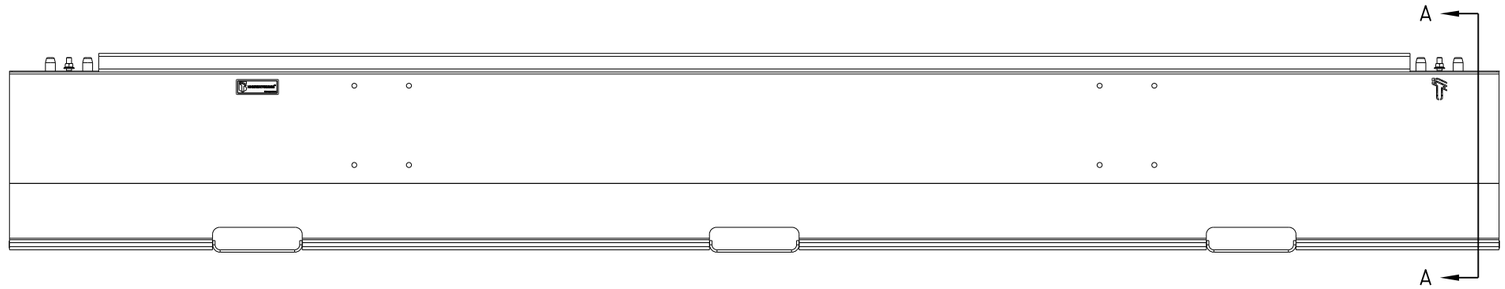
BARRIERGUARD 800 SYSTEM
STEEL BARRIER
MASH TL-3
BARRIERGUARD-19

FILE: barrierguard19.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	CK:
© TxDOT: JULY 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0946	03	027	FM 2796
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ATL	UPSHUR		35

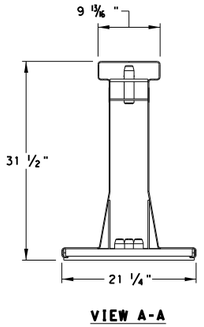
DATE: 3/29/2024
FILE: $FILE$



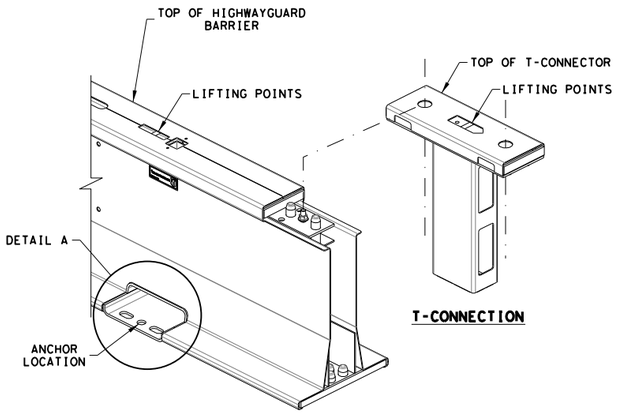
PLAN VIEW



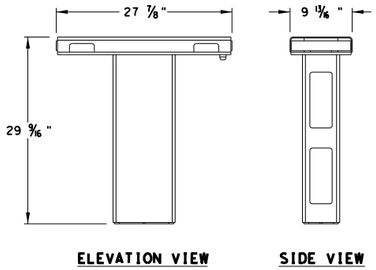
ELEVATION VIEW
LEFT SIDE



VIEW A-A

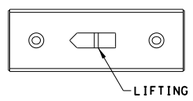


ISOMETRIC VIEW



ELEVATION VIEW SIDE VIEW

T-CONNECTION

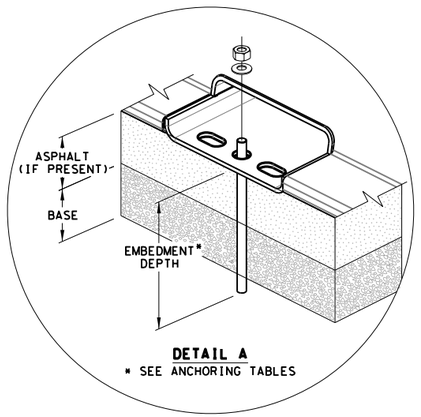


PLAN VIEW

T-CONNECTOR DETAILS

HIGHWAYGUARD BARRIER T-CONNECTOR TABLE *		
METHOD	DESCRIPTION	APPROX. RADIUS (FT)
1	20FT BARRIER SECTION WITH STANDARD T-CONNECTIONS AT MAXIMUM ANGLE	581
2	20FT BARRIER SECTION WITH 2.5° T-CONNECTION	460
3	20FT BARRIER SECTION WITH 5° T-CONNECTION	230
4	20FT BARRIER SECTION WITH 10° T-CONNECTION	115
5	20FT BARRIER SECTION WITH 10° BARRIER SECTION AND STANDARD T-CONNECTION	135
6	10° BARRIER SECTION WITH STANDARD T-CONNECTIONS	22
7	10° BARRIER SECTION WITH 10° T-SECTION	12

* SEE PRODUCT MANUAL OR CONTACT HIGHWAY CARE LTD. FOR MORE INFORMATION ON ANGLE T-CONNECTORS



DETAIL A
* SEE ANCHORING TABLES

STANDARD ANCHORING REQUIREMENTS (ASPHALT)**				
	ANCHOR OPTIONS	ANCHOR LENGTH	EMBEDMENT DEPTH (MIN.)	DRILL DIAMETER
1	1" GALV. RESIN THREADED ANCHOR (WITH 1" GALV. WASHER & NUT)	1'-1"	11 3/4"	1 1/8"
2	1 3/16" GALV. DROP IN PIN (NOT DRIVEN PIN)	1'-2 3/8"	1'-1 3/4"	1 1/4"
3	1" GALV. RESIN THREADED ANCHOR (WITH 1" GALV. WASHER & NUT)	1'-6"	1'-4 1/2"	1 1/4"
4	1" GALV. CHEMICAL THREADED "LEFTY" KELKEN REMOVABLE ANCHOR (WITH 1" GALV. WASHER & NUT)	NA	1'-0"	1 1/4"

** 2" MIN. ASPHALT DEPTH ABOVE AN APPROPRIATELY COMPACTED DGA SUBBASE AND 2" MIN. ASPHALT DEPTH ABOVE A MIN. OF 6" REINFORCED CONCRETE SUBBASE.

NOTE:
ANCHORS ARE TO BE POSITIONED A MINIMUM OF 5 3/4" AWAY FROM THE EDGE OF AN EXCAVATION FOR RESIN ANCHORS OR 7 3/4" FOR DROP IN PINS.

STANDARD ANCHORING REQUIREMENTS (CONCRETE)***				
	ANCHOR OPTIONS	ANCHOR LENGTH	EMBEDMENT DEPTH (MIN.)	DRILL DIAMETER
1	1" GALV. RESIN THREADED ANCHOR (WITH 1" GALV. WASHER & NUT)	9"	6"	1 1/8"
2	1" HILTI HSL-3 MECHANICAL ANCHOR	9 1/4"	****	****
3	1" GALV. CHEMICAL THREADED "LEFTY" KELKEN REMOVABLE ANCHOR (WITH 1" GALV. WASHER & NUT)	NA	6"	1 1/4"
4	1 3/16" GALV. DROP IN PIN (NOT DRIVEN PIN)	1'-2 3/8"	1'-1 3/4"	1 1/4"

*** 7 7/8" MINIMUM REINFORCED CONCRETE DEPTH.
10" MINIMUM UNREINFORCED CONCRETE DEPTH.
**** CONTACT: HIGHWAY CARE LTD. FOR SPECIFIC APPLICATION.

NOTE:
ANCHORS ARE TO BE POSITIONED A MINIMUM OF 11 7/8" FROM THE EDGE OF THE CONCRETE PAD.

GENERAL NOTES

1. THE SYSTEM SHOWN ON THIS DRAWING IS A PROPRIETARY BARRIER TRADED AS HIGHWAYGUARD AND HIGHWAYGUARD LDS AND HAS BEEN DESIGNED AND MANUFACTURED BY HIGHWAY CARE LTD. FOR TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE AND APPLICATION SUPPORT CONTACT AT (888) 323-6374 OR engineering@highwaycare.com
2. THE HIGHWAYGUARD HAS BEEN CRASH TESTED TO MASH AND HAS FHWA APPROVAL AS A TL-3 & TL-4 BARRIER. THE DEFLECTION TABLE OUTLINES BASIC SYSTEM PERFORMANCE AND COMPONENT ANCHORING REQUIREMENTS.
3. THIS DRAWING PACKAGE PROVIDES THE RELEVANT INFORMATION AND GENERAL GRAPHICS REQUIRED TO IDENTIFY THE COMPONENT PARTS OF HIGHWAYGUARD AND THEIR INCORPORATION AS A WHOLE SYSTEM FOR DEPARTMENTAL STANDARD APPLICATIONS.
4. INSTALLATION OF HIGHWAYGUARD BARRIER OR HIGHWAYGUARD LDS BARRIER, NORMALLY STARTS WITH AN END CAP THAT MUST BE PROTECTED WITH A SUITABLE CRASH CUSHION END TREATMENT IF EXPOSED TO ONCOMING TRAFFIC. THE CRASH CUSHION CONNECTIONS ARE NOT DETAILED WITHIN THESE DRAWINGS, PLEASE CONTACT HIGHWAY CARE LTD. FOR MORE DETAILS.
5. THE FULL HEIGHT OF HIGHWAYGUARD BARRIER 20FT SEGMENT IS 31.5". EACH SEGMENT IS LOWERED INTO POSITION WITH THE T-CONNECTION ALREADY ATTACHED TO THE END OF THE BARRIER THAT IS BEING JOINED TO THE RUN OF BARRIER. ENSURE ORIENTATION OF T-CONNECTOR ALLOWS ALIGNMENT PINS TO BE LOWERED ONTO NEXT SECTION. THE T-CONNECTOR ALLOWS THE BARRIER FOR ADJUSTMENTS, QUICK INSTALLATION, QUICK REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT OF DAMAGED BARRIERS. MINIMUM INSTALLATION LENGTH OF HIGHWAYGUARD BARRIER IS 200'-0".
6. THERE ARE SEVERAL METHODS OF ACHIEVING RADIUS IN A LENGTH OF HIGHWAYGUARD BARRIER. RADIUS CAN BE ACHIEVED USING VARIOUS T-CONNECTORS AND THUS ALLOWING THE HIGHWAYGUARD BARRIER TO FOLLOW THE DESIRED CURVATURE IN THE INSTALLATION, THESE TYPE OF T-CONNECTORS ARE, 2.5°, 5° AND 10° ANGLES. FOR FURTHER INFORMATION AND ADVICE CONTACT HIGHWAY CARE LTD.
7. USING HIGHWAYGUARD BARRIER OR HIGHWAYGUARD BARRIER LDS ON BRIDGE STRUCTURES, POSSIBLE ANCHORING SHOULD TAKE PLACE OFF BRIDGE DECKS. ANY ANCHORING ON BRIDGE DECKS NEEDS TO BE AGREED IN ADVANCE WITH THE TECHNICAL EXPERT RESPONSIBLE FOR THE BRIDGE TO ENSURE IT IS NOT DAMAGED. IF ANCHORING EITHER SIDE OF A BRIDGE DECK EXPANSION JOINT, THEN THIS MOVEMENT MUST BE MIRRORED IN THE BARRIER. FOR FURTHER INFORMATION AND ADVICE CONTACT HIGHWAY CARE LTD.
8. THE HIGHWAYGUARD BARRIER SECTIONS CAN BE EQUIPPED WITH OPTIONAL WHEELSETS THAT ALLOW THE BARRIERS TO BE MANEUVERED WITHOUT LIFTING THE MACHINERY/ EQUIPMENT SUCH AS INSTALLING IN TUNNELS OR AREAS WITH OVERHEAD RESTRICTIONS. THE WHEELSETS CAN BE RAISED AND LOWERED FROM THE TOP OF THE BARRIER USING A MANUAL WRENCH AND 1" SOCKET.
9. THE HIGHWAYGUARD BARRIER HAS BEEN MASH TESTED, USING 1 3/16" DIA. DROP IN PIN ANCHORS AND EMBEDDED 1'-6" INTO ASPHALT. ALTERNATIVE GROUND EMBEDMENT CONDITIONS MAY BE ACCEPTABLE BUT MIGHT REQUIRE DIFFERENT ANCHOR SOLUTIONS, PLEASE CONTACT HIGHWAY CARE LTD. FOR FURTHER INFORMATION.
10. ALL COMPONENTS ARE FULLY GALVANIZED.
11. HIGHWAYGUARD BARRIER SYSTEMS SHALL BE ASSEMBLED AND INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE MANUFACTURERS DETAILED DRAWINGS, PROCEDURES AND SPECIFICATIONS. FOR ANY INSTALLATIONS OUTSIDE OF THE SCOPE OF THESE DRAWINGS, PLEASE CONTACT HIGHWAY CARE LTD. FOR DETAILS.
12. FOR ANCHORING LAYOUTS FOR HIGHWAYGUARD AND HIGHWAYGUARD LDS, PLEASE SEE MANUFACTURER'S PRODUCT MANUAL OR CONTACT HIGHWAY CAR LTD. FOR INFORMATION.

HIGHWAYGUARD DEFLECTION TABLE		
	STANDARD SYSTEM	MINIMUM DEFLECTION SYSTEMS (LDS)
DESCRIPTION	ONLY ANCHORED AT THE FIRST AND ENDS OF THE BARRIER LENGTH	ANCHORS ARE STAGGERED EVERY 39'-4 1/2"
DEFLECTION AT MASH TL-3	64"	2'-3"
DEFLECTION AT MASH TL-4	71"	2'-7"

NOTE:
SEE PRODUCT MANUAL OR CONTACT HIGHWAY CARE LTD. FOR MORE INFORMATION ON ANCHOR REQUIREMENTS FOR THE LENGTH OF BARRIER.

Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

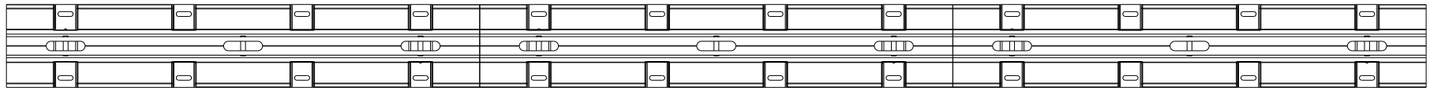
HIGHWAYGUARD SYSTEM STEEL BARRIER

MASH TL-3 & TL-4

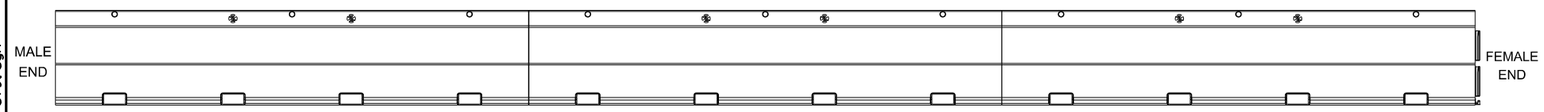
HIGHWAYGUARD-21

FILE: highwayguard21.dgn	DN: TXDOT	CK: KM	DW: SS	CK: XX
© TxDOT: JULY 2021	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0946	03	027	FM 2796
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ATL	UPSHUR		36

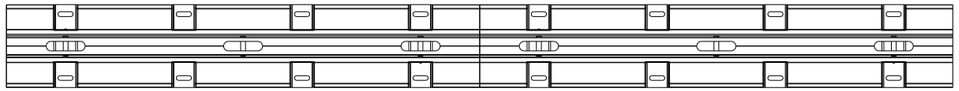
DATE: 3/29/2024
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT5/Documents/19 - ATL/Design Projects/094603027/4 - Design/Master Design Files/04 STANDARDS/zoneguard19.dgn



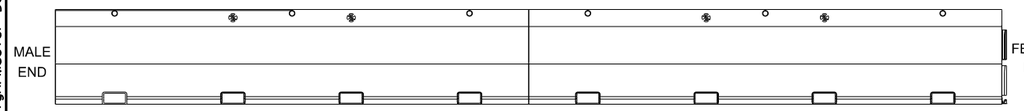
PLAN VIEW



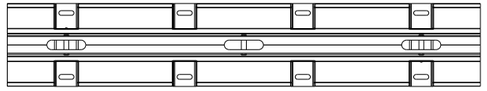
ELEVATION VIEW
ZONEGUARD STANDARD UNIT x 50'-0"



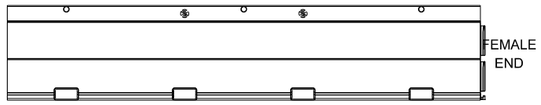
PLAN VIEW



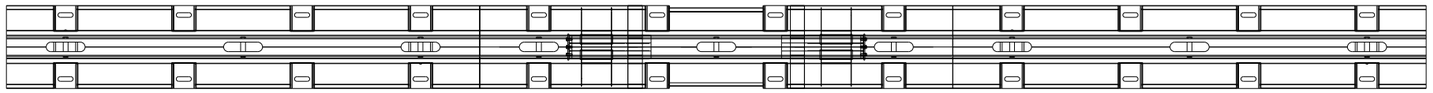
ELEVATION VIEW
ZONEGUARD STANDARD UNIT x 33'-4"



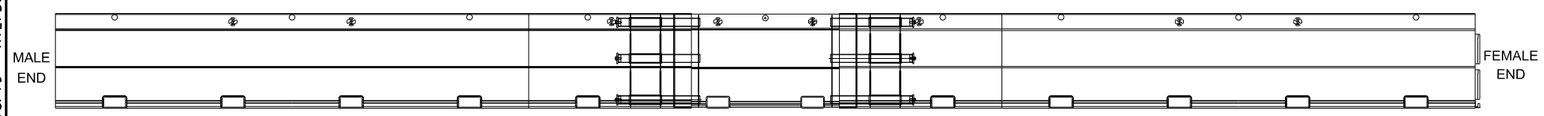
PLAN VIEW



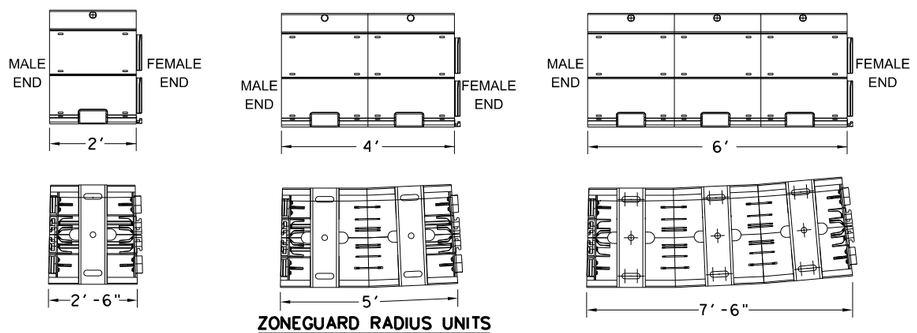
ELEVATION VIEW
ZONEGUARD STANDARD UNIT x 16'-8"



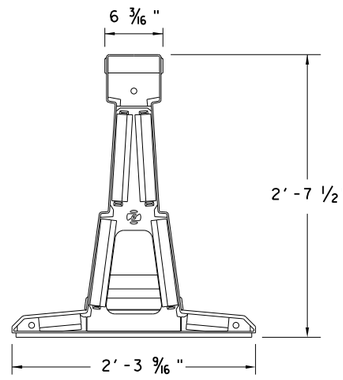
PLAN VIEW



ELEVATION VIEW
ZONEGUARD EXPANSION UNIT x 46'-5½"
(SEE GENERAL NOTE 5)



ZONEGUARD RADIUS UNITS



ZONEGUARD TYPICAL SECTION

GENERAL NOTES

1. FOR TECHNICAL AND APPLICATION SUPPORT PLEASE CONTACT HILL & SMITH INC. AT 614-340-6294.
2. ZONEGUARD HAS BEEN ACCEPTED BY FHWA AS A MASH TL-3 LONGITUDINAL BARRIER.
3. STANDARD INSTALLATIONS REQUIRE ANCHORING AT EACH END OF THE RUN. MINIMUM DEFLECTION INSTALLATIONS REQUIRE ANCHORING AT 33'-4 CENTERS. NO MODIFICATIONS ARE NECESSARY OTHER THAN INCREASED ANCHORING.
4. 50-0' UNITS CAN BE USED TO ACHIEVE DOWN TO AN 800' RADIUS CURVE. 16'-8" UNITS CAN BE USED TO ACHIEVE CURVES DOWN TO 250' RADIUS. SPECIAL SHORT UNITS (SHOWN) IN 2.5 DEGREE INCREMENTS CAN BE USED TO ACHIEVE DIRECTION CHANGES OR AT A FIXED RADIUS OF 47'-0".
5. HILL & SMITH OFFERS AN EXPANSION UNIT THAT CAN BE USED ACROSS A BRIDGE EXPANSION JOINT OR TO ACCOMMODATE THERMAL EXPANSION. THE UNIT IS ANCHORED IN THE MIDDLE, AND ADJUSTED ACCORDING TO THE TEMPERATURE AT THE TIME OF INSTALLATION. THE EXPANSION JOINT CAN BE USED WITH ENGINEER APPROVAL. THE EXPANSION UNIT HAS NOT BEEN ASSESSED TO MASH CRITERIA.
6. ANCHOR PINS ARE 1 ¼" DIAMETER. LENGTH IS 1'-8" FOR ASPHALT AND 1'-0" FOR CONCRETE. SEE ANCHORING TABLE FOR ADDITIONAL DETAILS.

	STANDARD INSTALLATION	MINIMUM DEFLECTION INSTALLATION CONCRETE	MINIMUM DEFLECTION INSTALLATION ASPHALT
	FOUR ANCHORS AT END OF THE RUN	TWO ANCHORS (ONE EACH SIDE) EVERY 33'-4"	TWO ANCHORS (ONE EACH SIDE) EVERY 33'-4"
MASH TL-3 DEFLECTION (2270 KG TRUCK @ 25° & 100 KM/HR)	6'-10"	5"	2'-0"

EXPECTED DEFLECTION TABLE

DESCRIPTION	ASPHALT	CONCRETE
1 1/4" PIN ANCHOR	1'-8" LONG, MINIMUM ASPHALT COVER OF 3"	1'-0" LONG, MINIMUM CONCRETE COVER OF 6"
1 1/4" ALL THREAD ANCHOR	-	1'-0" LONG, MINIMUM EMBEDMENT OF 6"

ANCHORING TABLE

ALTERNATE ANCHORING METHODS CERTIFIED BY HILL & SMITH, INC. ARE AVAILABLE PER FHWA APPROVAL LETTER.

Texas Department of Transportation

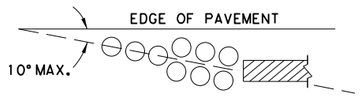
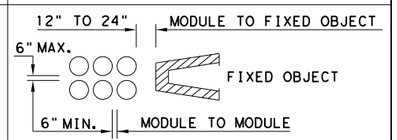
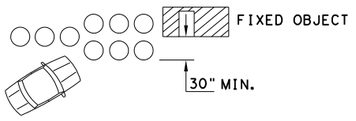
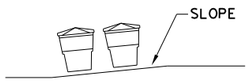
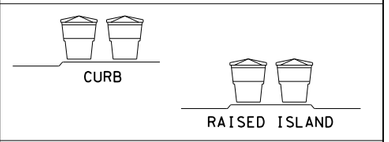
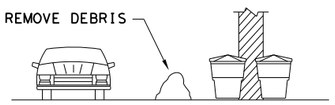
Design Division Standard

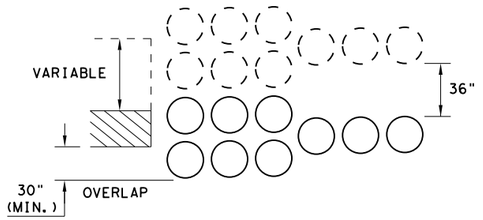
ZONEGUARD SYSTEM
STEEL BARRIER
MASH TL-3
ZONEGUARD-19

FILE: zoneguard19	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	CK: CGL
© TxDOT: JULY 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0946	03	027	FM 2796
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ATL	UPSHUR		37

DATE: 3/29/2024
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT5/Documents/19 - ATL/Design Projects/94603027/4 - Design/Master Design Files/04 STANDARDS/viasfpm19.dgn

SITE CONDITIONS AND PLACEMENT GUIDELINES

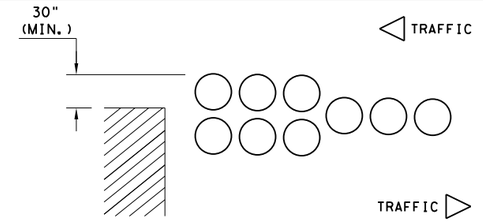
CONDITION	RECOMMENDATION	ILLUSTRATION
1. ANGLE OF ARRAY IN RELATION TO CENTER LINE OF OBSTACLE	NOT RECOMMENDED FOR MORE THAN 10°	
2. MODULE SPACING: MODULE TO FIXED OBJECT MODULE TO MODULE	 12" TO 24" SEE DIAGRAM	
3. BI-DIRECTIONAL TRAFFIC	OFFSET ARRAY TO AVOID REAR CORNER MODULE SNAGGING, POTENTIAL BY TRAFFIC IN THE UPSTREAM DIRECTION OF FLOW.	SEE (DETAIL B) SHOWING BI-DIRECTIONAL TRAFFIC
4. "COFFIN" CORNER	SHIELD 30" MINIMUM OUTSIDE OF FIXED OBJECT	
5. SLOPING SITES: LATERAL AND LONGITUDINAL FOR MORE INFORMATION READ GENERAL NOTE: 7	1:10 MAXIMUM (V: H:)	
6. CURB: RAISED ISLAND:	NO MORE THAN 4" HIGH (REMOVE IF POSSIBLE)	
7. FOUNDATION PADS:	FLAT SURFACE: CONCRETE OR ASPHALT	
8. MAINTENANCE:	KEEP SITE CLEAR OF TRASH, ROAD DEBRIS, ETC	
9. SAND DENSITIES	100 LBS / CF	
10. VANDALISM	CHECK PERIODICALLY FOR DAMAGES, GRAFFITI.	



MODULE PLACEMENT FOR FIXED OBJECT OF VARIABLE WIDTH

DETAIL A

SEE GENERAL NOTE 2



MODULE PLACEMENT FOR BI-DIRECTIONAL TRAFFIC

DETAIL B

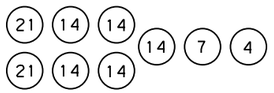
SEE GENERAL NOTE 2

GENERAL NOTES

1. FOR SPECIFIC INFORMATION REGARDING INSTALLATION AND TECHNICAL GUIDANCE OF THE AVAILABLE MASH COMPLIANT SYSTEMS, CONTACT: TrafFix DEVICES, INC. AT (949) 361-5663 OR PSS INNOVATIONS, INC. AT (800) 662-6338.
2. REAR MODULES SHOULD OVERLAP THE HAZARDOUS FIXED OBJECT IN WIDTH ON EACH SIDE BY A MINIMUM OF 30 INCHES. SEE DETAILS A, B.
3. BARRIERS CAN BE INSTALLED AT ANY DISTANCE FROM THE SHOULDER, AT ROADSIDE AND MEDIAN LOCATIONS FROM ZERO FT UP TO 30 FT, DEPENDING UPON THE LOCATION OF THE HAZARDOUS FIXED OBJECT.
4. ANGLING THE BARRIER TOWARDS ON-COMING TRAFFIC IS SUGGESTED, 3-DEGREES UP TO 10-DEGREES DEPENDING ON SPACE AVAILABLE.
5. WHENEVER POSSIBLE, CURBS 4 INCHES AND HIGHER SHOULD BE REMOVED FROM THE HAZARDOUS SITES. HOWEVER, WHEN REMOVAL IS NOT POSSIBLE, MODULES CAN BE SEPARATED ALONG THE BARRIER AXIS TO FIT THE SITUATION.
6. LONGITUDINAL SPACING OF MODULES MAY BE INCREASED WHERE SPACE PERMITS, E.G., 2 FT UP TO 3 FT SPACING OF SELECTED MODULES MAY PERMIT THE DESIGNER TO USE ALL THE SPACE ALLOCATED FOR AN ENERGY-ABSORBING BARRIER.
7. THE ENTIRE AREA OF THE CRASH CUSHION INSTALLATION AND APPROACHES SHALL BE GRADED SO THAT THE MAXIMUM SLOPE DOES NOT EXCEED 1V:10H VERTICALLY OR HORIZONTALLY IN ANY DIRECTION.
8. WHERE REQUIRED, SUPPORT PADS, CONCRETE, ASPHALT, ETC, WILL BE MEASURED AND PAID FOR IN ACCORDANCE WITH PERTINENT BID ITEMS.
9. TrafFIX DEVICES AND PSS INNOVATIONS SAND BARREL SYSTEMS HAVE BEEN ASSESSED AS MASH COMPLIANT.

TYPICAL MODULE ARRAYS WITH CORRESPONDING DESIGN SPEED AND SAND WEIGHT (X 100 LB) SHOWN IN CIRCLES.

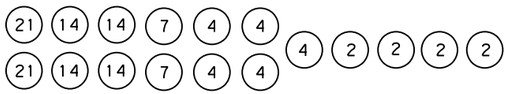
CONFIGURATION = 12,300 LB



TL-2

TL-2 = 45 MPH OR LOWER

CONFIGURATION = 14,000 LB



TL-3

TL-3 = 50 MPH OR GREATER

TYPICAL MODULE ARRAY

NOTE: MODULE ARRAYS SHOWN ARE THE MINIMUM DESIGNS REQUIRED. SITE SPECIFIC VARIATIONS OF THESE DESIGNS WILL REQUIRE ADDITIONAL DETAILS WITH AN ENGINEER'S SEAL.

SACRIFICIAL

Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

VEHICLE IMPACT ATTENUATOR SAND FILLED PLASTIC MODULES MASH TL-3 & TL-2

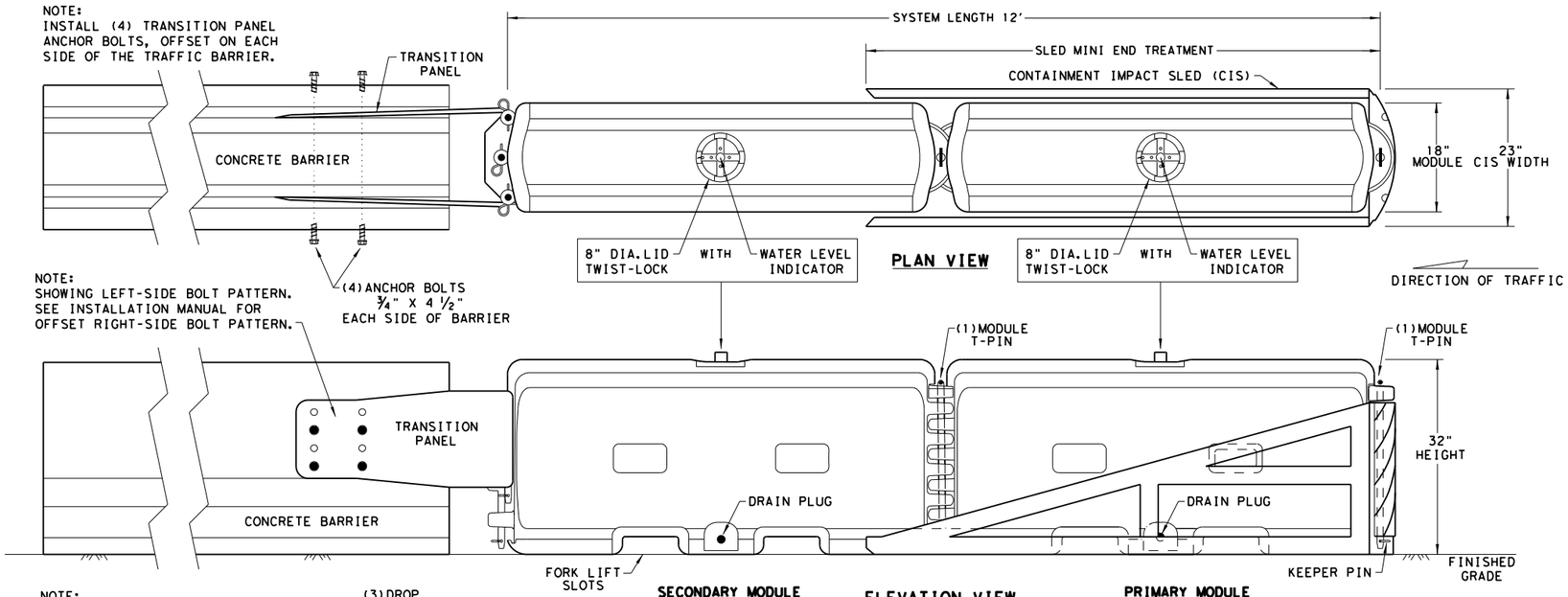
VIA(SFPM)-19

FILE: viasfpm19.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	CK: CL		
©TxDOT: DECEMBER 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY		
REVISIONS	0946	03	027	FM 2796		
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.		
	ATL	UPSHUR		38		

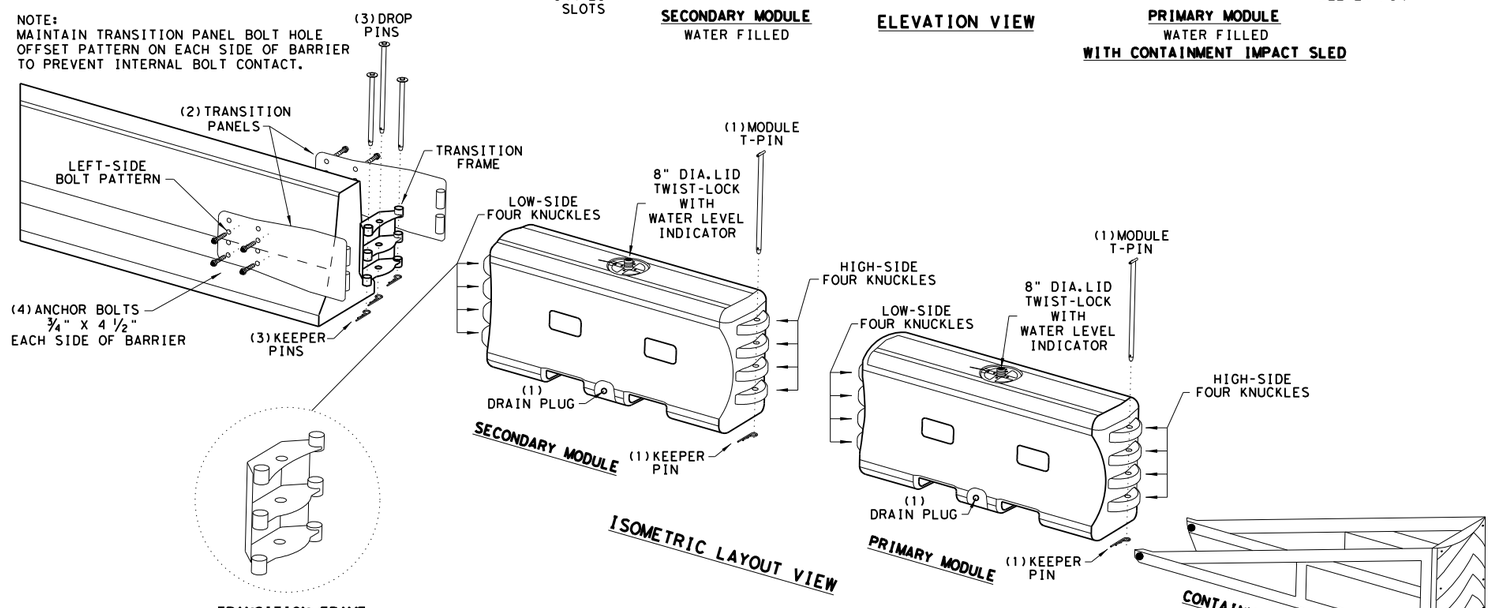
DATE: 3/29/2024
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT5/Documents/19 - ATL/Design Projects/094603027/4 - Design/Master Design Files/04 STANDARDS/sledmini19.dgn

NOTE:
INSTALL (4) TRANSITION PANEL ANCHOR BOLTS, OFFSET ON EACH SIDE OF THE TRAFFIC BARRIER.

NOTE:
SHOWING LEFT-SIDE BOLT PATTERN.
SEE INSTALLATION MANUAL FOR OFFSET RIGHT-SIDE BOLT PATTERN.



NOTE:
MAINTAIN TRANSITION PANEL BOLT HOLE OFFSET PATTERN ON EACH SIDE OF BARRIER TO PREVENT INTERNAL BOLT CONTACT.



TRANSITION FRAME

NOTE:
TRANSITION FRAME SITS ON LOW-SIDE (TOP KNUCKLE).

NOTES:
* SEE DELINEATION GUIDE FOR DECAL PLACEMENT.
SEE INSTALLATION MANUAL FOR CUSTOMIZED DELINEATION NOSE SHEETING FOR DECAL PLACEMENT.

GENERAL NOTES

1. FOR SPECIFIC INFORMATION REGARDING INSTALLATION AND TECHNICAL GUIDANCE OF THE SYSTEM, CONTACT TrafFix Devices, Inc. AT 1(949)361-5663
2. THE SLED MINI IS A MASH APPROVED TEST LEVEL 2 (TL-2) CRASH CUSHION APPROVED FOR USE WITHIN TEMPORARY WORK ZONE LOCATIONS. TL-2 IS APPROVED FOR SPEEDS OF 45 MPH OR LESS.
3. THE SLED MINI IS A GATING, NON-REDIRECTIVE CRASH CUSHION THAT DOES NOT NEED TO BE BOLTED TO THE GROUND AND CAN BE INSTALLED ON CONCRETE, ASPHALT, GRAVEL OR COMPACTED SOIL.
4. THE INSTALLATION AREA SHOULD BE FREE FROM CURBS, ELEVATED OBJECTS, AND DEPRESSIONS.
5. THE SLED MINI CAN BE ATTACHED TO CONCRETE BRIDGE ABUTMENTS, CONCRETE BARRIER, STEEL BARRIER AND PLASTIC BARRIER.

SLED MINI TL-2 - BILL OF MATERIALS

QTY:	PART #	PART DESCRIPTIONS
2	45332-MY	WATER FILLED MODULE
2	45032-CPGAL	T-PINS - LENGTH 26" WITH KEEPER PINS - FOR MODULES
2	18009-B-I	WATER LEVEL INDICATOR FLOAT LID
1	45032-S	CONTAINMENT IMPACT SLED (CIS)
2	45151	UNIVERSAL TRANSITION PANELS
1	45132	TRANSITION FRAME
1	45141	DROP PIN - LENGTH 26.50" WITH KEEPER PIN
2	45142	DROP PINS - LENGTH 18.50" WITH KEEPER PINS
8	45050	TRANSITION PANEL ANCHOR BOLTS 3/4" X 4 1/2" (4 EA. SIDE)

MODULE SPECIFICATIONS	(CIS) SPECIFICATIONS
LENGTH: 73" (PIN TO PIN)	LENGTH: 87 1/8"
HEIGHT: 32"	HEIGHT: 32"
WIDTH: 18"	WIDTH: 23"
EMPTY WEIGHT: 110 lbs.	APPROX. WEIGHT: 1250 lbs.
FILLED WEIGHT: 1100 lbs.	
FILL CAPACITY: 118.5 Gal	

DELINEATION DECAL PLACEMENT GUIDE

TRAFFIC FLOW ON LEFT-SIDE OF BARRIER

TRAFFIC FLOW ON BOTH-SIDES OF BARRIER

TRAFFIC FLOW ON RIGHT-SIDE OF BARRIER

* NOTE:
ENGINEER OR CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE WITH THE MANUFACTURER FOR THE CORRECT DECAL PER TRAFFIC FLOW, LEFT, RIGHT OR BOTH-SIDES.

NOTE:
APPLY A HIGH REFLECTIVE DECAL TO THE NOSE PLATE. DELINEATION DECAL ORIENTATION IS SHOWN ON THE CONSTRUCTION PLAN SET AND SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE TEXAS MUTCD FOR TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES. DECALS ARE AVAILABLE FOR TRAFFIC FLOW ON THE LEFT-SIDE, BOTH -SIDES AND RIGHT-SIDE. THE ORIENTATION BETWEEN THE LEFT-SIDE AND RIGHT-SIDE TRAFFIC IS CHANGED BY ROTATING THE DECAL 90 DEGREES AND REINSTALLING.

NOTE:
THIS STANDARD IS A BASIC REPRESENTATION OF THE SLED MINI, IT IS NOT INTENDED TO REPLACE THE INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS MANUAL.

SACRIFICIAL

Texas Department of Transportation

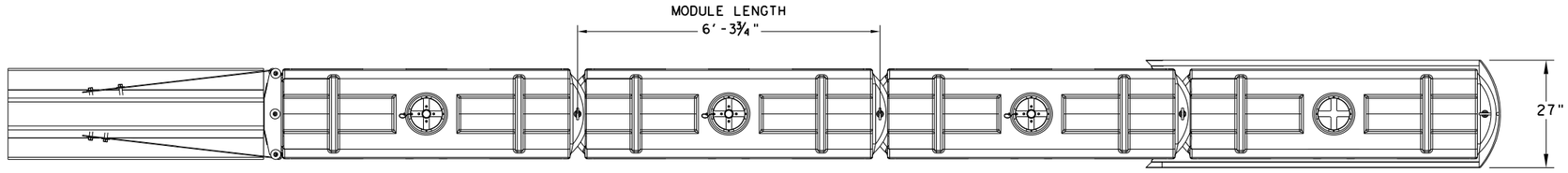
Design Division Standard

SLED MINI END TREATMENT TL-2 MASH COMPLIANT (TEMPORARY, WORK ZONE)

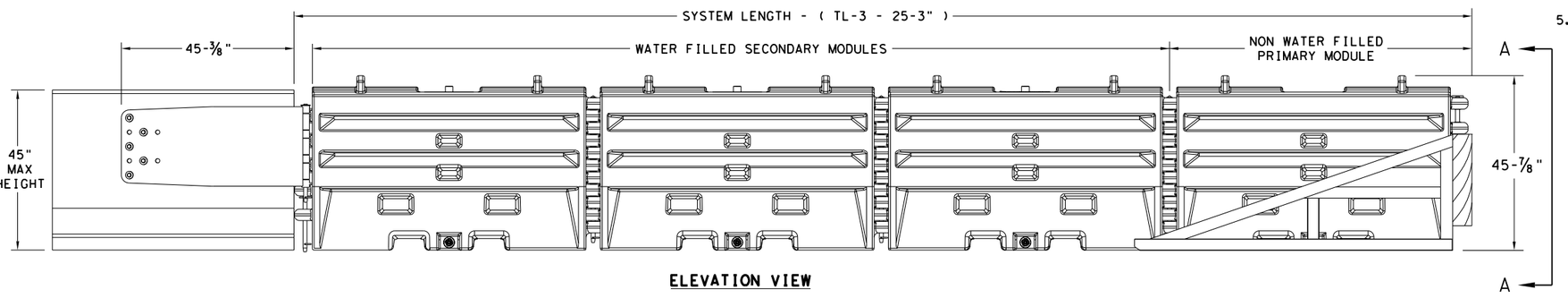
SLEDMINI-19

FILE: sledmini19	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DN: VP	CK:
©TxDOT: DECEMBER 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0946	03	027	FM 2796
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ATL	UPSHUR		39

DATE: 3/29/2024
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT5/Documents/19 - ATL/Design Projects/0946030274 - Design/Master Design Files/04 STANDARDS/sled19.dgn



PLAN VIEW



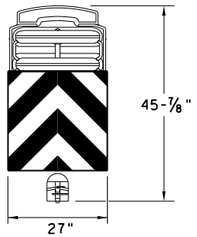
ELEVATION VIEW

GENERAL NOTES

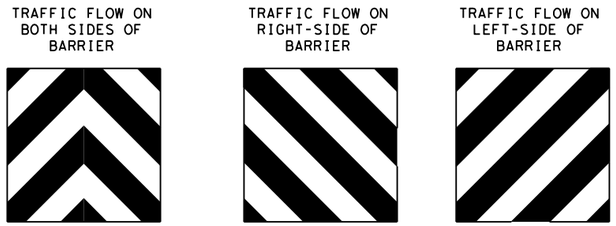
1. REFER TO THE INSTALLATION MANUAL FOR SPECIFIC SYSTEM ASSEMBLY AND MODULE ORIENTATION. FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION, CONTACT TRAFFIX, INC. AT (949) 361-5663.
2. THE SLED SYSTEM IS A MASH APPROVED TEST LEVEL 3 (TL-3) CRASH CUSHION APPROVED FOR USE IN TEMPORARY WORK ZONES. THE SLED SYSTEM IS A NON-REDIRECTIVE, GATING CRASH CUSHION THAT DOES NOT NEED TO BE ATTACHED TO THE GROUND AND CAN BE INSTALLED ON CONCRETE, ASPHALT, GRAVEL OR COMPACTED SOIL.
3. MAXIMUM PERMISSIBLE CROSS SLOPE IS 8° (DEGREES) (14%).
4. THE INSTALLATION AREA SHOULD BE FREE FROM CURBS, ELEVATED OBJECTS, OR DEPRESSIONS.
5. THE SLED SYSTEM CAN BE ATTACHED TO:

- CONCRETE BARRIER, TEMPORARY OR PERMANENT, 45" MAXIMUM HEIGHT
- STEEL BARRIER
- PLASTIC BARRIER
- CONCRETE BRIDGE ABUTMENTS
- W-BEAM GUARD RAIL
- THRIE BEAM GUARD RAIL

TEST LEVEL	NUMBER OF SECONDARY MODULES	SYSTEM LENGTH
TL-3	3	25' 3"



SECTION A-A

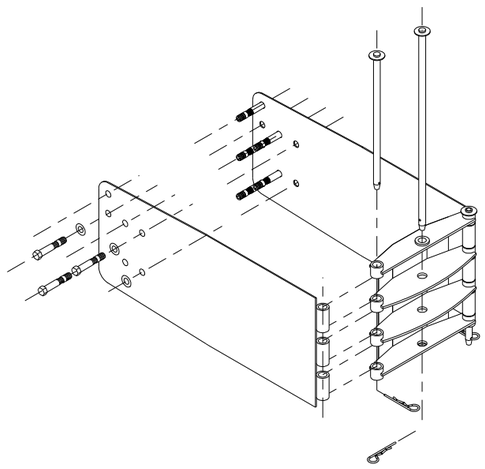


NOSE SHEETING PANEL DELINEATION

NOTE:
SEE INSTALLATION MANUAL FOR CUSTOMIZED DELINEATION NOSE SHEETING FOR DECAL PLACEMENT.

BILL OF MATERIAL

PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	QTY: TL-3
45131	TRANSITION FRAME, GALVANIZED	1
45150	TRANSITION PANEL, GALVANIZED	2
45147-CP	TRANSITION SHORT DROP PIN W/ KEEPER PIN, GALVANIZED	2
45148-CP	TRANSITION LONG DROP PIN W/ KEEPER PIN, GALVANIZED	1
45050	ANCHOR BOLTS	9
12060	WASHER, 3/4" ID X 2" OD	9
45044-Y	SLED YELLOW WATER FILLED MODULE	3
45044-YH	SLED YELLOW "NO FILL" MODULE	1
45044-S	CIS (CONTAINMENT IMPACT SLED), GALVANIZED	1
45043-CP	T-PIN W/ KEEPER PIN	4
18009-B-I	FILL CAP W/ "DRIVE BY" FLOAT INDICATOR	3
45033-RC-B	DRAIN PLUG	3
45032-DPT	DRAIN PLUG REMOVAL TOOL	1



SLED TRANSITION COMPONENTS FOR ATTACHMENT TO CMB

NOTE:
SEE MANUFACTURER'S INSTALLATION MANUAL FOR FURTHER DETAILS.

TRANSITION OPTIONS
SLED TRANSITION TO CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER (TEMPORARY OR PERMANENT)
SLED TRANSITION TO STEEL TRAFFIC BARRIER (CONTACT MFGR FOR PROPER TRANSITION)
SLED TRANSITION TO PLASTIC TRAFFIC BARRIER (CONTACT MFGR FOR PROPER TRANSITION)
SLED TRANSITION TO W-BEAM OR THRIE BEAM GUARD RAIL (CONTACT MFGR FOR PROPER TRANSITION)
SLED TRANSITION TO CONCRETE BRIDGE ABUTMENT

NOTE:
THIS STANDARD IS A BASIC REPRESENTATION OF THE SLED, IT IS NOT INTENDED TO REPLACE THE INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS MANUAL.

SACRIFICIAL

Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

SLED
CRASH CUSHION
TL-3 MASH COMPLIANT
(TEMPORARY, WORK ZONE)
SLED-19

FILE: sled19.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	CK:
© TxDOT: DECEMBER 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0946	03	027	FM 2796
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ATL	UPSHUR		40

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN NARRATIVE

GENERAL:

WORKZONE CHANNELIZATION DEVICES SHALL BE PER THE TEXAS MANUAL OF UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES

PHASE 1:

1A. SET UP TRAFFIC CONTROL AS SHOWN IN "BRIDGE TCP (PHASE 1A)" SHEET 42 AND "TCP(2-8B)-23" TO INSTALL TEMPORARY TRAFFIC SIGNALS FOR TRAFFIC CONTROL AT THE STRUCTURE WIDENING. INSTALL PORTABLE TRAFFIC BARRIER AND CRASH CUSHIONS. PERFORM STRUCTURE WIDENING BY INSTALLING TEMPORARY SHORING, EXTEND THE BOX CULVERTS AND INSTALL WINGWALLS. ROADWAY WIDENING IS TO BE CONDUCTED AS SHOWN ON THE TYPICAL SECTION. BRIDGE RAIL IS TO BE INSTALLED ALONG WITH THE METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE AND COMPONENTS. PLACE ONE COURSE SURFACE TREATMENT ON THE WIDENING, AND ELIMINATE PHASE 1A WORKZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS IN PREPARATION FOR PHASE 1B.

1B. SET UP TRAFFIC CONTROL AS SHOWN IN "BRIDGE TCP (PHASE 1B)" SHEET 43 AND "TCP(2-8B)-23" TO INSTALL TEMPORARY TRAFFIC SIGNALS FOR TRAFFIC CONTROL AT THE STRUCTURE WIDENING. MOVE PORTABLE TRAFFIC BARRIER AND CRASH CUSHIONS. PERFORM STRUCTURE WIDENING BY INSTALLING TEMPORARY SHORING, EXTEND THE BOX CULVERTS AND INSTALL WINGWALLS. ROADWAY WIDENING IS TO BE CONDUCTED AS SHOWN ON THE TYPICAL SECTION. BRIDGE RAIL IS TO BE INSTALLED ALONG WITH THE METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE AND COMPONENTS. PLACE THE ONE COURSE SURFACE TREATMENT ON THE WIDENING, REMOVE PHASE 1B PAVEMENT MARKINGS, PLACE DOUBLE YELLOW PAVEMENT MARKINGS, AND RESTORE TRAFFIC TO NORMAL CONFIGURATION.

PHASE 2:

2A. SET UP TRAFFIC CONTROL AS SHOWN IN "BRIDGE TCP (PHASE 2A)" SHEET 44 AND "TCP(2-8B)-23" TO INSTALL TEMPORARY TRAFFIC SIGNALS FOR TRAFFIC CONTROL AT THE STRUCTURE WIDENING. INSTALL PORTABLE TRAFFIC BARRIER AND CRASH CUSHIONS. PERFORM STRUCTURE WIDENING BY INSTALLING TEMPORARY SHORING, EXTEND THE BOX CULVERTS AND INSTALL WINGWALLS. ROADWAY WIDENING IS TO BE CONDUCTED AS SHOWN ON THE TYPICAL SECTION. BRIDGE RAIL IS TO BE INSTALLED ALONG WITH THE METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE AND COMPONENTS. PLACE ONE COURSE SURFACE TREATMENT ON THE WIDENING, AND ELIMINATE PHASE 2A WORKZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS IN PREPARATION FOR PHASE 2B.

2B. SET UP TRAFFIC CONTROL AS SHOWN IN "BRIDGE TCP (PHASE 2B)" SHEET 45 AND "TCP(2-8B)-23" TO INSTALL TEMPORARY TRAFFIC SIGNALS FOR TRAFFIC CONTROL AT THE STRUCTURE WIDENING. MOVE PORTABLE TRAFFIC BARRIER AND CRASH CUSHIONS. PERFORM STRUCTURE WIDENING BY INSTALLING TEMPORARY SHORING, EXTEND THE BOX CULVERTS AND INSTALL WINGWALLS. ROADWAY WIDENING IS TO BE CONDUCTED AS SHOWN ON THE TYPICAL SECTION. BRIDGE RAIL IS TO BE INSTALLED ALONG WITH THE METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE AND COMPONENTS. PLACE THE ONE COURSE SURFACE TREATMENT ON THE WIDENING, REMOVE PHASE 2B PAVEMENT MARKINGS, PLACE DOUBLE YELLOW PAVEMENT MARKINGS, AND RESTORE TRAFFIC TO NORMAL CONFIGURATION.

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN NARRATIVE

PHASE 3:

3A. SET UP TRAFFIC CONTROL AS SHOWN IN "BRIDGE TCP (PHASE 3A)" SHEET 45A AND "TCP(2-8B)-23" TO INSTALL TEMPORARY TRAFFIC SIGNALS FOR TRAFFIC CONTROL AT THE STRUCTURE WIDENING. INSTALL PORTABLE TRAFFIC BARRIER AND CRASH CUSHIONS. PERFORM STRUCTURE WIDENING BY INSTALLING TEMPORARY SHORING, EXTEND THE BOX CULVERTS AND INSTALL WINGWALLS. ROADWAY WIDENING IS TO BE CONDUCTED AS SHOWN ON THE TYPICAL SECTION. BRIDGE RAIL IS TO BE INSTALLED ALONG WITH THE METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE AND COMPONENTS. PLACE ONE COURSE SURFACE TREATMENT ON THE WIDENING, AND ELIMINATE PHASE 3A WORKZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS IN PREPARATION FOR PHASE 3B.

3B. SET UP TRAFFIC CONTROL AS SHOWN IN "BRIDGE TCP (PHASE 3B)" SHEET 45B AND "TCP(2-8B)-23" TO INSTALL TEMPORARY TRAFFIC SIGNALS FOR TRAFFIC CONTROL AT THE STRUCTURE WIDENING. MOVE PORTABLE TRAFFIC BARRIER AND CRASH CUSHIONS. PERFORM STRUCTURE WIDENING BY INSTALLING TEMPORARY SHORING, EXTEND THE BOX CULVERTS AND INSTALL WINGWALLS. ROADWAY WIDENING IS TO BE CONDUCTED AS SHOWN ON THE TYPICAL SECTION. BRIDGE RAIL IS TO BE INSTALLED ALONG WITH THE METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE AND COMPONENTS. PLACE THE ONE COURSE SURFACE TREATMENT ON THE WIDENING, REMOVE PHASE 3B PAVEMENT MARKINGS, PLACE DOUBLE YELLOW PAVEMENT MARKINGS, AND RESTORE TRAFFIC TO NORMAL CONFIGURATION.

PHASE 4:

4A. REMOVE TEMPORARY TRAFFIC SIGNALS AND ANY BRIDGE TCP ITEMS, SET UP TRAFFIC CONTROL USING TCP STANDARDS AS SHOWN IN PLANS. PERFORM PREP RIGHT OF WAY AND CROSS DRAINAGE STRUCTURE WIDENING ON THE REMAINDER OF THE PROJECT LIMITS. PLACE DRIVEWAY PIPE, SETS, AND MAILBOX TURNOUTS. WIDEN ROADWAY ACCORDING TO THE PROPOSED TYPICAL SECTIONS INCLUDING SUBGRADE WIDENING, FLEXBASE, PRIME COAT, AND ONE COURSE SURFACE TREATMENT FOR SHOULDERS.

PHASE 5:

5A. BACKFILL PAVEMENT EDGES BEFORE PLACING FULL WIDTH ONE COURSE SURFACE TREATMENT. PLACE MOW STRIP, RUMBLE STRIPS, FINAL PAVEMENT MARKING, AND SEEDING.

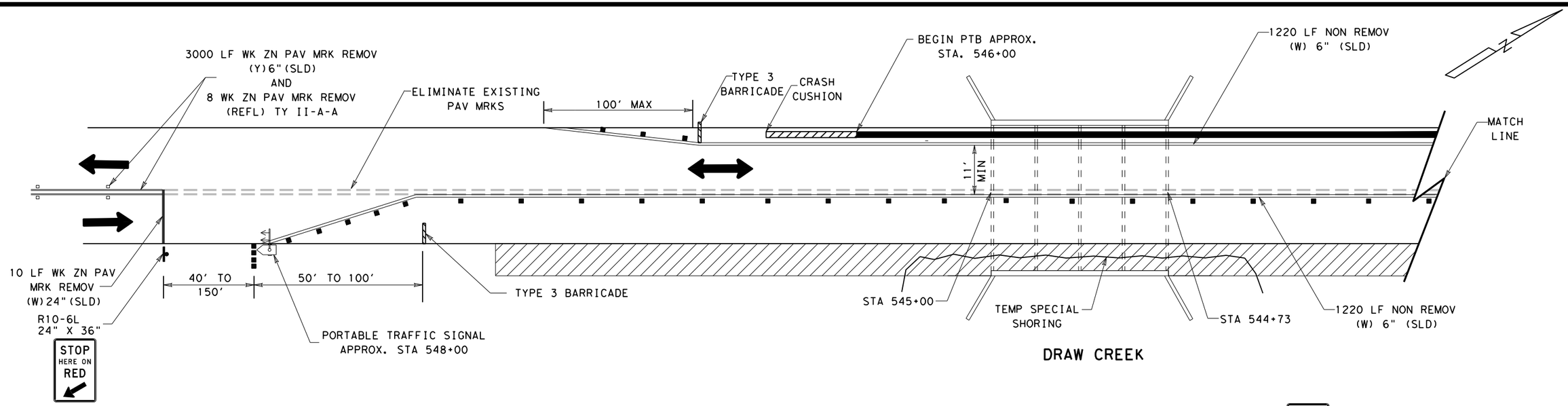
STATE OF TEXAS
GLENN R. YOWELL
92077
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

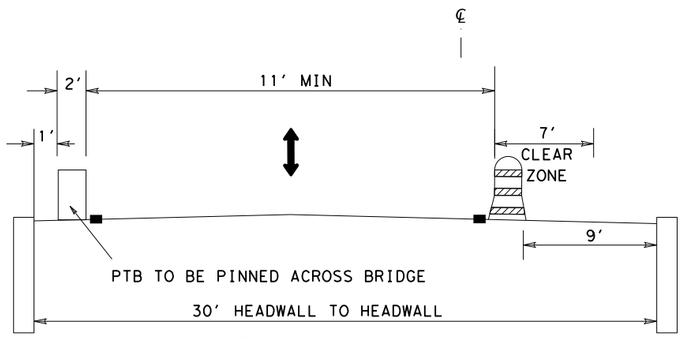
Glenn R. Yowell, P.E.
4-19-24

SEQUENCE OF WORK

Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0946	03	027	FM 2796
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ATL	UPSHUR		41





PHASE 1A TYPICAL ROADWAY LAYOUT

NOTES:

1. SEE TCP(2-8B)-23 FOR REQUIRED SIGN DETAILS APPROCHING TEMPORARY SIGNALS AND WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS.
2. SEE APPLICABLE STANDARDS FOR PTB AND CRASH CUSHION DETAILS.
3. REMOVE ALL CONFLICTING PAVEMENT MARKINGS
4. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE TEMPORARY SPECIAL SHORING IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 403.
5. THE TYPE AND SIZE OF THE TSS SHALL BE DETERMINED BY THE CONTRACTOR. DETAILS SHOWN IN THE PLANS ARE FOR INFORMATIONAL PURPOSES AND DO NOT PRECLUDE THE CONTRACTOR FROM PROPOSING AN ALTERNATE DESIGN. TXDOT HAS THE RIGHT TO REJECT DESIGNS.
6. THE CONTRACTOR IS RSPONSIBLE FOR THE TSS DESIGN (GLOBAL STABILITY, EXTERNAL STABILITY, AND INTERNAL STABILITY AS APPROPRIATE.

NOT TO SCALE

STATE OF TEXAS
GLENN R. YOWELL
92077
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Glenn R. Yowell, P.E.

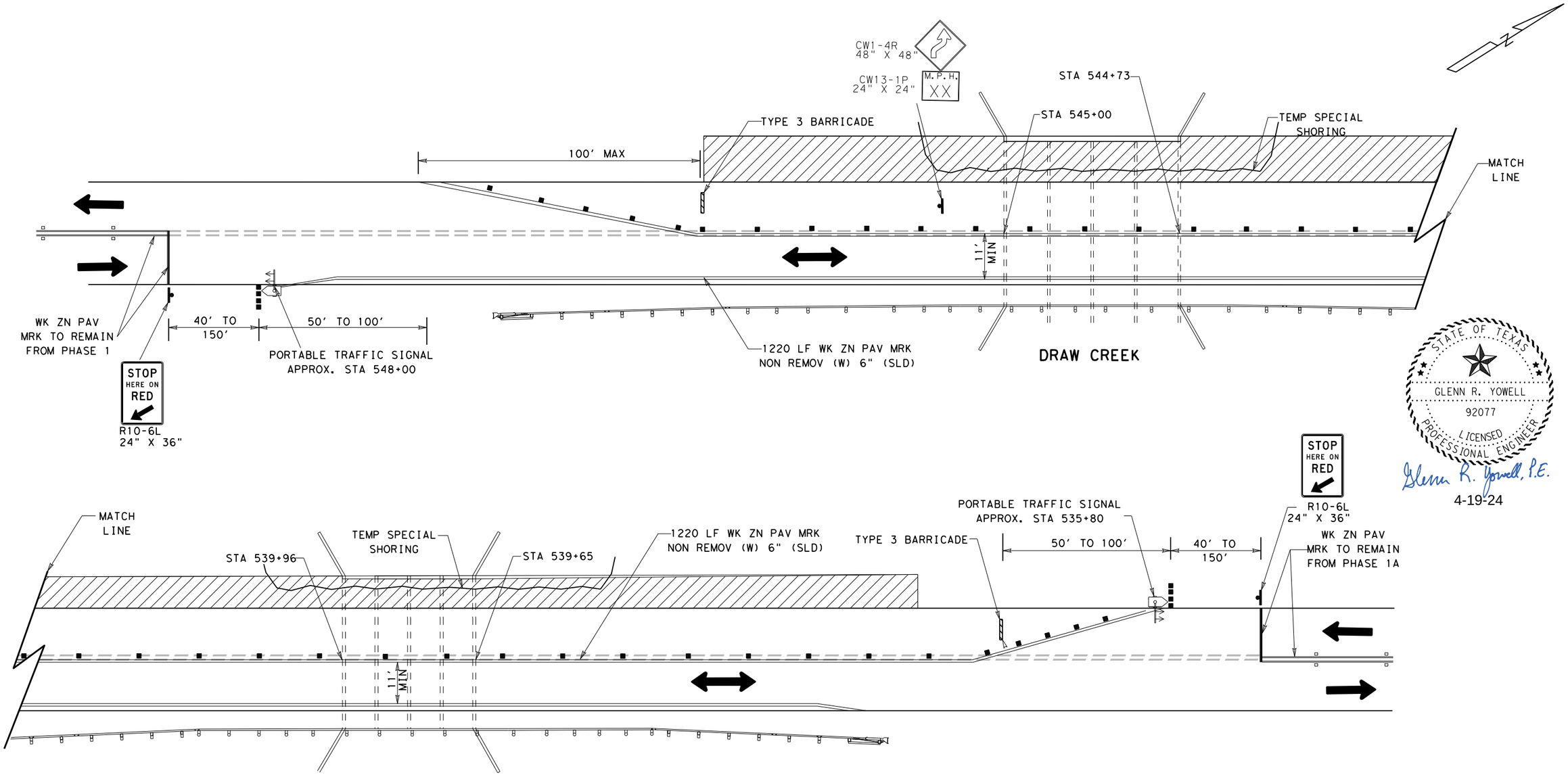
4-19-24

3000' WK ZN PAV MRK REMOV
(Y)6"(SLD)
AND
8 WK ZN PAV MRK REMOV
(REFL) TY II-A-A

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN (PHASE 1A)

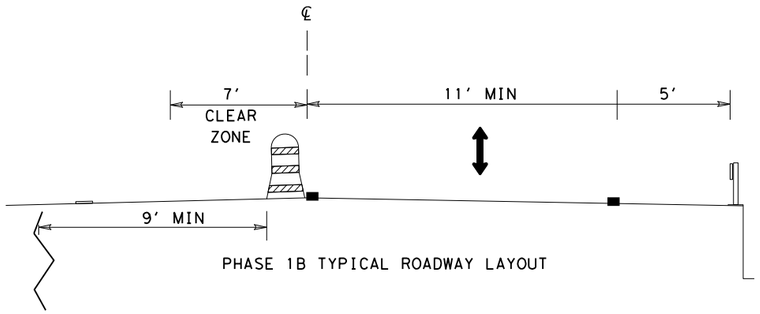
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0946	03	027	FM 2796
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ATL	UPSHUR		42

FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5/Documents/19 - ATL/Design Projects/0946030274 - Design/Master Design Files/01 PLANSHEETS/TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN.dgn
DATE: 4/19/2024 3:19:04 PM



STATE OF TEXAS
GLENN R. YOWELL
92077
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Glenn R. Yowell, P.E.
4-19-24



PHASE 1B TYPICAL ROADWAY LAYOUT

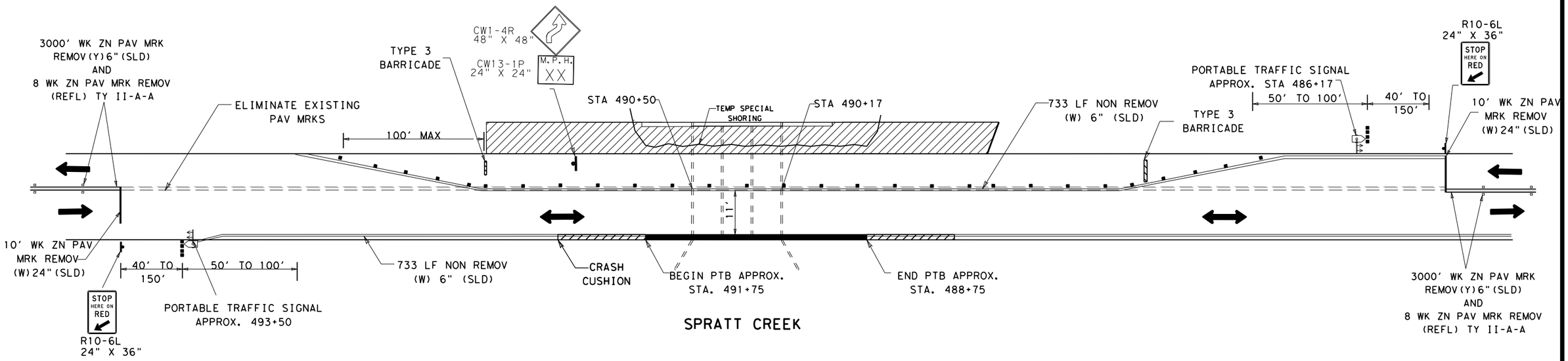
NOTES:
1. SEE TCP(2-8B)-23 FOR REQUIRED SIGN DETAILS APPROCHING TEMPORARY SIGNALS AND WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS.
2. SEE APPLICABLE STANDARDS FOR PTB AND CRASH CUSHION DETAILS.
3. REMOVE ALL CONFLICTING PAVEMENT MARKINGS
4. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE TEMPORARY SPECIAL SHORING IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 403.
5. THE TYPE AND SIZE OF THE TSS SHALL BE DETERMINED BY THE CONTRACTOR. DETAILS SHOWN IN THE PLANS ARE FOR INFORMATIONAL PURPOSES AND DO NOT PRECLUDE THE CONTRACTOR FROM PROPOSING AN ALTERNATE DESIGN. TXDOT HAS THE RIGHT TO REJECT DESIGNS.
6. THE CONTRACTOR IS RSPONSIBLE FOR THE TSS DESIGN (GLOBAL STABILITY, EXTERNAL STABILITY, AND INTERNAL STABILITY AS APPROPRIATE.

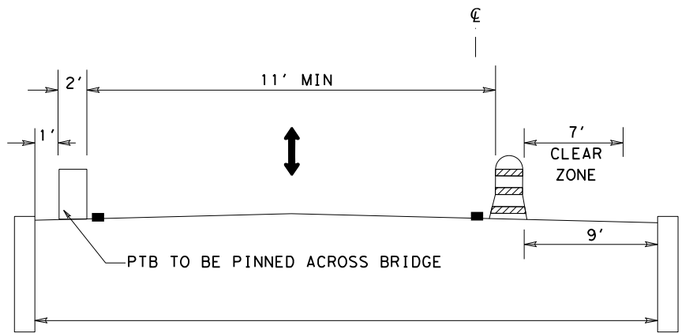
NOT TO SCALE

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN (PHASE 1B)

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0946	03	027	FM 2796
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ATL	UPSHUR		43

STATE OF TEXAS
GLENN R. YOWELL
92077
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Glenn R. Yowell, P.E.
4-19-24





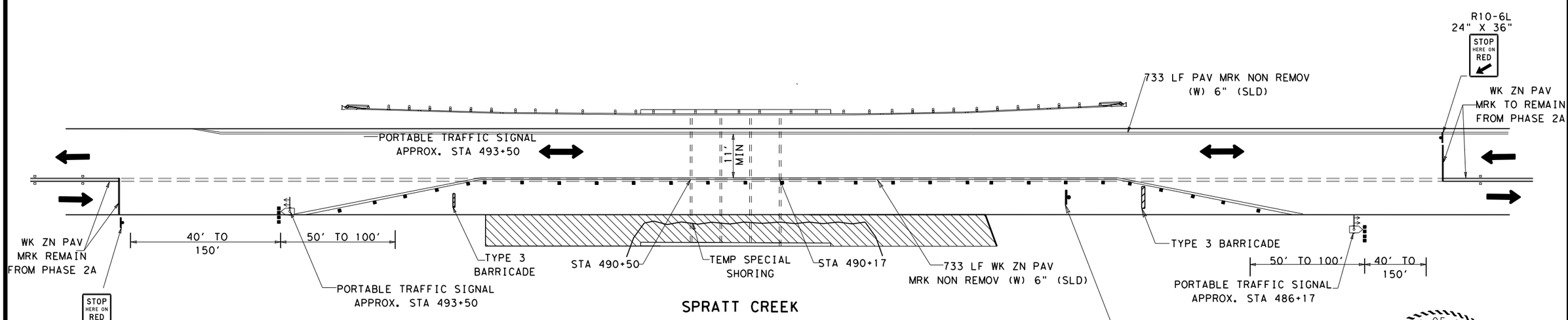
PHASE 2A TYPICAL ROADWAY LAYOUT

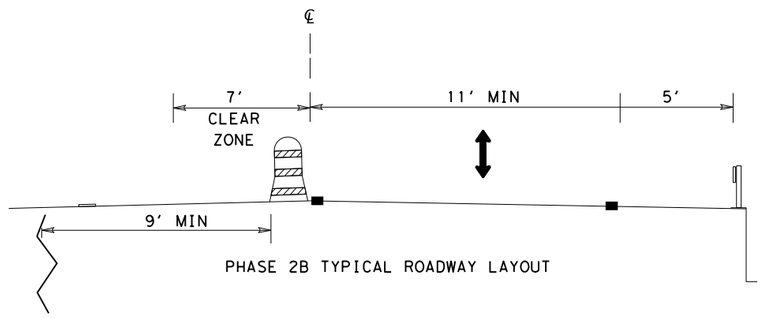
NOTES:
1. SEE TCP(2-8B)-23 FOR REQUIRED SIGN DETAILS APPROCHING TEMPORARY SIGNALS AND WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS.
2. SEE APPLICABLE STANDARDS FOR PTB AND CRASH CUSHION DETAILS.
3. REMOVE ALL CONFLICTING PAVEMENT MARKINGS
4. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE TEMPORARY SPECIAL SHORING IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 403.
5. THE TYPE AND SIZE OF THE TSS SHALL BE DETERMINED BY THE CONTRACTOR. DETAILS SHOWN IN THE PLANS ARE FOR INFORMATIONAL PURPOSES AND DO NOT PRECLUDE THE CONTRACTOR FROM PROPOSING AN ALTERNATE DESIGN. TXDOT HAS THE RIGHT TO REJECT DESIGNS.
6. THE CONTRACTOR IS RSPONSIBLE FOR THE TSS DESIGN (GLOBAL STABILITY, EXTERNAL STABILITY, AND INTERNAL STABILITY AS APPROPRIATE.

NOT TO SCALE

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN (PHASE 2A)

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0946	03	027	FM 2796
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ATL	UPSHUR		44





PHASE 2B TYPICAL ROADWAY LAYOUT

NOTES:
1. SEE TCP(2-8B)-23 FOR REQUIRED SIGN DETAILS APPROCHING TEMPORARY SIGNALS AND WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS.
2. SEE APPLICABLE STANDARDS FOR PTB AND CRASH CUSHION DETAILS.
3. REMOVE ALL CONFLICTING PAVEMENT MARKINGS
4. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE TEMPORARY SPECIAL SHORING IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 403.
5. THE TYPE AND SIZE OF THE TSS SHALL BE DETERMINED BY THE CONTRACTOR. DETAILS SHOWN IN THE PLANS ARE FOR INFORMATIONAL PURPOSES AND DO NOT PRECLUDE THE CONTRACTOR FROM PROPOSING AN ALTERNATE DESIGN. TXDOT HAS THE RIGHT TO REJECT DESIGNS.
6. THE CONTRACTOR IS RSPONSIBLE FOR THE TSS DESIGN (GLOBAL STABILITY, EXTERNAL STABILITY, AND INTERNAL STABILITY AS APPROPRIATE.

NOT TO SCALE

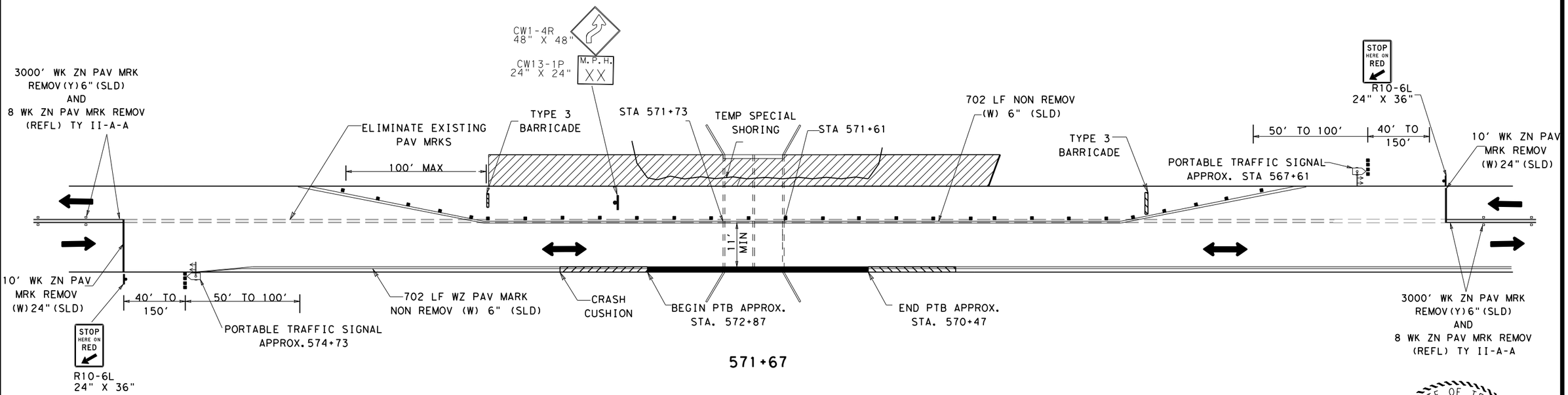
STATE OF TEXAS
GLENN R. YOWELL
92077
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

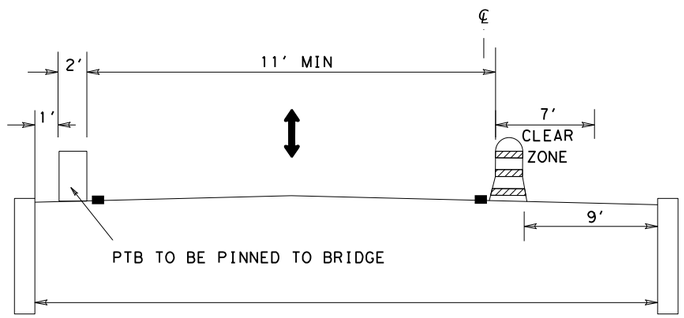
Glenn R. Yowell, P.E.

4-19-24

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN (PHASE 2B)

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0946	03	027	FM 2796
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ATL	UPSHUR		45





PHASE 3A TYPICAL ROADWAY LAYOUT

NOTES:
1. SEE TCP(2-8B)-23 FOR REQUIRED SIGN DETAILS APPROCHING TEMPORARY SIGNALS AND WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS.
2. SEE APPLICABLE STANDARDS FOR PTB AND CRASH CUSHION DETAILS.
3. REMOVE ALL CONFLICTING PAVEMENT MARKINGS
4. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE TEMPORARY SPECIAL SHORING IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 403.
5. THE TYPE AND SIZE OF THE TSS SHALL BE DETERMINED BY THE CONTRACTOR. DETAILS SHOWN IN THE PLANS ARE FOR INFORMATIONAL PURPOSES AND DO NOT PRECLUDE THE CONTRACTOR FROM PROPOSING AN ALTERNATE DESIGN. TXDOT HAS THE RIGHT TO REJECT DESIGNS.
6. THE CONTRACTOR IS RSPONSIBLE FOR THE TSS DESIGN (GLOBAL STABILITY, EXTERNAL STABILITY, AND INTERNAL STABILITY AS APPROPRIATE.

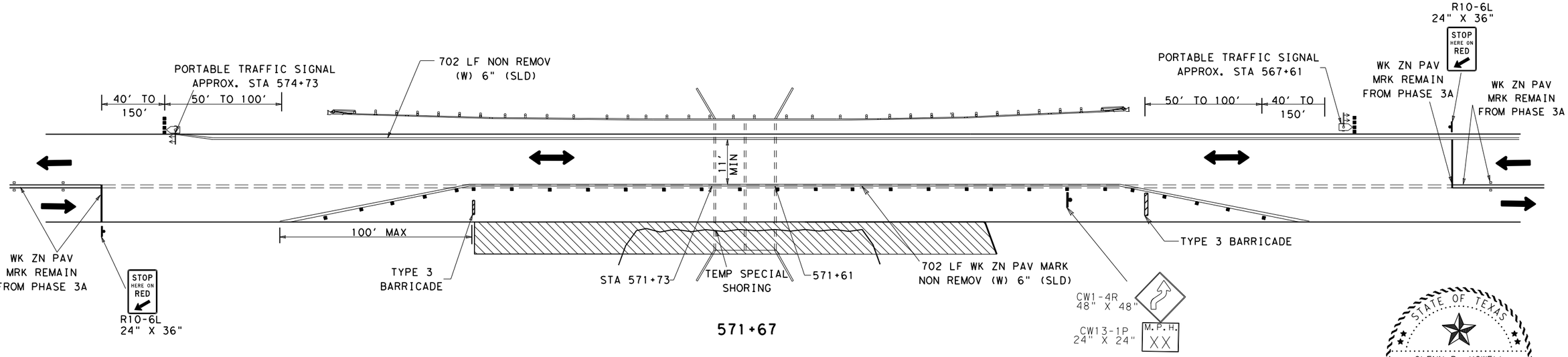
NOT TO SCALE

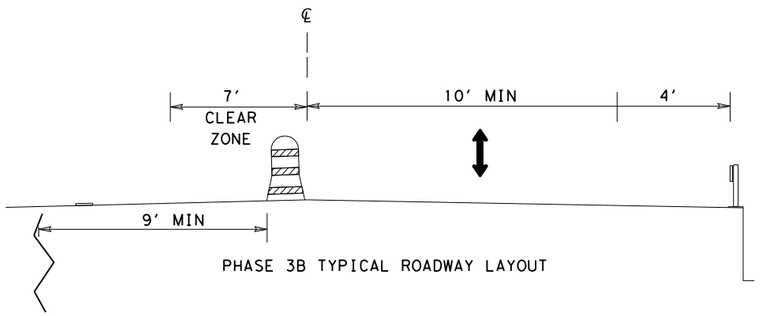
STATE OF TEXAS
GLENN R. YOWELL
92077
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Glenn R. Yowell, P.E.
4-24-24

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN (PHASE 3A)

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0946	03	027	FM 2796
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ATL	UPSHUR		45A





NOTES:

1. SEE TCP(2-8B)-23 FOR REQUIRED SIGN DETAILS APPROCHING TEMPORARY SIGNALS AND WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS.
2. SEE APPLICABLE STANDARDS FOR PTB AND CRASH CUSHION DETAILS.
3. REMOVE ALL CONFLICTING PAVEMENT MARKINGS
4. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE TEMPORARY SPECIAL SHORING IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 403.
5. THE TYPE AND SIZE OF THE TSS SHALL BE DETERMINED BY THE CONTRACTOR. DETAILS SHOWN IN THE PLANS ARE FOR INFORMATIONAL PURPOSES AND DO NOT PRECLUDE THE CONTRACTOR FROM PROPOSING AN ALTERNATE DESIGN. TXDOT HAS THE RIGHT TO REJECT DESIGNS.
6. THE CONTRACTOR IS RSPONSIBLE FOR THE TSS DESIGN (GLOBAL STABILITY, EXTERNAL STABILITY, AND INTERNAL STABILITY AS APPROPRIATE.

NOT TO SCALE

STATE OF TEXAS
GLENN R. YOWELL
92077
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

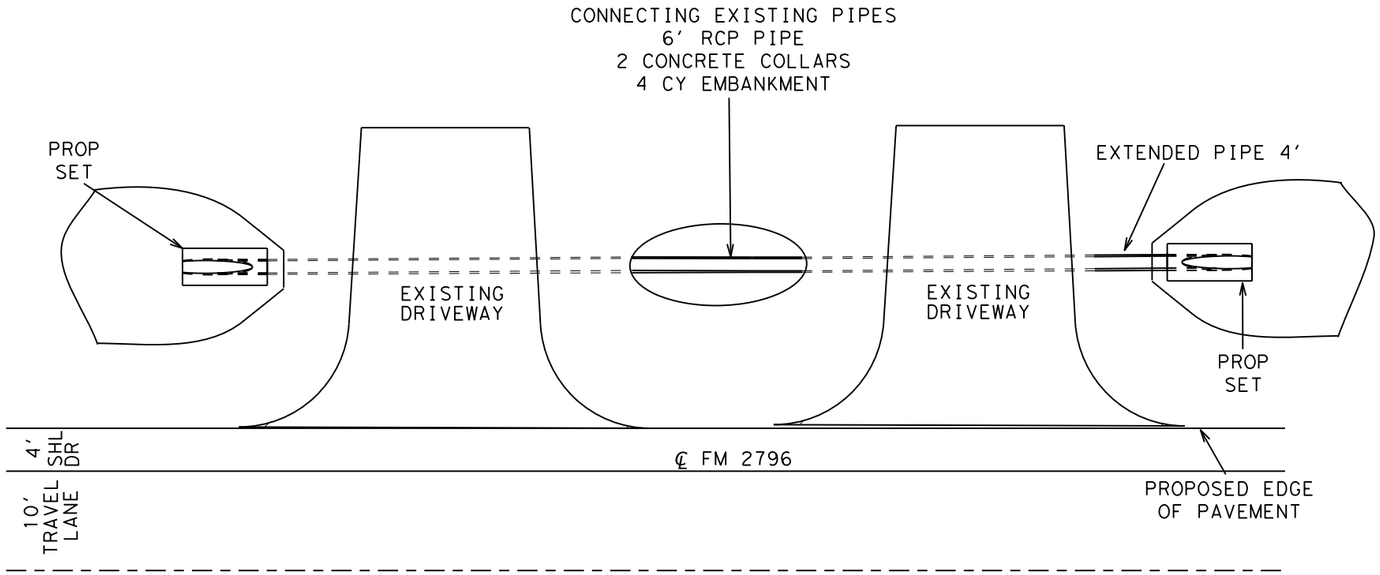
Glenn R. Yowell, P.E.

4-19-24

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN (PHASE 3B)

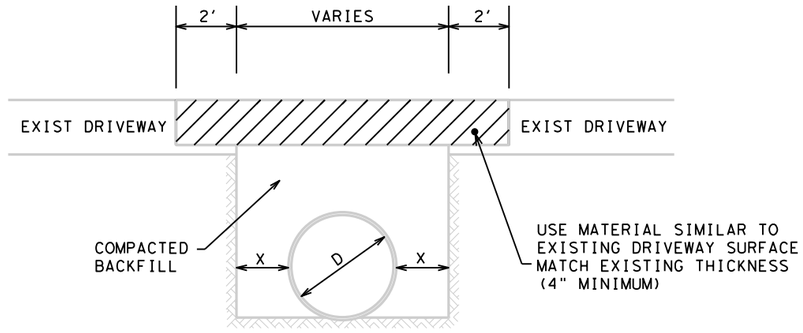
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0946	03	027	FM 2796
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ATL	UPSHUR		45B

FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5/Documents/19 - ATL/Design Projects/0946030274 - Design/Master Design Files/01 PLANSHEETS/TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN.dgn
DATE: 4/19/2024 3:34:14 PM



CONNECTING DRIVEWAY PIPE DETAIL

STA 560+00 RT



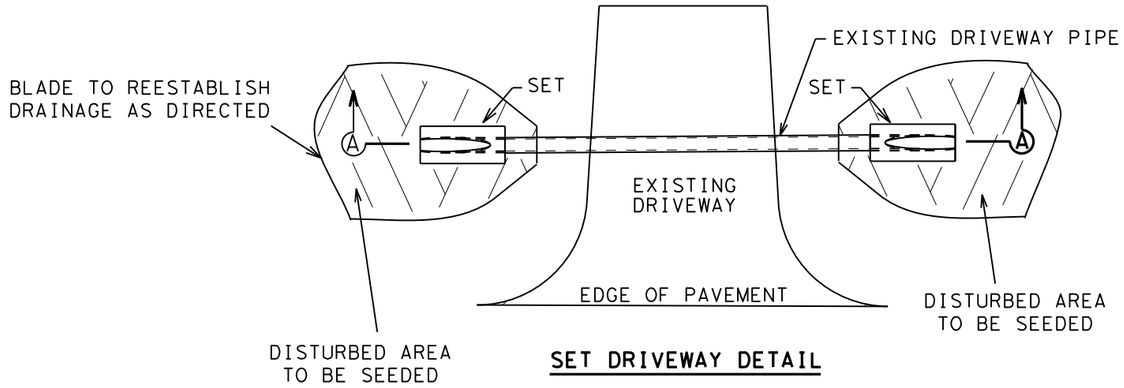
D = DIAMETER OF PIPE

FOR PIPE $\leq$ 42" DIA. X= 1.4'

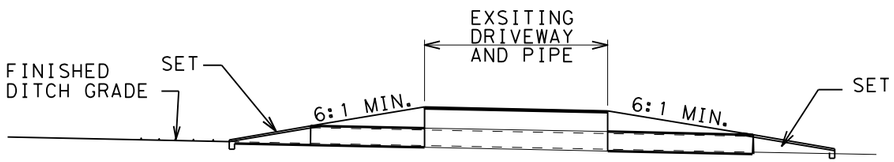
FOR PIPE $>$ 42" DIA. X= 2.6'

NOTE: ACP FOR CUT & RESTORE PAVEMENT MAY BE OBTAINED FROM A COMMERCIAL SOURCE. SAMPLING AND TESTING WILL BE AS DIRECTED.

CUT AND RESTORE PAVEMENT DETAIL



SET DRIVEWAY DETAIL



**** SECTION A-A**

** SEE DRIVEWAY SUMMARY SHEETS FOR LOCATIONS & QUANTITIES OF EXTENDED PIPE & EMBANKMENT.

STATE OF TEXAS
GLENN R. YOWELL
92077
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Glenn R. Yowell, P.E.

4-5-24

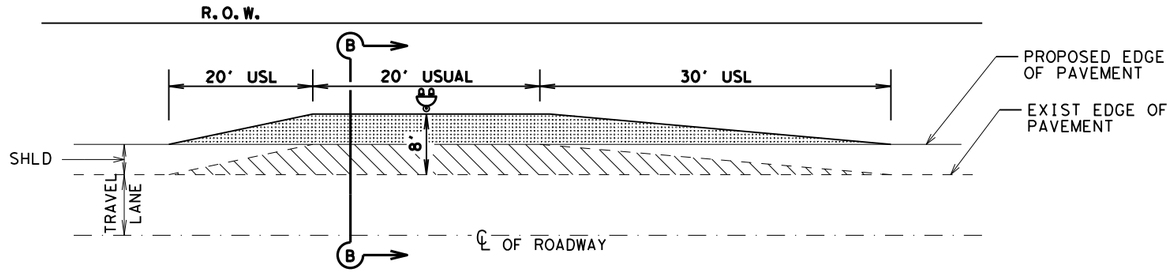
MISCELLANEOUS DETAILS

SHEET 1 OF 2

Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0946	03	027	FM 2796
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ATL	UPSHUR		46

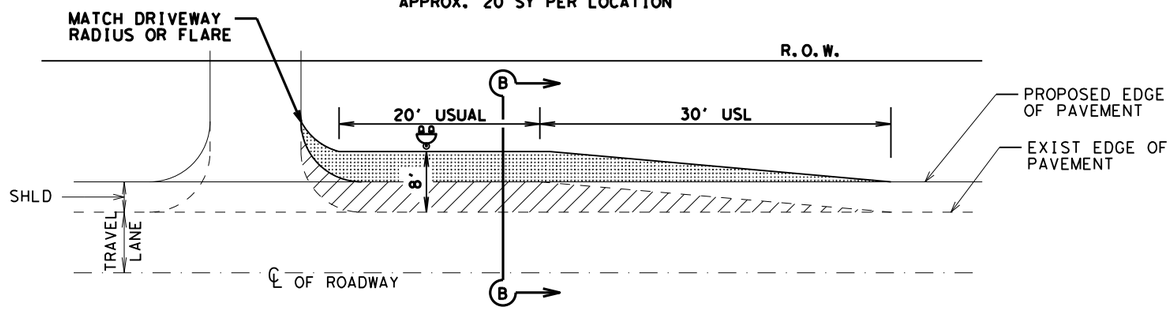
NOT TO SCALE



TYPICAL MAILBOX TURNOUT DETAIL

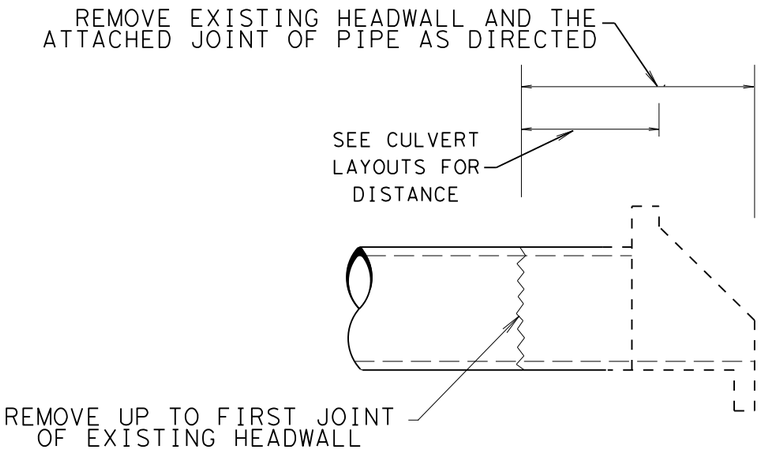
APPROX. 20 SY PER LOCATION

REMOVED PORTION OF EXISTING TURNOUT

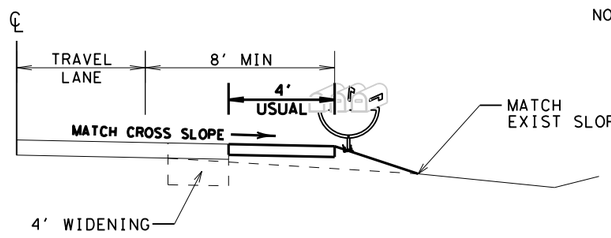


TYPICAL MAILBOX TURNOUT (WITH DRIVEWAY) DETAIL

APPROX. 16 SY PER LOCATION



DETAIL TO REMOVE OLD STR (HEADWALL)

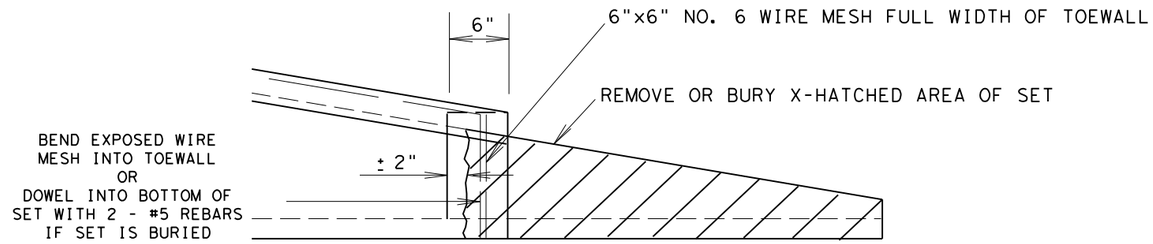


SECTION B - B

NOTES: REMOVAL OF PORTIONS OF EXISTING HOT MIX ASHPHALT DRIVEWAYS WILL BE DONE BY SAW CUTTING TO NEAT LINES UNLESS OTHERWISE DIRECTED. THIS REMOVAL WILL NOT BE PAID FOR SEPARATELY BUT WILL BE CONSIDERED SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 530.

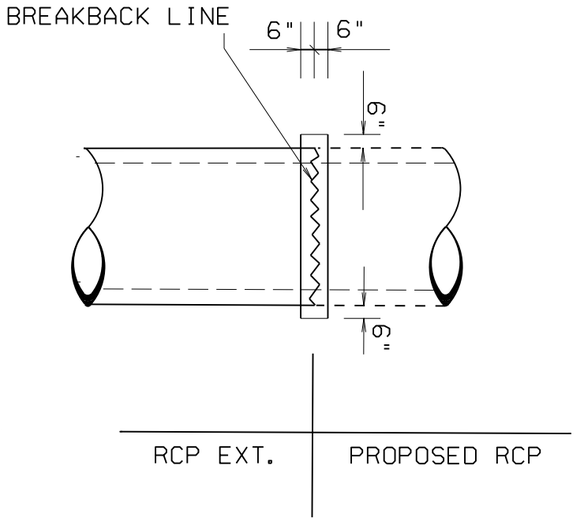
ALL OTHER WORK AND MATERIALS NECESSARY TO TIE EXISTING DRIVEWAYS TO THE PROPOSED EDGE OF PAVEMENT WILL BE AS APPROVED. THIS WORK WILL NOT BE PAID FOR SEPARATELY, BUT WILL BE CONSIDERED SUBSIDIARY TO THE PERTINENT BID ITEMS.

OVERLAP ROADWAY SURFACE TREATMENT A DISTANCE OF 2 FT ONTO DRIVEWAY AT ALL BITUMINOUS DRIVEWAYS.



TURNED UP TOEWALL DETAIL

(TO BE USED WHEN SHOWN ELSEWHERE IN PLANS)



CONCRETE COLLAR DETAIL

STATE OF TEXAS
GLENN R. YOWELL
92077
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Glenn R. Yowell, P.E.
4-24-24

MISCELLANEOUS DETAILS

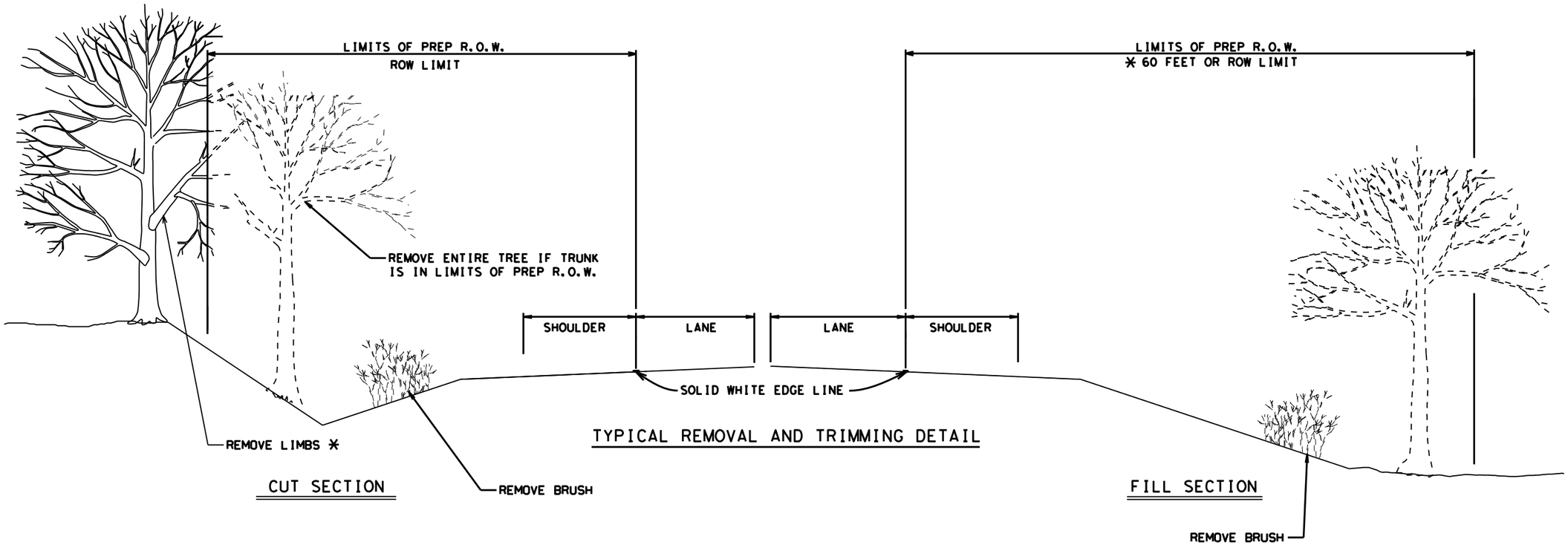
NOT TO SCALE

SHEET 2 OF 2

Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0946	03	027	FM 2796
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ATL	UPSHUR		47

DATE: 4/24/2024 1:02:43 PM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5\Documents\19-ATL\DesignProjects\094603027\4-Design\Master Design Files\01PLANSHEETS\0XX MISCELLANEOUS



TYPICAL REMOVAL AND TRIMMING DETAIL

NOTE: AREAS THAT ARE DISTURBED DURING TREE REMOVAL OR TRIMMING SHALL BE SEEDED WITH THE SAME SEED FOUND ELSEWHERE IN THE PLANS.

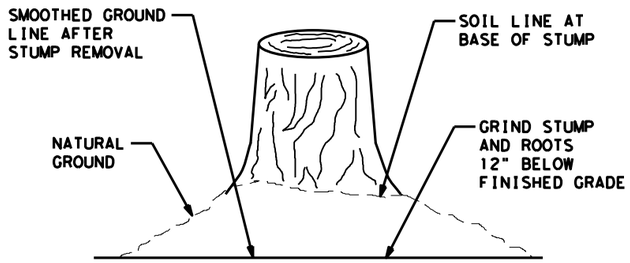
DO NOT TRIM OR REMOVE LIMBS OR BRUSH PAST THE R.O.W. WITH OUT RIGHT-OF-ENTRY PERMIT. DO NOT TRIM ON RAILROAD R.O.W.

WHEN APPROVED TREE TRIMMING MULCH CAN BE DISTRIBUTED ON R.O.W. AND MUST BETWEEN 1 INCHES AND 3 INCHES IN SIZE.

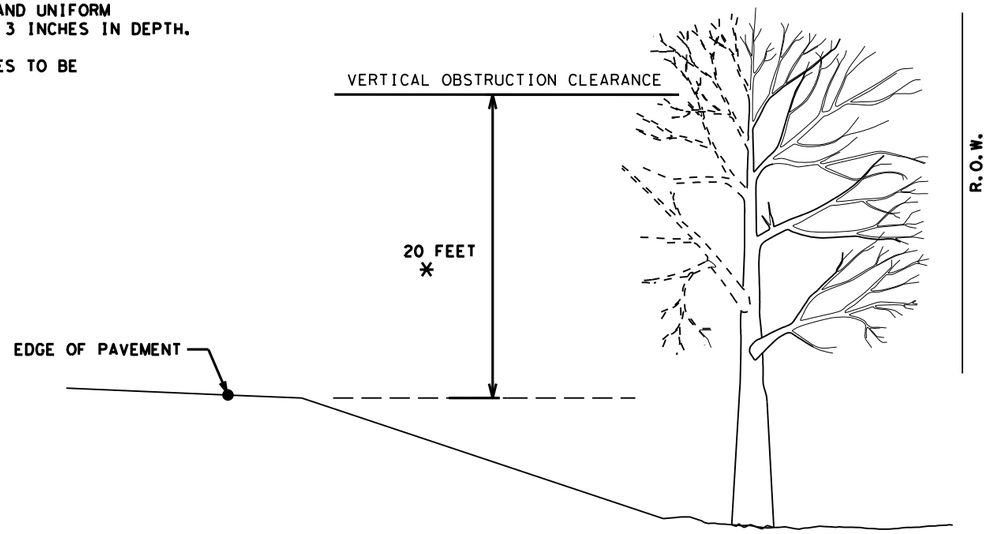
DO NOT ALLOW MULCH TO REMAIN WITHIN 4 FEET OF: FLOW LINE OF DITCHES, EDGE OF PAVED DITCHES, OR DRAINAGE FLOW LINES.

SPREAD MULCH TO A SMOOTH AND UNIFORM THICKNESS OF NO MORE THAN 3 INCHES IN DEPTH.

EXACT LIMITS AND QUANTITIES TO BE VERIFIED IN THE FIELD.



STUMP GRINDING DETAIL



* TRIM AND REMOVE ALL TREE LIMBS, WITHIN THE OBSTRUCTION CLEARANCE ON THE PAVEMENT SIDE OF THE TRUNK 20 FEET ABOVE THE PAVEMENT ELEVATION REMOVE TO TRUNK.

STATE OF TEXAS
GLENN R. YOWELL
92077
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Glenn R. Yowell, P.E.

4-5-24

TREE REMOVAL AND TRIMMING DETAILS

NOT TO SCALE

Texas Department of Transportation

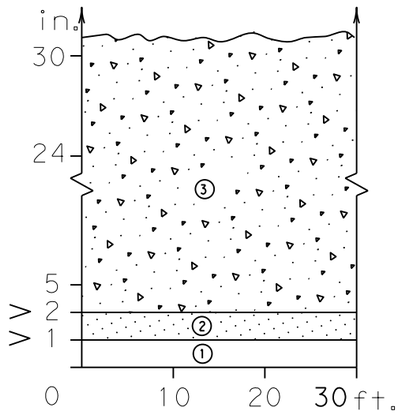
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0946	03	027	FM 2796
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ATL	UPSHUR		48

DATE: 4/1/2024 2:50:38 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT5/Documents/19 - ATL/Design Projects/0946030274 - Design/Master Design Files/01 PLANSHEETS/048 TREE REMOVAL AND TRIMMING DETAILS.dgn

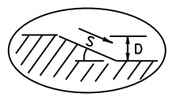
DATE: 4/1/2024 2:55:14 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT5/Documents/19 - ATL/Design Projects/094603027/4 - Design/Master Design Files/04 STANDARDS/edgecon-21.dgn

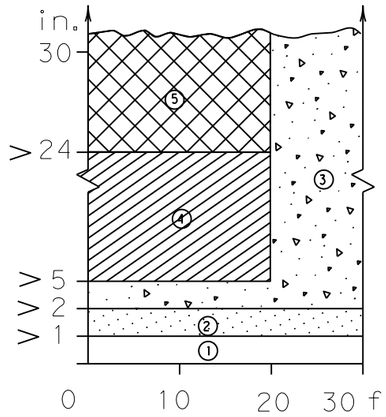
DEFINITION OF TREATMENT ZONES FOR VARIOUS EDGE CONDITIONS

Edge Height (D) in Inches versus Lateral Clearance (Y) in Feet

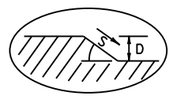


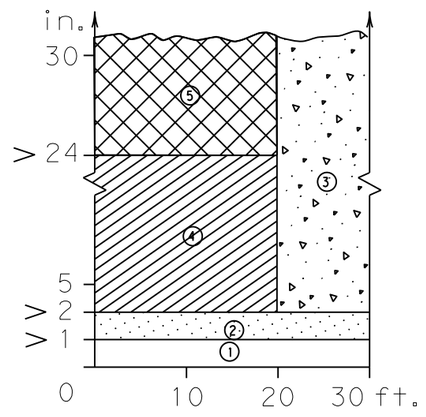
Edge Condition I
S = (3:1) (or flatter)



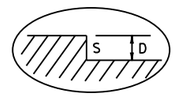


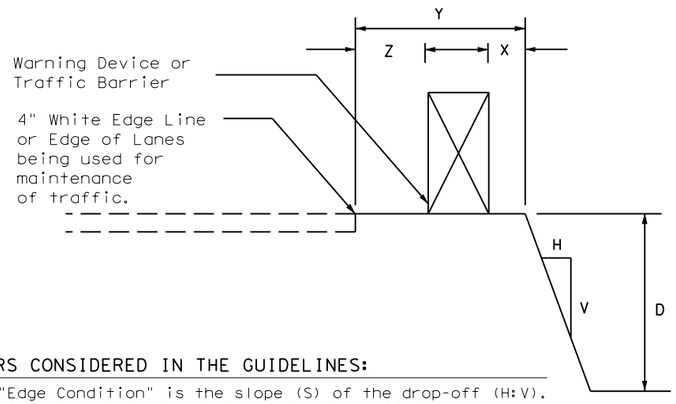
Edge Condition II
S = ((2.99):1) to (1:1)





Edge Condition III
S is steeper than (1:1)





FACTORS CONSIDERED IN THE GUIDELINES:

1. The "Edge Condition" is the slope (S) of the drop-off (H:V). The "Edge Height is the depth of the drop-off "D".

2. Distance "X" is to be the maximum practical under job conditions. Two feet minimum for high speed conditions. Distance "Y" is the lateral clearance from edge of travel lane to edge of dropoff. Distance "Z" does not have a minimum.

3. In addition to the factors considered in the guidelines, each construction zone drop-off situation should be analyzed individually, taking into account other variables, such as: traffic mix, posted speed in the construction zone, horizontal curvature, and the practicality of the treatment options.

4. The conditions for indicating the use of positive or protective barriers are given by Zone-5 and Figure-1. Traffic barriers are primarily applicable for high speed conditions. Urban areas with speeds of 30 mph or less may have a lesser need for signing, delineation, and barriers. Right-angled edges, however, with "D" greater than 2 inches and located within a lateral offset of 6 feet, may indicate a higher level of treatment.

5. If the distance "Y" must be less than 3 feet, the use of a positive barrier may not be feasible. In such a case, consider either: 1) narrowing the lanes to a desired 11 to 12 feet or 10 foot minimum (see CW20-8 sign), or 2) provide an edge slope such as Edge Condition I.

Zone	Treatment Types Guidelines:
①	No treatment
②	CW 8-11 "Uneven Lanes" signs.
③	CW 8-9a Shoulder Drop-Off" or CW 8-11 signs plus vertical panels.
④	CW8-9a or CW 8-11, signs plus drums. Where restricted space precludes the use of drums, use vertical panels. An edge slope to that of the profered Edge Condition I.
⑤	Check indications (Figure-1) for possitive barrier. Where positive barrier is not indicated, the treatment shown above for Zone-4 may be used after consideration of other applicable factors.

Edge Condition Notes:

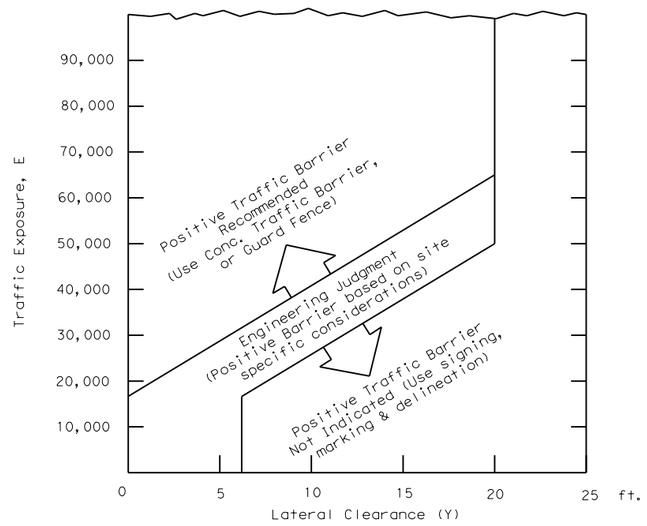
1. Edge Condition I: Most vehicles are able to traverse an edge condition with a slope rate of (3 to 1) or flatter. The slope must be constructed with a compacted material capable of supporting vehicles.

2. Edge Condition II: Most vehicles are able to traverse an edge condition with a slope between (2.99 to 1) and (1 to 1) so long as "D" does not exceed 5 inches. Under-carriage drag on most automobiles will occur when "D" exceeds 6 inches. As "D" exeeds 24 inches, the possibility for rollover is greater in most vehicles.

3. Edge Condition III: When slopes are greater than (1 to 1) and where "D" is greater than 2 inches, a more difficult control factor may exist for some vehicles, if not properly treated. For example, where "D" is greater than 2 inches and up to 24 inches different types of vehicles may experience different steering control at different edge heights. Automobiles might experience more steering control differential when "D" is greater than 2 inches and up to 5 inches. Trucks, particularly those with high loads, have more steering control differential when "D" is greater than 5 inches and up to 24 inches. When "D" exceeds 24 inches, the possibility of rollover is greater for most vehicles.

4. Milling or overlay operations that result in Edge Condition III should not be in place without appropriate warning treatments, and these conditions should not be left in place for extended periods of time.

FIGURE-1: CONDITIONS INDICATING USE OF POSITIVE BARRIER FOR ZONE 5 (▩)



1. E = ADT x T
   Where ADT is that portion of the average daily traffic volume traveling within 20 feet (generally two adjacent lanes) of the edge dropoff condition; and, T is the duration time in years of the dropoff condition.

2. Figure-1 provides a practical approach to the use of positive barriers for the protection of vehicles from pavement drop-offs. Other factors, such as the presence of heavy machinery, construction workers, or the mix and volume of traffic may make the use of positive barriers appropriate, even when the edge condition alone may not justify the use of a barrier.

3. An approved end treatment should be provided for any positive barrier end located within the clear zone.

These guidelines apply to temporary traffic control areas or work zones where continuous pavement edges or drop-offs exists parallel and adjacent to a lane used by traffic. The edge conditions may be present between shoulders and travel lanes, between adjacent or opposing travel lanes, or at intermediate points across the width of the paved surface. Due to the variability in construction operations, tolerances in the variables may be allowed by the engineer. These guidelines do not apply to short term operations. These guidelines do not constitute a rigid standard or policy; rather, they are guidance to be used in conjunction with engineering judgement. These guidelines may be updated on the Design Division's on-line manuals.

Engineer's Seal

STATE OF TEXAS
GLENN R. YOWELL
92077
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Glenn R. Yowell, P.E.
4-5-24

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

TREATMENT FOR VARIOUS EDGE CONDITIONS

FILE: edgecon.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT August 2000	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0946	03	027	FM 2796
03-01 08-01 9-21	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ATL	UPSHUR		49

DATE: 3/29/2024
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT5/Documents/19 - ATL/Design Projects/094603027/4 - Design/Master Design Files/04 STANDARDS/sgt10s3116.dgn

NOTE: STEEL I-BEAM POST W6 X 8.5 (6'-0") PN:533G
STANDARD WOOD BLOCKOUTS (6"X8"X14") PN:4076B
AT (POSTS 2 THRU 8)

⅝" X 10" HGR BOLT PN:3500G
⅝" HGR NUT PN:3340G

LINE AT THE BACK OF POST #2 THRU #8

FROM THE CENTERLINE OF POST(1) & POST(0)

ANCHOR PADDLE PN:15204A

ANGLE STRUT PN:15202G

16"

POST(8) POST(7) POST(6) POST(5) POST(4) POST(3) POST(1) POST(0)

PLAN VIEW

MASH TEST LEVEL 3 (TL-3) LENGTH OF SoftStop TERMINAL (50'-9 ½")

BEGIN LENGTH OF NEED

DO NOT BOLT ANCHOR RAIL TO - POST (2)

SEE DETAIL 1

TRAFFIC FLOW

50'-9 ½" STANDARD INSTALLATION LENGTH (MASH TL-3 SoftStop)

BEGIN STANDARD MBGF

END PAYMENT FOR SGT

6¼"

3'-1 ½" 6'-3" 6'-3"

ANCHOR RAIL WITH SLOTS - (THREADED THRU HEAD)
SEE SoftStop MANUAL FOR COMPLETE DETAILS

MIDDLE SLOT CUTOUT
(1) 1 ¾" X 6'-10 ¼"

OUTSIDE SLOTS CUTOUT
(2)1½" X 6'-9 ⅝"

SoftStop FACE
SEE GN(3)
& NOTE:B

MBGF LAPPED IN DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC FLOW

25'-0" DOWNSTREAM W-BEAM GUARDRAIL PN:61G

SoftStop ANCHOR RAIL (12GA) PN:15215G

3'-1 ½"(+/-) 6'-3" 6'-3" 6'-3" 6'-3" 6'-3" 6'-3" 5'-8" 4'-7"

ANCHOR PADDLE PN:15204A

END OF ANCHOR RAIL PN:15215G

SEE NOTE:C

POST 32" HEIGHT

31"

RAIL HEIGHT

RAIL 25'-0" PN:61G

RAIL 25'-0" PN:15215G

DO NOT BOLT ANCHOR RAIL TO POST(2)

SEE DETAIL 2

SEE NOTE:A

(8) ⅝"x 1-¼" GR BOLTS PN:3360G
⅝" HEX NUTS PN:3340G

POST 40" DEPTH (TYP 1-8)

(8) ⅝"x 1-¼" HGR BOLTS PN:3360G
⅝" HEX NUTS PN:3340G

13/16" DIA. YIELDING HOLES

SEE DETAIL 3

6'-1⅜"

POST(8) POST(7) POST(6) POST(5) POST(4) POST(3) POST(2) 6'-0" (SYTP) PN: 15000G POST(1) 4'-9 ½" SYTP PN: 15203G POST(0) 6'-5 ⅜" PN: 15205A

ELEVATION VIEW

HARDWARE FOR POST(2) THRU POST(8)
(1) ⅝"x 10" HGR BOLT PN:3500G
(1) ⅝" HGR HEX NUT PN:3340G

NOTE: DO NOT BOLT ANCHOR RAIL PANEL TO POST(2)

(1) ⅝" x 1 ¾" HEX HD BOLT PN 3391G

ANGLE STRUT PN: 15202G

(2) ⅝" WASHERS PN 4372G

(1) ⅝" HGR HEX NUT PN 3340G

DETAIL 1

SHOWN AT POST(1) NEAR GROUND

(1) ⅝" HEX NUT

(1) ⅝" x 1-½" HEX HD BOLT-GR-5 PN:105286

(2) ⅝" ROUND WASHERS PN: 3240G

DETAIL 2

SHOWN AT POST(1)

ANCHOR KEEPER PLATE (24 GA) PN: 15207G

ANCHOR PLATE WASHER ½" THICK PN:15206G

1" ROUND WASHER F463 PN:4902G

(2) ⅝" x 2 ½" HEX HD BOLT GR-5 PN:105285G

ALTERNATE BLOCKOUT SEE GENERAL NOTE:6

(2) ⅝" ROUND WASHER (WIDE) PN:3240G

1" NUT PN:3908G SHALL BE SECURELY TIGHTENED AFTER FINAL ASSEMBLY, BUT NOT DEFORMING THE KEEPER PLATE.

ANCHOR PADDLE PN: 15204A

(2) ⅝" HEX NUT A563 GR.DH PN: 3245G

W-BEAM FLATTENED (4 PLIES)

ANGLE STRUT PN: 15202G

SEE NOTE:A

(2) ¾" x 2 ½" HEX BOLT (TYP) PN:3717G

(4) ¾" FLAT WASHER (TYP) PN:3701G

(2) ¾" HEX NUT (TYP) PN:3704G

6'-1 ⅜" POST DEPTH

(2) ANCHOR POST ANGLE PN:15201G

DETAIL 3
AT POST(0)

6'-5 ⅜" (W6 X 15)
I-BEAM POST PN: 15205A

TRAFFIC FLOW

ALTERNATE BLOCKOUT SEE GENERAL NOTE:6

4" X 7 ½" X 14" BLOCKOUT COMPOSITE PN: 6777B

6" X 8" X 14" BLOCKOUT WOOD PN: 4076B

NOTE: DO NOT BOLT ANCHOR RAIL TO POST(2)

8" 6" 14"

⅝" HGR NUT PN: 3340G

⅝" X 10" HGR POST BOLT PN: 3500G

13/16" DIAMETER YIELDING HOLES LOCATED IN FLANGES

FINISHED GRADE

(HOLES APROXIMATELY CENTERED AT FINISHED GRADE)

ISOMETRIC VIEW POST(1 & 2)

W6 X 8.5 I-BEAM POST SHOWING STANDARD WOOD BLOCKOUT

NOTE: NO BLOCKOUT INSTALLED AT POST(1)

W-BEAM RAIL 25'-0"

6" X 8" X 14" BLOCKOUT WOOD

⅝" X 10" HGR POST BOLT PN: 3500G

⅝" HGR NUT PN: 3340G

POST HEIGHT 32"

31" RAIL HEIGHT

40"

FINISHED GRADE

LINE POST (3, 4, 5, 6, 7 & 8)

SECTION VIEW B-B

6'-0" (W6 X 8.5)
I-BEAM POST PN: 533G

SECTION VIEW A-A

6'-0" (W6 X 8.5)
(SYTP) I-BEAM POST PN:15000G

POST(2)

NOTE: DO NOT BOLT ANCHOR RAIL PANEL TO POST(2)

POST 17"- ½" HEIGHT

4'- 9 ½"

13/16" DIA. YIELDING HOLES

40"

POST(1)

FRONT VIEW POST(1)

4'-9 ½" (W6 X 8.5)
(SYTP) I-BEAM POST PN:15203G

NOTE: NO BLOCKOUT INSTALLED AT POST(1)

APPROX 5'-10"

5'-0"

50' APPROACH GRADING

2'-0"

STANDARD MBGF

EDGE OF PAVEMENT

NOTE: ADJUST WIDTH ACCORDINGLY WHEN OFFSET IS USED. (OFFSET "OPTION" SHOWN)

2'-0" MAX. RAIL OFFSET

APPROACH GRADING (1V:10H OR FLATTER) SEE PRODUCT ASSEMBLY MANUAL FOR ADDITIONAL GUIDANCE.

APPROACH GRADING AT GUARDRAIL END TREATMENTS

GENERAL NOTES

1. FOR SPECIFIC INFORMATION REGARDING INSTALLATION AND TECHNICAL GUIDANCE OF THE SYSTEM, CONTACT: TRINITY HIGHWAY AT 1(888)323-6374. 2525 N. STEMMONS FREEWAY, DALLAS, TX 75207
2. FOR INSTALLATION, REPAIR AND MAINTENANCE REFER TO THE; SoftStop END TERMINAL, PRODUCT DESCRIPTION ASSEMBLY MANUAL. PN:620237B
3. APPLY HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING, "OBJECT MARKER" ON THE FRONT FACE OF THE DEVICE PER MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS. OBJECT MARKER SHALL CONFORM TO THE STANDARDS REQUIRED IN TEXAS MUTCD.
4. FOR POST (LEAVE-OUT) INSTALLATION AND GUIDANCE SEE TXDOT'S LATEST ROADWAY MOW STRIP STANDARD.
5. HARDWARE (BOLTS, NUTS, & WASHERS) SHALL BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445, "GALVANIZING". FITTINGS SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THE BID ITEM.
6. A COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCKOUT THAT MEETS THE REQUIREMENTS OF DMS-7210, MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR BLOCKOUTS OF SIMILAR DIMENSIONS. SEE CONSTRUCTION DIVISION MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL) FOR CERTIFIED PRODUCERS.
7. IF SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED SEE THE MANUFACTURER'S INSTALLATION MANUAL AND REFER TO THE LATEST ROADWAY MBGF STANDARD FOR INSTALLATION GUIDANCE.
8. POSTS SHALL NOT BE SET IN CONCRETE.
9. IT IS ACCEPTABLE TO INSTALL THE SoftStop IMPACT HEAD PARALLEL TO THE GRADE LINE OR WITH AN UPWARD TILT.
10. DO NOT ATTACH THE SoftStop SYSTEM DIRECTLY TO A RIGID BARRIER.
11. UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES SHALL THE GUARDRAIL WITHIN THE SoftStop SYSTEM BE CURVED.
12. A FLARE RATE OF UP TO 25:1 MAY BE USED TO PREVENT THE TERMINAL HEAD FROM ENCROACHING ON THE SHOULDER. THE FLARE MAY BE DECREASED OR ELIMINATED FOR SPECIFIC INSTALLATIONS, IF DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.

NOTE:A	THE INSTALLATION HEIGHT OF FULLY ASSEMBLED ANCHOR POST WILL VARY FROM 3-¾" MIN. TO 4" MAX. ABOVE FINISHED GRADE.
NOTE:B	PART PN:5852B RIGHT-SIDE (HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING) PART PN:5851B LEFT-SIDE (HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING)
NOTE:C	W-BEAM SPLICE LOCATED BETWEEN LINE POST(4) AND LINE POST(5) GUARDRAIL PANEL 25'-0" PN:61G ANCHOR RAIL 25'-0" PN:15215G LAP GUARDRAIL IN DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC FLOW.

PART	QTY	MAIN SYSTEM COMPONENTS
620237B	1	PRODUCT DESCRIPTION ASSEMBLY MANUAL (LATEST REV.)
15208A	1	SoftStop HEAD (SEE MANUAL FOR RIGHT-LEFT APPROACH)
15215G	1	SoftStop ANCHOR RAIL (12GA) WITH CUTOUT SLOTS
61G	1	SoftStop DOWNSTREAM W-BEAM RAIL (12GA) (25'- 0")
15205A	1	POST #0 - ANCHOR POST (6'- 5 ⅜")
15203G	1	POST #1 - (SYTP) (4'- 9 ½")
15000G	1	POST #2 - (SYTP) (6'- 0")
533G	6	POST #3 THRU #8 - I-BEAM (W6 x 8.5) (6'- 0")
4076B	7	BLOCKOUT - WOOD (ROUTED) (6" x 8" x 14")
6777B	7	BLOCKOUT - COMPOSITE (4" x 7 ½" x 14")
15204A	1	ANCHOR PADDLE
15207G	1	ANCHOR KEEPER PLATE (24 GA)
15206G	1	ANCHOR PLATE WASHER (½" THICK)
15201G	2	ANCHOR POST ANGLE (10" LONG)
15202G	1	ANGLE STRUT
		HARDWARE
4902G	1	1" ROUND WASHER F436
3908G	1	1" HEAVY HEX NUT A563 GR.DH
3717G	2	¾" x 2 ½" HEX BOLT A325
3701G	4	¾" ROUND WASHER F436
3704G	2	¾" HEAVY HEX NUT A563 GR.DH
3360G	16	⅝" x 1 ¼" W-BEAM RAIL SPLICE BOLTS HGR
3340G	25	⅝" W-BEAM RAIL SPLICE NUTS HGR
3500G	7	⅝" x 10" HGR POST BOLT A307
3391G	1	⅝" x 1 ¾" HEX HD BOLT A325
4489G	1	⅝" x 9" HEX HD BOLT A325
4372G	4	⅝" WASHER F436
105285G	2	⅝" x 2 ½" HEX HD BOLT GR-5
105286G	1	⅝" x 1 ½" HEX HD BOLT GR-5
3240G	6	⅝" ROUND WASHER (WIDE)
3245G	3	⅝" HEX NUT A563 GR.DH
5852B	1	HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING - SEE NOTE:B

NOTE:
THIS STANDARD IS A BASIC REPRESENTATION OF THE SoftStop END TERMINAL, IT IS NOT INTENDED TO REPLACE THE PRODUCT DESCRIPTION ASSEMBLY MANUAL.

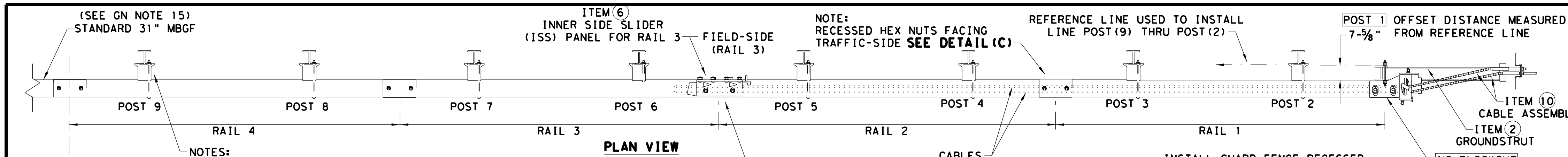
Texas Department of Transportation

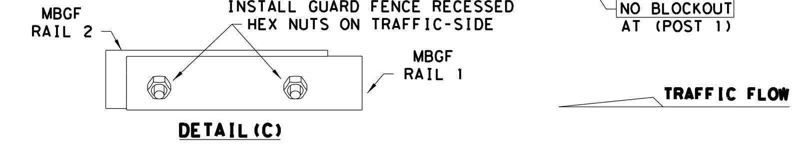
Design Division Standard

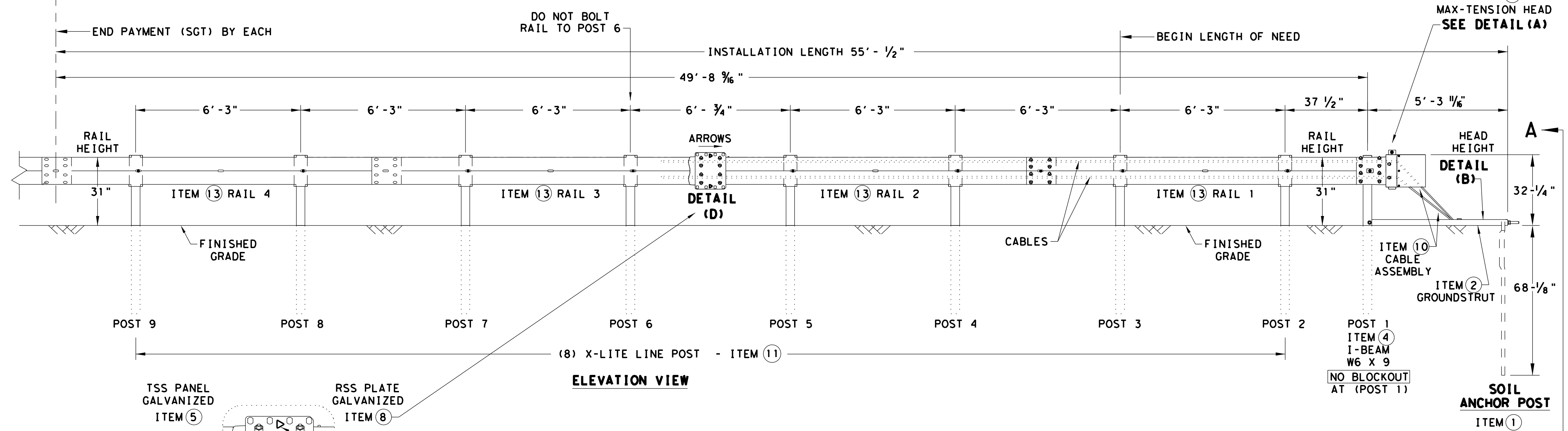
TRINITY HIGHWAY
SOFTSTOP END TERMINAL
MASH - TL-3
SGT(10S)31-16

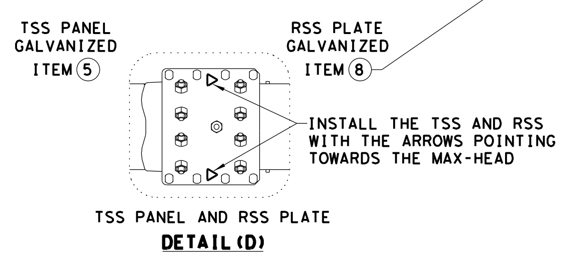
FILE: sgt10s3116	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	CK: MB/VP
© TxDOT: JULY 2016	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0946	03	027	FM 2796
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ATL	UPSHUR		50

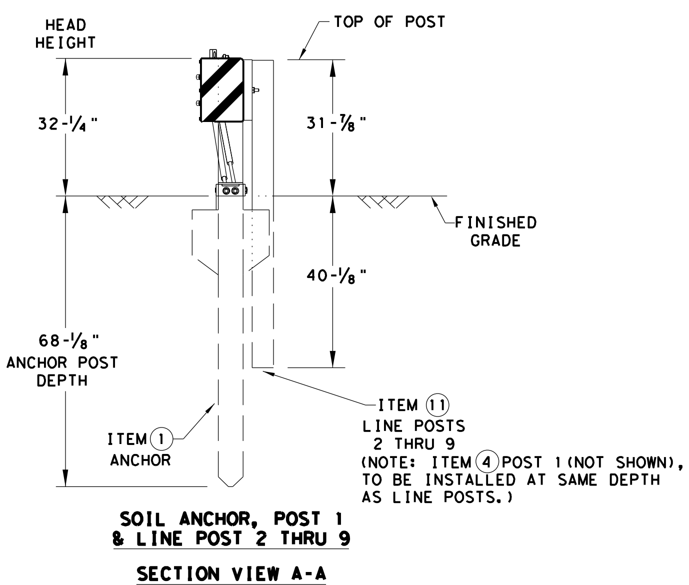
DATE: 3/29/2024
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT5/Documents/19 - ATL/Design Projects/0946-03-027/4 ... STANDARDS/sgt11s3118.dgn

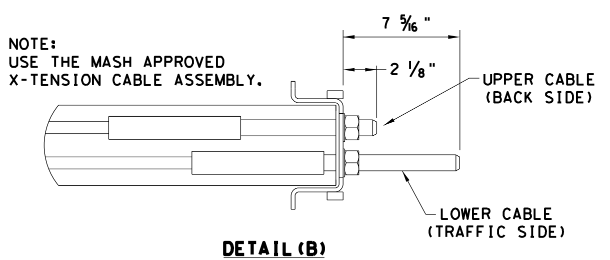


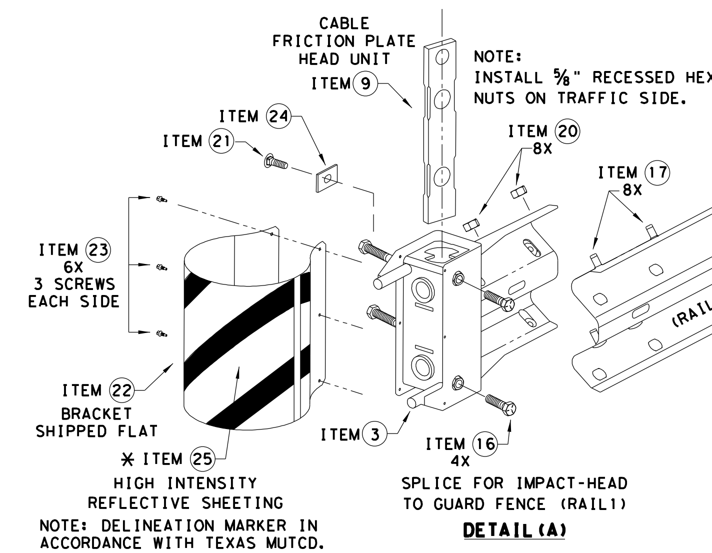


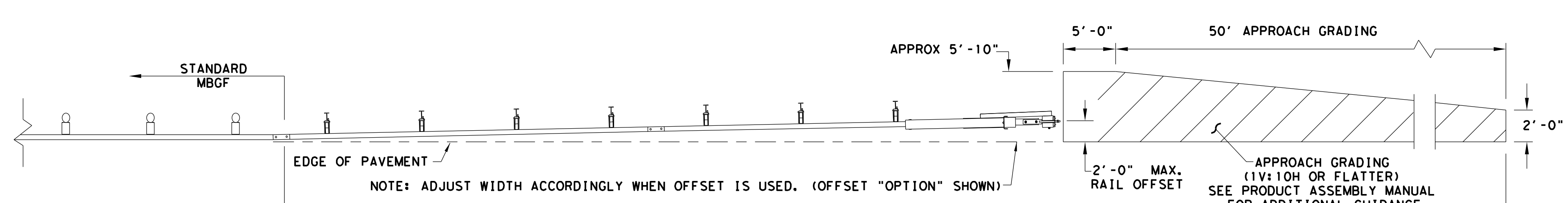












NOTE: TXDOT GENERIC APPROACH GRADING LAYOUT
USED FOR ALL TANGENT TYPE END TREATMENTS.

APPROACH GRADING AT GUARDRAIL END TREATMENTS

GENERAL NOTES

1. FOR SPECIFIC INFORMATION REGARDING INSTALLATION AND TECHNICAL GUIDANCE OF THE SYSTEM, CONTACT: LINDSAY TRANSPORTATION SOLUTIONS (LTS) - BARRIER SYSTEMS, INC. AT (707) 374-6800
2. FOR INSTALLATION, REPAIR, & MAINTENANCE REFER TO THE; MAX-TENSION INSTALLATION INSTRUCTION MANUAL. P/N MANMAX REV D (ECN 3516).
3. APPLY HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING, "OBJECT MARKER" ON THE FRONT FACE OF THE DEVICE PER MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS. OBJECT MARKER SHALL CONFORM TO THE STANDARDS REQUIRED IN TEXAS MUTCD.
4. FOR POST (LEAVE-OUT) INSTALLATION AND GUIDANCE SEE TXDOT'S LATEST ROADWAY MOW STRIP STANDARD.
5. ALL STEEL COMPONENTS ARE GALVANIZED PER ASTM A123 OR EQUIVALENT UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED.
6. SYSTEM SHOWN USING STEEL WIDE FLANGE POST WITH COMPOSITE BLOCKOUTS.
7. COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCKOUT THAT MEETS THE REQUIREMENTS OF DMS-7210, MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR BLOCKOUTS SIMILAR DIMENSIONS. SEE CONSTRUCTION DIVISION MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST(MPL)FOR CERTIFIED PRODUCERS.
8. REFER TO INSTALLATION MANUAL FOR SPECIFIC PANEL LAPPING GUIDANCE.
9. IF SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED SEE THE MANUFACTURER'S INSTALLATION MANUAL FOR INSTALLATION GUIDANCE.
10. POSTS SHALL NOT BE SET IN CONCRETE.
11. A DRIVING CAP WITH A TIMBER OR PLASTIC INSERT SHALL BE USED WHEN DRIVING POST TO PREVENT DAMAGE TO THE GALVANIZING ON TOP OF THE POST.
12. MAX-TENSION SYSTEM SHALL NEVER BE INSTALLED WITHIN A CURVED SECTION OF GUARDRAIL.
13. IF A DELINEATION MARKER IS REQUIRED, MARKER SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH TEXAS MUTCD.
14. THE SYSTEM IS SHOWN WITH 12'-6" MBGF PANELS, 25'-0" MBGF PANELS ARE ALSO ALLOWED.
15. A MINIMUM OF 12'-6" OF 12GA. MBGF IS REQUIRED IMMEDIATELY DOWNSTREAM OF THE MAX-TENSION SYSTEM.

ITEM#	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	BSI-1610060-00	SOIL ANCHOR - GALVANIZED	1
2	BSI-1610061-00	GROUND STRUT - GALVANIZED	1
3	BSI-1610062-00	MAX-TENSION IMPACT HEAD	1
4	BSI-1610063-00	W6x9 I-BEAM POST 6FT.-GALVANIZED	1
5	BSI-1610064-00	TSS PANEL - TRAFFIC SIDE SLIDER	1
6	BSI-1610065-00	ISS PANEL - INNER SIDE SLIDER	1
7	BSI-1610066-00	TOOTH - GEOMET	1
8	BSI-1610067-00	RSS PLATE - REAR SIDE SLIDER	1
9	B061058	CABLE FRICTION PLATE - HEAD UNIT	1
10	BSI-1610069-00	CABLE ASSEMBLY - MASH X-TENSION	2
11	BSI-1012078-00	X-LITE LINE POST-GALVANIZED	8
12	B090534	8" W-BEAM COMPOSITE-BLOCKOUT XT110	8
13	BSI-4004386	12'-6" W-BEAM GUARD FENCE PANELS 12GA.	4
14	BSI-1102027-00	X-LITE SQUARE WASHER	1
15	BSI-2001886	5/8" X 7" THREAD BOLT HH (GR.5)GEOMET	1
16	BSI-2001885	3/4" X 3" ALL-THREAD BOLT HH (GR.5)GEOMET	4
17	4001115	5/8" X 1 1/4" GUARD FENCE BOLTS (GR.2)MGAL	48
18	2001840	5/8" X 10" GUARD FENCE BOLTS MGAL	8
19	2001636	5/8" WASHER F436 STRUCTURAL MGAL	2
20	4001116	5/8" RECESSED GUARD FENCE NUT (GR.2)MGAL	59
21	BSI-2001888	5/8" X 2" ALL THREAD BOLT (GR.5)GEOMET	1
22	BSI-1701063-00	DELINEATION MOUNTING (BRACKET)	1
23	BSI-2001887	1/4" X 3/4" SCREW SD HH 410SS	7
24	4002051	GUARDRAIL WASHER RECT AASHTO FWR03	1
* 25	SEE NOTE BELOW	HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING	1
** 26	4002337	8" W-BEAM TIMBER-BLOCKOUT, PDB01B	8
** 27	BSI-4004431	25' W-BEAM GUARDRAIL PANEL, 8-SPACE, 12GA.	2
28	MANMAX Rev-(D)	MAX-TENSION INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS	1

* TO BE PROVIDED BY DISTRIBUTOR OR CONTRACTOR.

** ALTERNATIVE ITEMS NOT SHOWN.
ITEM(26) 8" WOOD-BLOCKOUTS
ITEM(27) 25' GUARD FENCE PANELS

NOTE:
THIS STANDARD IS A BASIC REPRESENTATION OF THE MAX-TENSION END TERMINAL, IT IS NOT INTENDED TO REPLACE THE PRODUCT DESCRIPTION ASSEMBLY MANUAL.

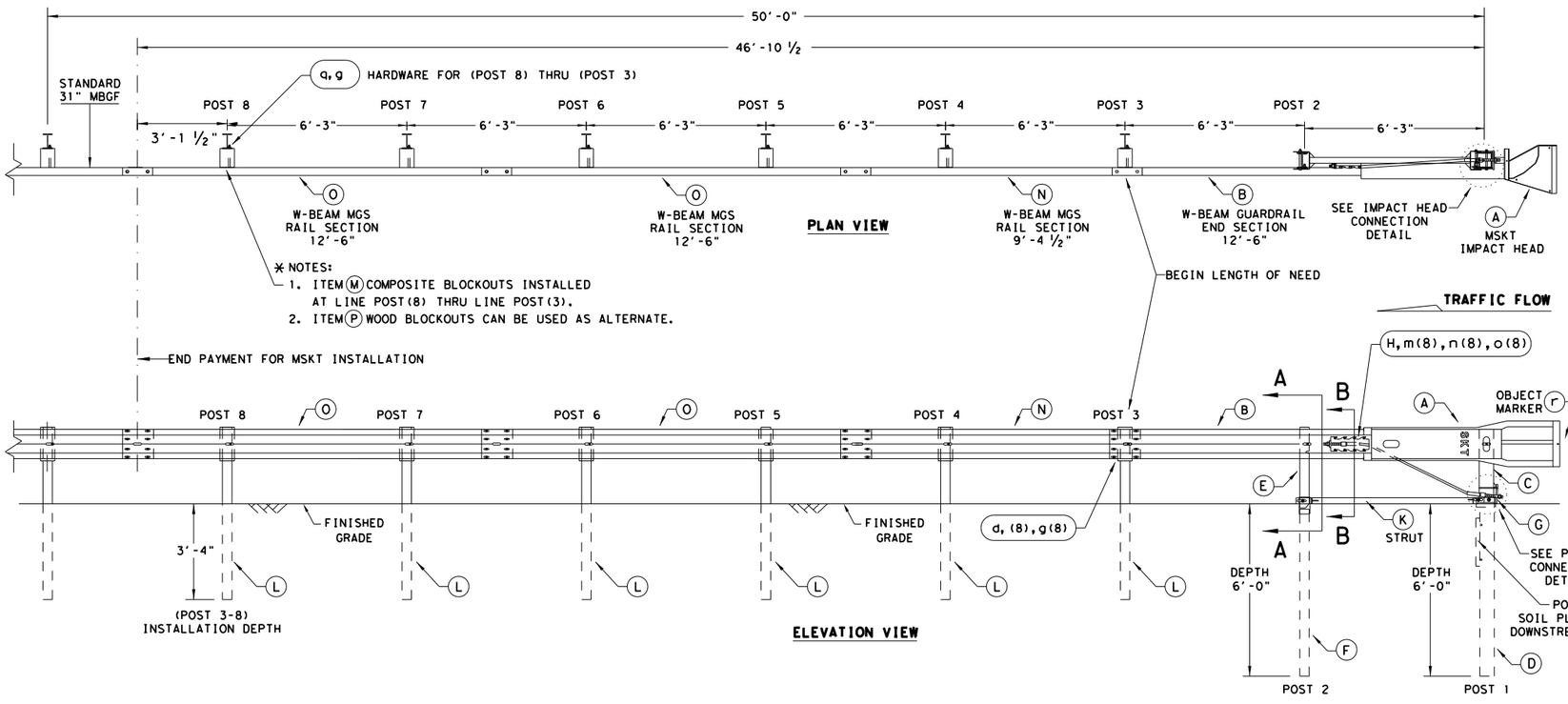
Texas Department of Transportation — Design Division Standard

MAX-TENSION END TERMINAL
MASH - TL-3

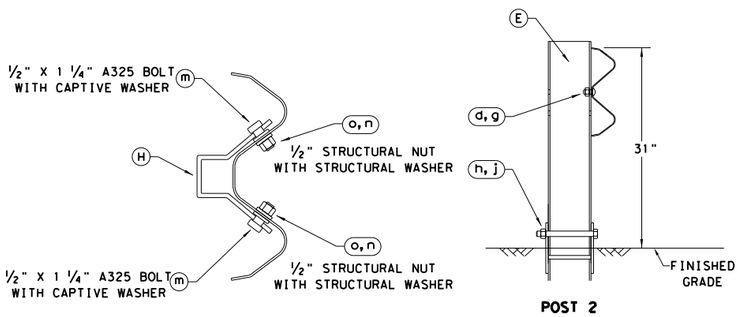
SGT(11S)31-18

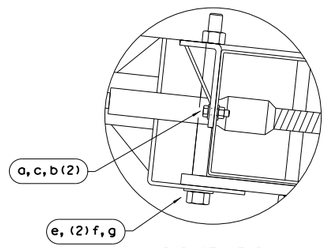
FILE: sgt11s3118.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: TxDOT	CK: CL
© TxDOT: FEBRUARY 2018	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0946	03	027	FM 2796
	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	ATL		UPSHUR	51

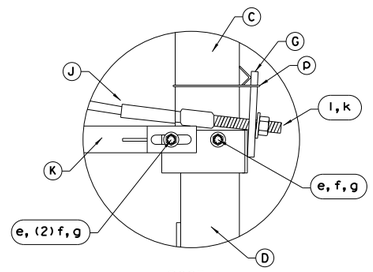
DATE: 3/29/2024
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT5/Documents/19 - ATL/Design Projects/094603027/4 - Design/Master Design Files/04 STANDARDS/sgt12s3118.dgn

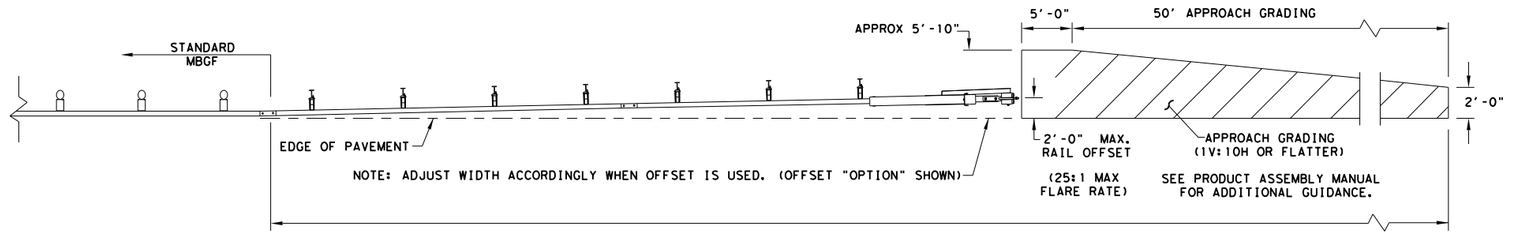


NOTE: SEE (GENERAL NOTE 14) FOR DRIVING CAP INFORMATION.









APPROACH GRADING AT GUARDRAIL END TREATMENTS

NOTE: TXDOT GENERIC APPROACH GRADING LAYOUT USED FOR ALL TANGENT TYPE END TREATMENTS.

NOTE: THIS STANDARD IS A BASIC REPRESENTATION OF THE MSKT END TERMINAL, IT IS NOT INTENDED TO REPLACE THE PRODUCT DESCRIPTION ASSEMBLY MANUAL.

GENERAL NOTES

1. FOR SPECIFIC INFORMATION REGARDING INSTALLATION AND TECHNICAL GUIDANCE OF THE SYSTEM, CONTACT: ROAD SYSTEMS, INC. (432)263-2435. 3616 OLD HOWARD COUNTY AIRPORT, BIG SPRING, TX 79720
2. FOR INSTALLATION, REPAIR AND MAINTENANCE REFER TO THE; MSKT END TERMINAL, PRODUCT DESCRIPTION ASSEMBLY MANUAL (PUBLICATION~062717).
3. APPLY HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING, "OBJECT MARKER" ON THE FRONT FACE OF THE DEVICE PER MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS. OBJECT MARKER SHALL CONFORM TO THE STANDARDS REQUIRED IN TEXAS MUTCD.
4. FOR POST (LEAVE-OUT) INSTALLATION AND GUIDANCE SEE TXDOT'S LATEST ROADWAY MOW STRIP STANDARD.
5. HARDWARE (BOLTS, NUTS, & WASHERS) SHALL BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445, "GALVANIZING". FITTINGS SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THE BID ITEM.
6. SYSTEM SHOWN USING STEEL WIDE FLANGE POSTS WITH COMPOSITE BLOCKOUTS.
7. A COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCKOUTS THAT MEETS THE REQUIREMENTS OF DMS-7210, MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR BLOCKOUTS OF SIMILAR DIMENSIONS. SEE CONSTRUCTION DIVISION MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL) FOR CERTIFIED PRODUCERS.
8. IF SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED IN THE AREA OF (POST 1) AND / OR (POST 2) CONTACT THE MANUFACTURER, & REFER TO THE LATEST ROADWAY MBGF STANDARD FOR INSTALLATION GUIDANCE.
9. POSTS SHALL NOT BE SET IN CONCRETE.
10. SYSTEM MUST BE ATTACHED TO STANDARD 31" MBGF.
11. UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES SHALL THE GUARDRAIL WITHIN THE MSKT SYSTEM BE CURVED.
12. A FLARE RATE OF UP TO 25:1 MAY BE USED TO PREVENT THE TERMINAL HEAD FROM ENCROACHING ON THE SHOULDER. THE FLARE MAY BE DECREASED OR ELIMINATED FOR SPECIFIC INSTALLATIONS, IF DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
13. THE SYSTEM IS SHOWN WITH TWO 12'-6" MBGF PANELS, ONE 25'-0" MBGF PANEL IS ALSO ALLOWED IN THEIR PLACE.
14. A DRIVING CAP WITH A TIMBER OR PLASTIC INSERT SHALL BE USED WHEN DRIVING POSTS 3-8 TO PREVENT DAMAGE TO THE GALVANIZING ON TOP OF THE POST. SPECIAL DRIVING CAP TO BE USED ON LOWER POSTS 1 & 2 TO PREVENT DAMAGE TO THE WELDED PLATES.

ITEM	QTY	MAIN SYSTEM COMPONENTS	ITEM NUMBERS
A	1	MSKT IMPACT HEAD	MS3000
B	1	W-BEAM GUARDRAIL END SECTION, 12 Ga.	SF1303
C	1	POST 1 - TOP (6" X 6" X 1/8" TUBE)	MTPHP1A
D	1	POST 1 - BOTTOM (6' W6X15)	MTPHP1B
E	1	POST 2 - ASSEMBLY TOP	UHP2A
F	1	POST 2 - ASSEMBLY BOTTOM (6' W6X9)	HP2B
G	1	BEARING PLATE	E750
H	1	CABLE ANCHOR BOX	S760
J	1	BCT CABLE ANCHOR ASSEMBLY	E770
K	1	GROUND STRUT	MS785
L	6	W6x9 OR W6x8.5 STEEL POST	P621
M	6	COMPOSITE BLOCKOUTS	CBSP-14
N	1	W-BEAM MGS RAIL SECTION (9'-4 1/2")	G12025
O	2	W-BEAM MGS RAIL SECTION (12'-6")	G1203A
P	6	WOOD BLOCKOUT 6" X 8" X 14"	P675
Q	1	W-BEAM MGS RAIL SECTION (25'-0")	G1209
		SMALL HARDWARE	
a	2	5/16" x 1" HEX BOLT (GRD 5)	B5160104A
b	4	5/16" WASHER	W0516
c	2	5/16" HEX NUT	N0516
d	25	5/8" Dia. x 1 1/4" SPLICE BOLT (POST 2)	B580122
e	2	5/8" Dia. x 9" HEX BOLT (GRD A449)	B580904A
f	3	5/8" WASHER	W050
g	33	5/8" Dia. H.G.R NUT	N050
h	1	3/4" Dia. x 8 1/2" HEX BOLT (GRD A449)	B340854A
j	1	3/4" Dia. HEX NUT	N030
k	2	1 ANCHOR CABLE HEX NUT	N100
l	2	1 ANCHOR CABLE WASHER	W100
m	8	1/2" x 1 1/4" A325 BOLT WITH CAPTIVE WASHER	SB12A
n	8	1/2" STRUCTURAL NUTS	N012A
o	8	1 1/16" O.D. x 5/16" I.D. STRUCTURAL WASHERS	W012A
p	1	BEARING PLATE RETAINER TIE	CT-100ST
q	6	5/8" x 10" H.G.R. BOLT	B581002
r	1	OBJECT MARKER 18" X 18"	E3151

SEE NOTES: *

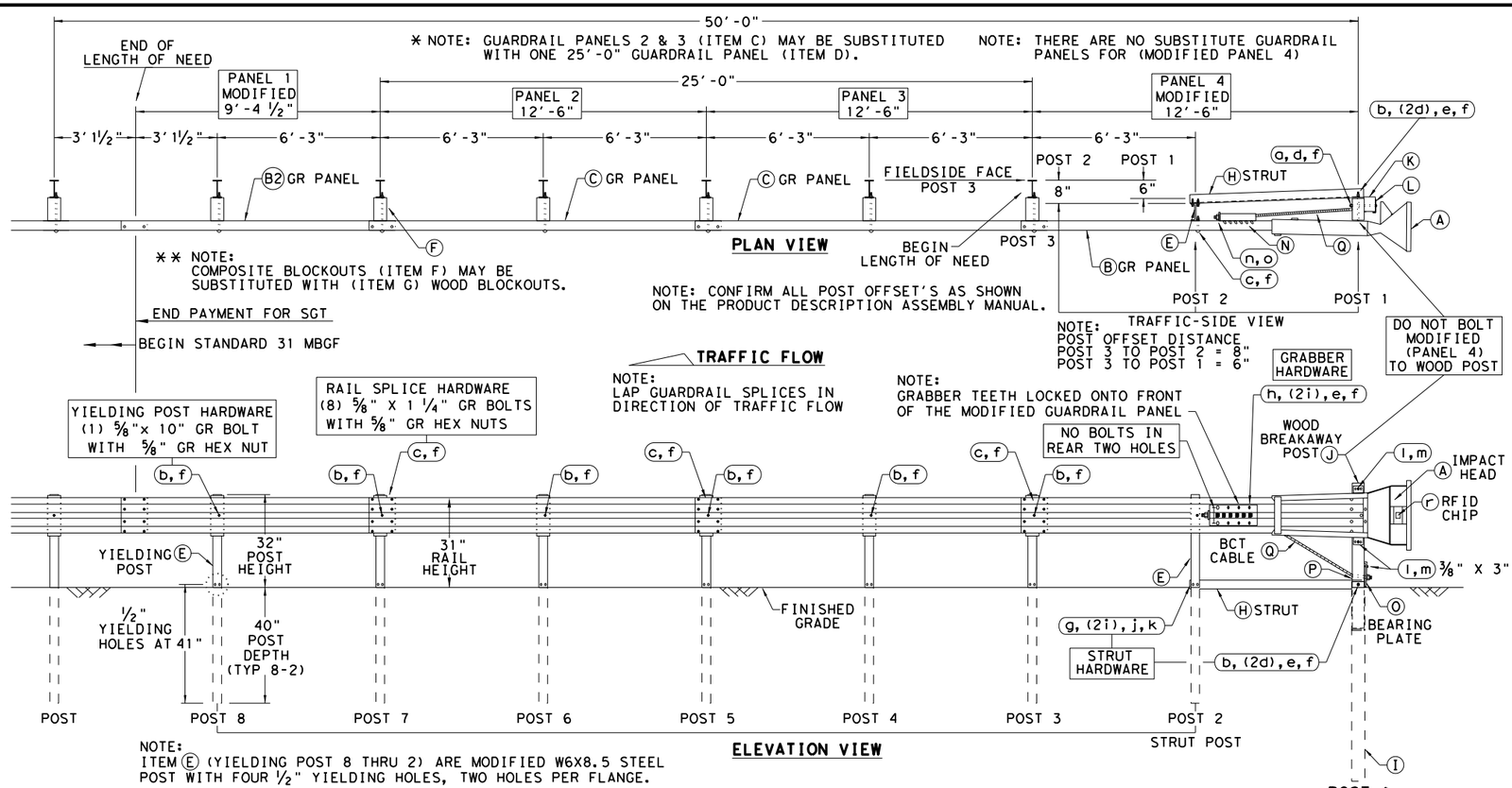
ALTERNATIVE ITEMS NOT SHOWN. **
* ITEM(P) 8" WOOD-BLOCKOUT
** ITEM(Q) 25'GUARD FENCE PANEL

Texas Department of Transportation — Design Division Standard

SINGLE GUARDRAIL TERMINAL
MSKT-MASH-TL-3
SGT(12S)31-18

FILE: sgt12s3118.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	CK: CL	
© TxDOT: APRIL 2018	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY	
REVISIONS	0946	03	027	FM 2796	
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.	
	ATL	UPSHUR		52	

DATE: 3/29/2024
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT5/Documents/19 - ATL/Design Projects/09460302 7/4 - Design/Master Design Files/04 STANDARDS/sgt153120.dgn

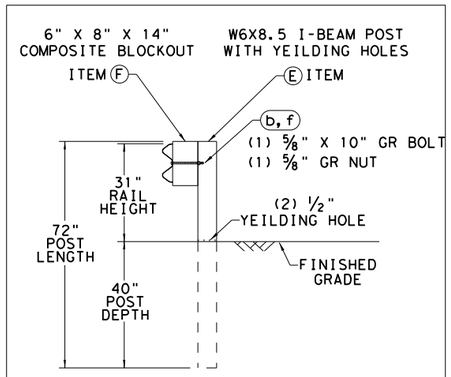


GENERAL NOTES

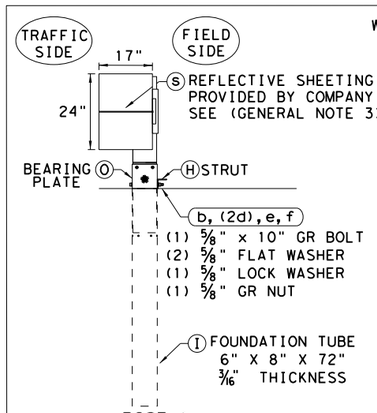
1. FOR SPECIFIC INFORMATION REGARDING INSTALLATION AND TECHNICAL GUIDANCE OF THE SYSTEM, CONTACT: SPIG INDUSTRY, INC. AT 1(267) 644-9510. 14675 INDUSTRIAL PARK RD; BRISTOL, VA 24202
2. FOR INSTALLATION, REPAIR AND MAINTENANCE REFER TO THE MANUFACTURER'S; SGET END TERMINAL, PRODUCT DESCRIPTION ASSEMBLY MANUAL.
3. MANUFACTURER WILL APPLY HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING, "OBJECT MARKER" TO THE FACE PLATE OF THE DEVICE PER MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS. THE OBJECT MARKER SHALL CONFORM TO THE STANDARDS REQUIRED IN TEXAS MUTCD.
4. THE NOMINAL HEIGHT OF THE GUARDRAIL BEAM IS 31 INCHES WITH A TOLERANCE OF +/- ONE INCH.
5. FOR POST (LEAVE-OUT) INSTALLATION AND GUIDANCE SEE TXDOT'S LATEST ROADWAY MOW STRIP STANDARD.
6. (POST 2 THROUGH POST 8) ARE MODIFIED STEEL-YIELDING POSTS WITH YIELDING HOLES AT GROUND LEVEL. THERE ARE NO SUBSTITUTE POSTS.
7. POSTS SHALL NOT BE SET IN CONCRETE.
8. IF SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED FOR ANY OF THE POSTS IN THE SYSTEM, CONTACT THE MANUFACTURER FOR SPECIFIC INSTALLATION GUIDANCE.
9. HARDWARE (BOLTS, NUTS, & WASHERS) SHALL BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445,"GALVANIZING". FITTINGS SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THE BID ITEM.
10. A COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCKOUT THAT MEETS DMS-7210 REQUIREMENTS MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR AN APPROVED WOOD BLOCKOUT. SEE CONSTRUCTION DIVISION MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL) FOR CERTIFIED PRODUCERS.
11. THE ENTIRE SYSTEM MUST BE INSTALLED IN A STRAIGHT LINE WITHOUT ANY CURVE. HOWEVER, THE SYSTEM CAN BE OFFSET BY TWO FEET AS SHOWN ON THE APPROACH GRADING DETAIL TO HELP OFF-SET THE IMPACT HEAD FROM SHOULDER OF THE ROAD.

ITEM	QTY	MAIN SYSTEM COMPONENTS	ITEM #
A	1	SGET IMPACT HEAD	SIH1A
B	1	MODIFIED GUARDRAIL PANEL 12'-6" 12GA	126SPZGP
B2	1	MODIFIED GUARDRAIL PANEL 9'-4 1/2" 12GA	GP94
C	2	STANDARD GUARDRAIL PANEL 12'-6" 12GA	GP126
D	1	STANDARD GUARDRAIL PANEL 25'-0" 12GA	GP25
E	7	MODIFIED YIELDING I-BEAM POST W6x8.5	YP6MOD
F	6	COMPOSITE BLOCKOUT 6" X 8" X 14"	CBO8
G	6	WOOD BLOCKOUT 6" X 8" X 14"	WBO8
H	1	STRUT 3" X 3" X 80" x 1/4" A36 ANGLE	STR80
I	1	FOUNDATION TUBE 6" X 8" X 72" x 3/16"	FNDT6
J	1	WOOD BREAKAWAY POST 5 1/2" x 7 1/2" x 50"	WBRK50
K	1	WOOD STRIKE BLOCK	WSBLK14
L	1	STRIKE PLATE 1/4" A36 BENT PLATE	SPLT8
M	1	REINFORCEMENT PLATE 12 GA. GR55	REPLT17
N	1	GUARDRAIL GRABBER 2 1/2" X 2 1/2" X 16 1/2"	GGR17
O	1	BEARING PLATE 8" X 8 5/8" X 5/8" A36	BPLT8
P	1	PIPE SLEEVE 4 1/4" X 2 3/8" O.D. (2 1/8" I.D.)	PSLV4
Q	1	BCT CABLE 3/4" X 81" LENGTH	CBL81
		SMALL HARDWARE	
a	1	5/8" X 12" GUARDRAIL BOLT 307A HDG	12GRBLT
b	7	5/8" X 10" GUARDRAIL BOLT 307A HDG	10GRBLT
c	33	5/8" X 1 1/4" GR SPLICE BOLTS 307A HDG	1GRBLT
d	3	5/8" FLAT WASHER F436 A325 HDG	58FW436
e	1	5/8" LOCK WASHER HDG	58LW
f	39	5/8" GUARDRAIL HEX NUT HDG	58HN563
g	2	1/2" X 2" STRUT BOLT A325 HDG	2BLT
h	6	1/2" X 1 1/4" PLATE BOLT A325 HDG	125BLT
i	16	1/2" FLAT WASHER F436 A325 HDG	12FWF436
j	8	1/2" LOCK WASHER HDG	12LW
k	8	1/2" HEX NUT A563 HDG	12HN563
l	4	3/8" X 3" HEX LAG SCREW GR5 HDG	38LS
m	4	3/8" FLAT WASHER F436 A325 HDG	38FW844
n	2	1" FLAT WASHER F436 A325 HDG	1FWF436
o	2	1" HEX NUT A563DH HDG	1HN563
p	1	18" TO 24" LONG ZIP TIE RATED 175-200LB	ZPT18
q	1	1 1/2" X 4" SCH-40 PVC PIPE	PSPCR4
r	1	RFID CHIP RATED MIL-STD-810F	RFID810F
s	1	IMPACT HEAD REFLECTIVE SHEETING	RS30M

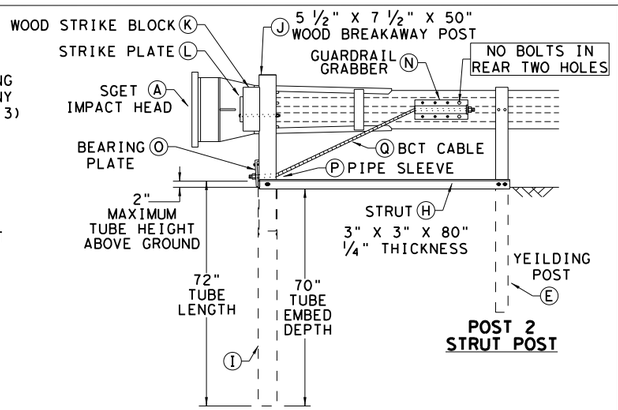
ALTERNATIVE ITEMS * D
NOTE: ** G
SEE PLAN VIEW



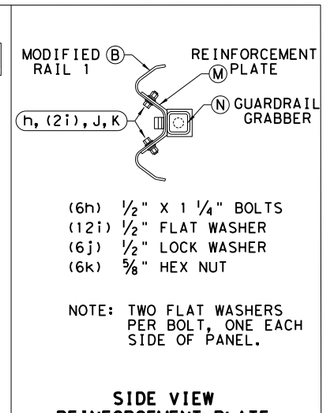
SIDE VIEW
POST 8 - POST 3 (TYP)



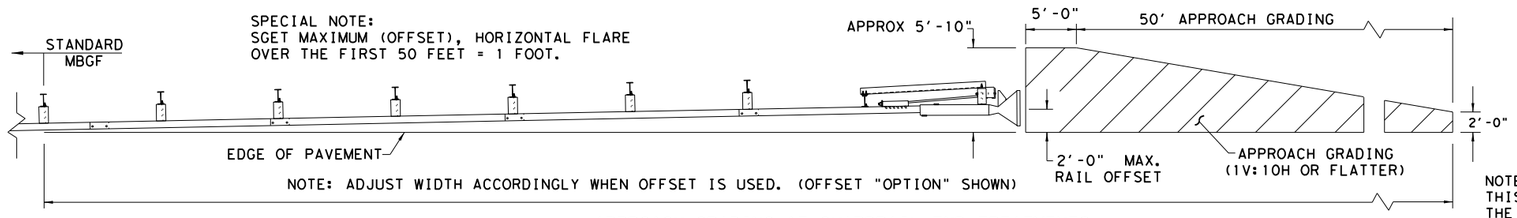
POST 1
FRONT END VIEW



POST 1
FIELD SIDE VIEW



SIDE VIEW
REINFORCEMENT PLATE
WITH GUARDRAIL GRABBER



APPROACH GRADING AT GUARDRAIL END TREATMENTS

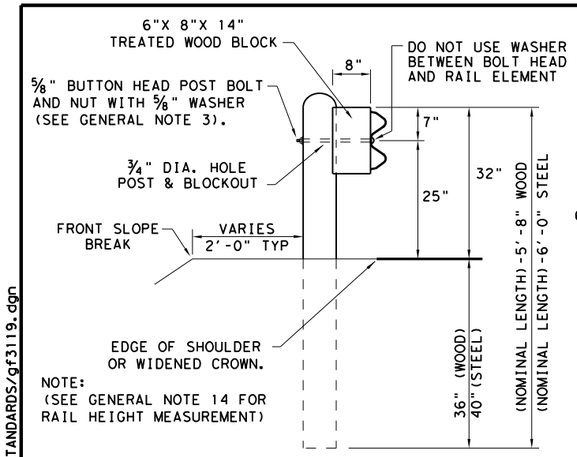
NOTE:
THIS STANDARD IS A BASIC REPRESENTATION OF THE SGET TERMINAL SYSTEM AND IS NOT INTENDED TO REPLACE THE MANUFACTURER'S ASSEMBLY MANUAL.

Texas Department of Transportation
Design Division Standard

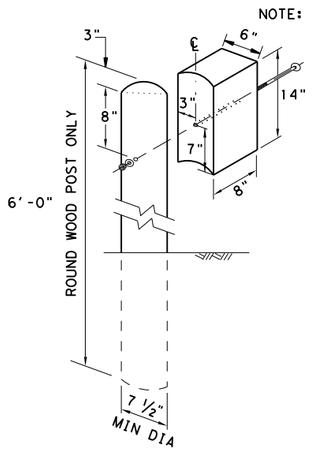
SPIG INDUSTRY, LLC
SINGLE GUARDRAIL TERMINAL
SGET - TL-3 - MASH
SGT(15)31-20

FILE: sgt153120.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	CK: VP		
©TxDOT: APRIL 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY		
REVISIONS	0946	03	027	FM 2796		
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.		
	ATL	UPSHUR		53		

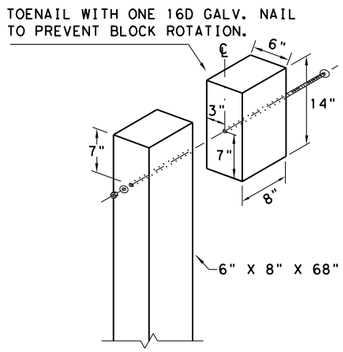
DATE: 3/29/2024
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT5/Documents/19 - ATL/Design Projects/094603027/4 - 094603027/4 - Design/Master Design Files/04 STANDARDS/gf3119.dgn



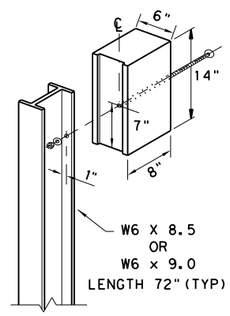
TYPICAL POST PLACEMENT



WOOD BLOCK TO ROUND WOOD POST

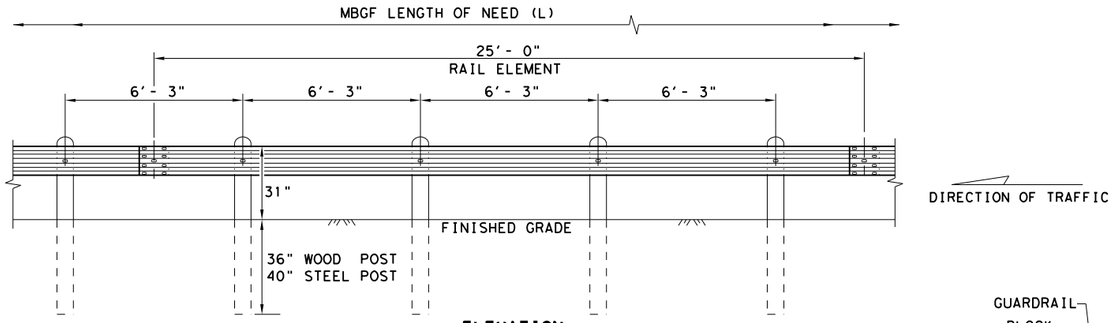


WOOD BLOCK TO RECTANGULAR WOOD POST



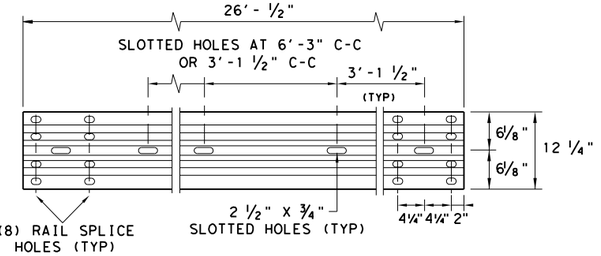
ROUTED WOOD BLOCK TO I-BEAM STEEL POST

NOTE: ** "WOOD" INDICATES DIMENSIONS FOR BOTH ROUND AND RECTANGULAR WOOD POST SYSTEMS.



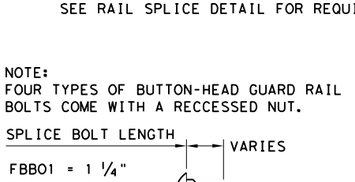
ELEVATION
MID-SPAN RAIL SPLICE

SHOWING A 25'- 0" SECTION OF W-BEAM RAIL. (SEE GENERAL NOTE 2)



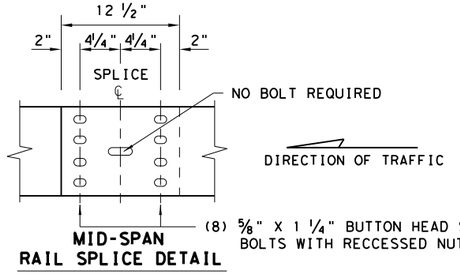
ELEVATION 25'- 0" (NOM.) W-BEAM SECTION

NOTES: SEE GENERAL NOTE 2 FOR ALLOWABLE RAIL TYPES.
SEE RAIL SPLICE DETAIL FOR REQUIRED HARDWARE.



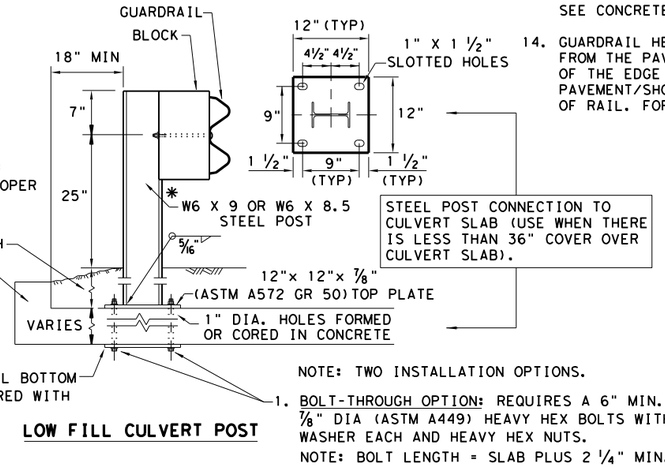
BUTTON HEAD BOLT

NOTE: SEE GENERAL NOTE 3 FOR SPLICE & POST BOLT DETAILS.



MID-SPAN RAIL SPLICE DETAIL

NOTE: GF(31), MID-SPAN RAIL SPLICES ARE REQUIRED WITH 6'-3" POST SPACINGS.



LOW FILL CULVERT POST

NOTE: TWO INSTALLATION OPTIONS.

1. BOLT-THROUGH OPTION: REQUIRES A 6" MIN. SLAB THICKNESS. ⅞" DIA (ASTM A449) HEAVY HEX BOLTS WITH TWO HARDENED WASHER EACH AND HEAVY HEX NUTS.
   NOTE: BOLT LENGTH = SLAB PLUS 2 ¼" MIN.

2. EPOXY ANCHOR OPTION: THIS OPTION MAY ONLY BE USED IF THE CULVERT SLAB IS 9" MIN. THICK. THREADED ANCHOR RODS MUST BE ⅞" DIA. ASTM A449 OR A193 GRADE B7 WITH HEAVY HEX NUT, AND ONE HARDENED WASHER EACH. EMBED ANCHOR RODS 6" WITH HILTI HIT RE 500 EPOXY ADHESIVE. OTHER TYPE III CLASS C EPOXY ADHESIVES MEETING THE REQUIREMENTS OF DMS-6100, "EPOXIES AND ADHESIVES", MAY BE USED IF IT CAN BE DEMONSTRATED THAT THEY MEET OR EXCEED THE STRENGTH OF HILTI HIT RE 500 WITH THE SAME EMBEDMENT DEPTH AND THREADED ROD DIA. FOLLOW THE MANUFACTURER'S REQUIREMENTS FOR INSTALLING EPOXIED THREADED RODS. EXTEND RODS ¼" MIN. BEYOND NUT.

NOTE: CULVERTS OF 25 FT. OR LESS, SEE GF(31)LS STANDARD FOR "LONG SPAN" OPTION.

NOTE: TRANSISTIONS TO BRIDGE RAILS OR TRAFFIC BARRIERS.
SEE GF(31)TL3 TR STANDARD FOR HIGH-SPEED TL-3 TRANSITIONS.
SEE GF(31)TL2 TR STANDARD FOR LOW-SPEED TL-2 TRANSITIONS.

GENERAL NOTES

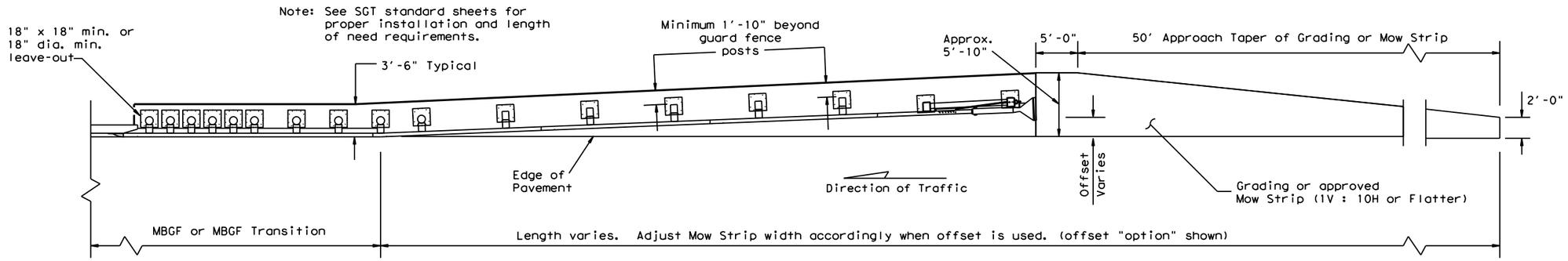
1. THE TYPE OF POST (ROUND WOOD POST, RECTANGULAR WOOD POST, OR STEEL POST) WILL BE AS SHOWN IN THE PLANS. THE EXACT POSITION OF MBGF SHALL BE SHOWN IN THE PLANS OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER. STEEL POSTS TO BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445, "GALVANIZING."
2. RAIL ELEMENTS SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF ITEM 540,"METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE" EXCEPT AS MODIFIED IN THE PLANS. THE CONTRACTOR MAY FURNISH RAIL ELEMENTS OF 25'- 0", OR 12'- 6" (NOM.) LENGTHS. RAIL ELEMENTS MAY HAVE SLOTTED HOLES AT 3'-1 ½" C-C OR 6'-3" C-C. A SPECIAL LENGTH OF RAIL MAY BE MANUFACTURED TO ACCOMMODATE THE DOWNSTREAM ANCHOR TERMINAL (DAT) AND THE TRANSITION SECTIONS OF GUARDRAIL.
3. BUTTON HEAD "POST BOLTS & NUTS" SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF (ASTM A307), AND SHALL BE OF SUFFICIENT LENGTH TO EXTEND THROUGH THE FULL THICKNESS OF THE NUT AND ⅝" WASHER (FWC16a) AND NOT MORE THAN 1" BEYOND IT. TRIM REMAINING BOLT LENGTH TO MEET REQUIRED LENGTH.
4. FITTINGS (BOLTS, NUTS, AND WASHERS) SHALL BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445,"GALVANIZING." FITTINGS SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THE BID ITEM.
5. CROWN SHALL BE WIDENED TO ACCOMMODATE THE METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE.
6. THE LATERAL APPROACH TO THE GUARD FENCE, SHALL HAVE A MAXIMUM SLOPE OF 1V:10H.
7. IF SHOWN ELSEWHERE IN THE PLANS OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER, THE GUARD FENCE MAY BE FLARED AT A RATE OF 25:1 OR FLATTER.
8. UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN IN THE PLANS, GUARD FENCE PLACED IN THE VICINITY OF CURBS SHALL BE POSITIONED SO THAT THE FACE OF CURB IS LOCATED DIRECTLY BELOW OR BEHIND THE FACE OF THE RAIL. RAIL PLACED OVER CURBS SHALL BE INSTALLED SO THAT THE POST BOLT IS LOCATED APPROXIMATELY 25 INCHES ABOVE THE GUTTER PAN OR EDGE OF SHOULDER.
9. APPLICATIONS IN SOLID ROCK ARE ONLY ALLOWED WITH STEEL POSTS. IF SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED WITHIN 0 TO 18" OF THE FINISHED GRADE, DRILL A 24" DIA. HOLE, 24" INTO THE ROCK. IF SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED BELOW 18", DRILL A 12" DIA. HOLE, 12" INTO THE ROCK OR TO THE STANDARD EMBEDMENT DEPTH, WHICHEVER MAYBE LESS. ANY EXCESS POST LENGTH, AFTER MEETING THESE DEPTHS, MAY BE FIELD CUT TO ENSURE PROPER GUARDRAIL MOUNTING HEIGHT. BACKFILL WITH COARSE AGGREGATE MATERIAL.
10. POSTS SHALL NOT BE SET IN CONCRETE, OF ANY DEPTH.
11. SPECIAL FABRICATION WILL BE REQUIRED AT INSTALLATION LOCATIONS HAVING A CURVATURE OF LESS THAN 150 FT. RADIUS.
12. UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN IN THE PLANS, A COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCK THAT MEETS THE REQUIREMENTS OF DMS-7210,"COMPOSITE MATERIAL POSTS AND BLOCKS FOR METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE" MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR BLOCKS OF SIMILAR DIMENSIONS. THE CONSTRUCTION DIVISION, TXDOT MAINTAINS A MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL) FOR PRODUCERS OF MATERIALS CONFORMING TO DMS-7210 ONLY PRODUCERS ON THE MPL MAY FURNISH COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCKS.
13. FOR THE LOW FILL CULVERT OPTION, POSTS LOCATED PARTIALLY OR WHOLLY BETWEEN PRECAST BOX CULVERT UNITS, THE USE OF A CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE CLOSURE BETWEEN BOXES IS REQUIRED. THE LENGTH OF THE CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE CLOSURE SHALL ACCOMMODATE THE PLACEMENT OF THE LOW FILL CULVERT OPTION. SEE CONCRETE CLOSURE DETAILS ON BRIDGE STANDARD SCP-MD.
14. GUARDRAIL HEIGHT MEASUREMENT: WHEN THE GUARDRAIL IS LOCATED ABOVE PAVEMENT, MEASURE THE HEIGHT FROM THE PAVEMENT TO THE TOP OF THE W-BEAM RAIL. WHEN THE GUARDRAIL IS LOCATED UP TO 2 FT. OFF OF THE EDGE OF PAVEMENT OR FOR A PAVEMENT OVERLAY, USE A 10-FOOT STRAIGHTEDGE TO EXTEND THE PAVEMENT/SHOULDER SLOPE TO THE BACK OF RAIL, MEASURE FROM THE BOTTOM OF STRAIGHTEDGE TO THE TOP OF RAIL. FOR GUARDRAIL LOCATED DOWN A 10:1 SLOPE, MEASURE FROM THE NOMINAL TERRAIN.

Texas Department of Transportation — Design Division Standard

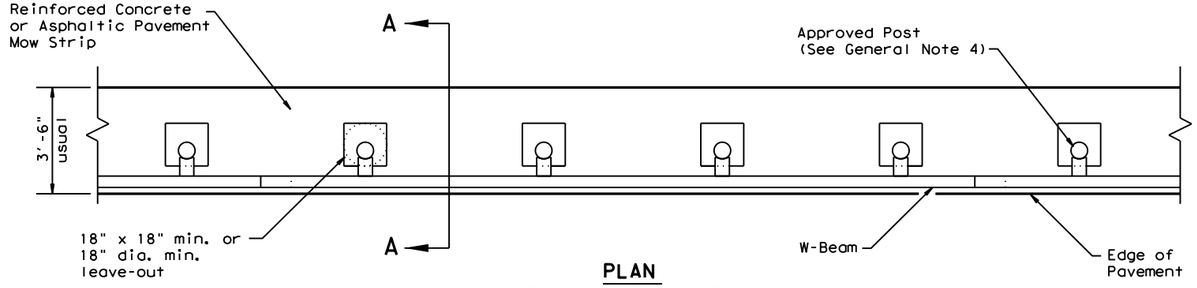
METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE
TL-3 MASH COMPLIANT
GF(31)-19

FILE: gf3119.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	CK: CGL/AG
©TxDOT: NOVEMBER 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0946	03	027	FM 2796
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ATL	UPSHUR		54

DATE: 3/29/2024
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT5/Documents/19 - ATL/Design Projects/0946030274 - Design/Master Design Files/04 STANDARDS/gf31ms19.dgn

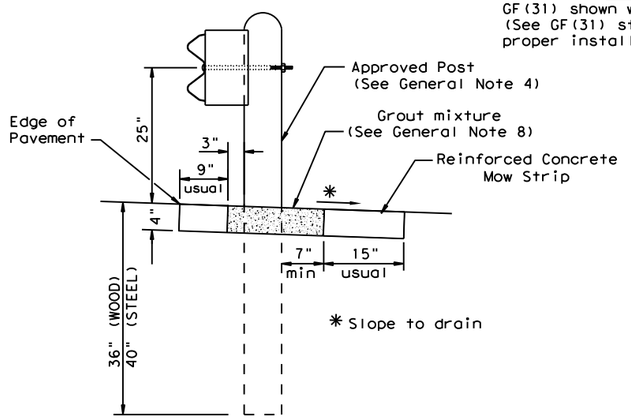


GRADING AND MOW STRIP AT GUARDRAIL END TREATMENTS



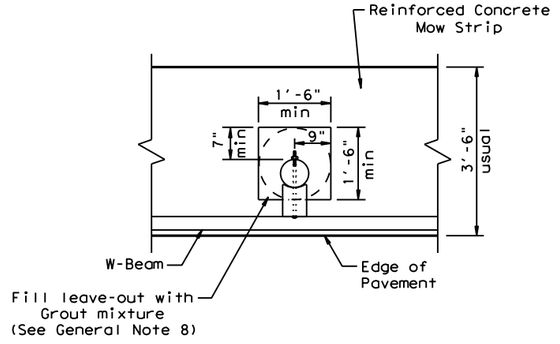
PLAN

GF(31) shown with Mow Strip
(See GF(31) standard sheet for proper installation)



SECTION A-A

Typical



MOW STRIP DETAIL

Reinforced Concrete Mow Strip with 18" x 18" Square or 18" Dia. minimum leave-out.

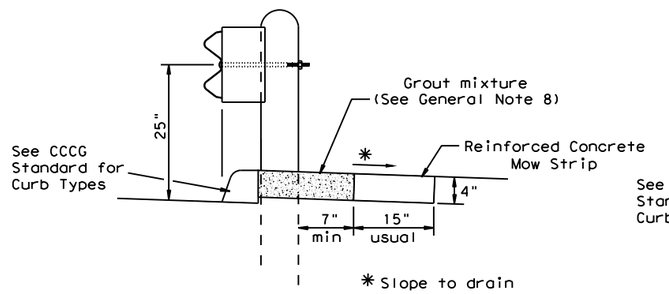
Note: Site Condition(s)

Site conditions may exist where grading is required for the proper installation of metal guard fence and end treatments.

Approach grading or mow strip may be decreased or eliminated, as directed by the Engineer.

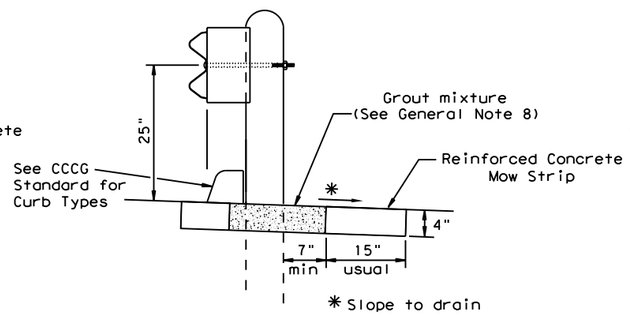
GENERAL NOTES

1. This mow strip design is for use with metal beam guard fence, guard fence transitions, and guard fence end treatments. See applicable GF(31) MBGF or GF(31) Transition Standard sheet for additional information.
2. Mow strips shall be reinforced concrete with (wire mesh or synthetic fiber), as shown on the plans and will be paid for under the pertinent bid item. Reinforced concrete shall be placed in accordance with Item 432, "Riprap." The use of the synthetic fiber in lieu of steel reinforcing is acceptable, provided the fiber producer is on the Department Material Producer List (MPL), maintained by TxDOT, Construction Division.
3. The leave-out behind the post shall be a minimum of 7".
4. Only steel (W6 x 8.5 or W6 x 9.0), or 7 ½" Dia. round wood posts are acceptable for use in the mow strip. See GF(31) Standard for additional details.
5. Other curb placement options may be used. Curbs are not considered part of the mow strip and will be paid for under other pertinent bid item.
6. Thickness of the mow strip will be 4".
7. The limits of payment for reinforced concrete will include leave-outs for the posts.
8. The leave-outs shall be filled with a Grout mixture consisting of: 2719 pounds sand, 188 pounds Type 1 or II cement, and 550 pounds of water per cubic yard, with a 28-day compressive strength of approximately 230 psi or less. Provide grout with a consistency that will flow into and completely fill all voids. Due to auger size, larger leave-out dimensions are acceptable from both an impact performance and maintenance repair standpoint (Suggested Maximum leave-out of 20"). Payment for furnishing and placing the grout mixture will be subsidiary to the pay item of riprap mow strip.



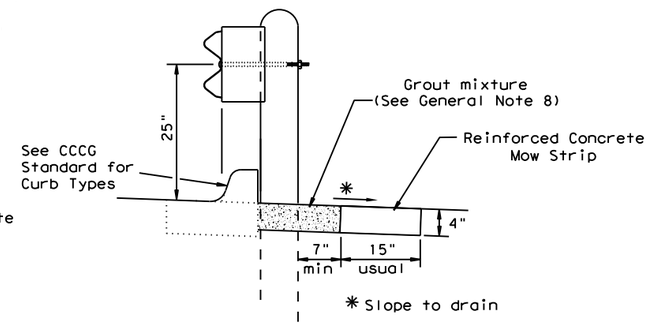
CURB OPTION (1)

This option will increase the post embedment throughout the system.



CURB OPTION (2)

Curb shown on top of mow strip



CURB OPTION (3)

Texas Department of Transportation

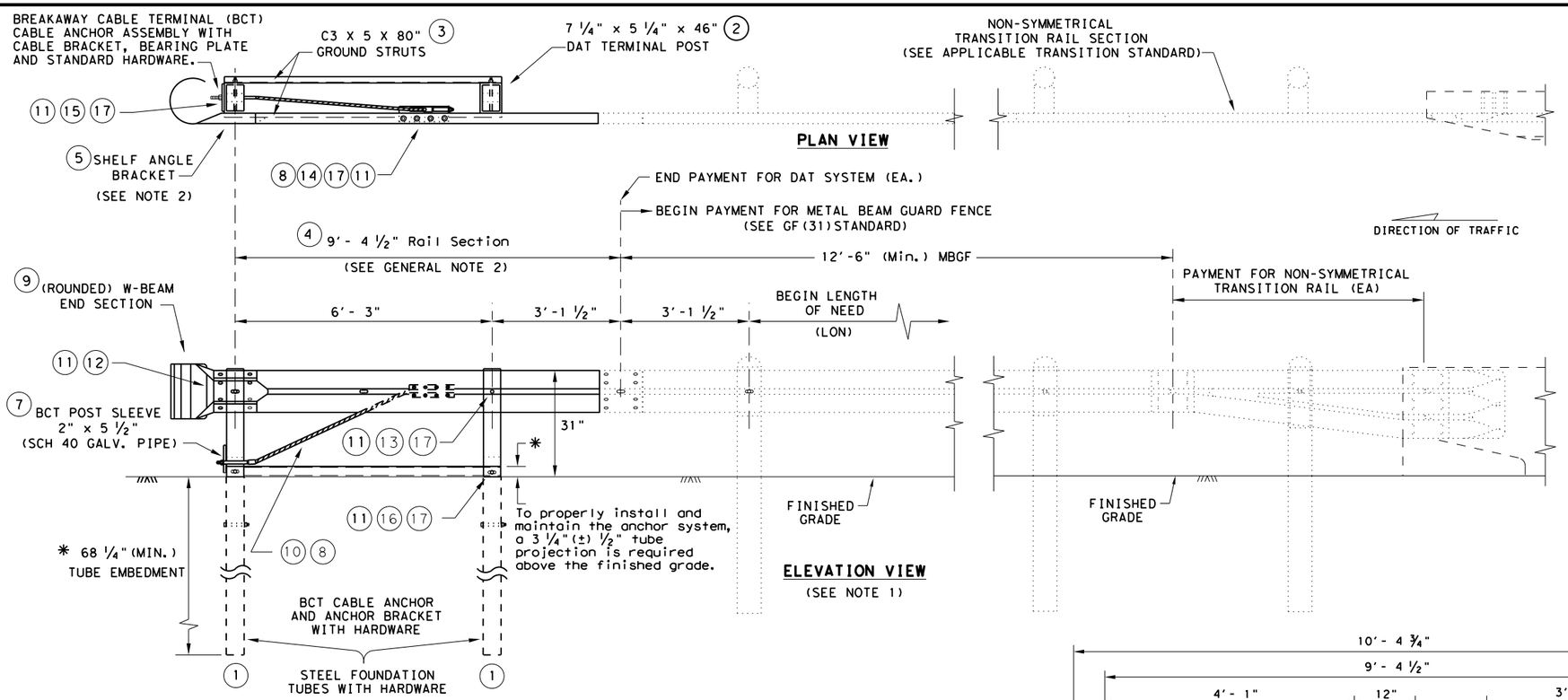
Design Division Standard

METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE (MOW STRIP) TL-3 MASH COMPLIANT

GF(31)MS-19

FILE: gf31ms19.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	CK: CGL/AG
©TxDOT: NOVEMBER 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0946	03	027	FM 2796
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ATL	UPSHUR		55

DATE: 4/19/2024
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5/Documents/19 - ATL/Design Projects/0946030274 - Design/Master Design Files/04 STANDARDS/gf31dat19.dgn



DOWNSTREAM ANCHOR TERMINAL (DAT)

NOTE: ONLY FOR DOWNSTREAM USE, WHEN LOCATED OUTSIDE THE HORIZONTAL CLEARANCE AREA OF OPPOSING TRAFFIC.

GENERAL NOTES

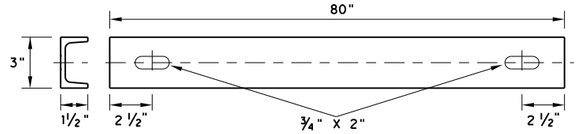
1. THE DETAIL SHOWN IS THE MINIMUM LENGTH OF NEED (LON) FOR A DOWNSTREAM ANCHOR TERMINAL (DAT) CONNECTED TO A CONCRETE RAIL.
2. THE RAIL SECTION AT THE END POST IS SUPPORTED BY THE SHELF ANGLE BRACKET. THE RAIL ELEMENT IS NOT ATTACHED TO THE END POST.
3. THE FOUNDATION TUBES SHALL NOT PROJECT MORE THAN 3 3/4" ABOVE THE FINISHED GRADE.
4. ALL HARDWARE FOR DAT SHALL BE ASTM A307 UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN.
5. REFER TO GF(31) SHEET FOR TERMINAL CONNECTION DETAILS.

MOW STRIP INSTALLATION

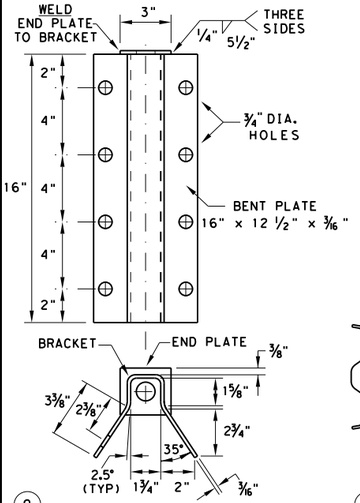
IF A MOW STRIP IS REQUIRED WITH THE DAT INSTALLATION THE LEAVE-OUT AREA AROUND THE STEEL FOUNDATION TUBES AND THE TWO CHANNEL STRUTS MAY BE OMITTED. THIS WILL REQUIRE A FULL POUR AT THE FOUNDATION TUBES.

#	(DAT) PARTS LIST	QTY
(1)	STEEL FOUNDATION TUBE	2
(2)	DAT TERMINAL POST	2
(3)	CHANNEL STRUT	2
(4)	TERMINAL RAIL ELEMENT	1
(5)	SHELF ANGLE BRACKET	1
(6)	BCT BEARING PLATE	1
(7)	BCT POST SLEEVE	1
(8)	GUARDRAIL ANCHOR BRACKET	1
(9)	(ROUNDED) W-BEAM END SECTION	1
(10)	BCT CABLE ANCHOR	1
(11)	RECESSED NUT, GUARDRAIL	20
(12)	1 1/4" BUTTON HEAD BOLT	4
(13)	10" BUTTON HEAD BOLT	2
(14)	5/8" X 2" HEX HEAD BOLT	8
(15)	5/8" X 8" HEX HEAD BOLT	4
(16)	5/8" X 10" HEX HEAD BOLT	2
(17)	5/8" FLAT WASHER	18

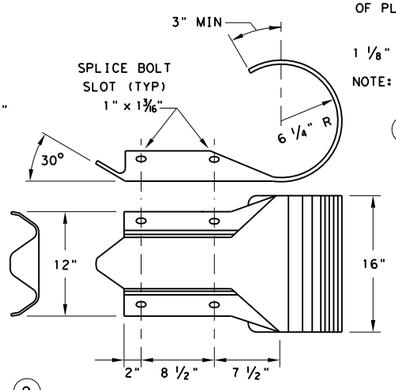
(4) TERMINAL RAIL ELEMENT FOR DAT



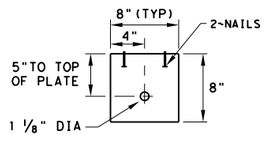
(3) CHANNEL STRUT
C3 X 5 X 80", GRADE A36



(8) GUARDRAIL ANCHOR BRACKET

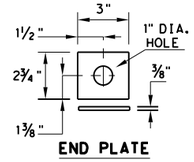


(9) W-BEAM END SECTION (ROUNDED) (12 GA.)

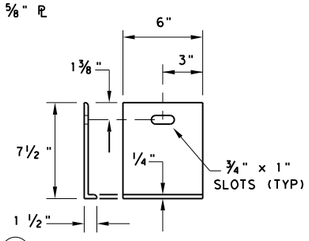


NOTE: DRIVE NAILS AND BEND OVER TO PREVENT PLATE ROTATION

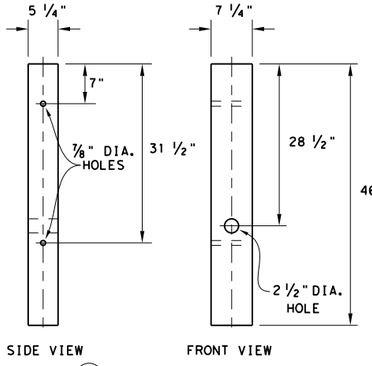
(6) BEARING PLATE
8"x 8"x 5/8" PL



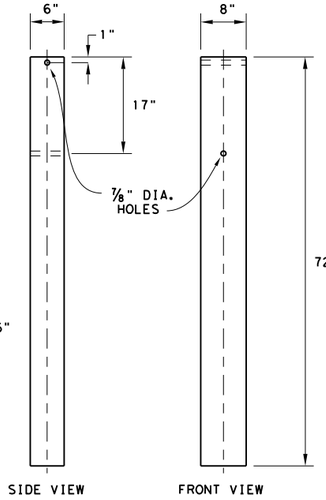
END PLATE



(5) SHELF ANGLE BRACKET



(2) TERMINAL POST
7 1/4"x 5 1/4"x 46" WOOD POST



(1) STEEL FOUNDATION TUBE
6"x 8"x 1/8" x 72" STEEL TUBE

Texas Department of Transportation

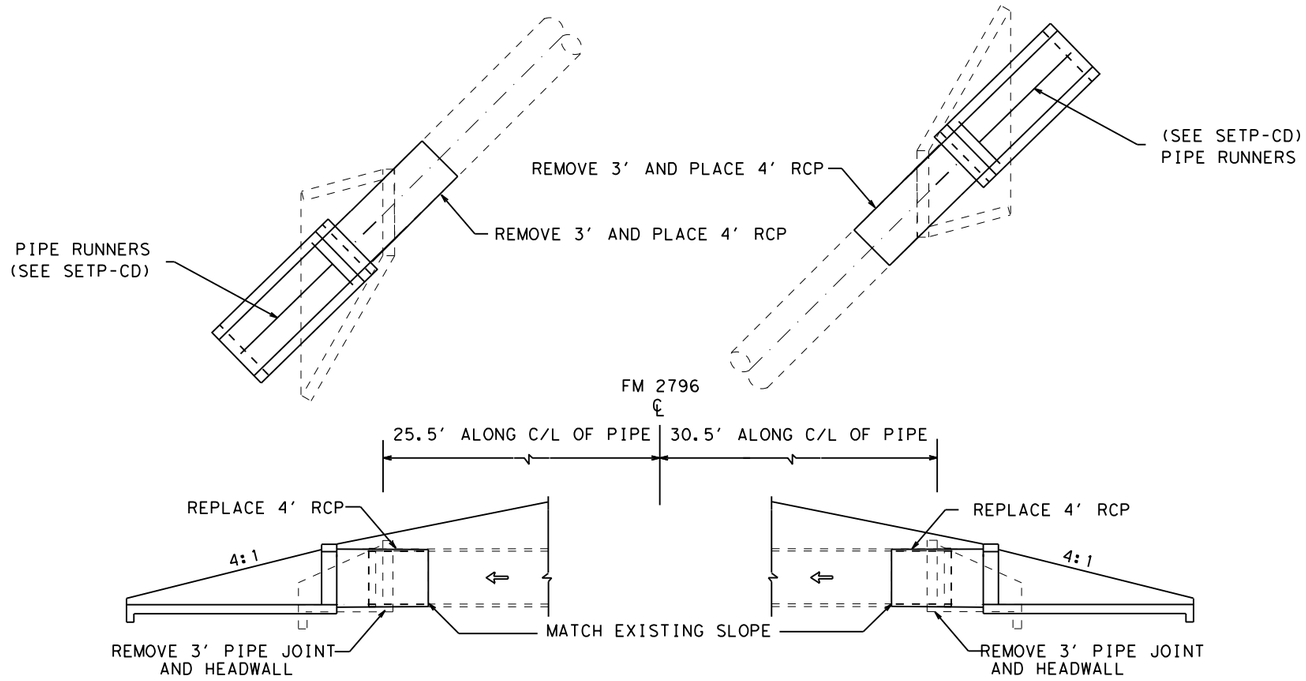
Design Division Standard

METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE
(DOWNSTREAM ANCHOR TERMINAL)
TL-3 MASH COMPLIANT

GF(31)DAT-19

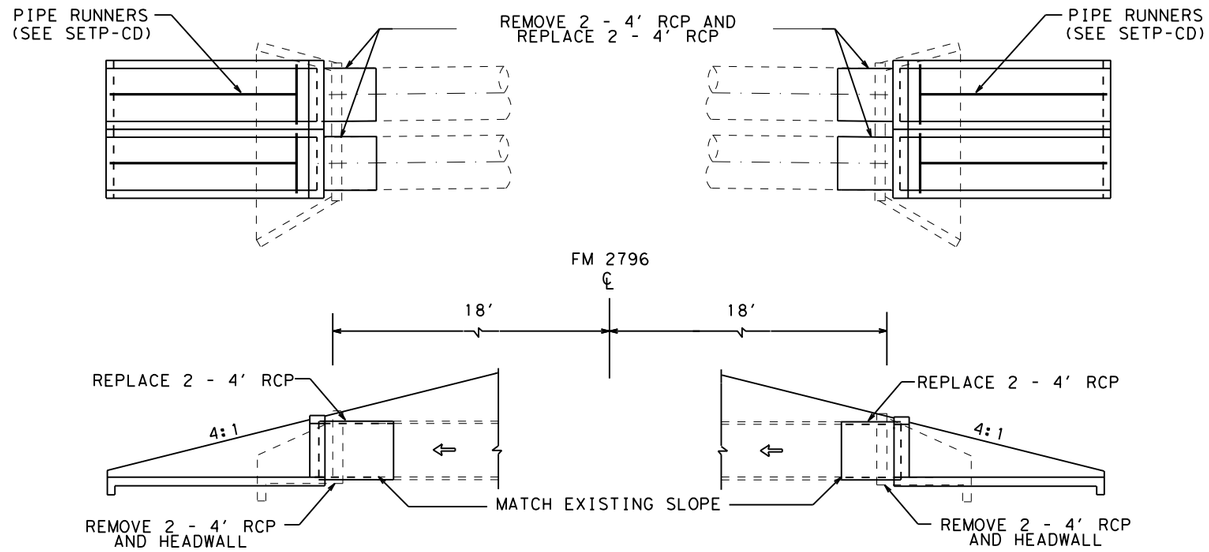
FILE: gf31dat19.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	CK: CGL/AG
©TxDOT: NOVEMBER 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0946	03	027	FM 2796
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ATL	UPSHUR		55A

NOTES: 1. SEE QUANTITY SUMMARIES FOR SET SIZES AND TYPES.
2. SEE MISCELLANEOUS DETAILS FOR MORE INFORMATION



45° RT FWD SKEW

STA. 447+31 42" RC PIPE
EXISTING 42" X 56'
PROPOSED 42" X 58'



DOUBLE PIPE NO SKEW

STA. 559+21 42" RC PIPE
EXISTING 2-42" X 36'
PROPOSED 2-42" X 36'

STATE OF TEXAS
TIMOTHY D. BERRY
95595
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Timothy Berry, P.E.
4-24-2024

CROSS DRAINAGE STRUCTURES

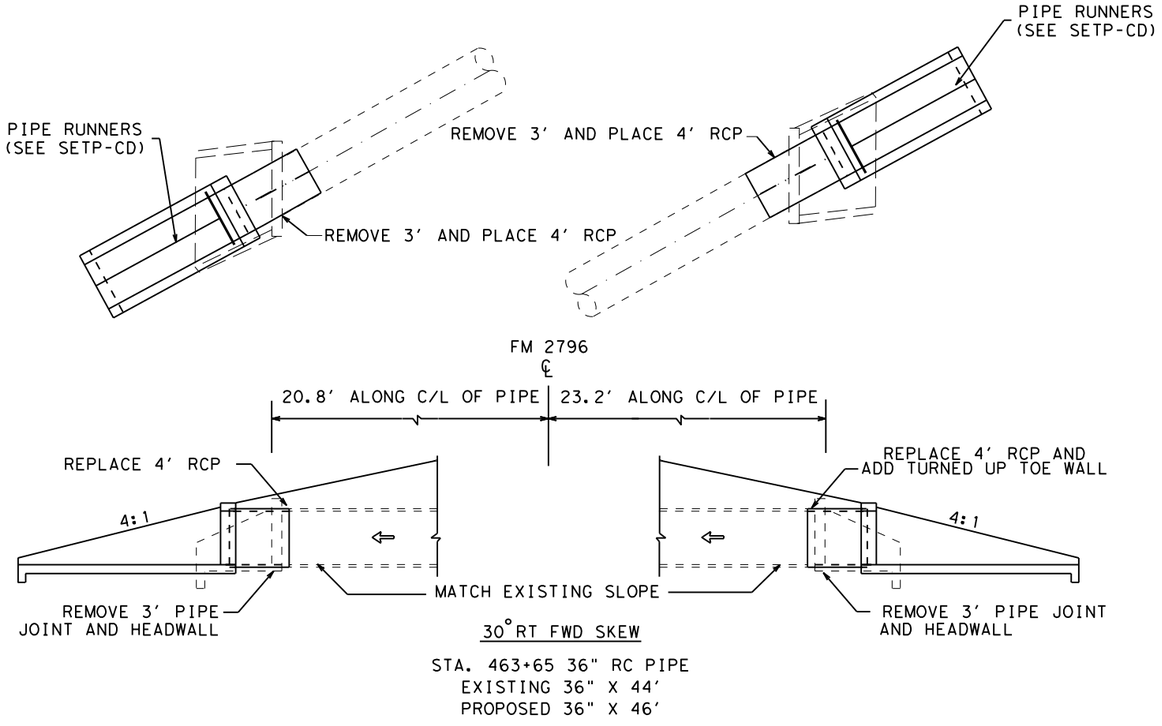
NOT TO SCALE

Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0946	03	027	FM 2796
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ATL	UPSHUR		56

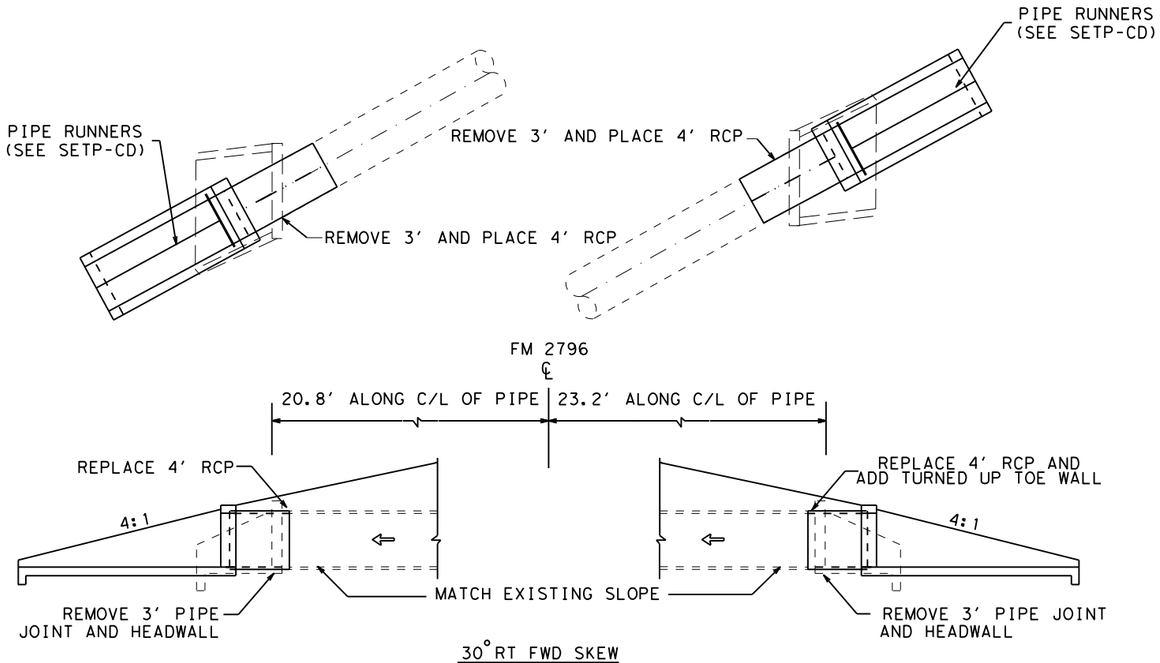
DATE: 4/24/2024 10:20:04 AM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT15\Documents\19-ATL\DesignProjects\094603027\4-Design\MasterDesignFiles\01PLANSHEETS\0XX MISCELLANEOUS

NOTES: 1. SEE QUANTITY SUMMARIES FOR SET SIZES AND TYPES.
2. SEE MISCELLANEOUS DETAILS FOR MORE INFORMATION.



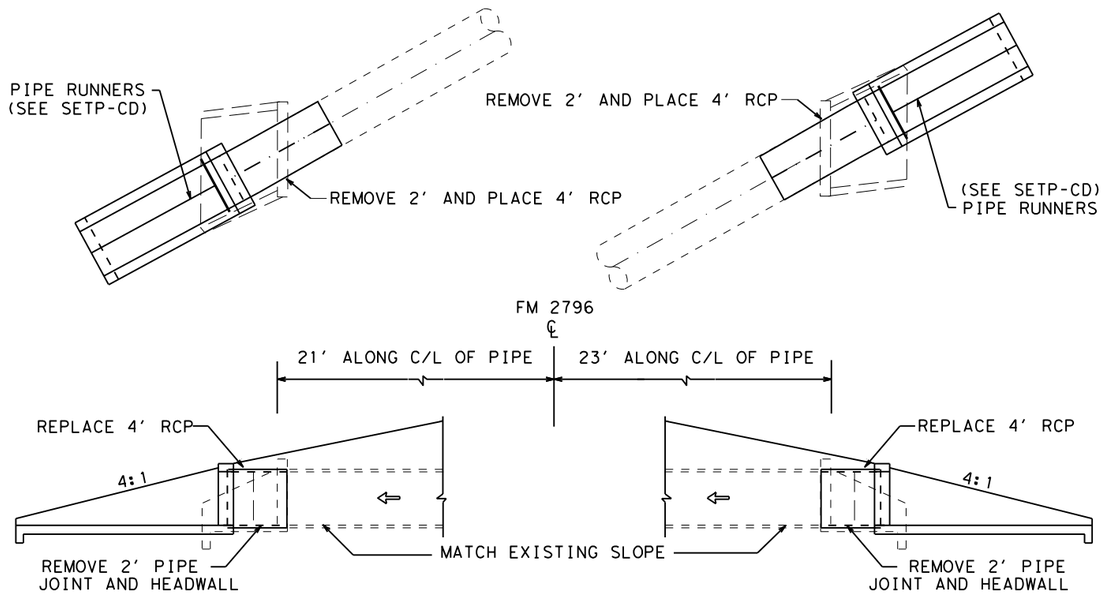
30° RT FWD SKEW

STA. 463+65 36" RC PIPE
EXISTING 36" X 44'
PROPOSED 36" X 46'



30° RT FWD SKEW

STA. 598+23 24" RC PIPE
EXISTING 24" X 46'
PROPOSED 24" X 48'



30° RT FWD SKEW

STA. 474+73 24" RC PIPE
EXISTING 24" X 44'
PROPOSED 24" X 48'

STATE OF TEXAS
TIMOTHY D. BERRY
95595
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Timothy Berry P.E.
4-24-2024

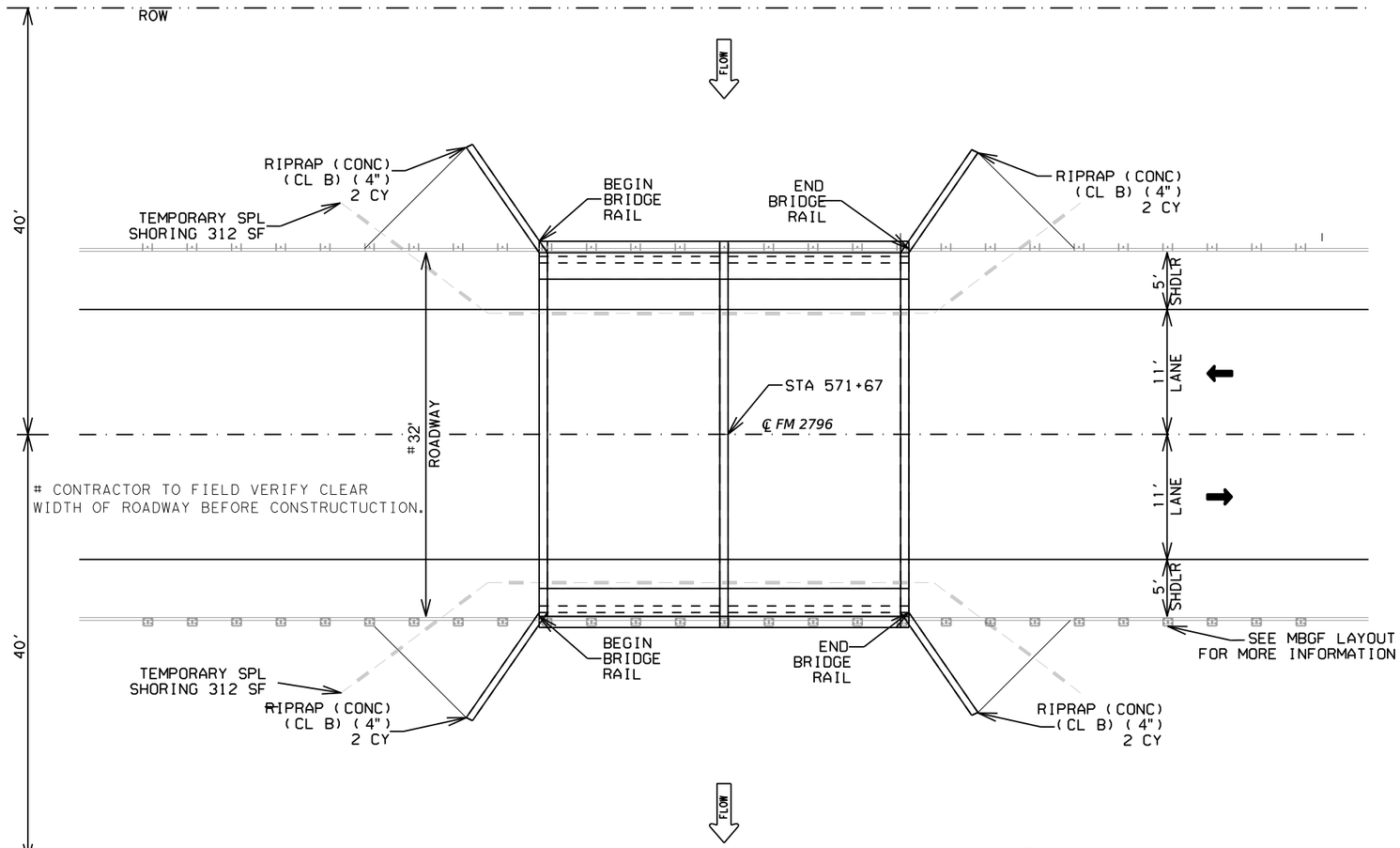
CROSS DRAINAGE STRUCTURES

SHEET 2 OF 2

Texas Department of Transportation

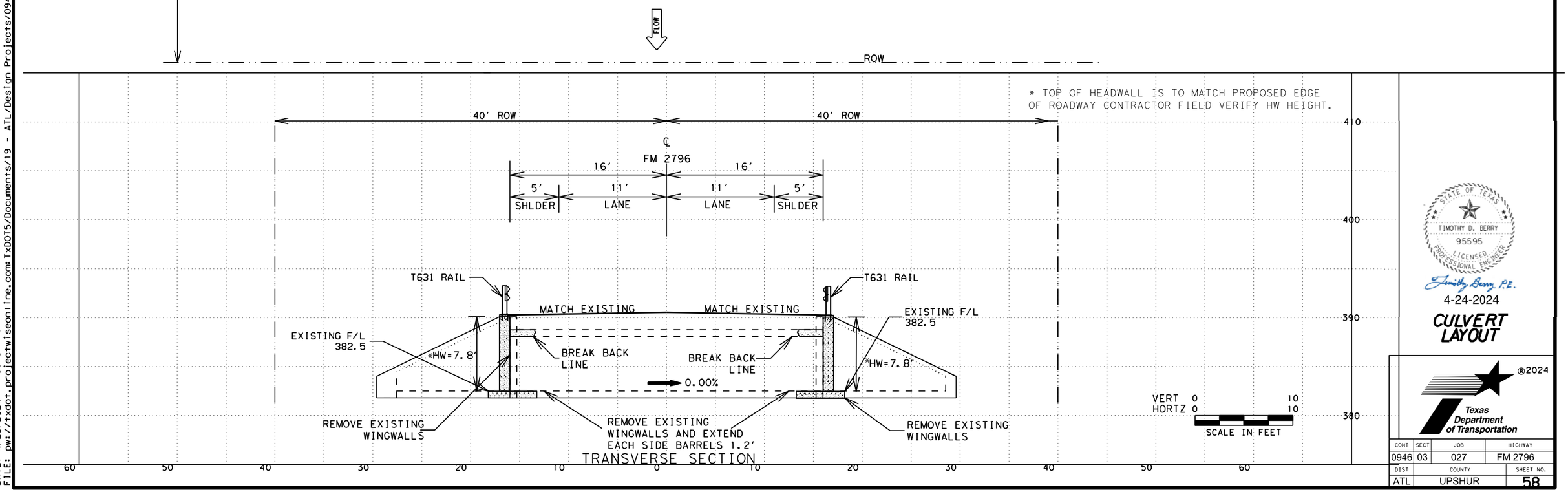
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0946	03	027	FM 2796
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ATL	UPSHUR		57

NOT TO SCALE



LENGTH OF MBGF HAS BEEN SHORTENED TO ACCOMODATE DRIVEWAYS

STA. 571+67
EXISTING: 2-7'X6'x32' MBC
PROPOSED: 2-7'X6'X34.4' MBC
(EXTEND EACH BARREL 1.2') 2-WINGWALL(FW-0) (HW=7.8)
STANDARDS: FW-0, MC-MD, MC-7-10, T631
EXISTING INFO TAKEN FROM PLAN SET CSJ: 0946-03-004



TRANSVERSE SECTION

VERT 0 10
HORTZ 0 10
SCALE IN FEET

STATE OF TEXAS
TIMOTHY D. BERRY
95595
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Timothy Berry, P.E.
4-24-2024

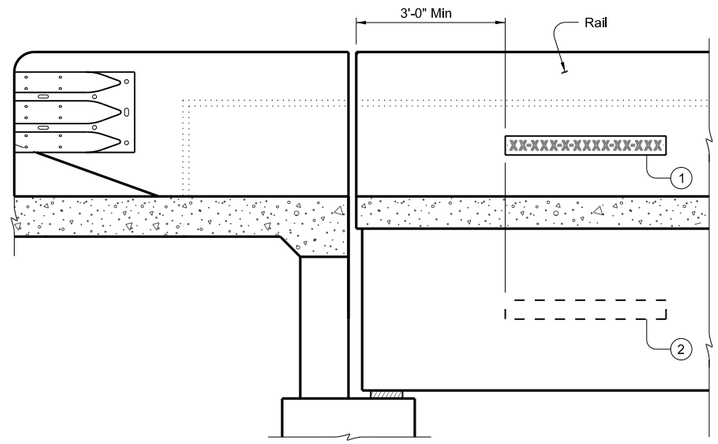
CULVERT LAYOUT

Texas Department of Transportation

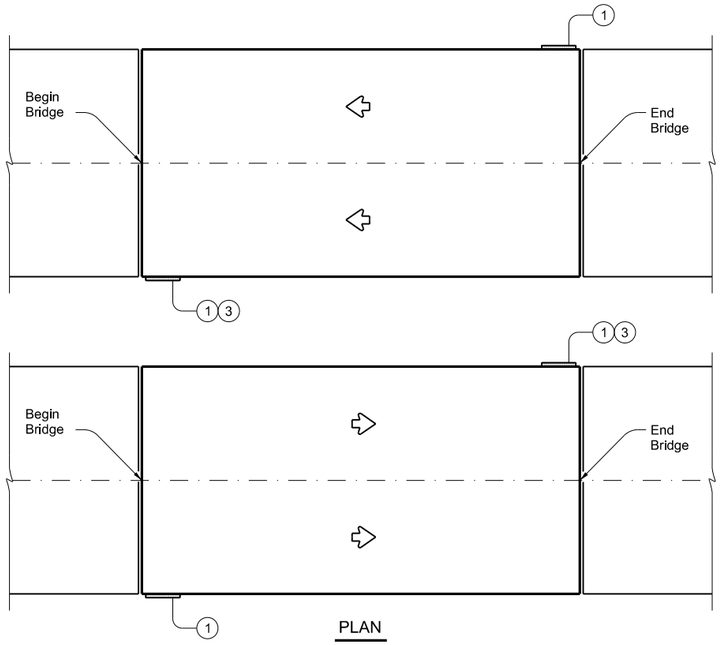
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0946	03	027	FM 2796
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ATL	UPSHUR		58

DATE: 4/23/2024 4:30:31 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT5/Documents/19 - ATL/Design Projects/0946030274 - Design/Master Design Files/01 PLANSHEETS/cross structure layout.dgn

DATE: 3/29/2024 9:29:26 AM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT5/Documents/19 - ATL/Design Projects/094603027/4 - Design/Master Design Files/04 STANDARDS/MS-NBIS-23.dgn

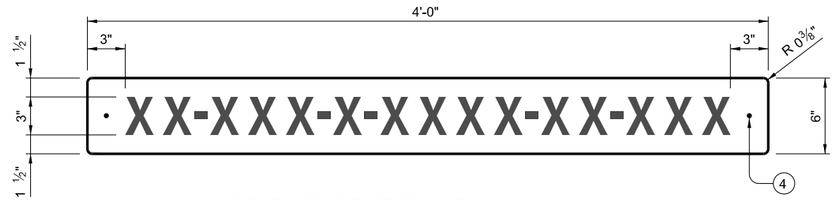


ELEVATION

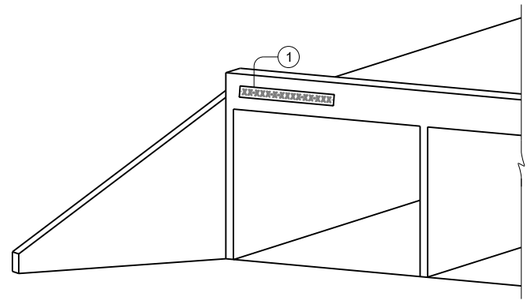


PLAN

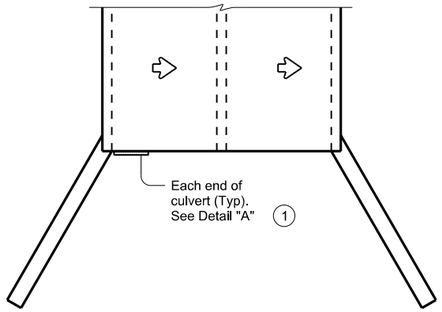
BRIDGE SIGN LOCATIONS



BRIDGE IDENTIFICATION SIGN

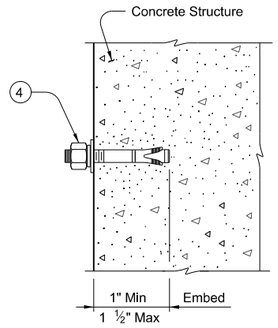


DETAIL "A"



PLAN

BRIDGE CLASS CULVERT SIGN PLACEMENT



ANCHOR DETAIL

SHEETING REQUIREMENTS

Usage	Color	Sign Face Material
Background	White	Type B or C Sheeting
Letters and Symbols	Black	Type B or C Sheeting

(1) Bridge identification sign location

(2) Alternate sign placement location for exterior concrete beams.

(3) If adjacent bridges are less than 2 feet apart, these signs may be omitted.

(4) ¼" Diameter stainless steel expansion anchor with hex nut, washer, and spring-lock washer.

SIGN NOTES:

Standard sign designs can be found in the Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas (SHSD).

Use the Clearview Alphabet CV-2W for the letters and symbols.

MATERIAL NOTES:

Provide lateral spacing between letters and numerals conforming with the SHSD, and any approved changes thereto. Provide a balanced appearance when spacing is not shown.

Provide aluminum sign blanks with a minimum thickness of 0.080" that meet the requirements of DMS-7110.

Provide sign face materials that meet the requirements of DMS-8300 and the sheeting requirements shown in the table.

Provide ¼" diameter stainless steel expansion anchors with one hex head nut, one flat washer, and one helical spring-lock washer each.

Use torque controlled mechanical expansion anchors that are approved for use in cracked concrete by the International Code Council, Evaluation Service (ICC-ES). Provide anchor products that have a designated ICC-ES Evaluation Report number. The approval status must be maintained on the ICC-ES website under Division 031600 for Concrete Anchors.

Unless otherwise approved by the Engineer: do not use adhesive anchors; do not use expansion anchors that are not included in the ICC-ES approval list; and do not use expansion anchors that are only approved for use in uncracked concrete.

Use anchors manufactured with stainless steel expansion wedges. Anchors manufactured with carbon steel expansion wedges are not allowed. Anchor bodies can be either zinc-plated carbon steel or stainless steel. For application in marine environments, provide both stainless steel anchor bodies and expansion wedges.

GENERAL NOTES:

Prior to hole drilling, locate rebar to ensure clearing of existing reinforcement and/or strands.

Prior to installation, obtain approval of sign locations from the Engineer. Avoid placement of sign over travel lanes and pedestrian walkways. Submit proposed installation method to Engineer prior to beginning work. Install anchors as shown on plans and in accordance with the anchor manufacturer's published installation instructions.

Do not install anchors sections of members under tension.

For new construction, the signs and anchors are subsidiary to the bridge. For installations on existing structures, the signs and anchors are paid under Item 442, "Metal for Structures." Each sign weighs 28 lbs.

Texas Department of Transportation

Bridge Division Standard

NBIS BRIDGE IDENTIFICATION SIGN STANDARD

NBIS

FILE:	DN: TAR	CK: TxDOT	DW: JER	CK: TAR
©TxDOT March 2023	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0946	03	027	FM 2796
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ATL	UPSHUR		59

Culvert Station and/or Creek Name	End (Lt, Rt, Both)	Description of Box Culvert No. Spans~ Span(S) x Height (H) No. ~ S x H	Max Fill Height	Precast or Cast-in-place (PC or CIP)	C Estimated Curb Height (ft)	Applicable Wing or End Treatment Standard	Riprap Apron? (Y/N)	Skew Angle (0°,15°, 30° or 45°)	Channel Slope or Side Slope (SL:1)	Applicable Box Culvert Standard	T Culvert Top Slab Thickness (in)	U Culvert Wall Thickness (in)	Hw Height of Wing (ft)	A Length of Short Wingwall (ft)	B Offset of Long Wingwall (ft)	Lw Length of Longest Wingwall (ft)	Ltw Culvert Toewall Length (ft)	Atw Anchor Toewall Length (ft)	Riprap Apron (C.Y.)	Class C Concrete Curb (C.Y.)	Class C Concrete Wingwalls (C.Y.)	Total Wingwall Area (SF)
Spratt Creek 490+17	Both	3 ~ 10 x 10	2	CIP	1.800	PW-1	Y	0	2:1	MC-10-7	8	7	12.458	N/A	N/A	24.917	32.333	N/A	0.0	4.4	89.4	1242
Draw Creek 544+73	Both	4 ~ 6 x 3	1.3	CIP	1.500	FW-0	Y	0	2:1	MC-6-16	9	7	5.000	9.333	5.389	10.777	N/A	N/A	9.6	3.0	7.4	114
Bishop Creek 539+65	Both	4 ~ 7 x 4	4.1	CIP	1.090	FW-0	Y	0	2:1	MC-7-10	8	7	5.500	10.333	5.966	11.932	N/A	N/A	12.2	2.4	8.4	140
571+67	Both	2 ~ 7 x 6	2	CIP	1.400	FW-0	N	0	2:1	MC-7-10	8	7	7.813	14.958	8.636	17.272	15.750	N/A	0.0	1.6	18.0	282

NOTES:
Skew = 0° on SW-0, FW-0, SETB-CD, SETB-SW-0, and SETB-FW-0 standard sheets;
30° maximum for safety end treatment

SL:1 = Horizontal : 1 Vertical
· Side slope at culvert for flared or straight wingwalls.
· Channel slope for parallel wingwalls.
· Slope must be 3:1 or flatter for safety end treatments.

T = Box culvert top slab thickness. Dimension can be found on the applicable box culvert standard sheet.

U = Box culvert wall thickness. Dimension can be found on the applicable box culvert standard sheet.

C = Curb height

See applicable wing or end treatment standard sheets for calculations of Hw, A, B, Lw, Ltw, Atw, and Total Wingwall Area.

Hw = Height of wingwall

A = Distance from face of curb to end of wingwall (not applicable to parallel or straight wingwalls)

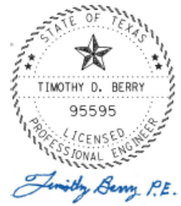
B = Offset of end of wingwall (not applicable to parallel or straight wingwalls)

Lw = Length of longest wingwall.

Ltw = Length of culvert toewall (not applicable when using riprap apron)

Atw = Length of anchor toewall (applicable to safety end treatment only)
Total Wingwall Area = Wingwall area in sq. ft. for two wingwalls (one structure end) if Lt or Rt.
Area for four wingwalls (two structure ends) if Both.

1. Round the wall heights shown to the nearest foot for bidding purposes.
2. Concrete volume shown is for box culvert curb only. For curbs using the Box Culvert Rail Mounting Details (RAC) standard sheet quantities shown must be increased by a factor of 2.25. If Class S concrete is required for the top slab of the culvert, also provide Class S concrete for the curb. Curb concrete is considered part of the Box Culvert for payment.
3. Concrete volume shown is total of wings, footings, culvert toewall (if any), anchor toewalls (if any) and wingwall toewalls. Riprap aprons, culverts, and curb quantities are not included.
4. Regardless of the type of culvert shown on this sheet, the Contractor has the option of furnishing cast-in-place or precast culverts unless otherwise shown elsewhere on the plans. If the Contractor elects to provide culverts of a different type than those shown on this sheet, it is the Contractor's responsibility to make the necessary adjustments to the dimensions and quantities shown.



4-19-2024

SPECIAL NOTE:

This sheet is a supplement to the box culvert standards. It is to be filled out by the culvert specifier and provides dimensions for the construction of the box culvert wingwalls and safety end treatments.

An Excel 2010 spreadsheet to assist in completing this table can be downloaded from the Bridge Standards (English) web page on the TxDOT web site. The completed sheet must be signed, sealed, and dated by a licensed Professional Engineer.

Texas Department of Transportation

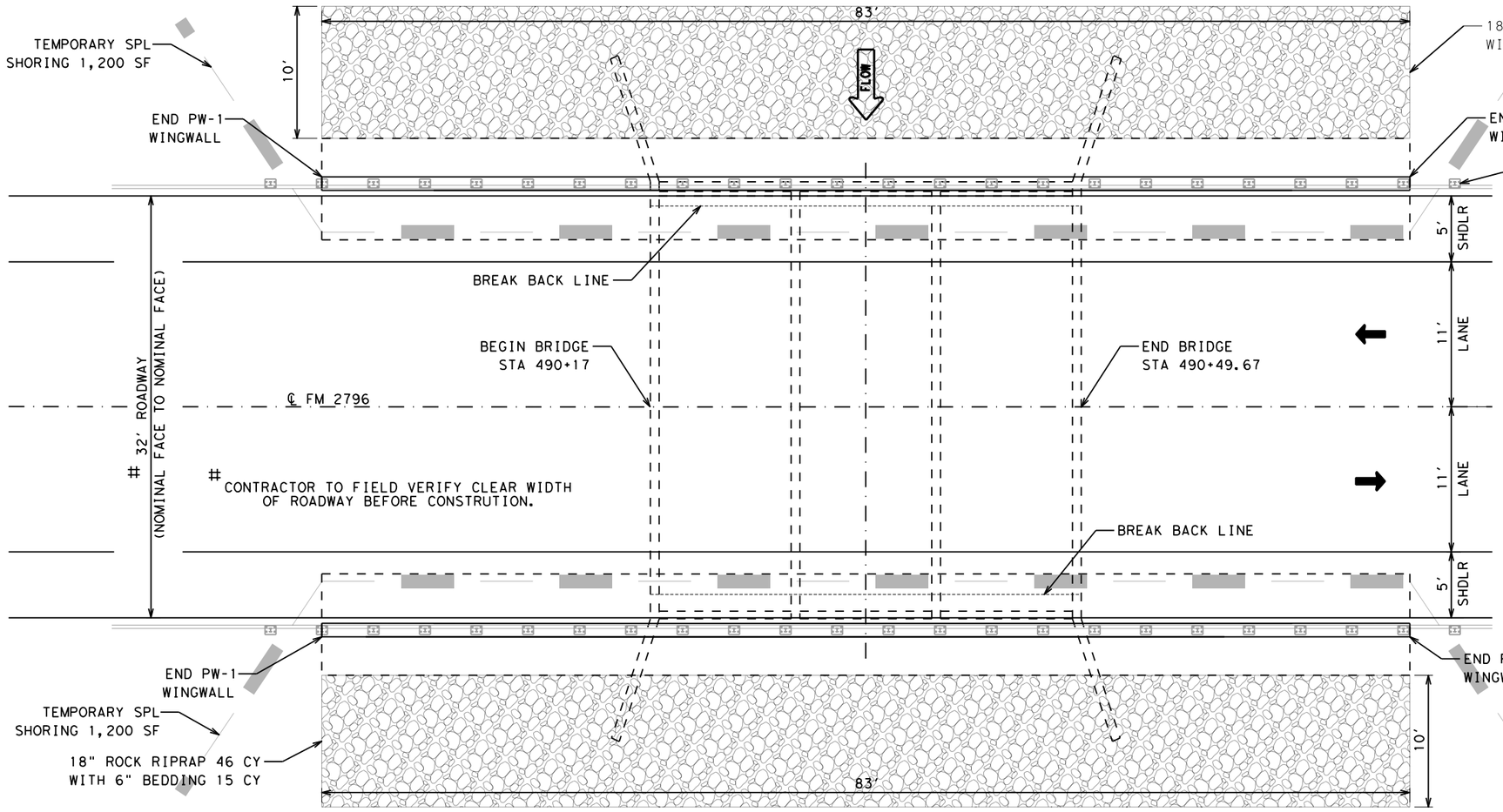
Bridge Division Standard

BOX CULVERT SUPPLEMENT
WINGS AND END TREATMENTS

BCS SHEET

FILE:	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT February 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0946	03	027	FM 2796
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ATL	Upshur		60

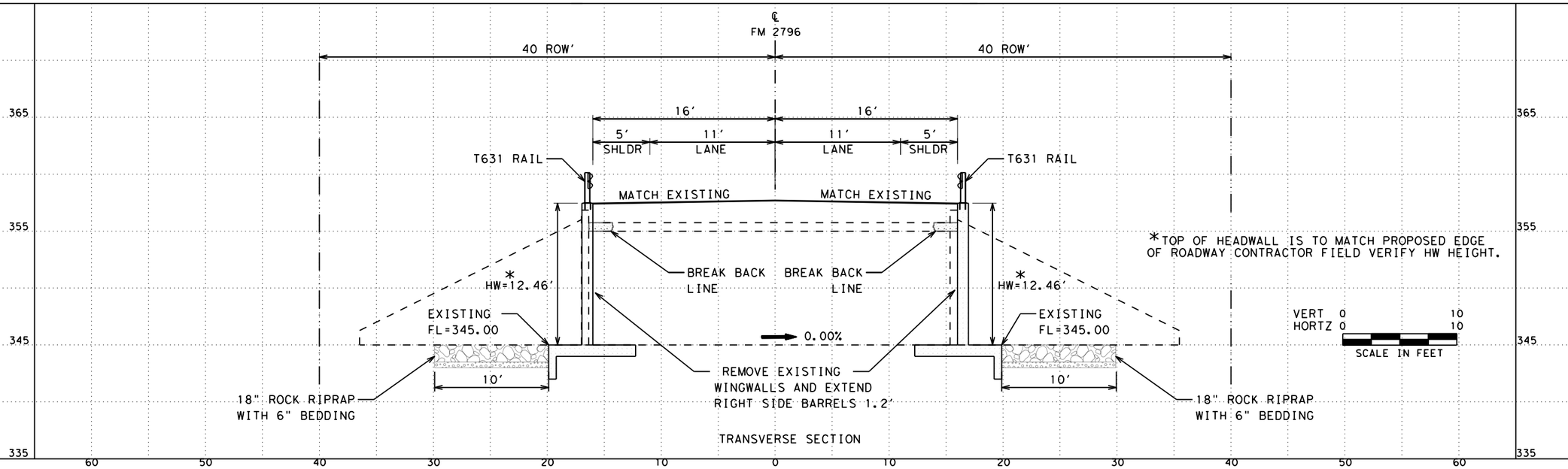
DATE: 2024/03/20
FILE: DOCUMENT NAME



NBI: 192300094603008
DESIGN SPEED: 30 MPH
A.D.T (2022): 504
A.D.T (2042): 706
ROADWAY FUNCTIONAL CLASS:
RURAL UNDIVIDED (CONVENTIONAL)

STA. 490+17 TO 490+49.67
EXISTING: 3-10'x10'x33' MBC(17' LT, 16' RT) WITH FW
PROPOSED: 3-10'x10'x34.2' RIGHT SIDE
(EXTEND BARREL 1.2') 2-WINGWALL(PW-1)(HW=13')
STANDARDS: PW-1, MC-MD MC-10-7, SRR, TYPE T631
EXISTING INFO TAKEN FROM PLAN SET CSJ: 0946-03-004

COORDINATION COMPLETED WITH FLOODPLAIN ADMINISTRATOR HYDRAULIC ANALYSIS WAS DONE BY HALFF ENGINEERING AND IS DETERMINED TO HAVE NO ADVERSE IMPACTS TO ADJACENT LAND IMPROVEMENTS. SEE HYDRAULIC REPORT ON FILE WITH OFFICE OF RECORD.



STATE OF TEXAS
TIMOTHY D. BERRY
95595
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Timothy Berry P.E.
4-19-2024

BRIDGE LAYOUT

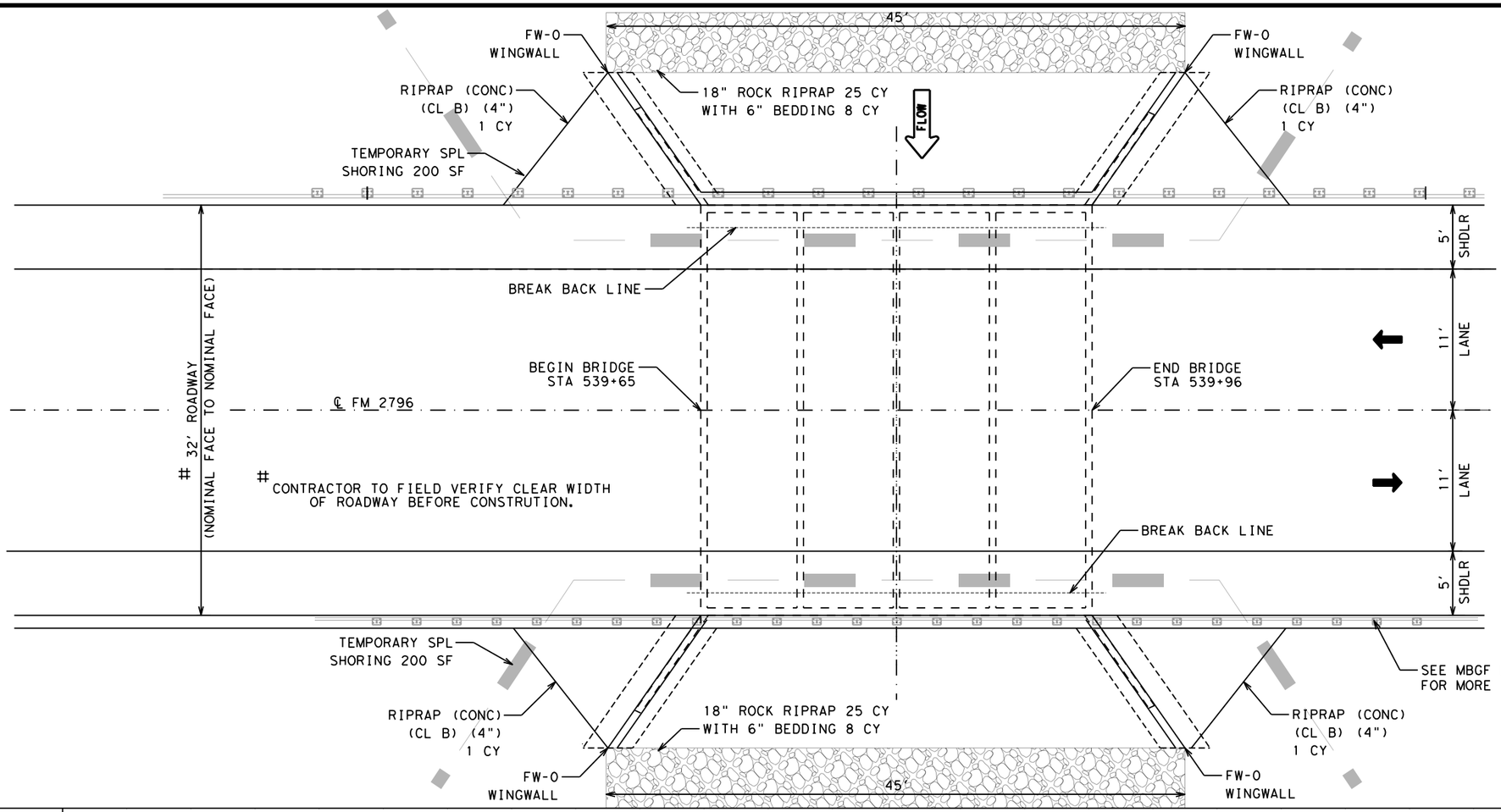
SPRATT CREEK

SHEET 1 OF 3

Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0946	03	027	FM 2796
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ATL	UPSHUR		61

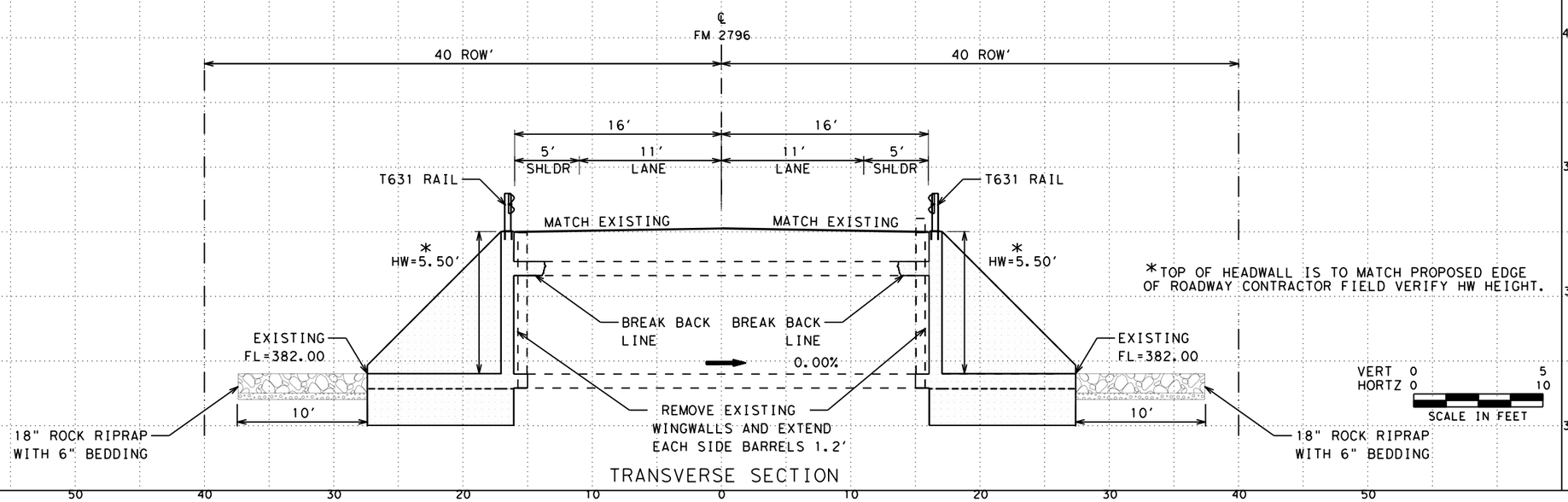
DATE: 4/19/2024 3:39:26 PM
FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot5\tammy.thomas\d1066008\061-063 BRIDGE LAYOUTS.dgn



NBI:192300094603009
DESIGN SPEED: 30 MPH
A.D.T (2022): 504
A.D.T (2042): 706
ROADWAY FUNCTIONAL CLASS:
RURAL UNDIVIDED (CONVENTIONAL)

STA. 539+65 TO 539+96
EXISTING: 4-7'x4'x32' MBC WITH FW
PROPOSED: 4-7'x4'x34.4'
(EXTEND EACH BARREL 1.2') 2-WINGWALL(FW-0)(HW=6')
STANDARDS: FW-0, MC-MD MC-7-10, SRR, TYPE T631
EXISTING INFO TAKEN FROM PLAN SET CSJ:0946-03-004

COORDINATION COMPLETED WITH FLOODPLAIN ADMINISTRATOR HYDRAULIC ANALYSIS WAS DONE BY HALFF ENGINEERING AND IS DETERMINED TO HAVE NO ADVERSE IMPACTS TO ADJACENT LAND IMPROVEMENTS. SEE HYDRAULIC REPORT ON FILE WITH OFFICE OF RECORD.



TRANSVERSE SECTION

STATE OF TEXAS
TIMOTHY D. BERRY
95595
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Timothy Berry, P.E.
4-19-2024

BRIDGE LAYOUT

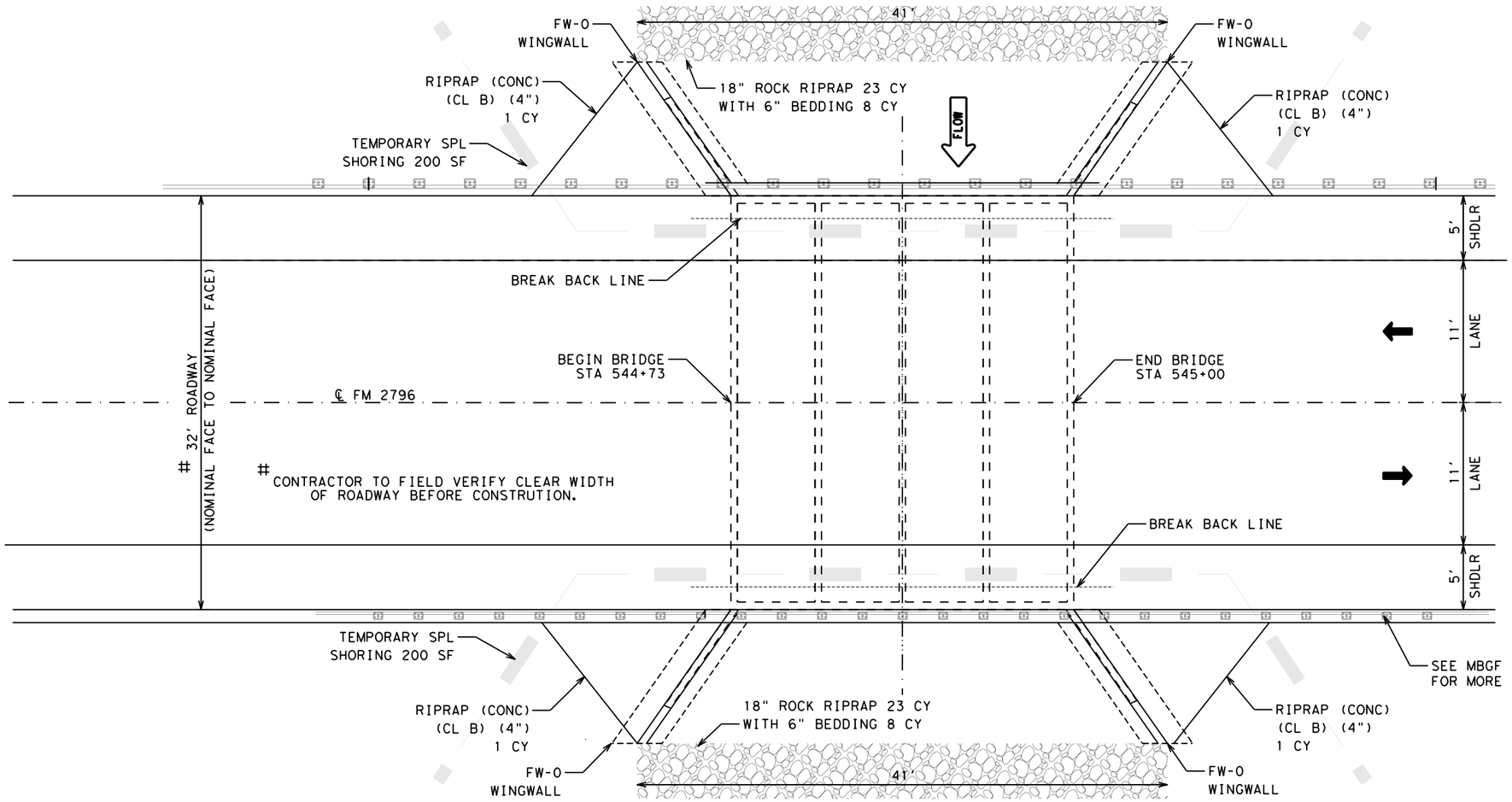
BISHOP CREEK

SHEET 2 OF 3

Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0946	03	027	FM 2796
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ATL	UPSHUR		62

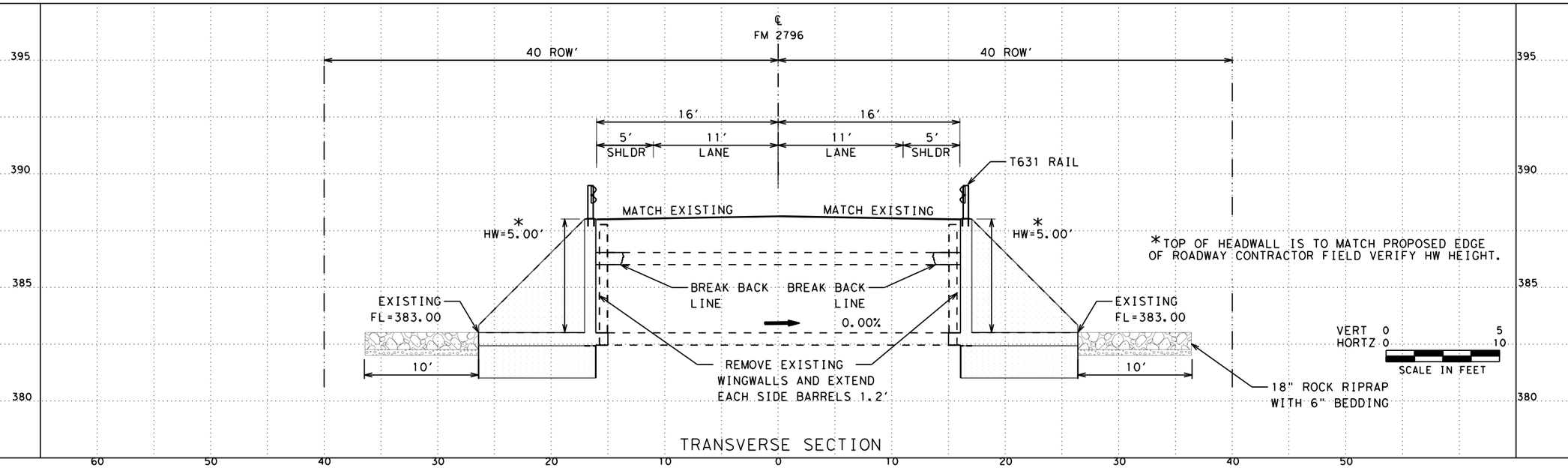
DATE: 4/19/2024 3:39:51 PM
FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot5\tommy.thomas\d1066008\061-063 BRIDGE LAYOUTS.dgn



NBI:192300094603010
DESIGN SPEED: 30 MPH
A.D.T (2022): 504
A.D.T (2042): 706
ROADWAY FUNCTIONAL CLASS:
RURAL UNDIVIDED (CONVENTIONAL)

STA. 544+73 TO 545+00
EXISTING: 4-6'x3'x32' MBC WITH FW
PROPOSED: 4-6'x3'x34.4'
(EXTEND EACH BARREL 1.2') 2-WINGWALL(FW-0)(HW=5')
STANDARDS: FW-0, MC-MD MC-6-10, SRR, TYPE T631
EXISTING INFO TAKEN FROM PLAN SET CSJ:0946-03-004

COORDINATION COMPLETED WITH FLOODPLAIN ADMINISTRATOR HYDRAULIC ANALYSIS WAS DONE BY HALFF ENGINEERING AND IS DETERMINED TO HAVE NO ADVERSE IMPACTS TO ADJACENT LAND IMPROVEMENTS. SEE HYDRAULIC REPORT ON FILE WITH OFFICE OF RECORD.



TRANSVERSE SECTION

STATE OF TEXAS
TIMOTHY D. BERRY
95595
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Timothy Berry, P.E.
4-19-2024

BRIDGE LAYOUT

DRAW CREEK

SHEET 3 OF 3

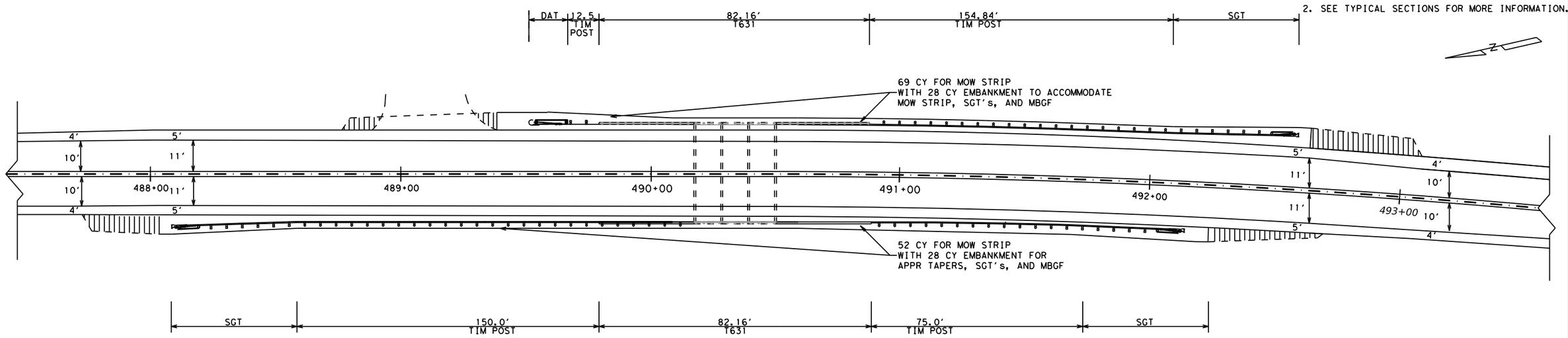
Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0946	03	027	FM 2796
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ATL	UPSHUR		63

DATE: 4/19/2024 3:40:17 PM
FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot5\tommy.thomas\d1066008\061-063 BRIDGE LAYOUTS.dgn

NOTES:

1. LENGTH OF NEED WAS ADJUSTED DUE TO EXISTING DRIVEWAYS AND MAILBOX TURNOUTS
2. SEE TYPICAL SECTIONS FOR MORE INFORMATION.

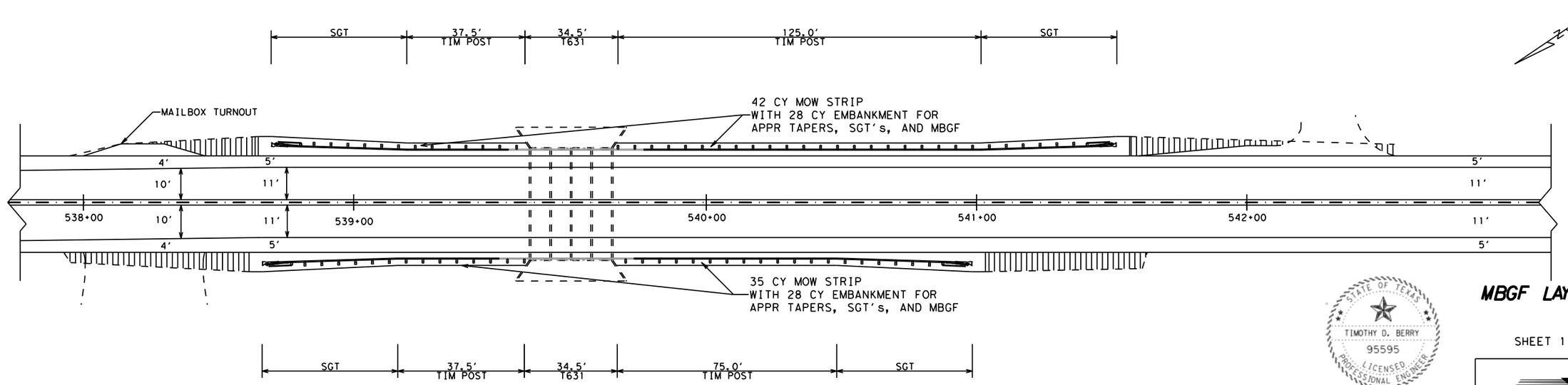


SPRATT CREEK

SPRATT CREEK NBI 19-230-0-0946-03-008

NOTES:

1. LENGTH OF NEED WAS ADJUSTED DUE TO EXISTING DRIVEWAYS AND MAILBOX TURNOUTS
2. SEE TYPICAL SECTIONS FOR MORE INFORMATION.



BISHOP CREEK

BISHOP CREEK NBI 19-230-0-0946-03-009

NOT TO SCALE

STATE OF TEXAS
TIMOTHY D. BERRY
95595
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Timothy Berry, P.E.
4-24-2024

MBGF LAYOUT

SHEET 1 OF 4

Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0946	03	027	FM 2796
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ATL	UPSHUR		64

FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT5/Documents/19 - ATL/Design Projects/09460302 7/4 - Design/Master Design Files/01 PLANSHEETS/017*MBGF*LAYOUT.dgn
DATE: 4/24/20244:02:54 PM

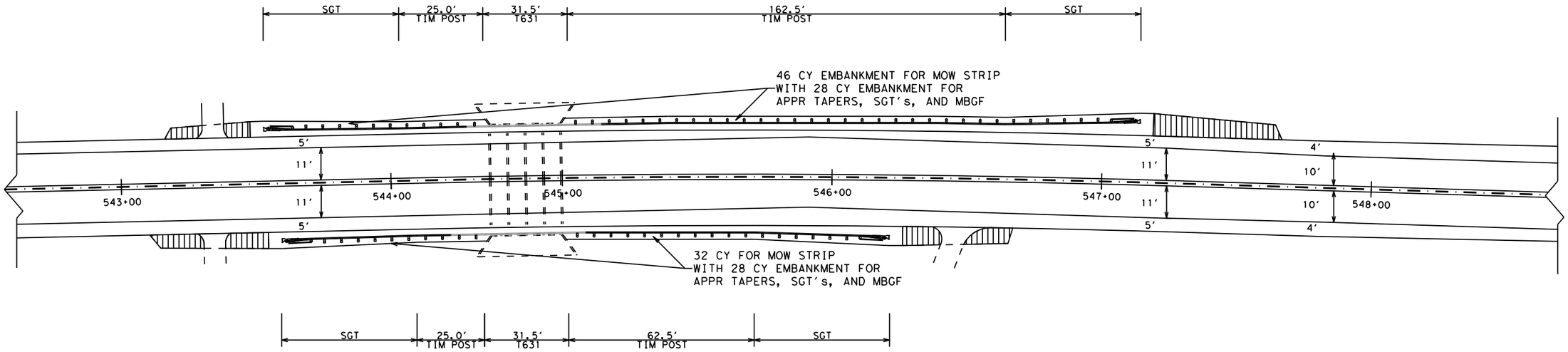
NOTES:

1. LENGTH OF NEED WAS ADJUSTED DUE TO EXISTING DRIVEWAYS AND MAILBOX TURNOUTS
2. SEE TYPICAL SECTIONS FOR MORE INFORMATION.

STATE OF TEXAS
GLENN R. YOWELL
92077
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Glenn R. Yowell, P.E.

4-19-24



DRAW

MBGF LAYOUT

SHEET 2 OF 4

LENGTH OF NEED WAS ADJUSTED DUE TO
EXISTING DRIVEWAYS AND MAILBOX TURNOUTS

DRAW NBI 19-230-0-0946-03-010

NOT TO SCALE

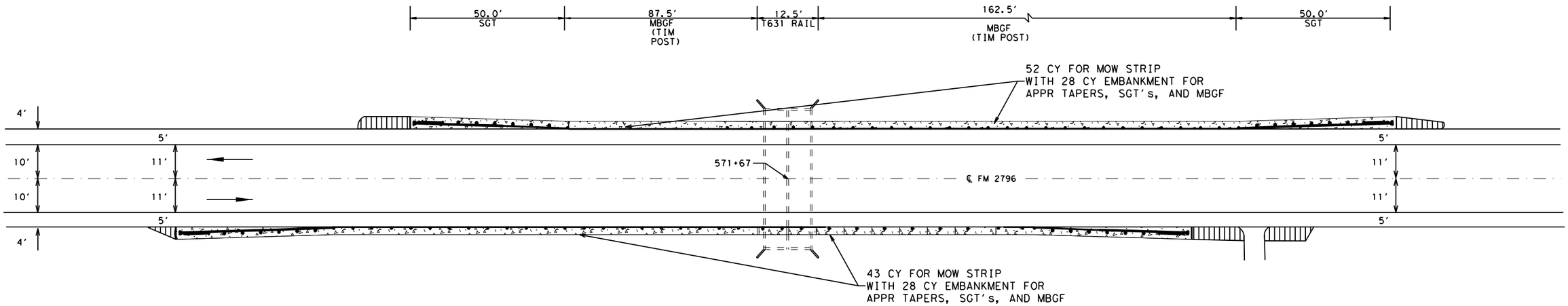
Texas Department of Transportation

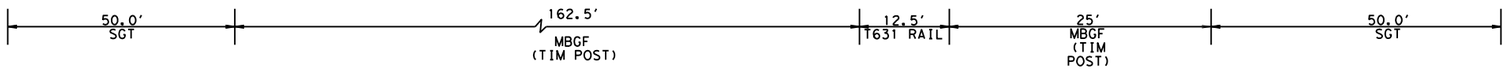
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0946	03	027	FM 2796
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ATL	UPSHUR		65

FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5/Documents/19 - ATL/Design Projects/094603027/4 - Design/Master Design Files/01 PLANSHEETS/017*MBGF*LAYOUT.dgn
DATE: 4/19/2024 1:55:29 PM

NOTES:

1. LENGTH OF NEED WAS ADJUSTED DUE TO EXISTING DRIVEWAYS AND MAILBOX TURNOUTS
2. SEE TYPICAL SECTIONS FOR MORE INFORMATION.





STA 571+67
EXISTING 2-7'X6'X32' MBC
PROPOSED 2-7'X6'X34.2' MBC

NOT TO SCALE

STATE OF TEXAS
GLENN R. YOWELL
92077
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Glenn R. Yowell, P.E.
4-25-24

NOT TO SCALE

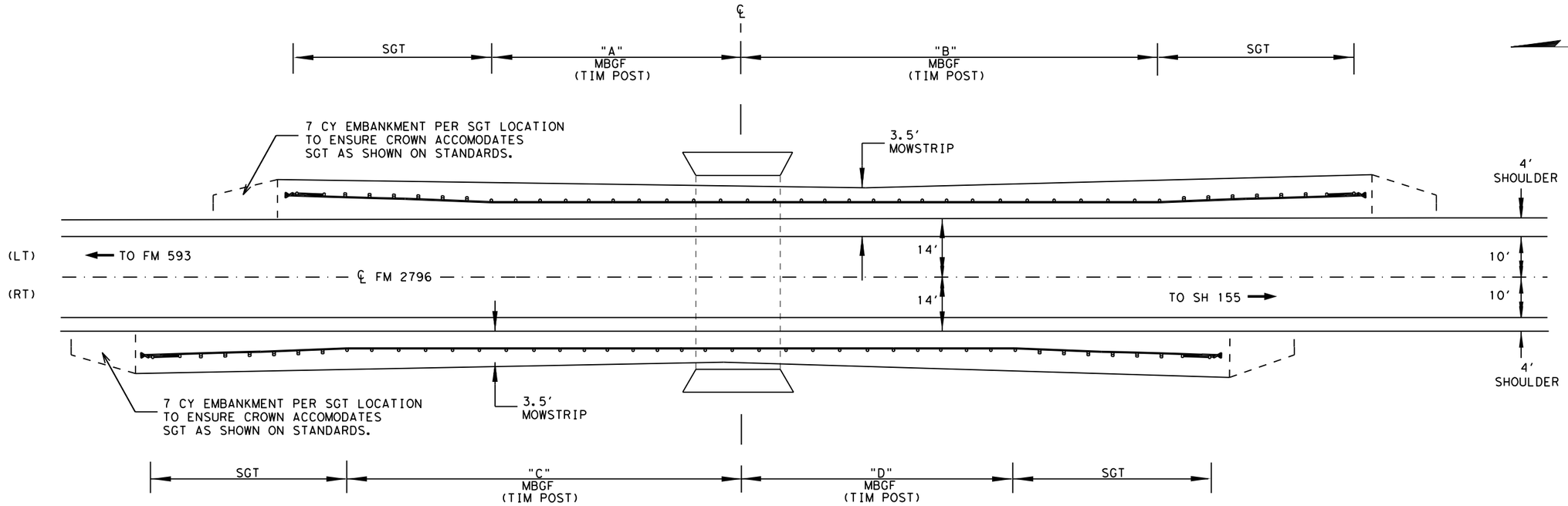
MBGF LAYOUT

SHEET 3 OF 4

Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0946	03	027	FM 2796
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ATL	UPSHUR		66

FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT5/Documents/19 - ATL/Design Projects/094603027/4 - Design/Master Design Files/01 PLANSHEETS/017*MBGF*LAYOUT.dgn
DATE: 4/25/2024 8:58:03 AM



STATION	STRUCTURE	"A"	"B"	"C"	"D"	TOTAL MBGF LF	TOTAL EMBANKMENT CY	REMARKS
375+50 (LT)	24" RCP			150′	87.5′	237.5′	44	2 SGT's, 30 CY EMBANKMENT FOR MBGF
375+50 (RT)	24" RCP	12.5′	162.5′			175′	37	2 SGT's, 23 CY EMBANKMENT FOR MBGF
429+30 (LT)	36" RCP 15° RFS			75′	87.5′	162.5′	36	2 SGT's, 22 CY EMBANKMENT FOR MBGF
429+30 (RT)	36" RCP 15° RFS	87.5′	150′			237.5′	44	2 SGT's, 30 CY EMBANKMENT FOR MBGF
456+77 (LT)	2-48" RCP			25′	150′	175′	37	2 SGT's, 23 CY EMBANKMENT FOR MGBF
456+77 (RT)	2-48" RCP	87.5′	162.5′			250′	46	2 SGT's, 32 CY EMBANKMENT FOR MBGF
503+60 (LT)	60" RCP 30° LFS			156.25′	6.25′	162.5′	37	2 SGT's, 23 CY EMBANKMENT FOR MBGF
503+60 (RT)	60" RCP 30° LFS	87.5′	162.5′			250′	45	2 SGT's, 31 CY EMBANKMENT FOR MBGF

NOTE:
1. SEE APPLICABLE STANDARDS FOR MORE INFORMATION.
2. SOME LENGTHS OF NEED HAVE BEEN ADJUSTED TO PROVIDE ACCESS FOR LAND OWNERS.
3. 31.25′ SGT HAS BEEN USED IN LENGTH OF NEED FOR MBGF.
4. LENGTH OF NEED WAS ADJUSTED DUE TO EXISTING DRIVEWAYS AND MAILBOX TURNOUTS.

NOT TO SCALE

STATE OF TEXAS
GLENN R. YOWELL
92077
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Glenn R. Yowell, P.E.
4-19-24

MBGF LAYOUT

SHEET 4 OF 4

Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0946	03	027	FM 2796
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ATL	UPSHUR		67

DATE: 4/19/2024 1:07:29 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5/Documents/19 - ATL/Design Projects/0946030274 - Design/Master Design Files/01 PLANSHEETS/067 MBGF LAYOUT.dgn

CK:
DW:

LOC NO.	TCP PHASE	PLAN SHEET NUMBER	LOCATION	STA	TEST LEVEL	DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC (UNI/BI)	FOUNDATION PAD		BACKUP SUPPORT			AVAILABLE SITE LENGTH	CRASH CUSHION									
															MOVE / RESET		L	L	R	R	S	S
							PROPOSED MATERIAL	PROPOSED THICKNESS	DESCRIPTION	WIDTH	HEIGHT		INSTALL	REMOVE	MOVE/ RESET	FROM LOC.#	N	W	N	W	N	W
1	PHASE 1A	42	SOUTHBOUND	546+00	TL-3	BI	TREATED BASE	4"	PORTABLE TRAFFIC BARRIER	24"	32"	>50'	1								X	
2	PHASE 1A	42	SOUTHBOUND	538+80	TL-3	BI	TREATED BASE	4"	PORTABLE TRAFFIC BARRIER	24"	32"	>50'	1								X	
3	PHASE 2A	44	NORTHBOUND	491+75	TL-3	BI	TREATED BASE	4"	PORTABLE TRAFFIC BARRIER	24"	32"	>50'			1	1					X	
4	PHASE 2A	44	NORTHBOUND	488+75	TL-3	BI	TREATED BASE	4"	PORTABLE TRAFFIC BARRIER	24"	32"	>50'			1	2					X	
5	PHASE 3A	45A	NORTHBOUND	572+87	TL-3	BI	TREATED BASE	4"	PORTABLE TRAFFIC BARRIER	24"	32"	>50'		1	1	3					X	
6	PHASE 3A	45A	NORTHBOUND	570+47	TL-3	BI	TREATED BASE	4"	PORTABLE TRAFFIC BARRIER	24"	32"	>50'		1	1	4					X	
												TOTALS	2	2	4							

LEGEND:
L=LOW MAINTENANCE
R=REUSABLE
S=SACRIFICIAL
N=NARROW
W=WIDE

FOR DEFINITIONS SEE THE "CRASH CUSHION CATEGORIZATION CHART.PDF" AT THE DESIGN DIVISION (ROADWAY STANDARDS) WEBSITE. USE QUICK LINKS TO ACCESS ATTENUATORS / CRASH CUSHIONS SECTION.
http://www.dot.state.tx.us/insdtdot/orgchart/cmd/cserve/standard/rdwyise.htm

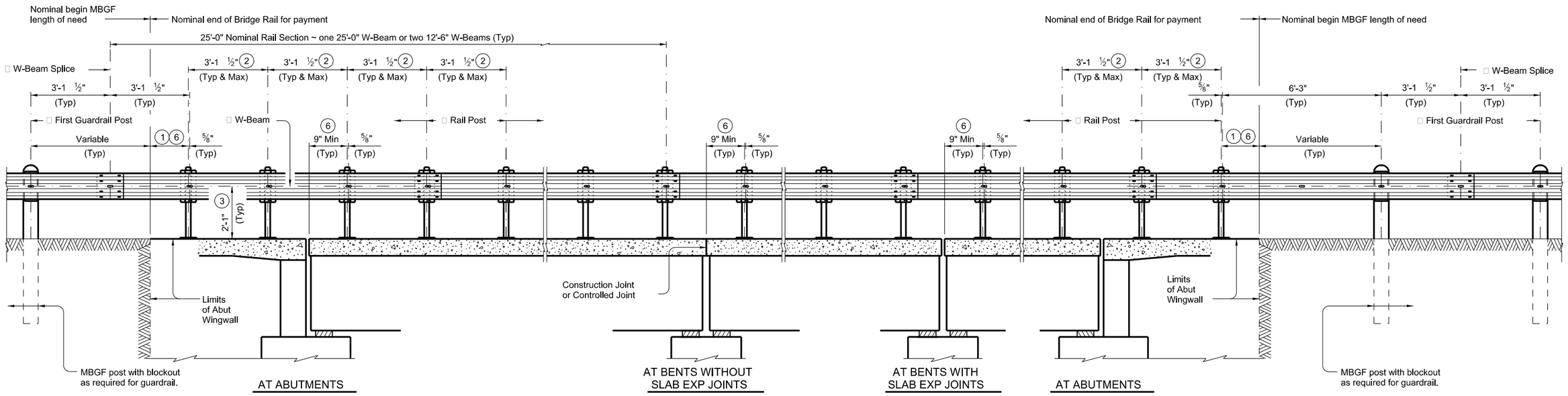
STATE OF TEXAS
GLENN R. YOWELL
92077
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Glenn R. Yowell, P.E.
4-19-24

CCA SUMMARY SHEET

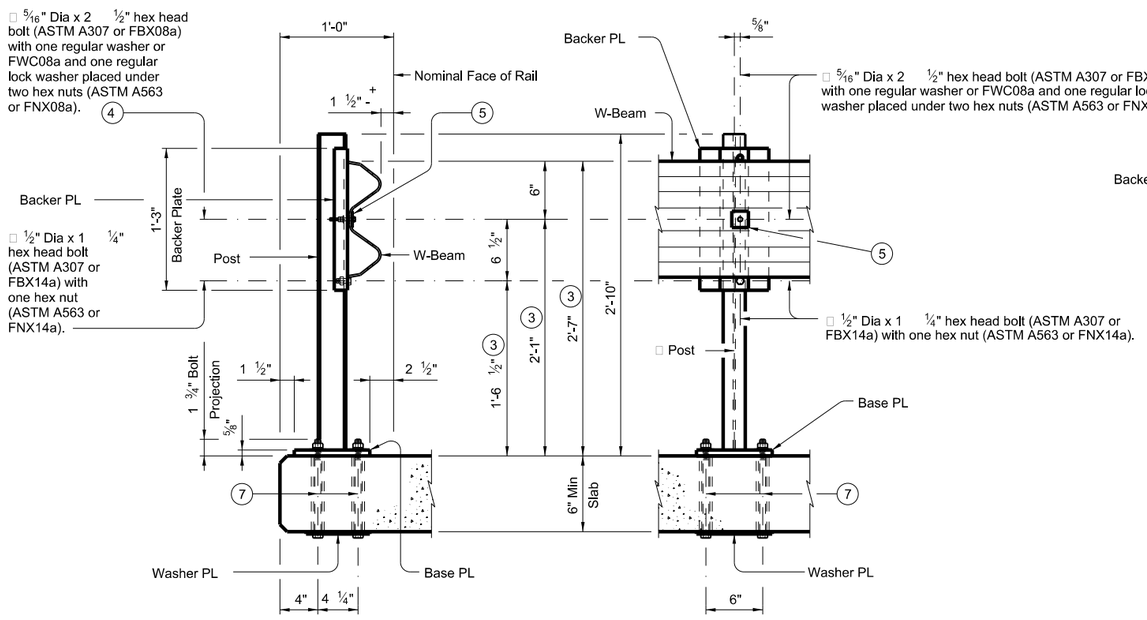
FILE: ccss.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK:	CK:
© TxDOT	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0946	03	027	FM 2796
	DIST	COUNTY	
	ATL	UPSHUR	
	FEDERAL AID PROJECT		SHEET NO.
			68

DATE: 3/29/2024 9:36:12 AM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT5/Documents/19 - ATL/Design Projects/094603027/4 - Design/Master Design Files/04 STANDARDS/RL-1631-23.dgn



ROADWAY ELEVATION OF RAIL

Showing without overlay.

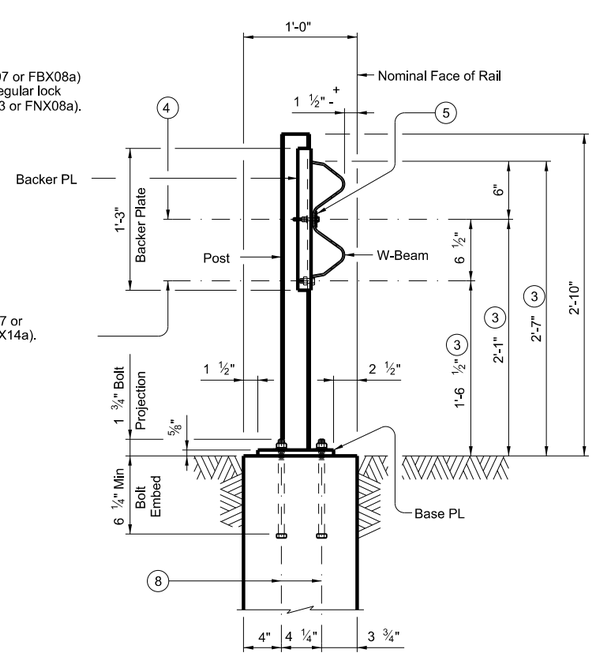


RAIL SECTION

TRAFFIC SIDE RAIL VIEW

RAIL DETAILS ON BRIDGE SLAB

Showing without overlay.



RAIL SECTION ON ABUTMENT WINGWALL

Showing without overlay.

1. 9" Min, 5'-9" Max
2. Maintain 3'-1 ½" Rail Post spacing wherever possible for use with nominal 25'-0" or 12'-6" W-Beam sections. Symmetry of post spacing on both sides and along the structure is not necessary.
3. Increase 2" for structures with overlay.
4. Tighten the first hex nut by hand until the top and bottom edges of the W-Beam engage the Backer Plate (Backer Plate should be snug against the post). Then tighten hex nut one revolution with wrench and secure with the second hex nut.
5. PL ⅛ x 1 ¾ x 1 ¾ with ⅜ Dia Hole centered in PL (ASTM A36). Square Guardrail Washer (FWR01).
6. The post nearest to a slab joint or end of structure may be shifted up to 9" in order to satisfy the minimum offset dimension. Drill a new ¾" Dia hole on the centerline of W-beam for shifted post. Paint hole with two coats of zinc-rich paint conforming to the Item "Galvanizing". All other posts must remain on the typical spacing.
7. ⅞" Dia formed holes for ⅝" Dia heavy hex head anchor bolt (ASTM F3125 Gr A325 or A449) or threaded rod (ATSM A193 Gr B7 or F1554 Gr 105) with one hardened steel washer (ASTM F436) and one regular lock washer placed under heavy hex nut (ASTM A563). One additional heavy hex nut must be furnished and tack welded for each threaded rod. See "Cast-In-Place & Formed Hole Anchor Bolt Options".
8. ⅝" Dia heavy hex head anchor bolt (ASTM F3125 Gr A325 or A449) or threaded rod (ATSM A193 Gr B7 or F1554 Gr 105) with one hardened steel washer (ASTM F436) and one regular lock washer placed under heavy hex nut (ASTM A563). One additional heavy hex nut must be furnished and tack welded for each threaded rod. See "Cast-In-Place & Formed Hole Anchor Bolt Options".

SHEET 1 OF 2

Texas Department of Transportation

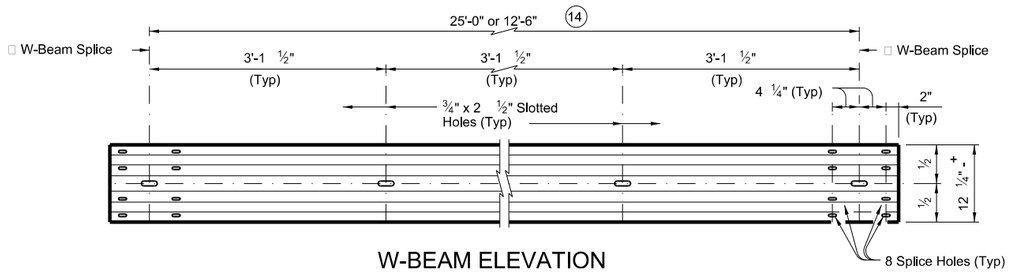
Bridge Division Standard

TRAFFIC RAIL

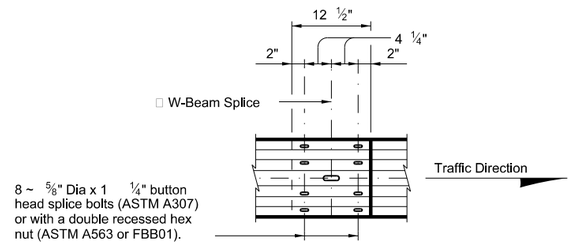
TYPE T631

FILE:	DN: TxDOT	CK: AES	DW: JTR	CK: AES
©TxDOT September 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0946	03	027	FM 2796
07/2020: Allowing 9'-4 ½" or 6'-3" W-Beam sections. 03/2023: MBGF Notes.	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ATL	UPSHUR		69

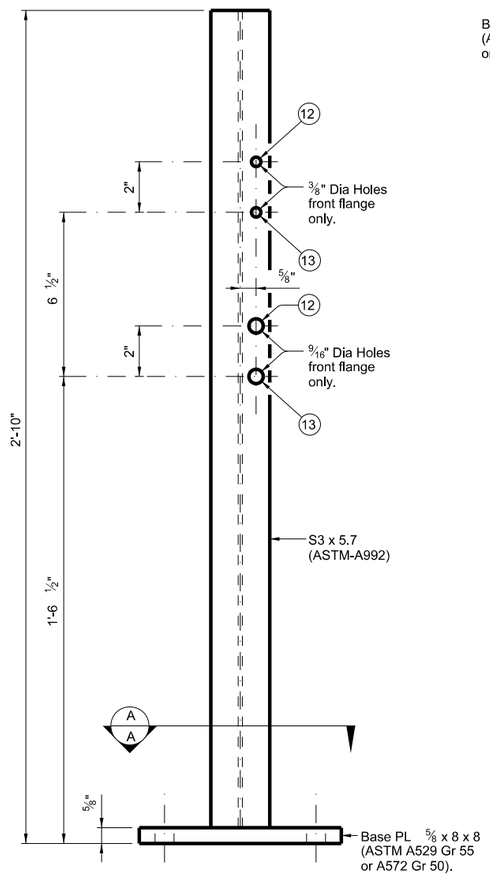
DATE: 3/29/2024 9:37:12 AM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT5/Documents/19 - ATL/Design Projects/094603027/4 - Design/Master Design Files/04 STANDARDS/RL-T631-23.dgn



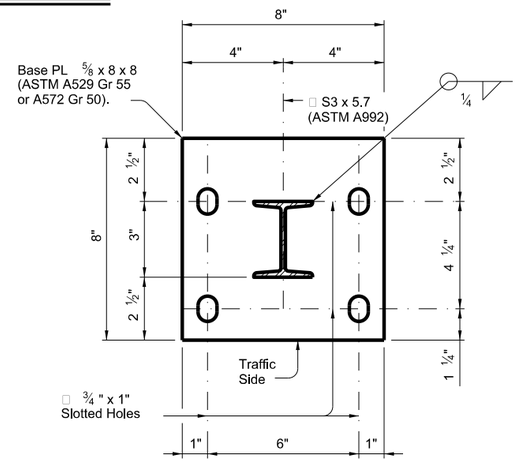
W-BEAM ELEVATION



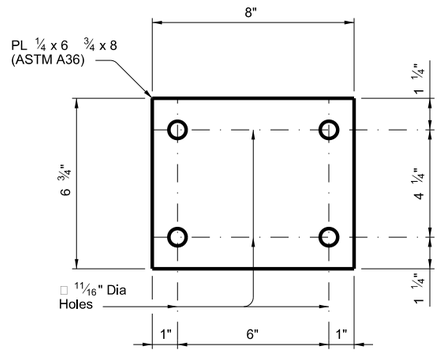
W-BEAM SPLICE ELEVATION



POST ELEVATION

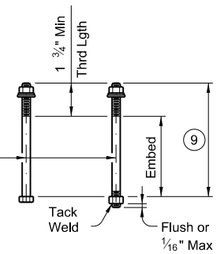


SECTION A-A



WASHER PLATE DETAIL

⅝" Dia heavy hex head anchor bolt (ASTM F3125 Gr A325 or A449) or threaded rod (ATSM A193 Gr B7 or F1554 Gr 105) with one hardened steel washer (ASTM F436) and one regular lock washer placed under heavy hex nut (ASTM A563). One additional heavy hex nut must be furnished and tack welded for each threaded rod.



CAST-IN-PLACE & FORMED HOLE ANCHOR BOLT OPTIONS (10)

(9) See "Rail Details On Bridge Slab" and/or "Rail Section On Abutment Wingwall".

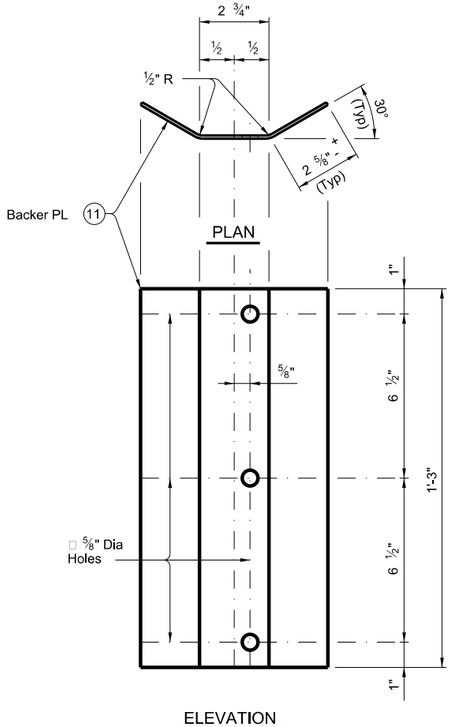
(10) See "Material Notes" for anchor bolt information.

(11) Backer PL ⅛ x 8 x 1'-3" (ASTM A1011 CS or SS Gr 33, or A1008 CS or SS Gr 33 (11 Gage acceptable)).

(12) Used for structures with overlay.

(13) Used for structures without overlay.

(14) At the nominal end of the bridge rail for payment, one 9'-4 ½" or 6'-3" W-beam section is permitted in order to achieve the required W-Beam splice location on the MBGF.



BACKER PLATE

MBGF AND END TREATMENT NOTES:

This traffic railing must be anchored by metal beam guard fence (MBGF) and guard fence end treatments. Determine MBGF length of need in accordance with the Roadway Design Manual, unless otherwise specified. The minimum MBGF length of need required for anchoring the railing is 25' of MBGF plus the appropriate end treatment installed tangent to the primary roadway.

CONSTRUCTION NOTES:

Face of rail post must be plumb unless otherwise approved by the Engineer. Post must be perpendicular to adjacent roadway grade. Use epoxy mortar under post base plates if gaps larger than 1⁄16" exist.

Fully anchored guardrail must be attached to each end of rail. A metal beam guard fence transition is not used with this rail.

At the Contractor's option anchor bolts may be an adhesive anchor system. See "Material Notes".

Test adhesive anchors in accordance with Item 450.3.3, "Tests". Test 3 anchors per 100 anchors installed. Perform corrective measures to provide adequate capacity if any of the tests do not meet the required test load. Repair damage from testing as directed.

It is recommended to show a Rail Layout with rail posts and W-beam splices. Fabricator must submit erection drawings to the Engineer for approval.

Round or chamfer exposed edges of rail post and backer plate to approximately 1⁄16" by grinding.

Shop drawings are not required for this rail.

MATERIAL NOTES:

Galvanize all steel components.

Anchor bolts for base plate must be ⅝" Dia ASTM F3125 Gr A325 or A449 bolts (or ASTM A193 Gr B7 or F1554 Gr 105 threaded rods with one tack welded heavy hex nut each) with one hardened steel washer (ASTM F436) and one regular lock washer placed under each heavy hex nut. Nuts must conform to ASTM A563 requirements.

Optional adhesive anchorage system must be ⅝" Dia ASTM A193 Gr B7 or F1554 Gr 105 fully threaded rods with one hardened steel washer (ASTM F436) and one regular lock washer placed under each heavy hex nut. Nuts must conform to ASTM A563 requirements. Embed fully threaded rod into slab and/or abutment wingwall using a Type III, Class C, D, E, or F anchor adhesive. Minimum adhesive anchor embedment depth is 4 ¾". Anchor adhesive chosen must be able to achieve a nominal bond strength in tension of a single anchor, Na, of 8 kips (edge distance must be accounted for). Submit signed and sealed calculations or the manufacturer's published literature showing the proposed anchor adhesive's ability to develop this load to the Engineer for approval prior to use. Anchor installation, including hole size, drilling, and clean out, must be in accordance with Item 450, "Railing."

W-beam must meet the requirements of Item 540, "Metal Beam Guard Fence" except as modified in the plans. The Contractor may furnish rail elements of 25'-0" or 12'-6" (Nominal) lengths and a single rail element of 9'-4 ½" or 6'-3" (Nominal) length. W-Beam must have slotted holes at 3'-1 ½".

Some part numbers from the "Task Force 13" Guide to Standardized Highway Barrier Hardware have been furnished for quick reference.

GENERAL NOTES:

This railing has been successfully evaluated by full-scale crash test to meet MASH TL-3 criteria. This railing can be used for speeds of 50 mph and greater.

This rail is designed to deflect approximately 4' to 4'-6" as it contains and redirects the errant vehicle. This rail may not be installed on top of or behind curbs that project above finished grade, on bridges with expansion joints providing more than 5" movement, on retaining walls, or on grade separations and interchanges.

Repairs to impact-damaged post and base plate unit are not permitted. Replace all impact-damaged posts with a new post and base plate unit.

Average weight of railing with no overlay: 20 plf total.

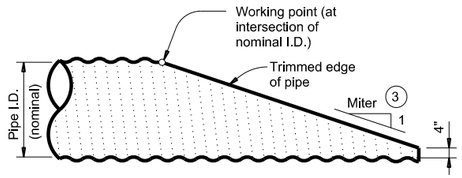
Texas Department of Transportation — Bridge Division Standard

TRAFFIC RAIL

TYPE T631

FILE:	DN: TxDOT	CK: AES	DW: JTR	CK: AES
©TxDOT September 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0946	03	027	FM 2796
07/2020: Allowing 9-4 ½" or 6'-3" W-Beam sections. 03/2023: MBGF Notes.	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ATL	UPSHUR		70

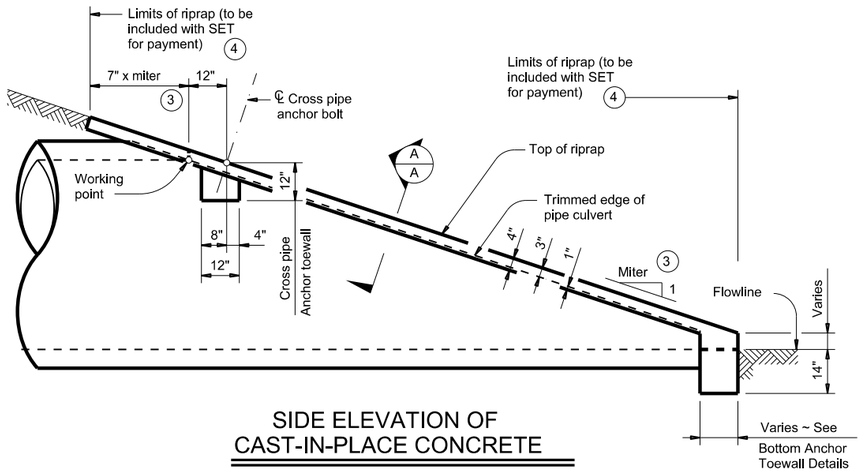
DATE: 3/29/2024 9:40:34 AM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT5/Documents/19 - ATL/Design Projects/094603027/4 - Design/Master Design Files/04 STANDARDS/CD-SETP-CD-20.dgn



NOTE: All pipe runners, calculations, and dimensions are based on the pipe culverts mitered as shown in this detail. Alternate styles of mitered ends will require that appropriate adjustments be made to the values presented on this standard.

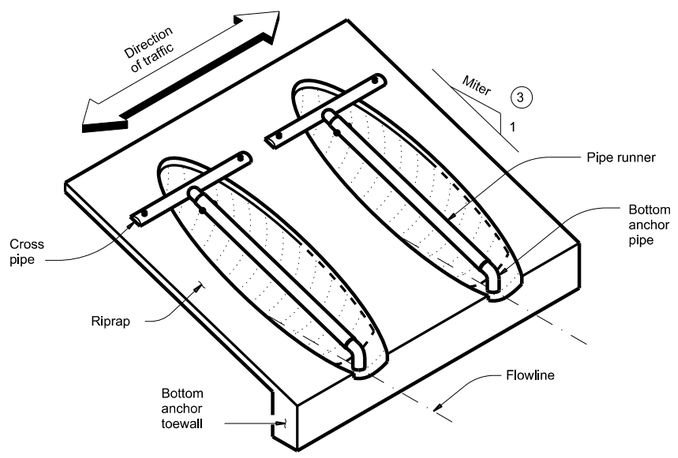
SIDE ELEVATION OF TYPICAL PIPE CULVERT MITER

(Showing corrugated metal pipe (CMP) culvert. Details of reinforced concrete pipe (RCP) culvert are similar.)



SIDE ELEVATION OF CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE

(Showing reinforced concrete pipe (RCP) culvert. Details of corrugated metal pipe (CMP) culvert are similar. Pipe runners not shown for clarity)



ISOMETRIC VIEW OF TYPICAL INSTALLATION

(Showing installation with no skew.)

CROSS PIPE LENGTHS AND PIPE RUNNER LENGTHS (1) (2)

Nominal Culvert I.D.	Pipe Culvert Spa ~ G	Cross Pipe Length	Pipe Runner Length											
			3:1 Side Slope				4:1 Side Slope				6:1 Side Slope			
			0° Skew	15° Skew	30° Skew	45° Skew	0° Skew	15° Skew	30° Skew	45° Skew	0° Skew	15° Skew	30° Skew	45° Skew
24"	1' - 7"	3' - 5"	N/A	N/A	N/A	5' - 10"	N/A	N/A	N/A	8' - 1"	N/A	N/A	N/A	12' - 9"
27"	1' - 8"	3' - 8"	N/A	N/A	5' - 5"	6' - 11"	N/A	N/A	7' - 7"	9' - 7"	N/A	N/A	11' - 11"	14' - 11"
30"	1' - 10"	3' - 11"	N/A	N/A	6' - 4"	8' - 0"	N/A	N/A	8' - 9"	11' - 0"	N/A	N/A	13' - 8"	17' - 0"
33"	1' - 11"	4' - 2"	6' - 2"	6' - 5"	7' - 3"	9' - 1"	8' - 6"	8' - 10"	10' - 0"	12' - 5"	13' - 3"	13' - 9"	15' - 5"	19' - 2"
36"	2' - 1"	4' - 5"	6' - 11"	7' - 3"	8' - 2"	10' - 2"	9' - 6"	9' - 11"	11' - 2"	13' - 10"	14' - 9"	15' - 3"	17' - 2"	21' - 3"
42"	2' - 4"	4' - 11"	8' - 6"	8' - 10"	9' - 11"	12' - 4"	11' - 7"	12' - 0"	13' - 6"	16' - 8"	17' - 9"	18' - 5"	20' - 8"	25' - 7"
48"	2' - 7"	5' - 5"	10' - 1"	10' - 5"	11' - 9"	N/A	13' - 7"	14' - 2"	15' - 10"	N/A	20' - 9"	21' - 6"	24' - 2"	N/A
54"	3' - 0"	5' - 11"	11' - 8"	12' - 1"	N/A	N/A	15' - 8"	16' - 3"	N/A	N/A	23' - 10"	24' - 8"	N/A	N/A
60"	3' - 3"	6' - 5"	13' - 3"	N/A	N/A	N/A	17' - 9"	N/A	N/A	N/A	26' - 10"	N/A	N/A	N/A

TYPICAL PIPE CULVERT MITERS (3)

Side Slope	0° Skew	15° Skew	30° Skew	45° Skew
3:1	3:1	3.106:1	3.464:1	4.243:1
4:1	4:1	4.141:1	4.619:1	5.657:1
6:1	6:1	6.212:1	6.928:1	8.485:1

CONDITIONS WHERE PIPE RUNNERS ARE NOT REQUIRED (2)

Nominal Culvert I.D.	Single Pipe Culvert	Multiple Pipe Culverts
12" thru 21"	Skews thru 45°	Skews thru 45°
24"	Skews thru 45°	Skews thru 30°
27"	Skews thru 30°	Skews thru 15°
30"	Skews thru 15°	Skews thru 15°
33"	Skews thru 15°	Always required
36"	Normal (no skew)	Always required
42" thru 60"	Always required	Always required

STANDARD PIPE SIZES AND MAX PIPE RUNNER LENGTHS (1)

Pipe Size	Pipe O.D.	Pipe I.D.	Max Pipe Runner Length
2" STD	2.375"	2.067"	N/A
3" STD	3.500"	3.068"	10' - 0"
4" STD	4.500"	4.026"	19' - 8"
5" STD	5.563"	5.047"	34' - 2"

ESTIMATED CONCRETE RIPRAP QUANTITIES (CY) (5)

Nominal Culvert I.D.	3:1 Side Slope				4:1 Side Slope				6:1 Side Slope			
	0° Skew	15° Skew	30° Skew	45° Skew	0° Skew	15° Skew	30° Skew	45° Skew	0° Skew	15° Skew	30° Skew	45° Skew
12"	0.4	0.4	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.6	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.8
15"	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.8	0.9
18"	0.5	0.5	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.7	0.7	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.9	1.0
21"	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.8	0.9	0.9	0.9	1.0	1.2
24"	0.6	0.7	0.7	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.8	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.1	1.3
27"	0.7	0.7	0.8	0.9	0.8	0.9	0.9	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.2	1.4
30"	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.9	0.9	0.9	1.0	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.3	1.6
33"	0.8	0.8	0.9	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.1	1.3	1.3	1.4	1.5	1.7
36"	0.9	0.9	0.9	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.2	1.4	1.4	1.5	1.6	1.8
42"	1.0	1.0	1.1	1.3	1.2	1.3	1.3	1.6	1.6	1.7	1.8	2.1
48"	1.1	1.1	1.2	N/A	1.4	1.4	1.5	N/A	1.9	1.9	2.1	N/A
54"	1.3	1.3	N/A	N/A	1.6	1.6	N/A	N/A	2.1	2.1	N/A	N/A
60"	1.4	N/A	N/A	N/A	1.7	N/A	N/A	N/A	2.3	N/A	N/A	N/A

(1) Provide pipe runner of the size shown in the tables. Provide cross pipe of the same size as the pipe runner. Provide cross pipe stub out and bottom anchor pipe of the next smaller size pipe as shown in the Standard Pipe Sizes and Max Pipe Runner Lengths table.

(2) This standard allows for the placement of only one pipe runner across each culvert pipe opening. In order to limit the clear opening to be traversed by an errant vehicle, the following conditions must be met:

For 60" culvert pipes, the skew must not exceed 0°.
For 54" culvert pipes, the skew must not exceed 15°.
For 48" culvert pipes, the skew must not exceed 30°.
For all culvert pipe sizes 42" and less, the skew must not exceed 45°.

If the above conditions cannot be met, the designer should consider using a safety end treatment with flared wings. For further information, refer to the TxDOT Roadway Design Manual.

(3) Miter = slope of mitered end of pipe culvert.

(4) Riprap placed beyond the limits shown will be paid for as concrete riprap in accordance with Item 432, "Riprap."

(5) Quantities shown are for one end of one reinforced concrete pipe (RCP) culvert. For multiple pipe culverts or for corrugated metal pipe (CMP) culverts, quantities will need to be adjusted. Riprap quantities are for Contractor's information only.

Texas Department of Transportation

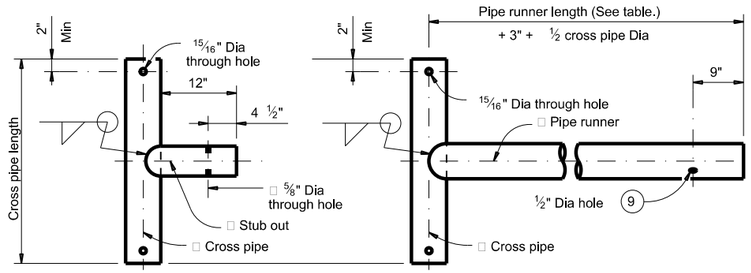
Bridge Division Standard

SAFETY END TREATMENT
FOR 12" DIA TO 60" DIA PIPE CULVERTS
TYPE II ~ CROSS DRAINAGE

SETP-CD

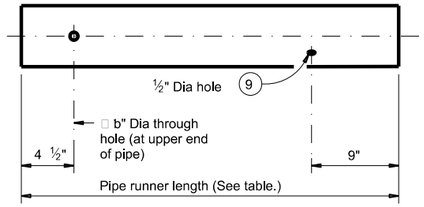
FILE:	DN: GAF	CK: CAT	DW: JRP	CK: GAF
©TxDOT February 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0946	03	027	FM 2796
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ATL	UPSHUR		71

DATE: 3/29/2024 9:42:58 AM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT5/Documents/19 - ATL/Design Projects/094603027/4 - Design/Master Design Files/04 STANDARDS/CD-SETP-CD-20.dgn



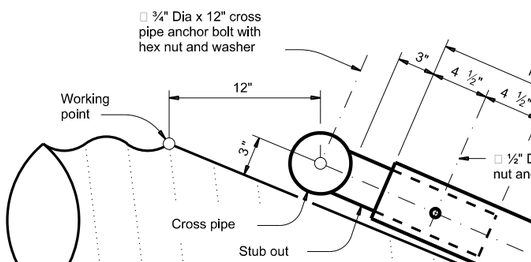
OPTION A1 OPTION A2

CROSS PIPE AND CONNECTIONS DETAILS



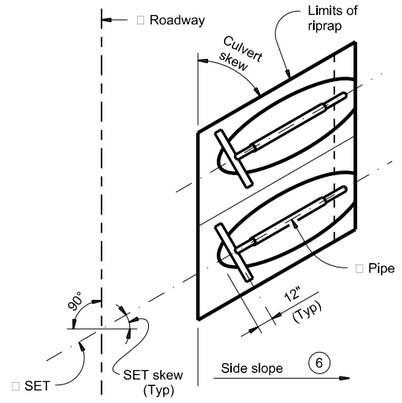
NOTE: The separate pipe runner shown is required when Cross Pipe Connection Option A1 is used.

PIPE RUNNER DETAILS

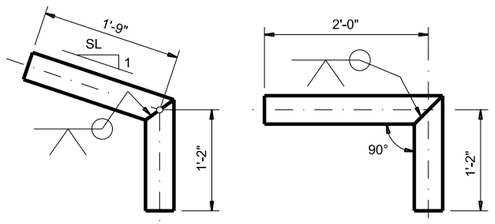


SIDE ELEVATION OF SAFETY END TREATMENT INSTALLATION

(Showing pipe runner with Cross Pipe Connection Option A1 and Anchor Pipe Option B2 on corrugated metal pipe (CMP) culvert. Reinforced concrete pipe culvert (RCP) details are similar. Riprap not shown for clarity)

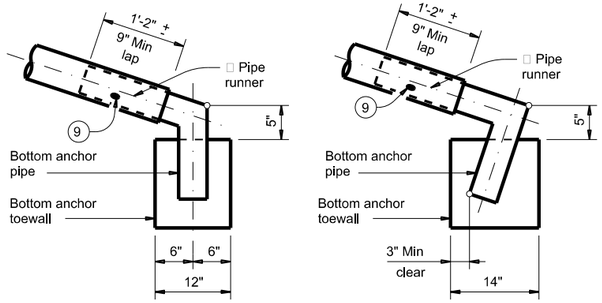


PLAN OF SKEWED INSTALLATION



OPTION B1 OPTION B2

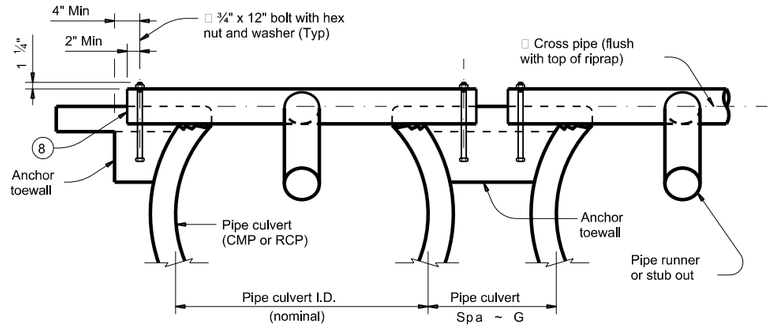
BOTTOM ANCHOR PIPE DETAILS (10)



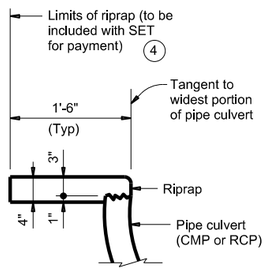
OPTION B1 OPTION B2

BOTTOM ANCHOR TOEWALL DETAILS

(Culvert and riprap not shown for clarity.)



SHOWING CROSS PIPE AND ANCHOR TOEWALL



SHOWING TYPICAL PIPE CULVERT AND RIPRAP

SECTION A-A

(4) Riprap placed beyond the limits shown will be paid for as concrete riprap in accordance with Item 432, "Riprap."

(6) Recommended values of side slope are 3:1, 4:1, and 6:1. All quantities, calculations, and dimensions shown herein are based on these recommended values. Slope of 3:1 or flatter is required for vehicle safety.

(7) Note that actual slope of pipe runner may vary slightly from side slope of riprap and trimmed culvert pipe edge.

(8) Ensure that riprap concrete does not flow into the cross pipe so as to permit disassembly of the bolted connection to allow cleanout access.

(9) After installation, inspect the ½" hole to ensure that the lap of the pipe runner with the bottom anchor pipe is adequate.

(10) At fabricator's option, a heat bend to a smooth 5" radius or a manufactured elbow (of the same material as the runner) may be substituted for the mitered and welded joint in the bottom anchor pipe.

MATERIAL NOTES:
Synthetic fibers listed on the "Fibers for Concrete" Material Producer List (MPL) may be used in lieu of steel reinforcing in riprap concrete unless noted otherwise.
Provide pipe runners, cross pipes, and anchor pipes conforming to the requirements of ASTM A53 (Type E or S, Gr B), ASTM A500 Gr B, or API 5LX52.
Provide ASTM A307 bolts and nuts.
Galvanize all steel components, except concrete reinforcing, after fabrication.
Repair galvanizing damaged during transport or construction in accordance with the specifications.

GENERAL NOTES:
Pipe runners are designed for a traversing load of 1,800 pounds at yield as recommended by Research Report 280-1, "Safety Treatment of Roadside Cross-Drainage Structures", Texas Transportation Institute, March 1981.
Safety end treatments (SET) shown herein are intended for use in those installations where out of control vehicles are likely to traverse the openings approximately perpendicular to the pipe runners.
Payment for riprap and toewall is included in the price bid for each safety end treatment.
Construct concrete riprap and all necessary inverts in accordance with the requirements of Item 432, "Riprap."

Texas Department of Transportation

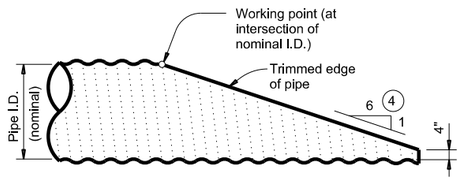
Bridge Division Standard

SAFETY END TREATMENT
FOR 12" DIA TO 60" DIA PIPE CULVERTS
TYPE II ~ CROSS DRAINAGE

SETP-CD

FILE:	DN: GAF	CK: CAT	DW: JRP	CK: GAF
©TxDOT February 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0946	03	027	FM 2796
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ATL	UPSHUR		72

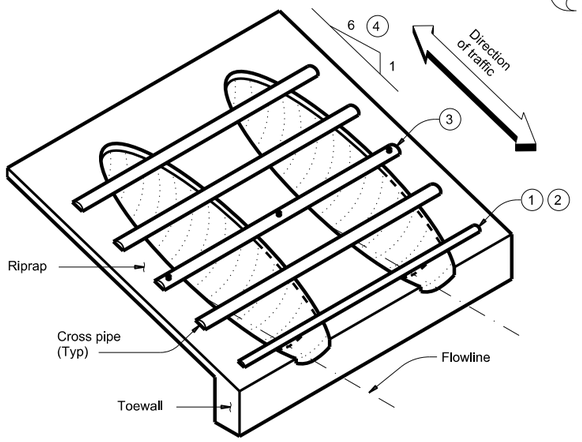
DATE: 3/29/2024 9:45:38 AM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT5/Documents/19 - ATL/Design Projects/09460302704 - Design/Master Design Files/04 STANDARDS/CD-SETP-PD-20.dgn



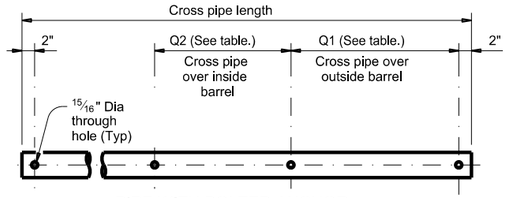
NOTE: All cross pipes, calculations, and dimensions are based on the pipe culverts mitered as shown in this detail. Alternate styles of mitered ends will require that appropriate adjustments be made to the values presented on this standard.

SIDE ELEVATION OF TYPICAL PIPE CULVERT MITER

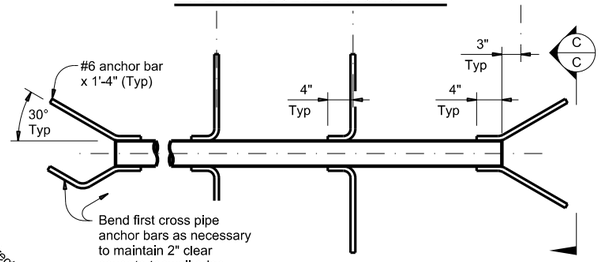
(Showing corrugated metal pipe (CMP) culvert Details at reinforced concrete pipe (RCP) culvert are similar.)



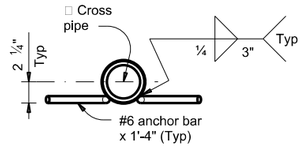
ISOMETRIC VIEW OF TYPICAL INSTALLATION



PIPE WITH BOLTED ANCHOR

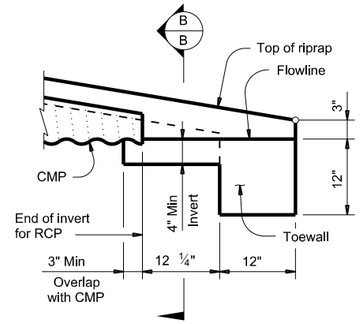


PIPE WITH ANCHOR BARS



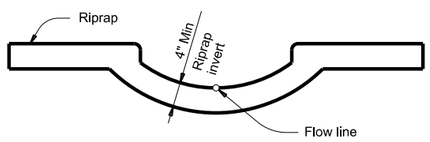
SECTION C-C

CROSS PIPE DETAILS



DETAIL "A"

(Showing invert with corrugated metal pipe (CMP) culvert. Reinforced concrete pipe (RCP) culvert details are similar. Cross pipes not shown for clarity.)



SECTION B-B

(Cross pipes not shown for clarity.)

CROSS PIPE LENGTHS, REQUIRED PIPE SIZES, AND RIPRAP QUANTITIES (2)

Nominal Culvert I.D.	Conc Riprap (CY) (6)	Pipe Culvert Spa ~ G	Single Barrel ~ Q1	Multi-Barrel ~ Q1	Q2	Conditions for Use of Cross Pipes	Cross Pipe Sizes
12"	0.6	0' - 9"	N/A	2' - 1"	1' - 9"	3 or more pipe culverts	3" Std (3.500" O.D.)
15"	0.7	0' - 11"	N/A	2' - 5"	2' - 2"		
18"	0.8	1' - 2"	N/A	2' - 10"	2' - 8"		
21"	0.9	1' - 4"	N/A	3' - 2"	3' - 1"		
24"	0.9	1' - 7"	N/A	3' - 6"	3' - 7"		
27"	1.0	1' - 8"	N/A	3' - 10"	3' - 11"	3 or more pipe culverts	3 ½" Std (4.000" O.D.)
30"	1.1	1' - 10"	N/A	4' - 2"	4' - 4"	2 or more pipe culverts	
33"	1.2	1' - 11"	4' - 2"	4' - 5"	4' - 8"	All pipe culverts	
36"	1.3	2' - 1"	4' - 5"	4' - 9"	5' - 1"	All pipe culverts	4" Std (4.500" O.D.)
42"	1.5	2' - 4"	4' - 11"	5' - 5"	5' - 10"		
48"	1.7	2' - 7"	5' - 5"	6' - 0"	6' - 7"	All pipe culverts	5" Std (5.563" O.D.)
54"	2.0	3' - 0"	5' - 11"	6' - 9"	7' - 6"		
60"	2.2	3' - 3"	6' - 5"	7' - 4"	8' - 3"		
66"	2.4	3' - 3"	6' - 11"	7' - 10"	8' - 9"		
72"	2.7	3' - 4"	7' - 5"	8' - 5"	9' - 4"		

(1) The proper installation of the first cross pipe is critical for vehicle safety. Place the top of the first cross pipe no more than 6" above the flow line.

(2) Provide cross pipes, except the first bottom pipe, of the size shown in the table. Provide a 3 1#2" standard pipe (4" O.D.) for the first bottom pipe.

(3) Install the third cross pipe from the bottom of the culvert using a bolted connection. Ensure that riprap concrete does not flow into the cross pipe so as to permit disassembly of the bolted connection to allow cleanout access. At the Contractor's option, install all other cross pipes using the bolted connection details.

(4) Match cross slope as shown elsewhere in the plans. Cross slope of 6:1 or flatter is required for vehicle safety.

(5) Riprap placed beyond the limits shown will be paid for as concrete riprap in accordance with Item 432, "Riprap."

(6) Quantities shown are for one end of one reinforced concrete pipe (RCP) culvert. For multiple pipe culverts or for corrugated metal pipe (CMP) culverts, quantities will need to be adjusted. Riprap quantities are for contractor's information only.

MATERIAL NOTES:

Synthetic fibers listed on the "Fibers for Concrete" Material Producer List (MPL) may be used in lieu of steel reinforcing in riprap concrete unless noted otherwise.

Provide cross pipes that meet the requirements of ASTM A53 (Type E or S, Gr B), ASTM A500 (Gr B), or API 5LX52.

Provide ASTM A307 bolts and nuts.

Galvanize all steel components, except concrete reinforcing, after fabrication. Repair galvanizing damaged during transport or construction in accordance with the specifications.

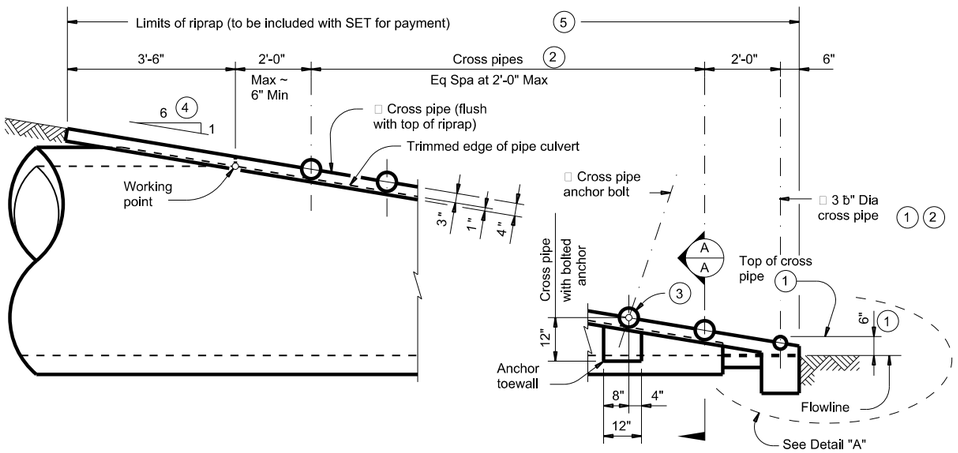
GENERAL NOTES:

Cross pipes are designed for a traversing load of 10,000 pounds at yield as recommended by Research Report 280-2F, "Safety Treatment of Roadside Parallel-Drainage Structures", Texas Transportation Institute, March 1981.

Safety end treatments (SET) shown herein are intended for use in those installations where out of control vehicles are likely to traverse the openings approximately perpendicular to the cross pipes.

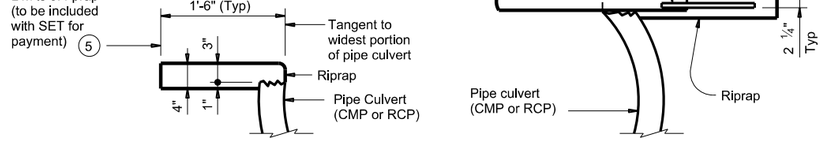
Construct concrete riprap and all necessary inverts in accordance with the requirements of Item 432, "Riprap."

Payment for riprap and toewall is included in the Price Bid for each Safety End Treatment.



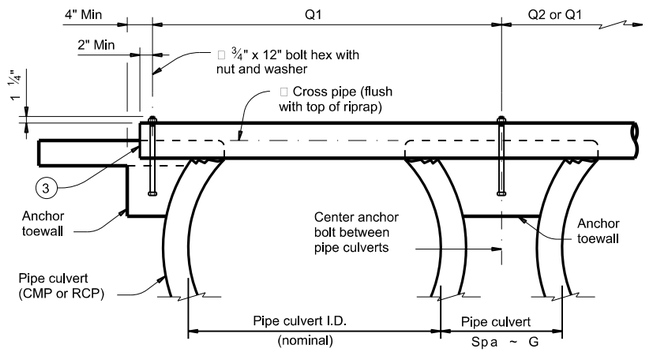
SIDE ELEVATION OF CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE

(Showing reinforced concrete pipe (RCP) culvert. Details at corrugated metal pipe (CMP) culvert are similar.)



SHOWING CROSS PIPE WITH ANCHOR BAR

SHOWING TYPICAL PIPE CULVERT AND RIPRAP



SHOWING CROSS PIPE WITH BOLTED ANCHOR

SECTION A-A

Texas Department of Transportation

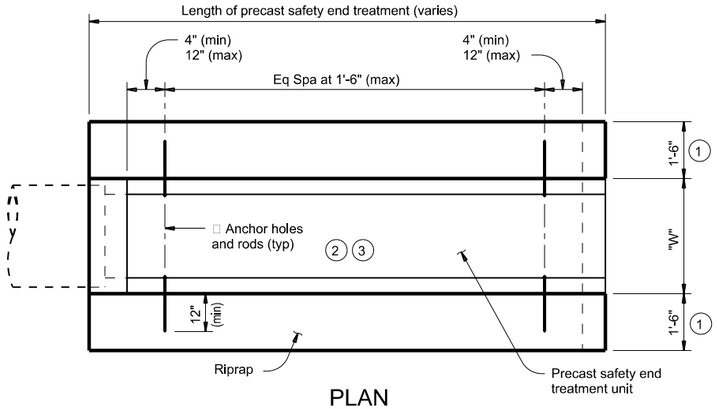
Bridge Division Standard

SAFETY END TREATMENT
FOR 12" DIA TO 72" DIA PIPE CULVERTS
TYPE II ~ PARALLEL DRAINAGE

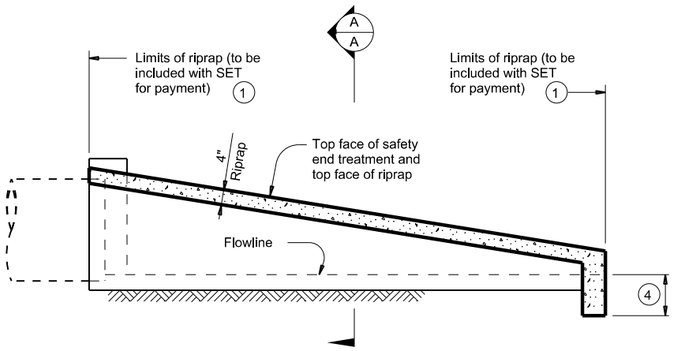
SETP-PD

FILE:	DN: GAF	CK: CAT	DW: JRP	CK: GAF
©TxDOT February 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0946	03	027	FM 2796
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ATL	UPSHUR		73

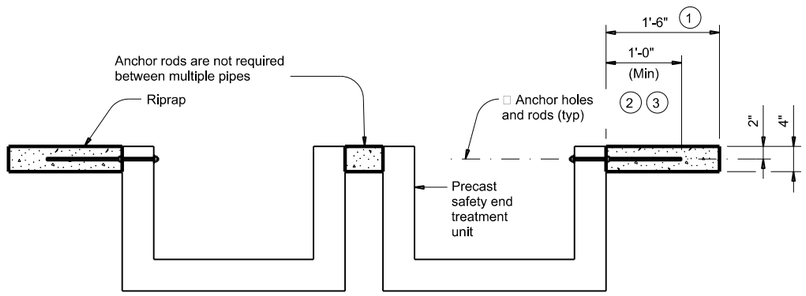
DATE: 3/29/2024 9:55:05 AM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT5/Documents/19 - ATL/Design Projects/094603027/4 - Design/Master Design Files/04 STANDARDS/CD-PSET-RR-20.dgn



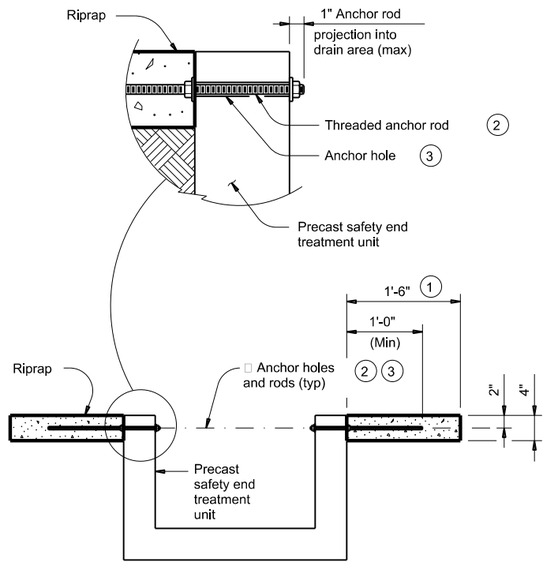
PLAN



LONGITUDINAL ELEVATION



MULTIPLE PIPE INSTALLATION



SINGLE PIPE INSTALLATION

SECTION A-A

ESTIMATED CONCRETE RIPRAP QUANTITIES (CY)

(5)

Nominal Culvert (Pipe) I.D.	PSET-SC and PSET-SP Standards				PSET-RC and PSET-RP Standards			
	Unit Width "W"	Side Slope			Unit Width "W"	Side Slope		
		3:1	4:1	6:1		3:1	4:1	6:1
12"	23.0"	0.1	0.2	0.2	16.0"	0.1	0.1	0.2
15"	26.5"	0.2	0.2	0.3	19.5"	0.1	0.2	0.2
18"	30.0"	0.2	0.2	0.3	23.0"	0.2	0.2	0.3
24"	37.0"	0.3	0.3	0.5	30.0"	0.2	0.3	0.4
30"	44.5"	0.3	0.4	0.6	37.0"	0.3	0.3	0.5
36"	51.5"	0.4	0.5	0.7	44.0"	0.3	0.4	0.6
42"	58.5"	0.5	0.6	0.8	51.0"	0.4	0.5	0.7

(1) Riprap placed beyond the limits shown will be paid as concrete riprap in accordance with Item 432, "Riprap." When riprap is cast integrally with the precast safety end treatment, this dimension is 1'-0" minimum.

(2) 1#2" Dia ASTM A307 Gr A threaded anchor rod with 2 nuts and 2 washers. Galvanize all components in accordance with Item 445, "Galvanizing." Repair galvanizing that is damaged during transport or construction in accordance with the specifications.

(3) 3#4" through holes in walls of safety end treatment for riprap anchor rods may be drilled with rotary (coring or masonry) type drilling equipment or may be formed. Do not use percussive (star) type drilling equipment. If holes are drilled, patch spalls in the inside face of the wall exceeding 1#2" from the holes.

(4) Provide riprap toe wall when dimension is shown elsewhere in the plans or when field conditions require a toe wall.

(5) Quantities shown are for one end of one reinforced concrete pipe culvert. For multiple pipe culverts, quantities will need to be adjusted. Riprap quantities are for Contractor's information only. Quantities are based on the minimum unit lengths shown on the Precast Saftey End Treatment (SET) standard sheets.

MATERIAL NOTES:

Provide Class "B" riprap in accordance with Item 432, "Riprap."
Synthetic fibers listed on the "Fibers for Concrete" Material Producer List (MPL) may be used in lieu of steel reinforcing in riprap concrete unless noted otherwise. The anchor rods shown are always required.

GENERAL NOTES:

Precast safety end treatment for reinforced concrete pipe may be used for TYPE II end treatment as specified in Item 467, "Safety End Treatment."

Refer to PSET-SC or PSET-SP standard sheets for details of square safety end treatments not shown. Refer to PSET-RC or PSET-RP standard sheets for details of round safety end treatments not shown.

For precast units with integrally cast riprap, substitute reinforcing steel in the amount on 0.26 in./ft. minimum for the threaded anchor rods shown. When requested, submit sealed engineering drawings for approval prior to construction. Shop drawings will not be required. Note that a proprietary precast unit with integral riprap is available from L&R Precast Concrete Works, Inc. (956) 583-6293 or www.lrprecast.com.

Payment for riprap and toewalls is included in the price bid for each safety end treatment.

These riprap details are only applicable when notes that require placement of riprap with precast safety end treatments are shown elsewhere in the plans.

Precast units with integrally cast riprap are permitted unless noted otherwise on the plans.

Texas Department of Transportation

Bridge Division Standard

PRECAST SAFETY END TREATMENT
TYPE II
RIPRAP DETAILS

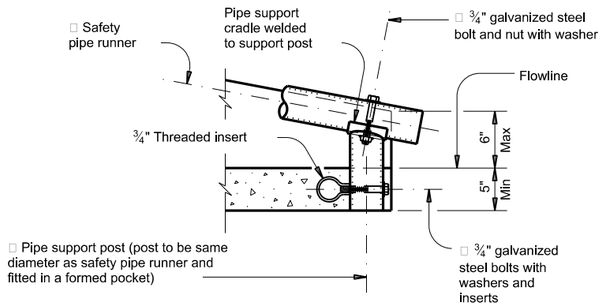
PSET-RR

FILE:	DN: GAF	CK: TxDOT	DW: JRP	CK: GAF
©TxDOT February 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0946	03	027	FM 2796
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ATL	UPSHUR		74

DATE: 3/29/2024 9:57:53 AM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT5/Documents/19 - ATL/Design Projects/094603027/4 - Design/Master Design Files/04 STANDARDS/CD-PSET-SC-21.dgn

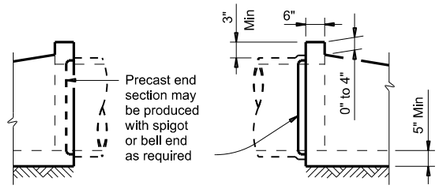
REQUIREMENTS FOR CULVERT PIPES AND SAFETY PIPE RUNNERS

Pipe I.D.	RCP Wall "B" Thickness	TP Wall Thickness (8)	"D" (1)	Slope	Min Length of Unit	Single Pipe		Multiple Pipes	
						Skew	Pipe Runners Required	Skew	Pipe Runners Required
12"	2"	1.15"	17.00"	3:1	2' - 11"	≤ 45°	No	≤ 45°	No
				4:1	3' - 6"				
				6:1	4' - 9"				
15"	2 ¼"	1.30"	20.50"	3:1	3' - 8"	≤ 45°	No	≤ 45°	No
				4:1	4' - 7"				
				6:1	6' - 5"				
18"	2 ½"	1.60"	24.00"	3:1	4' - 6"	≤ 45°	No	≤ 45°	No
				4:1	5' - 8"				
				6:1	8' - 0"				
24"	3"	1.95"	31.00"	3:1	6' - 2"	≤ 45°	No	= 30°	No
				4:1	7' - 10"			> 30°	Yes
				6:1	11' - 3"				
30"	3 ½"	2.65"	38.50"	3:1	7' - 10"	= 15°	No	= 15°	No
				4:1	10' - 1"	> 15°	Yes	> 15°	Yes
				6:1	14' - 8"				
36"	4"	2.75"	45.50"	3:1	9' - 5"	= 0°	No	≥ 0°	Yes
				4:1	12' - 3"	> 0°	Yes		
				6:1	17' - 11"				
42"	4 ½"	2.7"	52.50"	3:1	11' - 1"	≥ 0°	Yes	≥ 0°	Yes
				4:1	14' - 5"				
				6:1	21' - 2"				



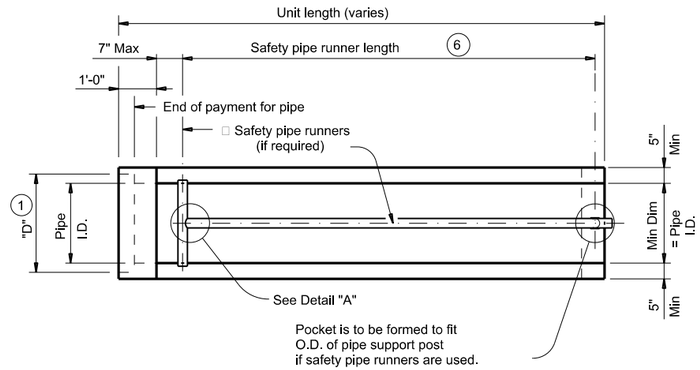
END DETAIL FOR INSTALLATION OF SAFETY PIPE RUNNERS

(If required)



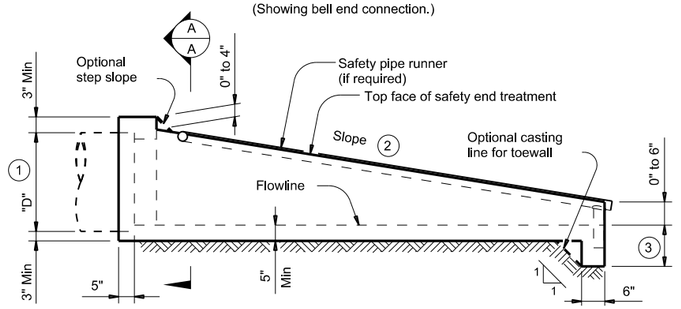
OPTIONAL JOINT FOR RCP

(Showing joint between RCP and precast safety end treatment)



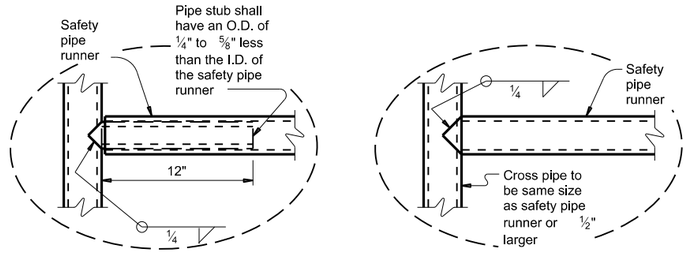
PLAN

(Showing bell end connection.)



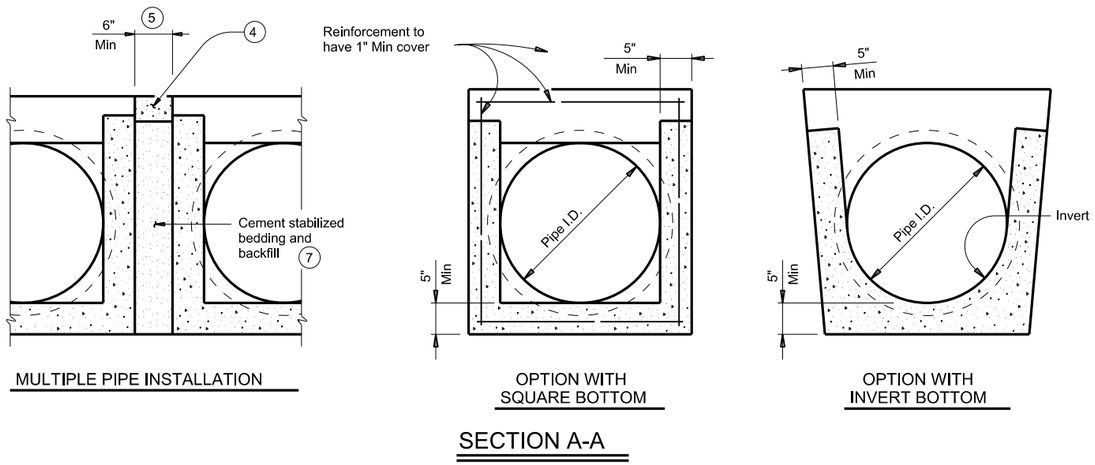
LONGITUDINAL ELEVATION

(Showing bell end connection.)



OPTION A DETAIL A OPTION B

(If required)

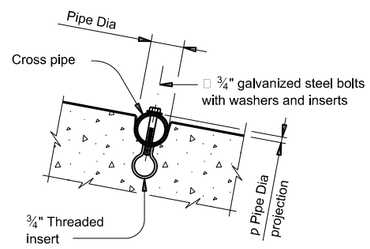


MULTIPLE PIPE INSTALLATION

OPTION WITH SQUARE BOTTOM

OPTION WITH INVERT BOTTOM

SECTION A-A



INSTALLATION DETAIL FOR SAFETY PIPE RUNNERS

(If required)

SAFETY PIPE RUNNER DIMENSIONS

Max Safety Pipe Runner Length	Required Pipe Runner Size		
	Pipe Size	Pipe O.D.	Pipe I.D.
11' - 2"	3" STD	3.500"	3.068"
15' - 6"	3 ½" STD	4.000"	3.548"
20' - 10"	4" STD	4.500"	4.026"
35' - 4"	5" STD	5.563"	5.047"

(1) Dimension "D" is based on reinforced concrete pipe (RCP) meeting the requirements of ASTM C-76, Class III, (RCP Wall "B" thickness). Adjust "D" for any other wall thickness used. For thermoplastic pipe (TP) take into account the annular space requirements for grouted connections.

(2) Slope as shown elsewhere in plans. Slope of 3:1 or flatter is required for vehicle safety.

(3) Toewall to be used only when dimension is shown elsewhere in the plans.

(4) Fill the top 4" of void between precast end treatments with concrete riprap. Concrete riprap is considered subsidiary to the Item 467, "Safety End Treatment."

(5) Adjust clear distance between pipes to provide for the minimum distance between safety end treatments.

(6) Measured along slope.

(7) Provide cement stabilized bedding and backfill in accordance with the Item 400, "Excavation and Backfill for Structures." Bedding and backfill is considered subsidiary to the Item 467, "Safety End Treatment." When concrete riprap is specified around the safety end treatment, backfill as directed by Engineer.

(8) Thermoplastic pipe wall thickness may vary. Adjust accordingly. Thermoplastic pipe requires the safety end treatments to have a bell end for grouted connections.

GENERAL NOTES:

Precast safety end treatment for reinforced concrete pipe (RCP), and thermoplastic pipe (TP) may be used for TYPE II end treatment as specified in Item "Safety End Treatment."

When precast safety end treatment is used as a Contractor's alternate to mitered RCP, riprap will not be required unless noted otherwise on the plans.

Synthetic fibers listed on the "Fibers for Concrete" Material Producer List (MPL) may be used in lieu of steel reinforcing in riprap concrete unless noted otherwise.

Manufacture this product in accordance with Item 467, "Safety End Treatment" except as noted below :

A. Provide minimum reinforcing of #4 at 6" (Grade 40) or #4 at 9" (Grade 60) each way or 6"x6" - D12 x D12 or 5"x5" - D10 x D10 welded wire reinforcement (WWR).

B. For precast (steel formed) sections, provide Class "C" concrete (f'c = 3,600 psi).

At the option and expense of the Contractor, the next larger size of safety end treatment may be furnished as long as the "D" dimension cast is that of the required size of pipe.

Pipe runners are designed for a traversing load of 1,800 Lbs at yield as recommended by Research Report 280-1, "Safety Treatment of Roadside Cross-Drainage Structures", Texas Transportation Institute, March 1981.

Provide safety pipe runners, cross pipes, pipe support posts, and pipe stubs meeting the requirements of ASTM A53 (Type E or S, Grade B), ASTM A500 (Grade B), or API 5LX52.

Galvanize all steel components except reinforcing steel after fabrication. Repair galvanizing damaged during transport or construction in accordance with the specifications.

Connect RCP using the Optional Joint for RCP detail shown or in accordance with Item 464 "Reinforced Concrete Pipe." Connect TP by grouting. See Pipe and Box Grouted Connections (PBGC) standard for grouted connections with TP and precast safety end treatment.

Texas Department of Transportation — Bridge Division Standard

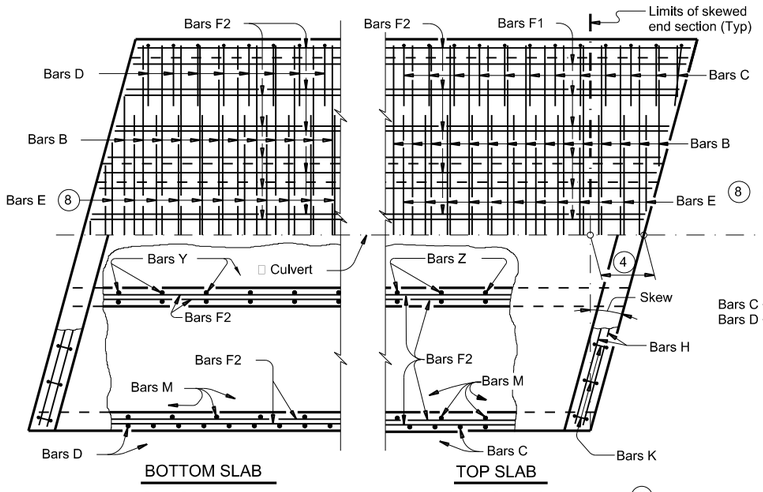
PRECAST SAFETY END TREATMENT

TYPE II ~ CROSS DRAINAGE

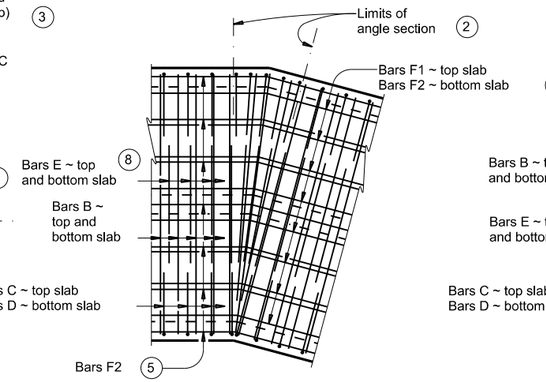
PSET-SC

FILE:	DN: RLW	CK: KLR	DW: JTR	CK: GAF
©TxDOT February 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 12-21: Added 42" TP	0946	03	027	FM 2796
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ATL	UPSHUR		75

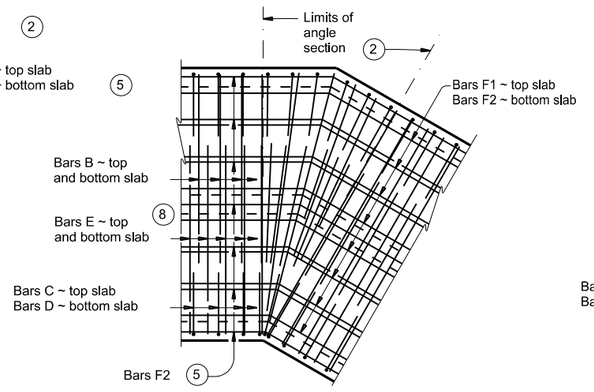
DATE: 3/29/2024 10:00:57 AM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT5/Documents/19 - ATL/Design Projects/094603027/4 - Design/Master Design Files/04 STANDARDS/CD-MC-MD-20.dgn



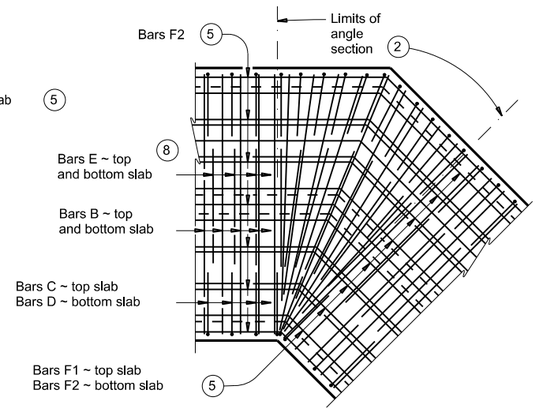
PLAN OF SKEWED ENDS ~ FROM 0° TO 15° (7)



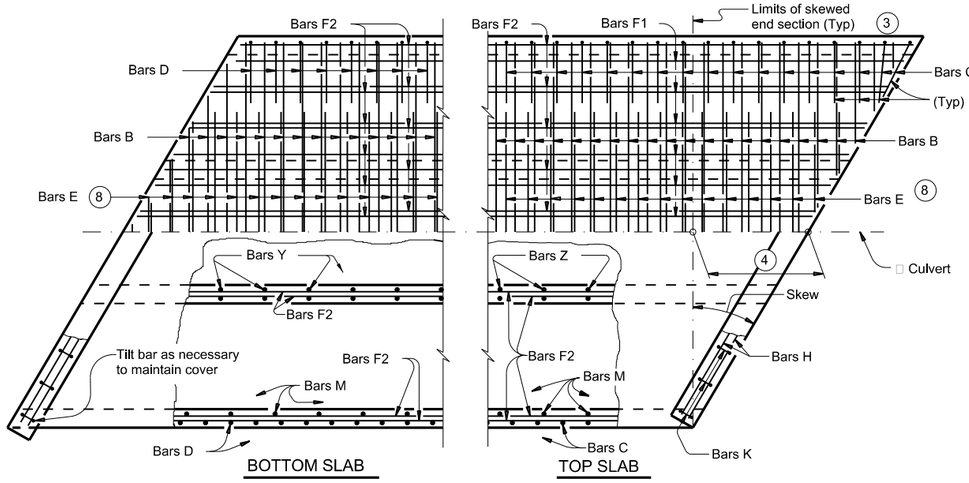
PLAN OF ANGLE SECTION ~ FROM 0° TO 15°



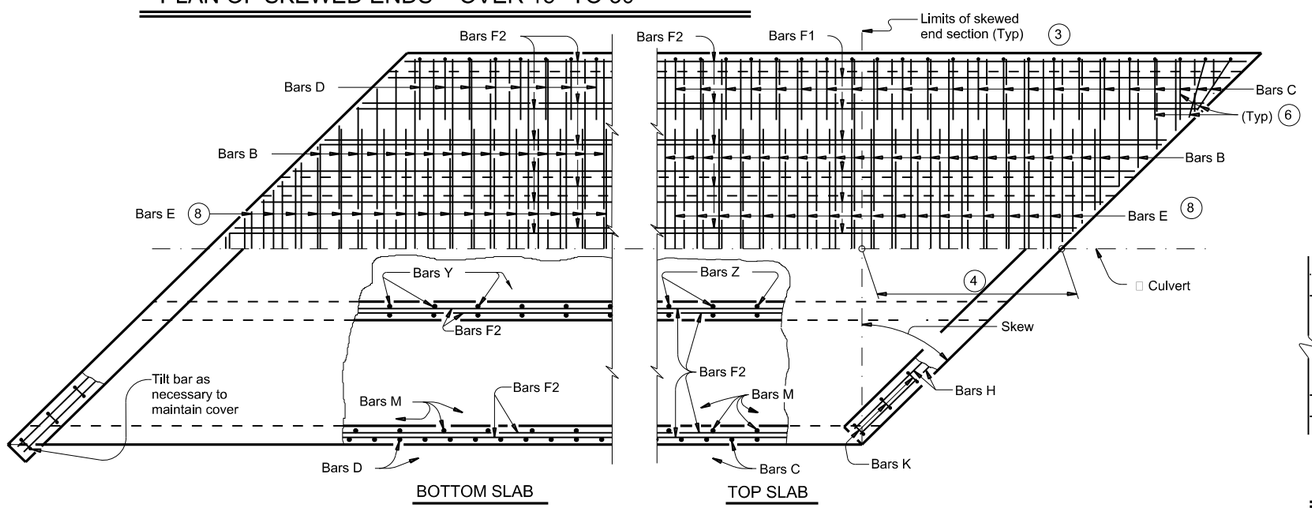
PLAN OF ANGLE SECTION ~ OVER 15° TO 30°



PLAN OF ANGLE SECTION ~ OVER 30° TO 45°



PLAN OF SKEWED ENDS ~ OVER 15° TO 30°



PLAN OF SKEWED ENDS ~ OVER 30° TO 45°

(1) For skewed box culverts with less than 2'-0" of fill, break back the top slab to provide a 1'-10" minimum lap of the existing longitudinal bars with the longitudinal bars in the extension.

For non-skewed box culverts with less than 2'-0" of fill and for skewed or non-skewed culverts with a fill depth of 2'-0" or greater, break back the top slab to provide a 1'-10" minimum lap of the existing longitudinal bars with the longitudinal bars in the extension. Alternatively, if the box is non-skewed, embed #6 anchor bars with a Type III, Class C, D, E, or F anchor adhesive into the existing walls, top and bottom slab at 1'-6" center-to-center spacing. Minimum embedment depth is 8". Anchor adhesive chosen must be able to achieve a basic bond strength in tension, Nba, of 26.4 kips. Submit signed and sealed calculations or the manufacturer's published literature showing the proposed anchor adhesive's ability to develop this load to the Engineer for approval prior to use. Anchor installation, including hole size, drilling, and clean out, must be in accordance with Item 450, "Railing." Test adhesive anchors in accordance with Item 450.3.3, "Tests." Test 3 anchors per 100 anchors installed.

Break back wings and apron as necessary to install the extension. Clean and extend the exposed wingwall and apron reinforcing into the extension. When lengthening existing box culverts with dimensions different than current standard dimensions, form horizontal and vertical transitions as directed by the Engineer. Match bottom slabs to maintain an uninterrupted flow line. Field bend existing and new reinforcing into transitions and maintain specified cover requirements. For top slabs of culverts with overlay, with 1-to-2 course surface treatment, or with the top slab as the final riding surface, adjust the "H" dimension to provide a smooth riding surface.

(2) When the spacing between Bars B or Bars E becomes less than half of the normal spacing, cut bars to avoid conflict.

(3) The length of Bars B and Bars E will vary in the skewed end sections.

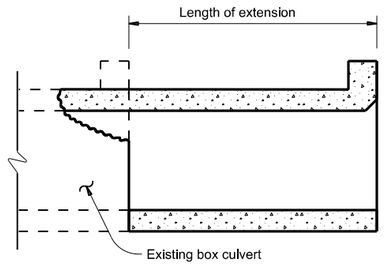
(4) [One half of overall width] x [tangent of the skew angle]

(5) Place Bars F1 and F2 continuously through the angle section. Bend Bars F1 and F2 to remain parallel to the walls of the box culvert.

(6) When necessary to avoid conflict in acute corners, shorten the slab extension leg of Bars C and Bars D to a minimum of 1'-6" for skews of 30° thru 45°.

(7) At the Contractor's option, for skews of 15° or less, place Bars B, C, D, and E parallel to the skewed end while maintaining spacing along centerline of box. Increase lengths of Bars B and Bars E shown on the Multiple Box Culverts Cast-In-Place (MC) standard sheets to accommodate the skew.

(8) Extend Bars E as shown on the MC standard sheet for direct traffic culverts.



LENGTHENING DETAIL (1)

CONSTRUCTION NOTES:
Do not use permanent forms.
When required, lap Bars H 1'-8" for uncoated or galvanized bars.
Provide a minimum of 1 ½" clear cover.

MATERIAL NOTES:
Provide Grade 60 reinforcing steel.
Provide galvanized reinforcing steel, if required elsewhere in the plans.
Provide Class C concrete (f'c = 3,600 psi) with these exceptions: provide Class S concrete (f'c = 4,000 psi) for top slabs of culverts with overlay, with 1-to-2 course surface treatment, or with the top slab as the final riding surface.

GENERAL NOTES:
Designed according to AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications.
Refer to Multiple Box Culverts Cast-in-Place (MC) standard sheets for details of straight sections of culvert.
For skewed sections and angle sections, refer to Multiple Box Culverts Cast-in-Place (MC) standard sheets for slab and wall dimensions, bar sizes, maximum bar spacing, and any other details not shown.
For skewed ends with curbs, adjust length of Bars H, number of Bars K, curb concrete volume, and reinforcing steel weight by dividing the values shown on the Multiple Box Culverts Cast-In-Place (MC) standard sheets by the cosine of the skew angle.

Cover dimensions are clear dimensions, unless noted otherwise.

HL93 LOADING

Texas Department of Transportation

Bridge Division Standard

MULTIPLE BOX CULVERTS CAST-IN-PLACE MISCELLANEOUS DETAILS

MC-MD

FILE:	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT February 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0946	03	027	FM 2796
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ATL	UPSHUR		76

DATE: 4/1/2024 3:02:43 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT5/Documents/19 - ATL/Design Projects/094603027/4 - Design/Master Design Files/04 STANDARDS/CD-FW0-20.dgn

TABLE OF DIMENSIONS AND REINFORCING STEEL
(Wings for one structure end)

Dimensions					Variable Reinforcing				Estimated Quantities per ft of wing length (2~wings) (3)	
					Bars J1		Bars J2			
Maximum Wingwall Height Hw	W	X	Y	Z	Size	Spa	Size	Spa	Reinf (Lb/Ft)	Conc (CY/Ft)
2'-6"	2'-5"	1'-0"	9"	7"	#4	1'-0"	#4	1'-0"	33.73	0.248
3'-0"	2'-5"	1'-0"	9"	7"	#4	1'-0"	#4	1'-0"	37.07	0.261
3'-6"	2'-5"	1'-0"	9"	7"	#4	1'-0"	#4	1'-0"	37.74	0.273
4'-0"	2'-5"	1'-0"	9"	7"	#4	1'-0"	#4	1'-0"	38.41	0.285
4'-6"	3'-2"	1'-6"	1'-0"	7"	#4	1'-0"	#4	1'-0"	41.75	0.330
5'-0"	3'-2"	1'-6"	1'-0"	7"	#4	1'-0"	#4	1'-0"	45.09	0.343
5'-6"	3'-2"	1'-6"	1'-0"	7"	#4	1'-0"	#4	1'-0"	45.75	0.355
6'-0"	3'-2"	1'-6"	1'-0"	7"	#4	1'-0"	#4	1'-0"	46.42	0.367
7'-0"	3'-8"	1'-9"	1'-3"	7"	#4	1'-0"	#4	1'-0"	52.77	0.414
8'-0"	4'-2"	2'-0"	1'-6"	8"	#5	1'-0"	#4	1'-0"	60.19	0.486
9'-0"	4'-8"	2'-3"	1'-9"	8"	#4	6"	#4	6"	81.49	0.535
10'-0"	5'-2"	2'-6"	2'-0"	8"	#5	6"	#4	6"	97.25	0.584
11'-0"	5'-8"	2'-9"	2'-3"	8"	#6	6"	#5	6"	133.65	0.634
12'-0"	6'-2"	3'-0"	2'-6"	9"	#7	6"	#5	6"	162.29	0.721
13'-0"	6'-8"	3'-3"	2'-9"	11"	#7	6"	#5	6"	178.80	0.856
14'-0"	7'-2"	3'-6"	3'-0"	1'-0"	#8	6"	#5	6"	216.78	0.959
15'-0"	7'-8"	4'-0"	3'-0"	1'-1"	#9	6"	#6	6"	283.06	1.068
16'-0"	8'-2"	4'-6"	3'-0"	1'-3"	#9	6"	#6	6"	297.02	1.234

TABLE OF WINGWALL REINFORCING
(2~wings)

Bar	Size	No.	Spa
D	#5	~	1'-0"
E	#4	~	1'-0"
F	#4	~	1'-0"
G	#6	4	~
M	#4	4	~
P	#4	~	1'-0"
R	#5	6	~
V	#4	~	1'-0"

TABLE OF ESTIMATED CULVERT TOEWALL QUANTITIES

Bar	Size	No.	Spa
L	#4	~	1'-6"
Q	#4	1	~
Reinf (Lb/Ft)			2.45
Conc (CY/Ft)			0.037

WING DIMENSION FORMULAS:
(All values are in feet.)

Hw = H + T + C - 0.250'
A = (Hw - 0.333') (SL)
B = (A) tangent (30°)
Lw = (A) ÷ cosine (30°)

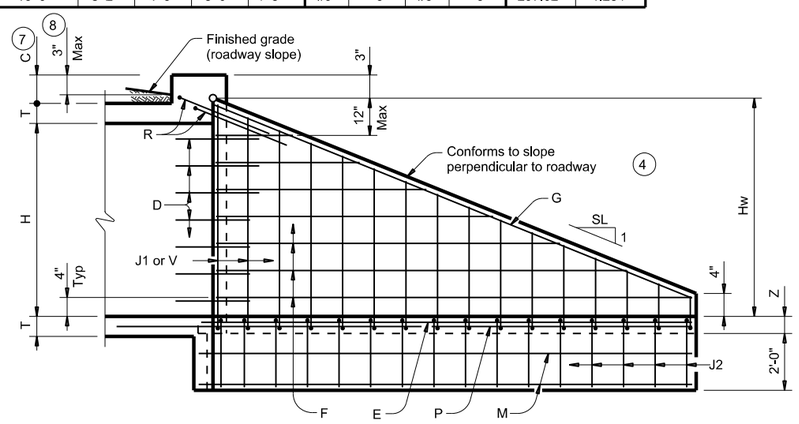
For cast-in-place culverts:
Ltw = (N) (S) + (N + 1) (U)

For precast culverts:
Ltw = (N) (2U + S) + (N - 1) (0.5')

Total wingwall area (two wings ~ SF) = (Hw + 0.333') (Lw)

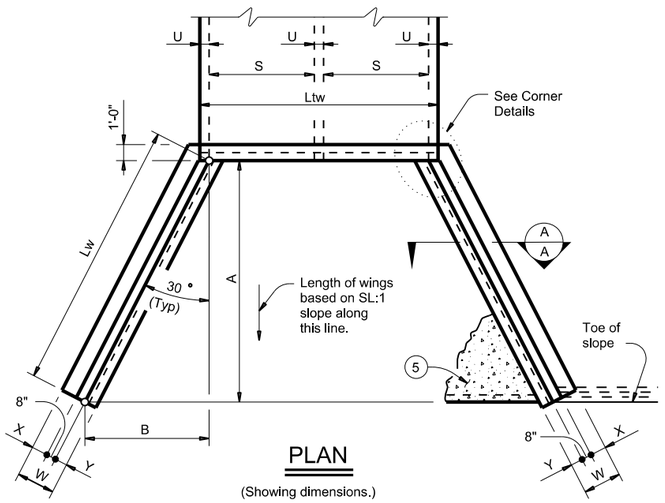
Hw = Height of wingwall
SL:1 = Side slope ratio (horizontal:1 vertical)
Lw = Length of wingwall
Ltw = Culvert toewall length
N = Number of culvert spans

See applicable box culvert standard sheet for H, S, T, and U values.



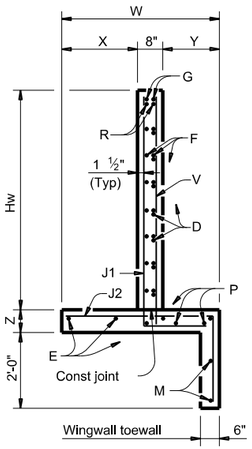
INSIDE ELEVATION

(Showing reinforcing. Culvert and culvert toewall reinforcing not shown for clarity.)

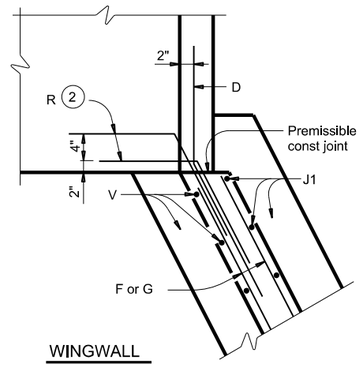


PLAN

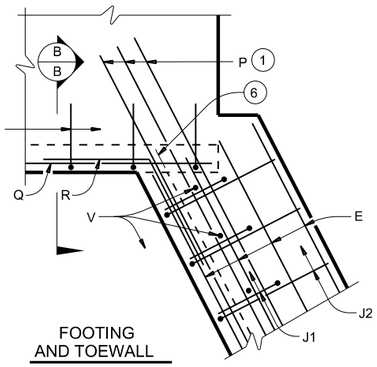
(Showing dimensions.)



SECTION A-A



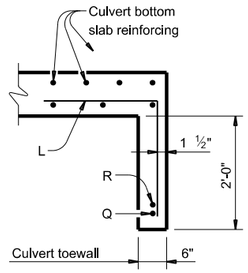
WINGWALL



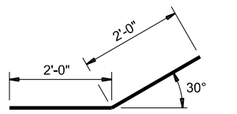
FOOTING AND TOEWALL

CORNER DETAILS

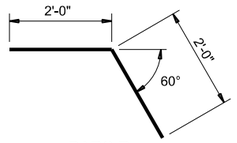
(Culvert and culvert toewall reinforcing not shown for clarity.)



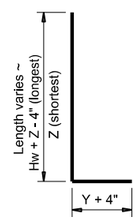
SECTION B-B (5)



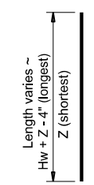
BARS D



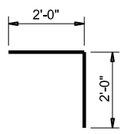
BARS R



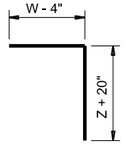
BARS J1



BARS V



BARS L



BARS J2

1. Extend Bars P 3'-0" minimum into bottom slab of box culvert.
2. Adjust as necessary to maintain 1 1#2" clear cover and 4" minimum between bars.
3. Quantities shown are based on an average wing height for two wings (one structure end). To determine total quantities for two wings, multiply the tabulated values by Lw.
4. Recommended values of side slope are: 2:1, 3:1, 4:1, and 6:1.
5. When shown elsewhere on the plans, construct 5" deep concrete riprap. Payment for riprap is as required by Item 432, "Riprap." Unless otherwise shown on the plans or directed by the Engineer, provide a 6" wide by 1'-6" deep reinforced concrete toewall along all edges of the riprap adjacent to natural ground; reinforce the toewall by extending typical riprap reinforcing into the toewall; and extend construction joints or grooved joints oriented in the direction of flow across the full distance of the riprap at intervals of approximately 20'. When such riprap is provided, the culvert toewall shown in SECTION B-B will not be required.
6. At Contractor's option, culvert toewall may be ended flush with wingwall toewall. Adjust reinforcing as needed.
7. 0" Min to 5'-0" Max. Estimated curb heights are shown elsewhere in the plans. For structures with pedestrian rail or curbs taller than 1'-0, refer to the Extended Curb Details (ECD) standard sheet. For structures with T631 or T631LS bridge rail, refer to the Mounting Details for T631 & T631LS Rails (T631-CM) standard sheet. Refer to the Box Culvert Rail Mounting Details (RAC) standard sheet for structures with bridge rail other than T631 or T631LS.
8. For vehicle safety, the following requirements must be met:
   - For structures without bridge rail, construct curbs no more than 3" above finished grade.
   - For structures with bridge rail, construct curbs flush with finished grade.

   Reduce curb heights, if necessary, to meet the above requirements. No changes will be made in quantities and no additional compensation will be allowed for this work.

MATERIAL NOTES:
Provide Class C concrete (f'c=3,600 psi).
Provide Grade 60 reinforcing steel.
Provide galvanized reinforcing steel if required elsewhere in the plans.
In riprap concrete synthetic fibers listed on the "Fibers for Concrete" Material Producer List (MPL) may be used in lieu of steel reinforcing unless noted otherwise.

GENERAL NOTES:
Designed according to AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications.
When structure is founded on solid rock, depth of toewalls for culverts and wingwalls may be reduced or eliminated as directed by the Engineer.
See Box Culvert Supplement (BCS) standard sheet for additional dimensions and information.
The quantities for concrete and reinforcing steel resulting from the formulas given on this sheet are for Contractor's information only.

Cover dimensions are clear dimensions, unless noted otherwise.
Reinforcing dimensions are out-to-out of bars.

Texas Department of Transportation

Bridge Division Standard

CONCRETE WINGWALLS
WITH FLARED WINGS FOR 0° SKEW BOX CULVERTS

FW-0

FILE:	DN: GAF	CK: CAT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT February 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0946	03	027	FM 2796
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ATL	UPSHUR		77

DATE: 3/29/2024 10:15:58 AM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT5/Documents/19 - ATL/Design Projects/094603027/4 - Design/Master Design Files/04 STANDARDS/CD-PW-20.dgn

TABLE OF DIMENSIONS AND REINFORCING STEEL
(Wings for one structure end)

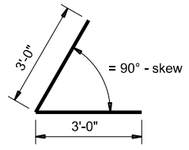
Maximum Wingwall Height Hw	W	X	Y	Z	Variable Reinforcing Bars J1 Size	Bars J1 Spa	Bars J2 Size	Bars J2 Spa	Estimated Quantities per ft of wing (2~wings) (4) Reinf Lb/Ft	Conc (CY/Ft)	Estimated Quantities per ft of Toewall (1~toewall) Reinf (Lb/Ft)	Conc (CY/Ft)
2'-6"	2'-10"	10"	1'-0"	7"	#4	1'-0"	#4	1'-0"	48.64	0.406	6.85	0.071
2'-9"	2'-10"	10"	1'-0"	7"	#4	1'-0"	#4	1'-0"	49.31	0.424	6.85	0.071
3'-0"	2'-10"	10"	1'-0"	7"	#4	1'-0"	#4	1'-0"	49.98	0.444	6.85	0.071
3'-3"	2'-10"	10"	1'-0"	7"	#4	1'-0"	#4	1'-0"	53.32	0.462	6.85	0.071
3'-6"	2'-10"	10"	1'-0"	7"	#4	1'-0"	#4	1'-0"	53.98	0.480	6.85	0.071
4'-0"	3'-2"	1'-2"	1'-0"	7"	#4	1'-0"	#4	1'-0"	55.77	0.532	6.85	0.071
4'-6"	3'-2"	1'-2"	1'-0"	7"	#4	1'-0"	#4	1'-0"	59.77	0.568	6.85	0.071
5'-0"	3'-9"	1'-7"	1'-2"	7"	#4	1'-0"	#4	1'-0"	63.45	0.632	6.96	0.075
5'-6"	3'-9"	1'-7"	1'-2"	7"	#4	1'-0"	#4	1'-0"	67.46	0.668	6.96	0.075
6'-0"	4'-4"	2'-0"	1'-4"	7"	#5	1'-0"	#5	1'-0"	80.67	0.730	7.07	0.078
6'-6"	4'-4"	2'-0"	1'-4"	7"	#5	1'-0"	#5	1'-0"	85.05	0.768	7.07	0.078
7'-0"	5'-0"	2'-3"	1'-9"	8"	#5	1'-0"	#5	1'-0"	92.15	0.864	8.07	0.093
7'-6"	5'-0"	2'-3"	1'-9"	8"	#5	1'-0"	#5	1'-0"	96.54	0.902	8.07	0.093
8'-0"	5'-6"	2'-8"	1'-10"	8"	#5	6"	#5	6"	139.04	0.962	8.13	0.095
8'-6"	5'-6"	2'-8"	1'-10"	8"	#5	6"	#5	6"	144.47	1.000	8.13	0.095
9'-6"	6'-0"	2'-10"	2'-2"	9"	#5	6"	#5	6"	156.93	1.136	8.41	0.110
10'-6"	6'-5"	3'-0"	2'-5"	9"	#6	6"	#6	6"	196.27	1.234	8.57	0.117
11'-6"	7'-2"	3'-6"	2'-8"	11"	#6	6"	#6	6"	230.13	1.438	9.52	0.140
12'-6"	7'-8"	3'-9"	2'-11"	1'-0"	#7	6"	#6	6"	283.41	1.592	9.74	0.157
13'-6"	8'-2"	4'-0"	3'-2"	1'-2"	#8	6"	#6	6"	348.72	1.804	10.02	0.186
14'-6"	8'-10"	4'-5"	3'-5"	1'-4"	#9	6"	#6	6"	432.94	2.046	10.30	0.218
15'-6"	9'-6"	4'-10"	3'-8"	1'-6"	#9	6"	#7	6"	489.52	2.302	11.24	0.253
16'-0"	9'-11"	5'-0"	3'-11"	1'-7"	#9	6"	#7	6"	505.72	2.448	11.47	0.279

TABLE OF WINGWALL REINFORCING
(2~wings)

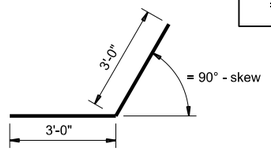
Bar	Size	No.	Spa
D1	#6	~	1'-0"
D2	#6	~	1'-0"
E1	#4	~	1'-0"
F	#4	~	1'-0"
G	#6	~	8"
M1	#4	4	~
P	#4	~	1'-0"
V	#4	~	1'-0"

TABLE OF TOEWALL REINFORCING

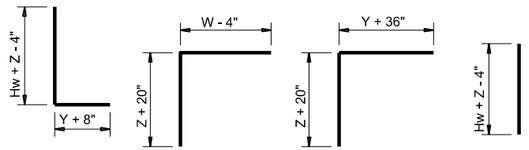
Bar	Size	No.	Spa
J3	#4	~	1'-0"
M2	#4	2	~
E2	#4	~	1'-0"



BARS D1



BARS D2



BARS J1 BARS J2 BARS J3 BARS V

WING DIMENSION FORMULAS:

(All values are in feet.)

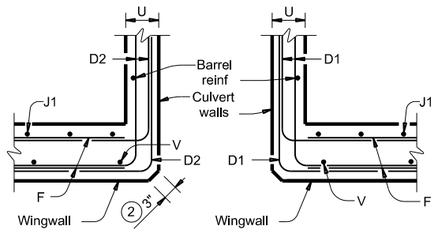
Hw = H + T + C
Lw = (Hw) (SL) ÷ cosine (θ) for Type PW-1
= (Hw - 1') (SL) ÷ cosine (θ) for Type PW-2 and Hw 4' ≥
= (Hw - 0.5') (SL) ÷ cosine (θ) for Type PW-2 and Hw 4' <

For cast-in-place culverts:
Ltw = [(N) (S) + (N + 1) (U)] ÷ cosine (θ)

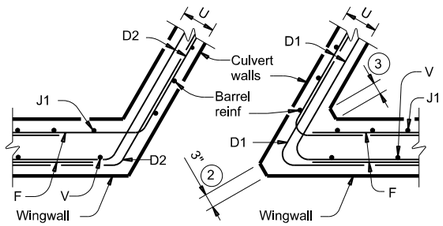
For precast culverts:
Ltw = [(N) (2 U + S) + (N - 1) (0.5')] ÷ cosine (θ)
Total Wingwall Area (two wings ~ SF)
= (2)(Hw)(Lw) for Type PW-1
= (2)(Hw)(Lw) - 6 SF for Type PW-2 and Hw 4' ≥
= (2)(Hw)(Lw) - 1.5 SF for Type PW-2 and Hw 4' <

Hw = Height of wingwall
Lw = Length of wingwall
Ltw = Culvert toewall length
N = Number of culvert spans
SL:1 = Channel slope ratio. (horizontal: 1 vertical, usual value is 2:1)
θ = Culvert skew

See applicable box culvert standard sheet for S, H, T, and U values.



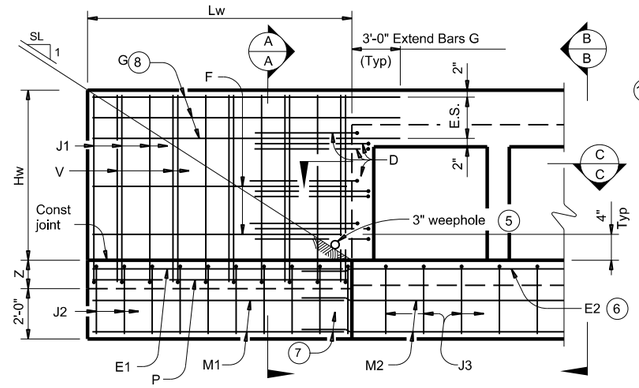
SECTION C-C - PW-1



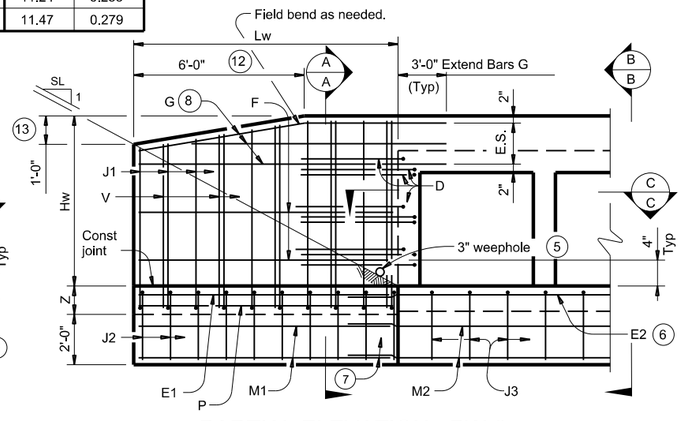
SECTION C-C - PW-2

1. Skew = 0°
2. At discharge end, chamfer may be ¾" minimum.
3. For 15° skew ~ 1"
   For 30° skew ~ 2"
   For 45° skew ~ 3"
4. Quantities shown are for two Type PW-1 wings. Adjust concrete volume for Type PW-2 wings. To determine estimated quantities for two wings, multiply the tabulated values by Lw. Quantities shown do not include weight of Bars D.
5. Provide weepholes for Hw = 5'-0" and greater. Fill around weepholes with coarse gravel.
6. Extend Bars E2 1'-6" minimum into the wingwall footing.
7. Lap Bars M1 1'-6" minimum with Bars M2.
8. Place Bars G as shown, equally spaced at 8" maximum. Provide at least two pairs of Bars G per wing.
9. 0" Min to 5'-0" Max. Estimated curb heights are shown elsewhere in the plans. For structures with pedestrian rail or curbs taller than 1'-0, refer to the Extended Curb Details (ECD) standard sheet. For structures with T631 or T631LS bridge rail, refer to the Mounting Details for T631 & T631LS Rails (T631-CM) standard sheet. Refer to the Box Culvert Rail Mounting Details (RAC) standard sheet for structures with bridge rail other than T631 or T631LS.
10. For vehicle safety, the following requirements must be met:
    - For structures without bridge rail, construct curbs no more than 3" above finished grade.
    - For structures with bridge rail, construct curbs flush with finished grade.

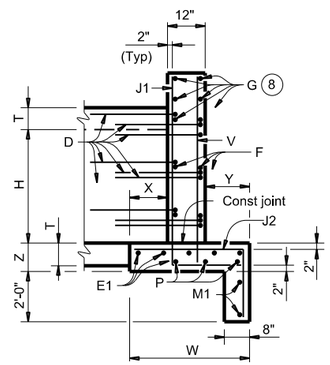
    Reduce curb heights, if necessary, to meet the above requirements. No changes will be allowed for this work.
11. 1'-0" typical. 2'-3" when the Box Culvert Rail Mounting Details (RAC) standard sheet is referred to elsewhere in the plans.
12. 3'-0" for Hw < 4'.
13. 6" for Hw < 4'.



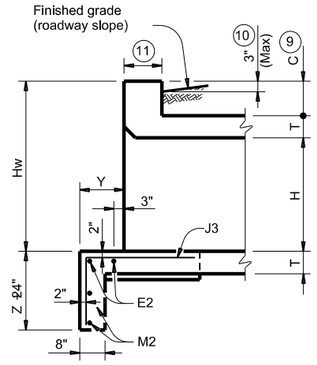
PARTIAL ELEVATION - PW-1



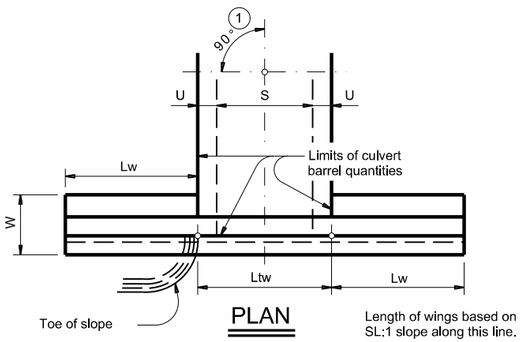
PARTIAL ELEVATION - PW-2



SECTION A-A
(Showing wing reinforcement.)

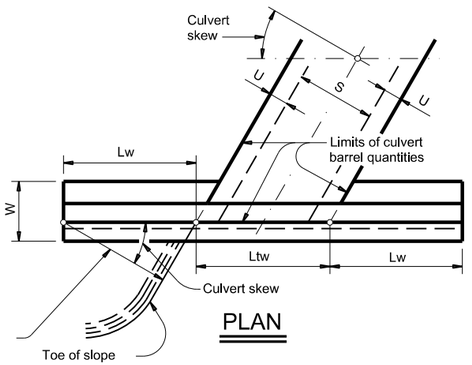


SECTION B-B
(Showing wing reinforcement.)



PLAN

DETAILS FOR NON-SKEWED BOX CULVERTS



PLAN

DETAILS FOR SKEWED BOX CULVERTS
(Showing 30° skew.)

DESIGNER NOTES:
Type PW-1 can be used for all applications and must be used if railing is to be mounted to the wingwall.
Type PW-2 can only be used for applications without a railing mounted to the wingwall.

MATERIAL NOTES:
Provide Class C concrete (f'c=3,600 psi).
Provide Grade 60 reinforcing steel.
Provide galvanized reinforcing steel if required elsewhere in the plans.

GENERAL NOTES:
Designed in accordance with AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications.
Depth of toewalls for wingwalls and culverts may be reduced or eliminated when founded on solid rock, when directed by the Engineer.
See Box Culvert Supplement (BCS) standard sheet for wingwall type and additional dimensions and information.
Quantities for concrete and reinforcing steel resulting from the formulas given on this sheet are for the Contractor's information only.

Cover dimensions are clear dimensions, unless noted otherwise.
Reinforcing dimensions are out-to-out of bars.

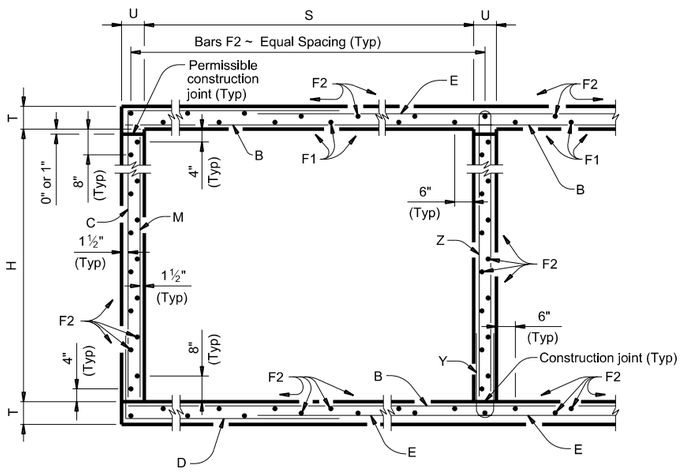
Texas Department of Transportation
Bridge Division Standard

CONCRETE WINGWALLS
WITH PARALLEL WINGS FOR BOX CULVERTS TYPES PW-1 AND PW-2

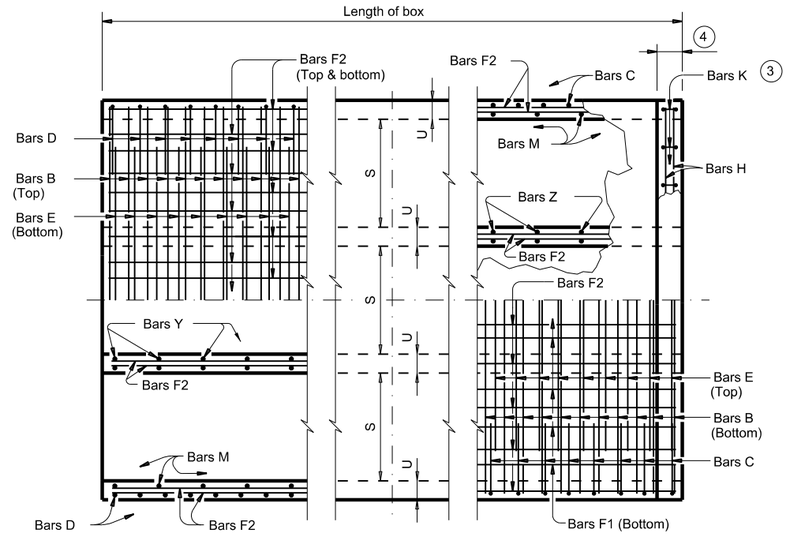
PW

FILE:	DN: GAF	CK: CAT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT February 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0946	03	027	FM 2796
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ATL	UPSHUR		78

DATE: 3/29/2024 10:19:17 AM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT5/Documents/19 - ATL/Design Projects/09460302 7/4 - Design/Master Design Files/04 STANDARDS/CD-MC616-20.dgn

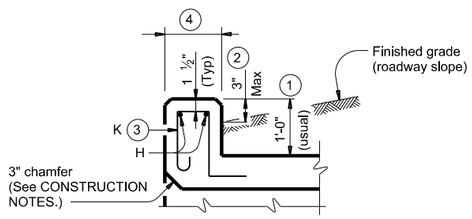


TYPICAL SECTION



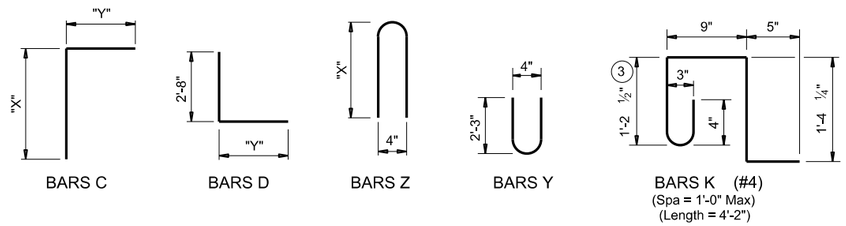
BOTTOM SLAB TOP SLAB

PART PLANS



SECTION THRU CURB

TABLE OF BAR DIMENSIONS		
H	"X"	"Y"
2'-0"	2'-7 ½"	4'-1"
3'-0"	3'-7 ½"	4'-1"
4'-0"	4'-7 ½"	4'-1"
5'-0"	5'-7 ½"	4'-1"
6'-0"	6'-7 ½"	4'-1"



1. 0" Min to 5'-0" Max. Estimated curb heights are shown elsewhere in the plans. For structures with pedestrian rail or curbs taller than 1'-0", refer to the Extended Curb Details (ECD) standard sheet. For structures with T631 or T631LS bridge rail, refer to the Mounting Details for T631 & T631LS Rails (T631-CM) standard sheet. Refer to the Rail Anchorage Curb (RAC) standard sheet for structures with bridge rail other than T631 or T631LS.

2. For vehicle safety, the following requirements must be met:
   · For structures without bridge rail, construct curbs no more than 3" above finished grade.
   · For structures with bridge rail, construct curbs flush with finished grade.
   Reduce curb heights, if necessary, to meet the above requirements. No changes will be made in quantities and no additional compensation will be allowed for this work.

3. For curbs less than 1'-0" high, tilt Bars K or reduce bar height as necessary to maintain cover. For curbs less than 3" high, Bars K may be omitted.

4. 1'-0" typical. 2'-3" when the Rail Anchorage Curb (RAC) standard sheet is referred to elsewhere in the plans.

The Contractor may replace Bars B, C, D, E, F1, F2, M, Y, and/or Z with deformed welded wire reinforcement (WWR) meeting the requirements of ASTM A1064. The area of required reinforcement may be reduced by the ratio of 60 ksi / 70 ksi. Spacing of WWR is limited to 4" Min and 18" Max. When required, provide lap splices in the WWR of the same length required for the equivalent bar size, rounded up for wire sizes between conventional bar sizes. The lap length required for WWR is never less than the lap length required for uncoated #4 bars.

Example conversion: Replacing No. 6 Gr 60 at 6" Spacing with WWR
Required WWR = (0.44 sq. in. per 0.5 ft.) x (60 ksi / 70 ksi) = 0.755 sq. in. per ft.
If D30.6 wire is used to meet the 0.755 sq. in. per ft. requirement in this example, the required spacing = (0.306 sq. in.) / (0.755 sq. in. per ft.) x (12 in. per ft.) = 4.86" Max spacing. Required lap length for the provided D30.6 wire is 2'-1" (the same minimum lap length required for uncoated #5 bars, as listed under MATERIAL NOTES).

CONSTRUCTION NOTES:

Do not use permanent forms.
Chamfer the bottom edge of the top slab 3" at the entrance.
Optionally, raise construction joints shown at the flow line by a maximum of 6". If this option is taken, Bars M may be cut off or raised, Bars C and D may be reversed, and Bars Y and Z may be reversed.

MATERIAL NOTES:

Provide Grade 60 reinforcing steel.
Provide galvanized reinforcing steel if required elsewhere in the plans.
Provide Class C concrete (f'c = 3,600 psi) for culvert barrel and curb, with the following exceptions: provide Class S concrete (f'c = 4,000 psi) for top slabs of:
· culverts with overlay,
· culverts with 1-to-2 course surface treatment, or
· culverts with the top slab as the final riding surface.
Provide bar laps, where required, as follows:
· Uncoated or galvanized ~ #4 = 1'-8" Min
· Uncoated or galvanized ~ #5 = 2'-1" Min
· Uncoated or galvanized ~ #6 = 2'-6" Min

GENERAL NOTES:

Designed according to AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications for the range of fill heights shown.
See the Multiple Box Culverts Cast-In-Place Miscellaneous Detail (MC-MD) standard sheet for details pertaining to skewed ends, angle sections, and lengthening.

Cover dimensions are clear dimensions, unless noted otherwise.
Reinforcing bar dimensions shown are out-to-out of bar.

HL93 LOADING SHEET 1 OF 2

Texas Department of Transportation — Bridge Division Standard

MULTIPLE BOX CULVERTS CAST-IN-PLACE
6'-0" SPAN
0' TO 16' FILL
MC-6-16

FILE:	DN: TBE	CK: BMP	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT February 2020 REVISIONS	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	0946	03	027	FM 2796
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ATL	UPSHUR		79

NUMBER OF SPANS	SECTION DIMENSIONS				BILLS OF REINFORCING STEEL (For Box Length = 40 feet)																																QUANTITIES					
					Bars B					Bars C & D							Bars E					Bars F1 ~ #4				Bars F2 ~ #4				Bars M ~ #4				Bars Y & Z ~ #4								Bars H 4 ~ #4		Bars K		Per Foot of Barrel		Curb		Total	
													Bars C		Bars D																		Bars Y		Bars Z											
	S	H	T	U	No.	Size	Spa	Length	Wt	No.	Size	Spa	Length	Wt	Length	Wt	No.	Size	Spa	Length	Wt	No.	Spa	Length	Wt	No.	Spa	Length	Wt	No.	Spa	Length	Wt	No.	Spa	Length	Wt	No.	Spa	Length	Wt	Length	Wt	No.	Wt	Conc (CY)	Renf (Lb)	Conc (CY)	Renf (Lb)	Conc (CY)	Renf (Lb)
2	6' - 0"	2' - 0"	9"	7"	108	#6	9"	13' - 6"	2,190	108	#5	9"	6' - 8"	751	6' - 9"	760	108	#6	9"	10' - 2"	1,649	10	18"	39' - 9"	266	44	18"	39' - 9"	1,168	108	9"	2' - 0"	144	54	9"	4' - 9"	171	5' - 5"	195	13' - 6"	36	30	84	0.894	182.4	1.0	120	36.8	7,414
3	6' - 0"	2' - 0"	9"	7"	108	#6	9"	20' - 1"	3,258	108	#5	9"	6' - 8"	751	6' - 9"	760	108	#6	9"	16' - 9"	2,717	15	18"	39' - 9"	398	63	18"	39' - 9"	1,673	108	9"	2' - 0"	144	108	9"	4' - 9"	343	5' - 5"	391	20' - 1"	54	44	122	1.302	260.9	1.5	176	53.6	10,611
4	6' - 0"	2' - 0"	9"	7"	108	#6	9"	26' - 8"	4,326	108	#5	9"	6' - 8"	751	6' - 9"	760	108	#6	9"	23' - 4"	3,785	20	18"	39' - 9"	531	82	18"	39' - 9"	2,177	108	9"	2' - 0"	144	162	9"	4' - 9"	514	5' - 5"	586	26' - 8"	71	56	156	1.711	339.4	2.0	227	70.4	13,801
5	6' - 0"	2' - 0"	9"	7"	108	#6	9"	33' - 3"	5,394	108	#5	9"	6' - 8"	751	6' - 9"	760	108	#6	9"	29' - 11"	4,853	25	18"	39' - 9"	664	101	18"	39' - 9"	2,682	108	9"	2' - 0"	144	216	9"	4' - 9"	685	5' - 5"	782	33' - 3"	89	70	195	2.120	417.9	2.5	284	87.3	16,999
6	6' - 0"	2' - 0"	9"	7"	108	#6	9"	39' - 10"	6,462	108	#5	9"	6' - 8"	751	6' - 9"	760	108	#6	9"	36' - 6"	5,921	30	18"	39' - 9"	797	120	18"	39' - 9"	3,186	108	9"	2' - 0"	144	270	9"	4' - 9"	857	5' - 5"	977	39' - 10"	106	82	228	2.529	496.4	3.0	334	104.1	20,189
2	6' - 0"	3' - 0"	9"	7"	108	#6	9"	13' - 6"	2,190	108	#5	9"	7' - 8"	864	6' - 9"	760	108	#6	9"	10' - 2"	1,649	10	18"	39' - 9"	266	50	18"	39' - 9"	1,328	108	9"	3' - 0"	216	54	9"	4' - 9"	171	7' - 5"	268	13' - 6"	36	30	84	0.958	192.8	1.0	120	39.3	7,832
3	6' - 0"	3' - 0"	9"	7"	108	#6	9"	20' - 1"	3,258	108	#5	9"	7' - 8"	864	6' - 9"	760	108	#6	9"	16' - 9"	2,717	15	18"	39' - 9"	398	71	18"	39' - 9"	1,885	108	9"	3' - 0"	216	108	9"	4' - 9"	343	7' - 5"	535	20' - 1"	54	44	122	1.389	274.4	1.5	176	57.1	11,152
4	6' - 0"	3' - 0"	9"	7"	108	#6	9"	26' - 8"	4,326	108	#5	9"	7' - 8"	864	6' - 9"	760	108	#6	9"	23' - 4"	3,785	20	18"	39' - 9"	531	92	18"	39' - 9"	2,443	108	9"	3' - 0"	216	162	9"	4' - 9"	514	7' - 5"	803	26' - 8"	71	56	156	1.819	356.1	2.0	227	74.7	14,469
5	6' - 0"	3' - 0"	9"	7"	108	#6	9"	33' - 3"	5,394	108	#5	9"	7' - 8"	864	6' - 9"	760	108	#6	9"	29' - 11"	4,853	25	18"	39' - 9"	664	113	18"	39' - 9"	3,000	108	9"	3' - 0"	216	216	9"	4' - 9"	685	7' - 5"	1,070	33' - 3"	89	70	195	2.250	437.7	2.5	284	92.5	17,790
6	6' - 0"	3' - 0"	9"	7"	108	#6	9"	39' - 10"	6,462	108	#5	9"	7' - 8"	864	6' - 9"	760	108	#6	9"	36' - 6"	5,921	30	18"	39' - 9"	797	134	18"	39' - 9"	3,558	108	9"	3' - 0"	216	270	9"	4' - 9"	857	7' - 5"	1,338	39' - 10"	106	82	228	2.681	519.3	3.0	334	110.2	21,107
2	6' - 0"	4' - 0"	9"	7"	108	#6	9"	13' - 6"	2,190	108	#5	9"	8' - 8"	976	6' - 9"	760	108	#6	9"	10' - 2"	1,649	10	18"	39' - 9"	266	50	18"	39' - 9"	1,328	108	9"	4' - 0"	289	54	9"	4' - 9"	171	9' - 5"	340	13' - 6"	36	30	84	1.023	199.2	1.0	120	41.9	8,089
3	6' - 0"	4' - 0"	9"	7"	108	#6	9"	20' - 1"	3,258	108	#5	9"	8' - 8"	976	6' - 9"	760	108	#6	9"	16' - 9"	2,717	15	18"	39' - 9"	398	71	18"	39' - 9"	1,885	108	9"	4' - 0"	289	108	9"	4' - 9"	343	9' - 5"	679	20' - 1"	54	44	122	1.475	282.6	1.5	176	60.5	11,481
4	6' - 0"	4' - 0"	9"	7"	108	#6	9"	26' - 8"	4,326	108	#5	9"	8' - 8"	976	6' - 9"	760	108	#6	9"	23' - 4"	3,785	20	18"	39' - 9"	531	92	18"	39' - 9"	2,443	108	9"	4' - 0"	289	162	9"	4' - 9"	514	9' - 5"	1,019	26' - 8"	71	56	156	1.927	366.1	2.0	227	79.1	14,870
5	6' - 0"	4' - 0"	9"	7"	108	#6	9"	33' - 3"	5,394	108	#5	9"	8' - 8"	976	6' - 9"	760	108	#6	9"	29' - 11"	4,853	25	18"	39' - 9"	664	113	18"	39' - 9"	3,000	108	9"	4' - 0"	289	216	9"	4' - 9"	685	9' - 5"	1,359	33' - 3"	89	70	195	2.380	449.5	2.5	284	97.7	18,264
6	6' - 0"	4' - 0"	9"	7"	108	#6	9"	39' - 10"	6,462	108	#5	9"	8' - 8"	976	6' - 9"	760	108	#6	9"	36' - 6"	5,921	30	18"	39' - 9"	797	134	18"	39' - 9"	3,558	108	9"	4' - 0"	289	270	9"	4' - 9"	857	9' - 5"	1,698	39' - 10"	106	82	228	2.832	533.0	3.0	334	116.2	21,652
2	6' - 0"	5' - 0"	9"	7"	108	#6	9"	13' - 6"	2,190	108	#5	9"	9' - 8"	1,089	6' - 9"	760	108	#6	9"	10' - 2"	1,649	10	18"	39' - 9"	266	56	18"	39' - 9"	1,487	108	9"	5' - 0"	361	54	9"	4' - 9"	171	11' - 5"	412	13' - 6"	36	30	84	1.088	209.6	1.0	120	44.5	8,505
3	6' - 0"	5' - 0"	9"	7"	108	#6	9"	20' - 1"	3,258	108	#5	9"	9' - 8"	1,089	6' - 9"	760	108	#6	9"	16' - 9"	2,717	15	18"	39' - 9"	398	79	18"	39' - 9"	2,098	108	9"	5' - 0"	361	108	9"	4' - 9"	343	11' - 5"	824	20' - 1"	54	44	122	1.562	296.2	1.5	176	64.0	12,024
4	6' - 0"	5' - 0"	9"	7"	108	#6	9"	26' - 8"	4,326	108	#5	9"	9' - 8"	1,089	6' - 9"	760	108	#6	9"	23' - 4"	3,785	20	18"	39' - 9"	531	102	18"	39' - 9"	2,708	108	9"	5' - 0"	361	162	9"	4' - 9"	514	11' - 5"	1,235	26' - 8"	71	56	156	2.035	382.7	2.0	227	83.4	15,536
5	6' - 0"	5' - 0"	9"	7"	108	#6	9"	33' - 3"	5,394	108	#5	9"	9' - 8"	1,089	6' - 9"	760	108	#6	9"	29' - 11"	4,853	25	18"	39' - 9"	664	125	18"	39' - 9"	3,319	108	9"	5' - 0"	361	216	9"	4' - 9"	685	11' - 5"	1,647	33' - 3"	89	70	195	2.509	469.3	2.5	284	102.8	19,056
6	6' - 0"	5' - 0"	9"	7"	108	#6	9"	39' - 10"	6,462	108	#5	9"	9' - 8"	1,089	6' - 9"	760	108	#6	9"	36' - 6"	5,921	30	18"	39' - 9"	797	148	18"	39' - 9"	3,930	108	9"	5' - 0"	361	270	9"	4' - 9"	857	11' - 5"	2,059	39' - 10"	106	82	228	2.983	555.9	3.0	334	122.3	22,570
2	6' - 0"	6' - 0"	9"	7"	108	#6	9"	13' - 6"	2,190	108	#5	9"	10' - 8"	1,202	6' - 9"	760	108	#6	9"	10' - 2"	1,649	10	18"	39' - 9"	266	62	18"	39' - 9"	1,646	108	9"	6' - 0"	433	54	9"	4' - 9"	171	13' - 5"	484	13' - 6"	36	30	84	1.153	220.0	1.0	120	47.1	8,921
3	6' - 0"	6' - 0"	9"	7"	108	#6	9"	20' - 1"	3,258	108	#5	9"	10' - 8"	1,202	6' - 9"	760	108	#6	9"	16' - 9"	2,717	15	18"	39' - 9"	398	87	18"	39' - 9"	2,310	108	9"	6' - 0"	433	108	9"	4' - 9"	343	13' - 5"	968	20' - 1"	54	44	122	1.648	309.7	1.5	176	67.4	12,565
4	6' - 0"	6' - 0"	9"	7"	108	#6	9"	26' - 8"	4,326	108	#5	9"	10' - 8"	1,202	6' - 9"	760	108	#6	9"	23' - 4"	3,785	20	18"	39' - 9"	531	112	18"	39' - 9"	2,974	108	9"	6' - 0"	433	162	9"	4' - 9"	514	13' - 5"	1,452	26' - 8"	71	56	156	2.144	399.4	2.0	227	87.7	16,204
5	6' - 0"	6' - 0"	9"	7"	108	#6	9"	33' - 3"	5,394	108	#5	9"	10' - 8"	1,202	6' - 9"	760	108	#6	9"	29' - 11"	4,853	25	18"	39' - 9"	664	137	18"	39' - 9"	3,638	108	9"	6' - 0"	433	216	9"	4' - 9"	685	13' - 5"	1,936	33' - 3"	89	70	195	2.639	489.1	2.5	284	108.0	19,849
6	6' - 0"	6' - 0"	9"	7"	108	#6	9"	39' - 10"	6,462	108	#5	9"	10' - 8"	1,202	6' - 9"	760	108	#6	9"	36' - 6"	5,921	30	18"	39' - 9"	797	162	18"	39' - 9"	4,302	108	9"	6' - 0"	433	270	9"	4' - 9"	857	13' - 5"	2,420	39' - 10"	106	82	228	3.134	578.9	3.0	334	128.3	23,488

HL93 LOADING SHEET 2 OF 2

Texas Department of Transportation

Bridge Division Standard

MULTIPLE BOX CULVERTS CAST-IN-PLACE

6'-0" SPAN

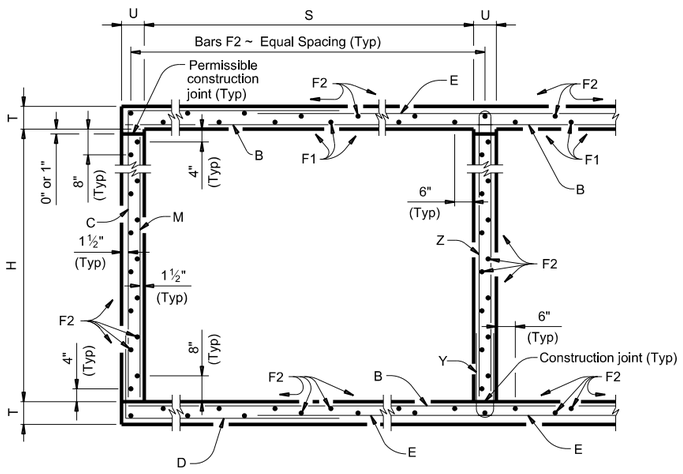
0' TO 16' FILL

MC-6-16

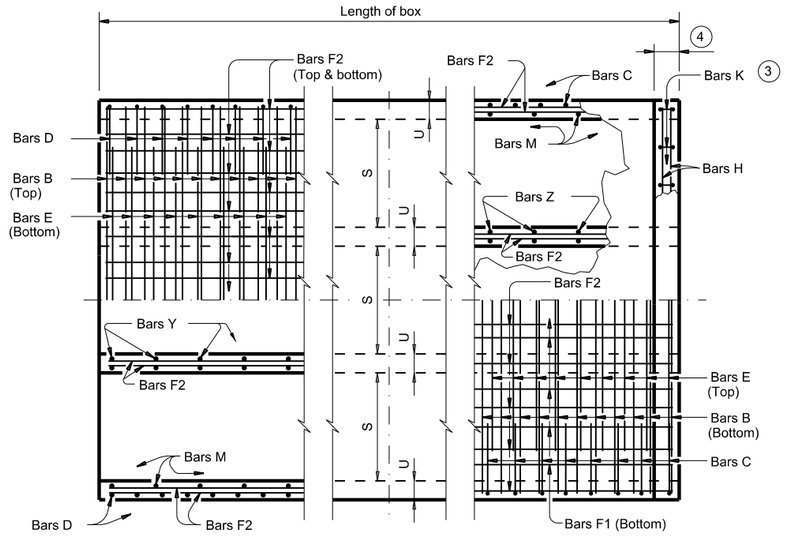
FILE:	DN: TBE	CK: BMP	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT February 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0946	03	027	FM 2796
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ATL	UPSHUR		80

DATE: 3/29/2024 10:20:25 AM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT5/Documents/19 - ATL/Design Projects/0946030274 - Design/Master Design Files/04 STANDARDS/CD-MC616-20.dgn

DATE: 3/29/2024 10:23:18 AM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT5/Documents/19 - ATL/Design Projects/0946030274 - Design/Master Design Files/04 STANDARDS/CD-MC710-20.dgn



TYPICAL SECTION



PART PLANS

1. 0" Min to 5'-0" Max. Estimated curb heights are shown elsewhere in the plans. For structures with pedestrian rail or curbs taller than 1'-0", refer to the Extended Curb Details (ECD) standard sheet. For structures with T631 or T631LS bridge rail, refer to the Mounting Details for T631 & T631LS Rails (T631-CM) standard sheet. Refer to the Rail Anchorage Curb (RAC) standard sheet for structures with bridge rail other than T631 or T631LS.

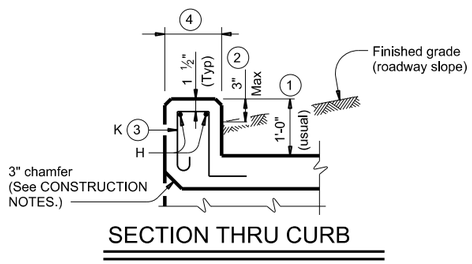
2. For vehicle safety, the following requirements must be met:
   · For structures without bridge rail, construct curbs no more than 3" above finished grade.
   · For structures with bridge rail, construct curbs flush with finished grade.
   Reduce curb heights, if necessary, to meet the above requirements. No changes will be made in quantities and no additional compensation will be allowed for this work.

3. For curbs less than 1'-0" high, tilt Bars K or reduce bar height as necessary to maintain cover. For curbs less than 3" high, Bars K may be omitted.

4. 1'-0" typical. 2'-3" when the Rail Anchorage Curb (RAC) standard sheet is referred to elsewhere in the plans.

The Contractor may replace Bars B, C, D, E, F1, F2, M, Y, and/or Z with deformed welded wire reinforcement (WWR) meeting the requirements of ASTM A1064. The area of required reinforcement may be reduced by the ratio of 60 ksi / 70 ksi. Spacing of WWR is limited to 4" Min and 18" Max. When required, provide lap splices in the WWR of the same length required for the equivalent bar size, rounded up for wire sizes between conventional bar sizes. The lap length required for WWR is never less than the lap length required for uncoated #4 bars.

Example conversion: Replacing No. 6 Gr 60 at 6" Spacing with WWR
Required WWR = (0.44 sq. in. per 0.5 ft.) x (60 ksi / 70 ksi) = 0.755 sq. in. per ft.
If D30.6 wire is used to meet the 0.755 sq. in. per ft. requirement in this example, the required spacing = (0.306 sq. in.) / (0.755 sq. in. per ft.) x (12 in. per ft.) = 4.86" Max spacing. Required lap length for the provided D30.6 wire is 2'-1" (the same minimum lap length required for uncoated #5 bars, as listed under MATERIAL NOTES).



SECTION THRU CURB

TABLE OF BAR DIMENSIONS

H	"X"	"Y"
3'-0"	3'-6 ½"	4'-5"
4'-0"	4'-6 ½"	4'-5"
5'-0"	5'-6 ½"	4'-5"
6'-0"	6'-6 ½"	4'-5"
7'-0"	7'-6 ½"	4'-5"

CONSTRUCTION NOTES:

Do not use permanent forms.
Chamfer the bottom edge of the top slab 3" at the entrance.
Optionally, raise construction joints shown at the flow line by a maximum of 6". If this option is taken, Bars M may be cut off or raised, Bars C and D may be reversed, and Bars Y and Z may be reversed.

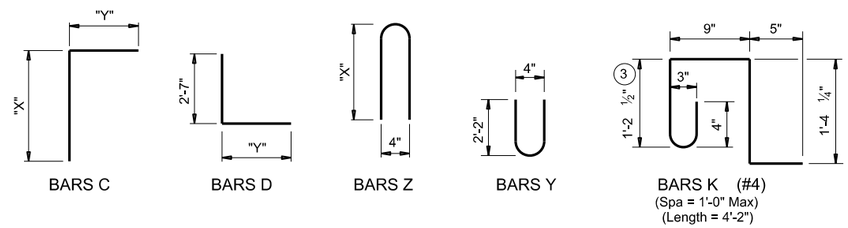
MATERIAL NOTES:

Provide Grade 60 reinforcing steel.
Provide galvanized reinforcing steel if required elsewhere in the plans.
Provide Class C concrete (f'c = 3,600 psi) for culvert barrel and curb, with the following exceptions: provide Class S concrete (f'c = 4,000 psi) for top slabs of:
· culverts with overlay,
· culverts with 1-to-2 course surface treatment, or
· culverts with the top slab as the final riding surface.
Provide bar laps, where required, as follows:
· Uncoated or galvanized ~ #4 = 1'-8" Min
· Uncoated or galvanized ~ #5 = 2'-1" Min
· Uncoated or galvanized ~ #6 = 2'-6" Min

GENERAL NOTES:

Designed according to AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications for the range of fill heights shown.
See the Multiple Box Culverts Cast-In-Place Miscellaneous Detail (MC-MD) standard sheet for details pertaining to skewed ends, angle sections, and lengthening.

Cover dimensions are clear dimensions, unless noted otherwise.
Reinforcing bar dimensions shown are out-to-out of bar.



HL93 LOADING SHEET 1 OF 2

Texas Department of Transportation — Bridge Division Standard

MULTIPLE BOX CULVERTS CAST-IN-PLACE
7'-0" SPAN
0' TO 10' FILL
MC-7-10

FILE:	DN: TBE	CK: BMP	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT February 2020 REVISIONS	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	0946	03	027	FM 2796
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ATL	UPSHUR		81

NUMBER OF SPANS	SECTION DIMENSIONS				BILLS OF REINFORCING STEEL (For Box Length = 40 feet)																																		QUANTITIES					
					Bars B					Bars C & D							Bars E					Bars F1 ~ #4				Bars F2 ~ #4				Bars M ~ #4				Bars Y & Z ~ #4								Bars H 4 ~ #4		Bars K		Per Foot of Barrel		Curb		Total	
													Bars C		Bars D																	Bars Y		Bars Z											
	S	H	T	U	No.	Size	Spa	Length	Wt	No.	Size	Spa	Length	Wt	Length	Wt	No.	Size	Spa	Length	Wt	No.	Spa	Length	Wt	No.	Spa	Length	Wt	No.	Spa	Length	Wt	No.	Spa	Length	Wt	No.	Spa	Length	Wt	No.	Spa	Length	Wt	Length	Wt	No.	Wt	Conc (CY)	Renf (Lb)	Conc (CY)	Renf (Lb)	Conc (CY)	Renf (Lb)
2	7' - 0"	3' - 0"	8"	7"	108	#6	9"	15' - 6"	2,514	162	#5	6"	7' - 11"	1,338	7' - 0"	1,183	108	#6	9"	11' - 5"	1,852	10	18"	39' - 9"	266	54	18"	39' - 9"	1,434	108	9"	3' - 0"	216	54	9"	4' - 7"	165	7' - 3"	262	15' - 6"	41	34	95	0.972	230.8	1.2	136	40.0	9,366
3	7' - 0"	3' - 0"	8"	7"	108	#6	9"	23' - 1"	3,744	162	#5	6"	7' - 11"	1,338	7' - 0"	1,183	108	#6	9"	19' - 0"	3,082	15	18"	39' - 9"	398	77	18"	39' - 9"	2,045	108	9"	3' - 0"	216	108	9"	4' - 7"	331	7' - 3"	523	23' - 1"	62	50	139	1.412	321.5	1.7	201	58.2	13,061
4	7' - 0"	3' - 0"	8"	7"	108	#6	9"	30' - 8"	4,975	162	#5	6"	7' - 11"	1,338	7' - 0"	1,183	108	#6	9"	26' - 7"	4,312	20	18"	39' - 9"	531	100	18"	39' - 9"	2,655	108	9"	3' - 0"	216	162	9"	4' - 7"	496	7' - 3"	785	30' - 8"	82	64	178	1.851	412.3	2.3	260	76.3	16,751
5	7' - 0"	3' - 0"	8"	7"	108	#6	9"	38' - 3"	6,205	162	#5	6"	7' - 11"	1,338	7' - 0"	1,183	108	#6	9"	34' - 2"	5,542	25	18"	39' - 9"	664	123	18"	39' - 9"	3,266	108	9"	3' - 0"	216	216	9"	4' - 7"	661	7' - 3"	1,046	38' - 3"	102	80	223	2.290	503.0	2.8	325	94.4	20,446
6	7' - 0"	3' - 0"	8"	7"	108	#6	9"	45' - 10"	7,435	162	#5	6"	7' - 11"	1,338	7' - 0"	1,183	108	#6	9"	41' - 9"	6,773	30	18"	39' - 9"	797	146	18"	39' - 9"	3,877	108	9"	3' - 0"	216	270	9"	4' - 7"	827	7' - 3"	1,308	45' - 10"	122	94	262	2.729	593.9	3.4	384	112.6	24,138
2	7' - 0"	4' - 0"	8"	7"	108	#6	9"	15' - 6"	2,514	162	#5	6"	8' - 11"	1,507	7' - 0"	1,183	108	#6	9"	11' - 5"	1,852	10	18"	39' - 9"	266	54	18"	39' - 9"	1,434	108	9"	4' - 0"	289	54	9"	4' - 7"	165	9' - 3"	334	15' - 6"	41	34	95	1.037	238.6	1.2	136	42.6	9,680
3	7' - 0"	4' - 0"	8"	7"	108	#6	9"	23' - 1"	3,744	162	#5	6"	8' - 11"	1,507	7' - 0"	1,183	108	#6	9"	19' - 0"	3,082	15	18"	39' - 9"	398	77	18"	39' - 9"	2,045	108	9"	4' - 0"	289	108	9"	4' - 7"	331	9' - 3"	667	23' - 1"	62	50	139	1.498	331.2	1.7	201	61.6	13,447
4	7' - 0"	4' - 0"	8"	7"	108	#6	9"	30' - 8"	4,975	162	#5	6"	8' - 11"	1,507	7' - 0"	1,183	108	#6	9"	26' - 7"	4,312	20	18"	39' - 9"	531	100	18"	39' - 9"	2,655	108	9"	4' - 0"	289	162	9"	4' - 7"	496	9' - 3"	1,001	30' - 8"	82	64	178	1.959	423.7	2.3	260	80.6	17,209
5	7' - 0"	4' - 0"	8"	7"	108	#6	9"	38' - 3"	6,205	162	#5	6"	8' - 11"	1,507	7' - 0"	1,183	108	#6	9"	34' - 2"	5,542	25	18"	39' - 9"	664	123	18"	39' - 9"	3,266	108	9"	4' - 0"	289	216	9"	4' - 7"	661	9' - 3"	1,335	38' - 3"	102	80	223	2.420	516.3	2.8	325	99.6	20,977
6	7' - 0"	4' - 0"	8"	7"	108	#6	9"	45' - 10"	7,435	162	#5	6"	8' - 11"	1,507	7' - 0"	1,183	108	#6	9"	41' - 9"	6,773	30	18"	39' - 9"	797	146	18"	39' - 9"	3,877	108	9"	4' - 0"	289	270	9"	4' - 7"	827	9' - 3"	1,668	45' - 10"	122	94	262	2.881	608.9	3.4	384	118.6	24,740
2	7' - 0"	5' - 0"	8"	7"	108	#6	9"	15' - 6"	2,514	162	#5	6"	9' - 11"	1,676	7' - 0"	1,183	108	#6	9"	11' - 5"	1,852	10	18"	39' - 9"	266	60	18"	39' - 9"	1,593	108	9"	5' - 0"	361	54	9"	4' - 7"	165	11' - 3"	406	15' - 6"	41	34	95	1.102	250.4	1.2	136	45.2	10,152
3	7' - 0"	5' - 0"	8"	7"	108	#6	9"	23' - 1"	3,744	162	#5	6"	9' - 11"	1,676	7' - 0"	1,183	108	#6	9"	19' - 0"	3,082	15	18"	39' - 9"	398	85	18"	39' - 9"	2,257	108	9"	5' - 0"	361	108	9"	4' - 7"	331	11' - 3"	812	23' - 1"	62	50	139	1.584	346.1	1.7	201	65.1	14,045
4	7' - 0"	5' - 0"	8"	7"	108	#6	9"	30' - 8"	4,975	162	#5	6"	9' - 11"	1,676	7' - 0"	1,183	108	#6	9"	26' - 7"	4,312	20	18"	39' - 9"	531	110	18"	39' - 9"	2,921	108	9"	5' - 0"	361	162	9"	4' - 7"	496	11' - 3"	1,217	30' - 8"	82	64	178	2.067	441.8	2.3	260	85.0	17,932
5	7' - 0"	5' - 0"	8"	7"	108	#6	9"	38' - 3"	6,205	162	#5	6"	9' - 11"	1,676	7' - 0"	1,183	108	#6	9"	34' - 2"	5,542	25	18"	39' - 9"	664	135	18"	39' - 9"	3,585	108	9"	5' - 0"	361	216	9"	4' - 7"	661	11' - 3"	1,623	38' - 3"	102	80	223	2.549	537.5	2.8	325	104.8	21,825
6	7' - 0"	5' - 0"	8"	7"	108	#6	9"	45' - 10"	7,435	162	#5	6"	9' - 11"	1,676	7' - 0"	1,183	108	#6	9"	41' - 9"	6,773	30	18"	39' - 9"	797	160	18"	39' - 9"	4,248	108	9"	5' - 0"	361	270	9"	4' - 7"	827	11' - 3"	2,029	45' - 10"	122	94	262	3.032	633.2	3.4	384	124.7	25,713
2	7' - 0"	6' - 0"	8"	7"	108	#6	9"	15' - 6"	2,514	162	#5	6"	10' - 11"	1,845	7' - 0"	1,183	108	#6	9"	11' - 5"	1,852	10	18"	39' - 9"	266	66	18"	39' - 9"	1,752	108	9"	6' - 0"	433	54	9"	4' - 7"	165	13' - 3"	478	15' - 6"	41	34	95	1.167	262.2	1.2	136	47.8	10,624
3	7' - 0"	6' - 0"	8"	7"	108	#6	9"	23' - 1"	3,744	162	#5	6"	10' - 11"	1,845	7' - 0"	1,183	108	#6	9"	19' - 0"	3,082	15	18"	39' - 9"	398	93	18"	39' - 9"	2,469	108	9"	6' - 0"	433	108	9"	4' - 7"	331	13' - 3"	956	23' - 1"	62	50	139	1.671	361.0	1.7	201	68.6	14,642
4	7' - 0"	6' - 0"	8"	7"	108	#6	9"	30' - 8"	4,975	162	#5	6"	10' - 11"	1,845	7' - 0"	1,183	108	#6	9"	26' - 7"	4,312	20	18"	39' - 9"	531	120	18"	39' - 9"	3,186	108	9"	6' - 0"	433	162	9"	4' - 7"	496	13' - 3"	1,434	30' - 8"	82	64	178	2.175	459.9	2.3	260	89.3	18,655
5	7' - 0"	6' - 0"	8"	7"	108	#6	9"	38' - 3"	6,205	162	#5	6"	10' - 11"	1,845	7' - 0"	1,183	108	#6	9"	34' - 2"	5,542	25	18"	39' - 9"	664	147	18"	39' - 9"	3,903	108	9"	6' - 0"	433	216	9"	4' - 7"	661	13' - 3"	1,912	38' - 3"	102	80	223	2.679	558.7	2.8	325	110.0	22,673
6	7' - 0"	6' - 0"	8"	7"	108	#6	9"	45' - 10"	7,435	162	#5	6"	10' - 11"	1,845	7' - 0"	1,183	108	#6	9"	41' - 9"	6,773	30	18"	39' - 9"	797	174	18"	39' - 9"	4,620	108	9"	6' - 0"	433	270	9"	4' - 7"	827	13' - 3"	2,390	45' - 10"	122	94	262	3.183	657.6	3.4	384	130.7	26,687
2	7' - 0"	7' - 0"	8"	7"	108	#6	9"	15' - 6"	2,514	162	#5	6"	11' - 11"	2,014	7' - 0"	1,183	108	#6	9"	11' - 5"	1,852	10	18"	39' - 9"	266	66	18"	39' - 9"	1,752	108	9"	7' - 0"	505	54	9"	4' - 7"	165	15' - 3"	550	15' - 6"	41	34	95	1.231	270.0	1.2	136	50.4	10,937
3	7' - 0"	7' - 0"	8"	7"	108	#6	9"	23' - 1"	3,744	162	#5	6"	11' - 11"	2,014	7' - 0"	1,183	108	#6	9"	19' - 0"	3,082	15	18"	39' - 9"	398	93	18"	39' - 9"	2,469	108	9"	7' - 0"	505	108	9"	4' - 7"	331	15' - 3"	1,100	23' - 1"	62	50	139	1.757	370.7	1.7	201	72.0	15,027
4	7' - 0"	7' - 0"	8"	7"	108	#6	9"	30' - 8"	4,975	162	#5	6"	11' - 11"	2,014	7' - 0"	1,183	108	#6	9"	26' - 7"	4,312	20	18"	39' - 9"	531	120	18"	39' - 9"	3,186	108	9"	7' - 0"	505	162	9"	4' - 7"	496	15' - 3"	1,650	30' - 8"	82	64	178	2.283	471.3	2.3	260	93.6	19,112
5	7' - 0"	7' - 0"	8"	7"	108	#6	9"	38' - 3"	6,205	162	#5	6"	11' - 11"	2,014	7' - 0"	1,183	108	#6	9"	34' - 2"	5,542	25	18"	39' - 9"	664	147	18"	39' - 9"	3,903	108	9"	7' - 0"	505	216	9"	4' - 7"	661	15' - 3"	2,200	38' - 3"	102	80	223	2.809	571.9	2.8	325	115.2	23,202
6	7' - 0"	7' - 0"	8"	7"	108	#6	9"	45' - 10"	7,435	162	#5	6"	11' - 11"	2,014	7' - 0"	1,183	108	#6	9"	41' - 9"	6,773	30	18"	39' - 9"	797	174	18"	39' - 9"	4,620	108	9"	7' - 0"	505	270	9"	4' - 7"	827	15' - 3"	2,750	45' - 10"	122	94	262	3.334	672.6	3.4	384	136.8	27,288

DATE: 3/29/2024 10:25:02 AM
FILE: dw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT5/Documents/19 - ATL/Design Projects/094603027/4 - Design/Master Design Files/04 STANDARDS/CD-MC710-20.dgn

HL93 LOADING SHEET 2 OF 2

Texas Department of Transportation

Bridge Division Standard

MULTIPLE BOX CULVERTS CAST-IN-PLACE

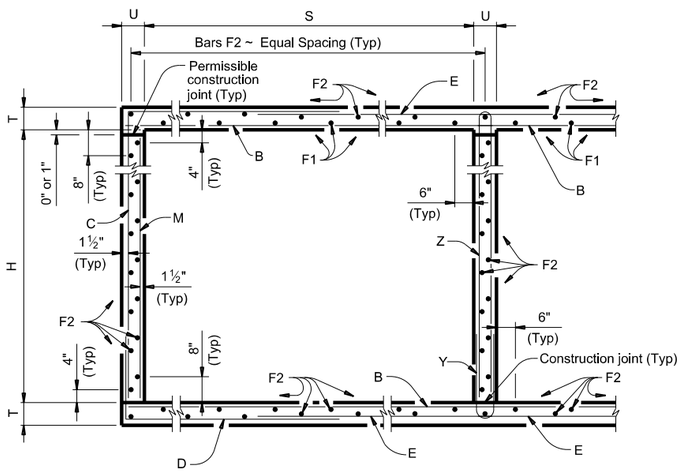
7'-0" SPAN

0' TO 10' FILL

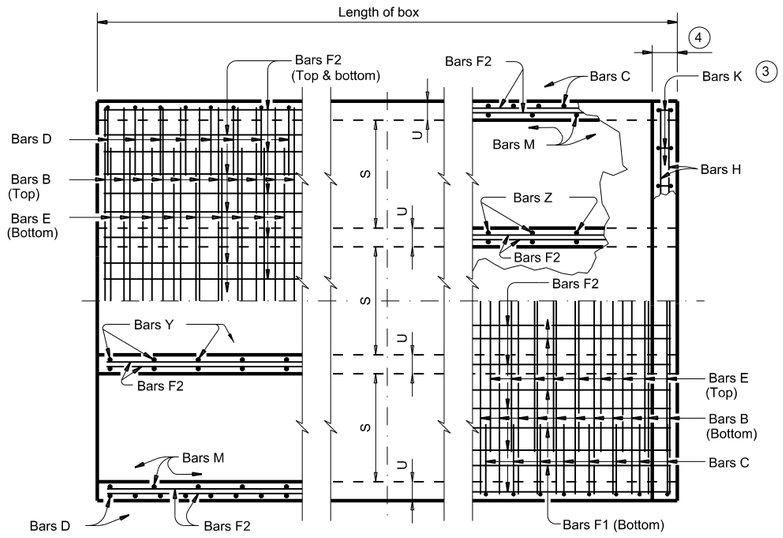
MC-7-10

FILE:	DN: TBE	CK: BMP	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT February 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0946	03	027	FM 2796
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ATL	UPSHUR		82

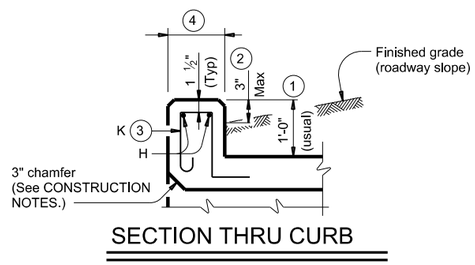
DATE: 3/29/2024 10:28:20 AM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT5/Documents/19 - ATL/Design Projects/09460302 7/4 - Design/Master Design Files/04 STANDARDS/CD-MC1007-20.dgn



TYPICAL SECTION

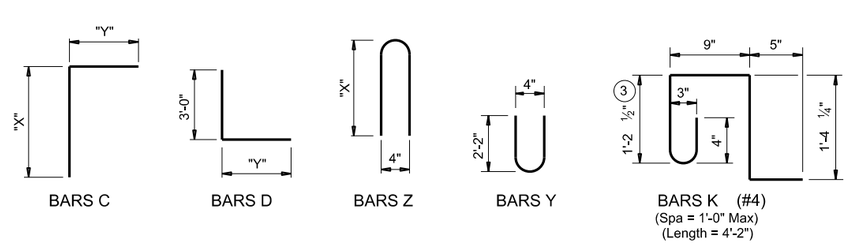


PART PLANS



SECTION THRU CURB

TABLE OF BAR DIMENSIONS		
H	"X"	"Y"
4'-0"	4'-6 ½"	5'-9"
5'-0"	5'-6 ½"	5'-9"
6'-0"	6'-6 ½"	5'-9"
7'-0"	7'-6 ½"	5'-9"
8'-0"	8'-6 ½"	5'-9"
9'-0"	9'-6 ½"	5'-9"
10'-0"	10'-6 ½"	5'-9"



1. 0" Min to 5'-0" Max. Estimated curb heights are shown elsewhere in the plans. For structures with pedestrian rail or curbs taller than 1'-0", refer to the Extended Curb Details (ECD) standard sheet. For structures with T631 or T631LS bridge rail, refer to the Mounting Details for T631 & T631LS Rails (T631-CM) standard sheet. Refer to the Rail Anchorage Curb (RAC) standard sheet for structures with bridge rail other than T631 or T631LS.

2. For vehicle safety, the following requirements must be met:
   · For structures without bridge rail, construct curbs no more than 3" above finished grade.
   · For structures with bridge rail, construct curbs flush with finished grade.
   Reduce curb heights, if necessary, to meet the above requirements. No changes will be made in quantities and no additional compensation will be allowed for this work.

3. For curbs less than 1'-0" high, tilt Bars K or reduce bar height as necessary to maintain cover. For curbs less than 3" high, Bars K may be omitted.

4. 1'-0" typical. 2'-3" when the Rail Anchorage Curb (RAC) standard sheet is referred to elsewhere in the plans.

The Contractor may replace Bars B, C, D, E, F1, F2, M, Y, and/or Z with deformed welded wire reinforcement (WWR) meeting the requirements of ASTM A1064. The area of required reinforcement may be reduced by the ratio of 60 ksi / 70 ksi. Spacing of WWR is limited to 4" Min and 18" Max. When required, provide lap splices in the WWR of the same length required for the equivalent bar size, rounded up for wire sizes between conventional bar sizes. The lap length required for WWR is never less than the lap length required for uncoated #4 bars.

Example conversion: Replacing No. 6 Gr 60 at 6" Spacing with WWR
Required WWR = (0.44 sq. in. per 0.5 ft.) x (60 ksi / 70 ksi) = 0.755 sq. in. per ft.
If D30.6 wire is used to meet the 0.755 sq. in. per ft. requirement in this example, the required spacing = (0.306 sq. in.) / (0.755 sq. in. per ft.) x (12 in. per ft.) = 4.86" Max spacing. Required lap length for the provided D30.6 wire is 2'-1" (the same minimum lap length required for uncoated #5 bars, as listed under MATERIAL NOTES).

CONSTRUCTION NOTES:

Do not use permanent forms.
Chamfer the bottom edge of the top slab 3" at the entrance.
Optionally, raise construction joints shown at the flow line by a maximum of 6". If this option is taken, Bars M may be cut off or raised, Bars C and D may be reversed, and Bars Y and Z may be reversed.

MATERIAL NOTES:

Provide Grade 60 reinforcing steel.
Provide galvanized reinforcing steel if required elsewhere in the plans.
Provide Class C concrete (f'c = 3,600 psi) for culvert barrel and curb, with the following exceptions: provide Class S concrete (f'c = 4,000 psi) for top slabs of:
· culverts with overlay,
· culverts with 1-to-2 course surface treatment, or
· culverts with the top slab as the final riding surface.
Provide bar laps, where required, as follows:
· Uncoated or galvanized ~ #4 = 1'-8" Min
· Uncoated or galvanized ~ #5 = 2'-1" Min
· Uncoated or galvanized ~ #6 = 2'-6" Min

GENERAL NOTES:

Designed according to AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications for the range of fill heights shown.
See the Multiple Box Culverts Cast-In-Place Miscellaneous Detail (MC-MD) standard sheet for details pertaining to skewed ends, angle sections, and lengthening.

Cover dimensions are clear dimensions, unless noted otherwise.
Reinforcing bar dimensions shown are out-to-out of bar.

HL93 LOADING SHEET 1 OF 2

Texas Department of Transportation — Bridge Division Standard

MULTIPLE BOX CULVERTS CAST-IN-PLACE

10'-0" SPAN
0' TO 7' FILL

MC-10-7

FILE:	DN: TBE	CK: BMP	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT February 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0946	03	027	FM 2796
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ATL	UPSHUR		83

DATE: 3/29/2024 10:29:43 AM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT5/Documents/19 - ATL/Design Projects/0946030271/4 - Design/Master Design Files/04 STANDARDS/CD-MC1007-20.dgn

BILLS OF REINFORCING STEEL (For Box Length = 40 feet)

NUMBER OF SPANS	SECTION DIMENSIONS				Bars B (5)					Bars C & D							Bars E					Bars F1 ~ #4				Bars F2 ~ #4				Bars M ~ #4				Bars Y & Z ~ #4						Bars H 4 ~ #4 (5)		Bars K		QUANTITIES					
													Bars C		Bars D																					Bars Y		Bars Z								Per Foot of Barrel		Curb		Total	
	S	H	T	U	No.	Size	Spa	Length	Wt	No.	Size	Spa	Length	Wt	Length	Wt	No.	Size	Spa	Length	Wt	No.	Spa	Length	Wt	No.	Spa	Length	Wt	No.	Spa	Length	Wt	No.	Spa	Length	Wt	Length	Wt	Length	Wt	No.	Wt	Conc (CY)	Renf (Lb)	Conc (CY)	Renf (Lb)	Conc (CY)	Renf (Lb)
2	10' - 0"	4' - 0"	8"	7"	162	#6	6"	21' - 6"	5,231	108	#6	9"	10' - 4"	1,676	8' - 10"	1,433	162	#6	6"	15' - 4"	3,731	14	18"	39' - 9"	372	66	18"	39' - 9"	1,752	108	9"	4' - 0"	289	54	9"	4' - 7"	165	9' - 3"	334	21' - 6"	57	46	128	1.333	374.6	1.6	185	54.9	15,168
3	10' - 0"	4' - 0"	8"	7"	162	#6	6"	32' - 1"	7,807	108	#6	9"	10' - 4"	1,676	8' - 10"	1,433	162	#6	6"	25' - 11"	6,306	21	18"	39' - 9"	558	95	18"	39' - 9"	2,523	108	9"	4' - 0"	289	108	9"	4' - 7"	331	9' - 3"	667	32' - 1"	86	68	189	1.942	539.8	2.4	275	80.1	21,865
4	10' - 0"	4' - 0"	8"	7"	162	#6	6"	42' - 8"	10,382	108	#6	9"	10' - 4"	1,676	8' - 10"	1,433	162	#6	6"	36' - 6"	8,881	28	18"	39' - 9"	743	124	18"	39' - 9"	3,293	108	9"	4' - 0"	289	162	9"	4' - 7"	496	9' - 3"	1,001	42' - 8"	114	88	245	2.551	704.9	3.2	359	105.2	28,553
5	10' - 0"	4' - 0"	8"	7"	162	#6	6"	53' - 3"	12,957	108	#6	9"	10' - 4"	1,676	8' - 10"	1,433	162	#6	6"	47' - 1"	11,457	35	18"	39' - 9"	929	153	18"	39' - 9"	4,063	108	9"	4' - 0"	289	216	9"	4' - 7"	661	9' - 3"	1,335	53' - 3"	142	110	306	3.160	870.0	3.9	448	130.3	35,248
6	10' - 0"	4' - 0"	8"	7"	162	#6	6"	66' - 4"	16,140	108	#6	9"	10' - 4"	1,676	8' - 10"	1,433	162	#6	6"	57' - 8"	14,032	42	18"	39' - 9"	1,115	182	18"	39' - 9"	4,833	108	9"	4' - 0"	289	270	9"	4' - 7"	827	9' - 3"	1,668	65' - 6"	175	130	362	3.770	1,050.3	4.7	537	155.5	42,550
2	10' - 0"	5' - 0"	8"	7"	162	#6	6"	21' - 6"	5,231	108	#6	9"	11' - 4"	1,838	8' - 10"	1,433	162	#6	6"	15' - 4"	3,731	14	18"	39' - 9"	372	72	18"	39' - 9"	1,912	108	9"	5' - 0"	361	54	9"	4' - 7"	165	11' - 3"	406	21' - 6"	57	46	128	1.398	386.2	1.6	185	57.5	15,634
3	10' - 0"	5' - 0"	8"	7"	162	#6	6"	32' - 1"	7,807	108	#6	9"	11' - 4"	1,838	8' - 10"	1,433	162	#6	6"	25' - 11"	6,306	21	18"	39' - 9"	558	103	18"	39' - 9"	2,735	108	9"	5' - 0"	361	108	9"	4' - 7"	331	11' - 3"	812	32' - 1"	86	68	189	2.029	554.5	2.4	275	83.5	22,456
4	10' - 0"	5' - 0"	8"	7"	162	#6	6"	42' - 8"	10,382	108	#6	9"	11' - 4"	1,838	8' - 10"	1,433	162	#6	6"	36' - 6"	8,881	28	18"	39' - 9"	743	134	18"	39' - 9"	3,558	108	9"	5' - 0"	361	162	9"	4' - 7"	496	11' - 3"	1,217	42' - 8"	114	88	245	2.659	722.7	3.2	359	109.5	29,268
5	10' - 0"	5' - 0"	8"	7"	162	#6	6"	53' - 3"	12,957	108	#6	9"	11' - 4"	1,838	8' - 10"	1,433	162	#6	6"	47' - 1"	11,457	35	18"	39' - 9"	929	165	18"	39' - 9"	4,381	108	9"	5' - 0"	361	216	9"	4' - 7"	661	11' - 3"	1,623	53' - 3"	142	110	306	3.290	891.0	3.9	448	135.5	36,088
6	10' - 0"	5' - 0"	8"	7"	162	#6	6"	66' - 4"	16,140	108	#6	9"	11' - 4"	1,838	8' - 10"	1,433	162	#6	6"	57' - 8"	14,032	42	18"	39' - 9"	1,115	196	18"	39' - 9"	5,204	108	9"	5' - 0"	361	270	9"	4' - 7"	827	11' - 3"	2,029	65' - 6"	175	130	362	3.921	1,074.5	4.7	537	161.6	43,516
2	10' - 0"	6' - 0"	8"	7"	162	#6	6"	21' - 6"	5,231	108	#6	9"	12' - 4"	2,001	8' - 10"	1,433	162	#6	6"	15' - 4"	3,731	14	18"	39' - 9"	372	78	18"	39' - 9"	2,071	108	9"	6' - 0"	433	54	9"	4' - 7"	165	13' - 3"	478	21' - 6"	57	46	128	1.463	397.9	1.6	185	60.1	16,100
3	10' - 0"	6' - 0"	8"	7"	162	#6	6"	32' - 1"	7,807	108	#6	9"	12' - 4"	2,001	8' - 10"	1,433	162	#6	6"	25' - 11"	6,306	21	18"	39' - 9"	558	111	18"	39' - 9"	2,947	108	9"	6' - 0"	433	108	9"	4' - 7"	331	13' - 3"	956	32' - 1"	86	68	189	2.115	569.3	2.4	275	87.0	23,047
4	10' - 0"	6' - 0"	8"	7"	162	#6	6"	42' - 8"	10,382	108	#6	9"	12' - 4"	2,001	8' - 10"	1,433	162	#6	6"	36' - 6"	8,881	28	18"	39' - 9"	743	144	18"	39' - 9"	3,824	108	9"	6' - 0"	433	162	9"	4' - 7"	496	13' - 3"	1,434	42' - 8"	114	88	245	2.767	740.7	3.2	359	113.8	29,986
5	10' - 0"	6' - 0"	8"	7"	162	#6	6"	53' - 3"	12,957	108	#6	9"	12' - 4"	2,001	8' - 10"	1,433	162	#6	6"	47' - 1"	11,457	35	18"	39' - 9"	929	177	18"	39' - 9"	4,700	108	9"	6' - 0"	433	216	9"	4' - 7"	661	13' - 3"	1,912	53' - 3"	142	110	306	3.420	912.1	3.9	448	140.7	36,931
6	10' - 0"	6' - 0"	8"	7"	162	#6	6"	66' - 4"	16,140	108	#6	9"	12' - 4"	2,001	8' - 10"	1,433	162	#6	6"	57' - 8"	14,032	42	18"	39' - 9"	1,115	210	18"	39' - 9"	5,576	108	9"	6' - 0"	433	270	9"	4' - 7"	827	13' - 3"	2,390	65' - 6"	175	130	362	4.072	1,098.7	4.7	537	167.6	44,484
2	10' - 0"	7' - 0"	8"	7"	162	#6	6"	21' - 6"	5,231	108	#6	9"	13' - 4"	2,163	8' - 10"	1,433	162	#6	6"	15' - 4"	3,731	14	18"	39' - 9"	372	78	18"	39' - 9"	2,071	108	9"	7' - 0"	505	54	9"	4' - 7"	165	15' - 3"	550	21' - 6"	57	46	128	1.528	405.5	1.6	185	62.7	16,406
3	10' - 0"	7' - 0"	8"	7"	162	#6	6"	32' - 1"	7,807	108	#6	9"	13' - 4"	2,163	8' - 10"	1,433	162	#6	6"	25' - 11"	6,306	21	18"	39' - 9"	558	111	18"	39' - 9"	2,947	108	9"	7' - 0"	505	108	9"	4' - 7"	331	15' - 3"	1,100	32' - 1"	86	68	189	2.202	578.8	2.4	275	90.5	23,425
4	10' - 0"	7' - 0"	8"	7"	162	#6	6"	42' - 8"	10,382	108	#6	9"	13' - 4"	2,163	8' - 10"	1,433	162	#6	6"	36' - 6"	8,881	28	18"	39' - 9"	743	144	18"	39' - 9"	3,824	108	9"	7' - 0"	505	162	9"	4' - 7"	496	15' - 3"	1,650	42' - 8"	114	88	245	2.876	751.9	3.2	359	118.2	30,436
5	10' - 0"	7' - 0"	8"	7"	162	#6	6"	53' - 3"	12,957	108	#6	9"	13' - 4"	2,163	8' - 10"	1,433	162	#6	6"	47' - 1"	11,457	35	18"	39' - 9"	929	177	18"	39' - 9"	4,700	108	9"	7' - 0"	505	216	9"	4' - 7"	661	15' - 3"	2,200	53' - 3"	142	110	306	3.549	925.1	3.9	448	145.9	37,453
6	10' - 0"	7' - 0"	8"	7"	162	#6	6"	66' - 4"	16,140	108	#6	9"	13' - 4"	2,163	8' - 10"	1,433	162	#6	6"	57' - 8"	14,032	42	18"	39' - 9"	1,115	210	18"	39' - 9"	5,576	108	9"	7' - 0"	505	270	9"	4' - 7"	827	15' - 3"	2,750	65' - 6"	175	130	362	4.223	1,113.5	4.7	537	173.7	45,078
2	10' - 0"	8' - 0"	8"	7"	162	#6	6"	21' - 6"	5,231	108	#6	9"	14' - 4"	2,325	8' - 10"	1,433	162	#6	6"	15' - 4"	3,731	14	18"	39' - 9"	372	84	18"	39' - 9"	2,230	108	9"	8' - 0"	577	54	9"	4' - 7"	165	17' - 3"	622	21' - 6"	57	46	128	1.593	417.2	1.6	185	65.3	16,871
3	10' - 0"	8' - 0"	8"	7"	162	#6	6"	32' - 1"	7,807	108	#6	9"	14' - 4"	2,325	8' - 10"	1,433	162	#6	6"	25' - 11"	6,306	21	18"	39' - 9"	558	119	18"	39' - 9"	3,160	108	9"	8' - 0"	577	108	9"	4' - 7"	331	17' - 3"	1,244	32' - 1"	86	68	189	2.288	593.5	2.4	275	93.9	24,016
4	10' - 0"	8' - 0"	8"	7"	162	#6	6"	42' - 8"	10,382	108	#6	9"	14' - 4"	2,325	8' - 10"	1,433	162	#6	6"	36' - 6"	8,881	28	18"	39' - 9"	743	154	18"	39' - 9"	4,089	108	9"	8' - 0"	577	162	9"	4' - 7"	496	17' - 3"	1,867	42' - 8"	114	88	245	2.984	769.8	3.2	359	122.5	31,152
5	10' - 0"	8' - 0"	8"	7"	162	#6	6"	53' - 3"	12,957	108	#6	9"	14' - 4"	2,325	8' - 10"	1,433	162	#6	6"	47' - 1"	11,457	35	18"	39' - 9"	929	189	18"	39' - 9"	5,019	108	9"	8' - 0"	577	216	9"	4' - 7"	661	17' - 3"	2,489	53' - 3"	142	110	306	3.679	946.2	3.9	448	151.1	38,295
6	10' - 0"	8' - 0"	8"	7"	162	#6	6"	66' - 4"	16,140	108	#6	9"	14' - 4"	2,325	8' - 10"	1,433	162	#6	6"	57' - 8"	14,032	42	18"	39' - 9"	1,115	224	18"	39' - 9"	5,948	108	9"	8' - 0"	577	270	9"	4' - 7"	827	17' - 3"	3,111	65' - 6"	175	130	362	4.374	1,137.7	4.7	537	179.7	46,045
2	10' - 0"	9' - 0"	8"	7"	162	#6	6"	21' - 6"	5,231	162	#6	6"	15' - 4"	3,731	8' - 10"	2,149	162	#6	6"	15' - 4"	3,731	14	18"	39' - 9"	372	90	18"	39' - 9"	2,390	108	9"	9' - 0"	649	54	9"	4' - 7"	165	19' - 3"	694	21' - 6"	57	46	128	1.657	477.8	1.6	185	67.9	19,297
3	10' - 0"	9' - 0"	8"	7"	162	#6	6"	32' - 1"	7,807	162	#6	6"	15' - 4"	3,731	8' - 10"	2,149	162	#6	6"	25' - 11"	6,306	21	18"	39' - 9"	558	127	18"	39' - 9"	3,372	108	9"	9' - 0"	649	108	9"	4' - 7"	331	19' - 3"	1,389	32' - 1"	86	68	189	2.374	657.3	2.4	275	97.3	26,567
4	10' - 0"	9' - 0"	8"	7"	162	#6	6"	42' - 8"	10,382	162	#6	6"	15' - 4"	3,731	8' - 10"	2,149	162	#6	6"	36' - 6"	8,881	28	18"	39' - 9"	743	164	18"	39' - 9"	4,355	108	9"	9' - 0"	649	162	9"	4' - 7"	496	19' - 3"	2,083	42' - 8"	114	88	245	3.092	836.7	3.2	359	126.8	33,828
5	10' - 0"	9' - 0"	8"	7"	162	#6	6"	53' - 3"	12,957	162	#6	6"	15' - 4"	3,731	8' - 10"	2,149	162	#6	6"	47' - 1"	11,457	35	18"	39' - 9"	929	201	18"	39' - 9"	5,337	108	9"	9' - 0"	649	216	9"	4' - 7"	661	19' - 3"	2,778	53' - 3"	142	110	306	3.809	1,016.2	3.9	448	156.3	41,096
6	10' - 0"	9' - 0"	8"	7"	162	#6	6"	66' - 4"	16,140	162	#6	6"	15' - 4"	3,731	8' - 10"	2,149	162	#6	6"	57' - 8"	14,032	42	18"	39' - 9"	1,115	238	18"	39' - 9"	6,320	108	9"	9' - 0"	649	270	9"	4' - 7"	827	19' - 3"	3,472	65' - 6"	175	130	362	4.526	1,210.9	4.7	537	185.8	48,972
2	10' - 0"	10' - 0"	8"	7"	162	#6	6"	21' - 6"	5,231	162	#6	6"	16' - 4"	3,974	8' - 10"	2,149	162	#6	6"	15' - 4"	3,731	14	18"	39' - 9"	372	90	18"	39' - 9"	2,390	108	9"	10' - 0"	721	54	9"	4' - 7"	165	21' - 3"	767	21' - 6"	57	46	128	1.722	487.5	1.6	185	70.5	19,685
3	10' - 0"	10' - 0"	8"	7"	162	#6	6"	32' - 1"	7,807	162	#6	6"	16' - 4"	3,974	8' - 10"	2,149	162	#6	6"	25' - 11"	6,306	21	18"	39' - 9"	558	127	18"	39' - 9"	3,372	108	9"	10' - 0"	721	108	9"	4' - 7"	331	21' - 3"	1,533	32' - 1"	86	68	189	2.461	668.8	2.4	275	100.8	27,026
4	10' - 0"	10' - 0"	8"	7"	162	#6	6"	42' - 8"	10,382	162	#6	6"	16' - 4"	3,974	8' - 10"	2,149	162	#6	6"	36' - 6"	8,881	28	18"	39' - 9"	743	164	18"	39' - 9"	4,355	108	9"	10' - 0"	721	162	9"	4' - 7"	496	21' - 3"	2,300	42' - 8"	114	88	245	3.200	850.0	3.2	359	131.2	34,360
5	10' - 0"	10' - 0"	8"	7"	162	#6	6"	53' - 3"	12,957	162	#6	6"	16' - 4"	3,974	8' - 10"	2,149	162	#6	6"	47' - 1"	11,457	35	18"	39' - 9"	929	201	18"	39' - 9"	5,337	108	9"	10' - 0"	721	216	9"	4' - 7"	661	21' - 3"	3,066	53' - 3"	142	110	306	3.938	1,031.3	3.9	448	161.5	41,699
6	10' - 0"	10' - 0"	8"	7"	162	#6	6"	66' - 4"	16,140	162	#6	6"	16' - 4"	3,974	8' - 10"	2,149	162	#6	6"	57' - 8"	14,032	42	18"	39' - 9"	1,115	238	18"	39' - 9"	6,320	108	9"	10' - 0"	721	270	9"	4' - 7"	827	21' - 3"	3,833	65' - 6"	175	130	362	4.677	1,227.8	4.7	537	191.8	49,648

(5) Bar lengths over 60' include one bar lap; refer to MATERIAL NOTES for minimum lap lengths.

HL93 LOADING SHEET 2 OF 2

Texas Department of Transportation — Bridge Division Standard

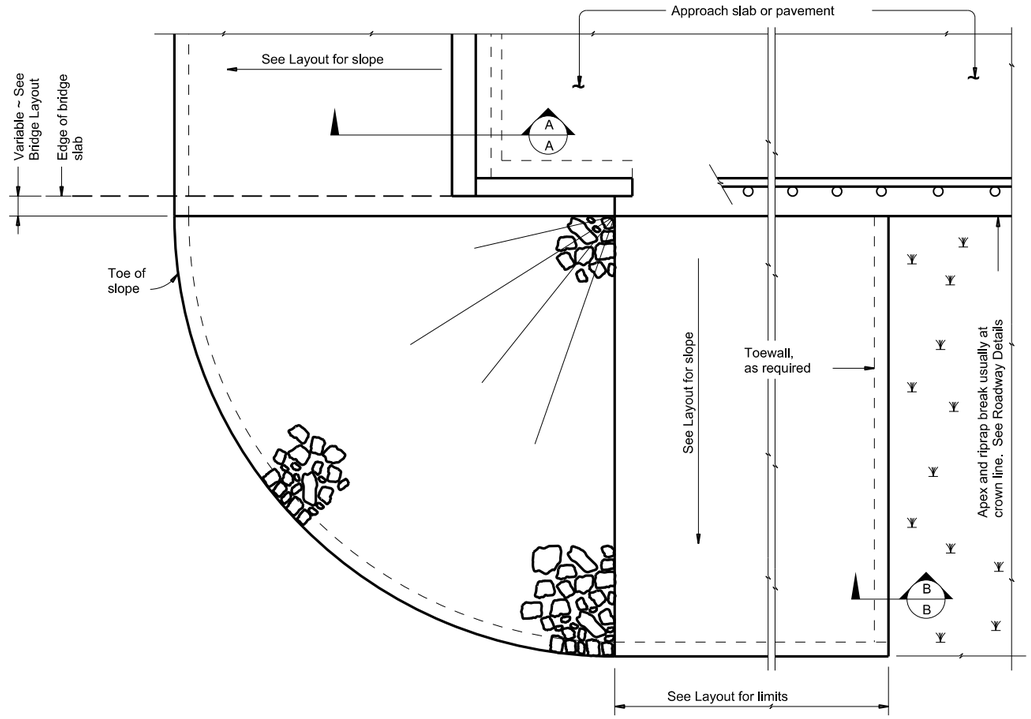
MULTIPLE BOX CULVERTS CAST-IN-PLACE

10'-0" SPAN
0' TO 7' FILL

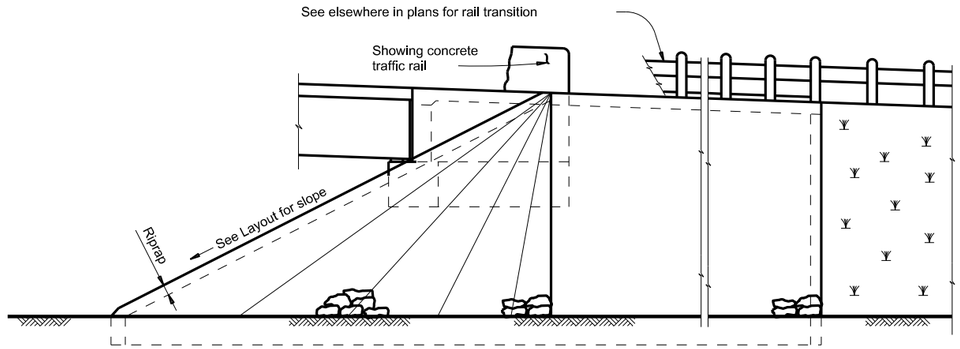
MC-10-7

FILE:	DN: TBE	CK: BMP	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT February 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0946	03	027	FM 2796
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ATL	UPSHUR		84

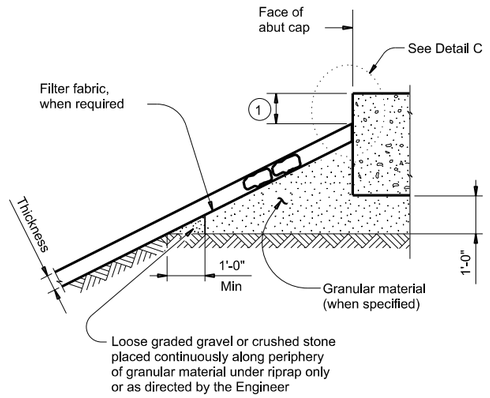
DATE: 3/29/2024 10:34:15 AM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT5/Documents/19 - ATL/Design Projects/094603027/4 - Design/Master Design Files/04 STANDARDS/MS-SRR-19.dgn



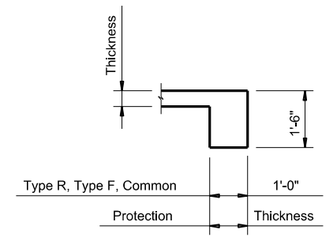
PLAN



ELEVATION

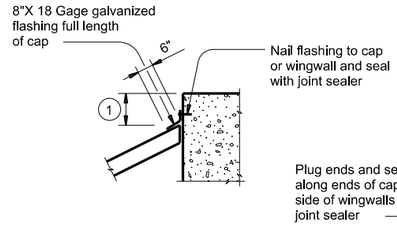


SECTION A-A AT CAP

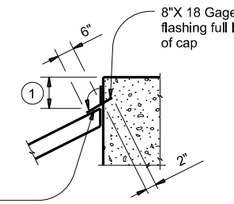


SECTION B-B

Provide toewall when shoulder drain is located adjacent to limits of stone riprap. Omit toewall when thickness of protection riprap is greater than 18".



CAP OPTION A



CAP OPTION B

DETAIL C

(1) Top of cap to top of riprap dimension varies as directed by the Engineer. Provide 9" Min for beam/slab type bridges and 1'-6" for slab span, box beam, or slab beam bridges.

GENERAL NOTES:
Refer to Item 432, "Riprap" for stone size and gradation, and construction details. See Layout for limits and thickness of riprap specified.
See elsewhere in plans for locations and details of shoulder drains.

Texas Department of Transportation

Bridge Division Standard

STONE RIPRAP

SRR

FILE:	DN: AES	CK: JGD	DW: BWH	CK: AES
©TxDOT April 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0946	03	027	FM 2796
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ATL	UPSHUR		85

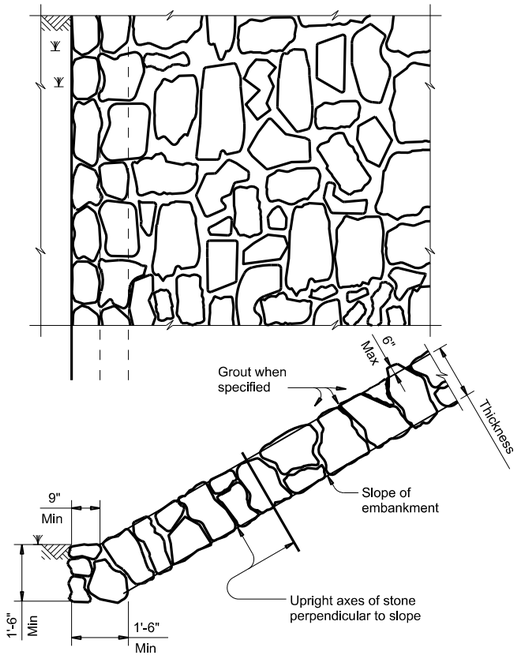


FIGURE 1 ~ TYPE R STONE RIPRAP

dry or grouted

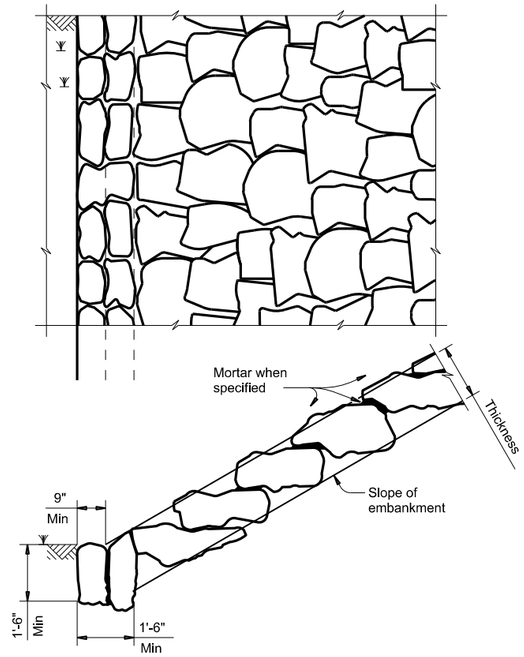


FIGURE 2 ~ TYPE F STONE RIPRAP

dry or mortared

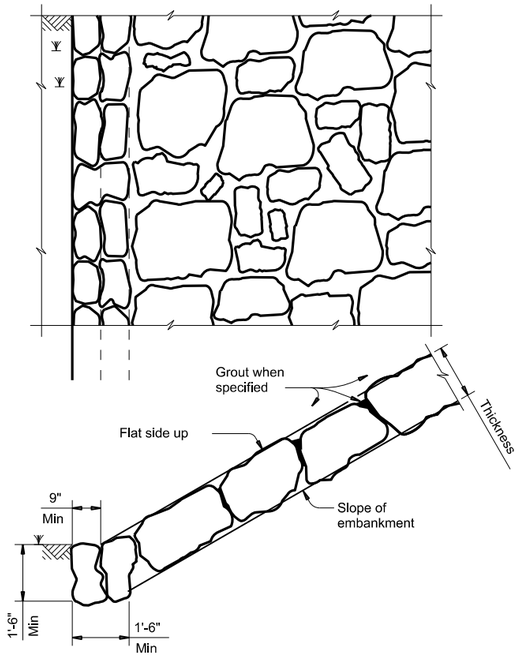


FIGURE 3 ~ TYPE F STONE RIPRAP

grouted

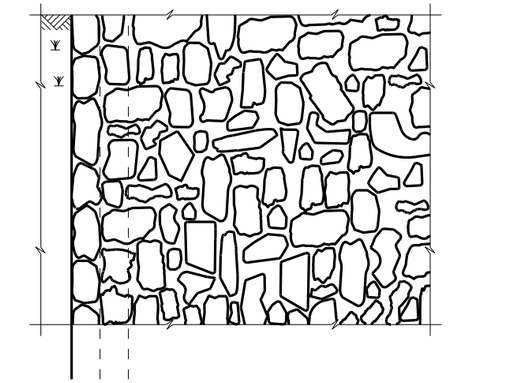


FIGURE 4 ~ COMMON STONE RIPRAP

dry or grouted

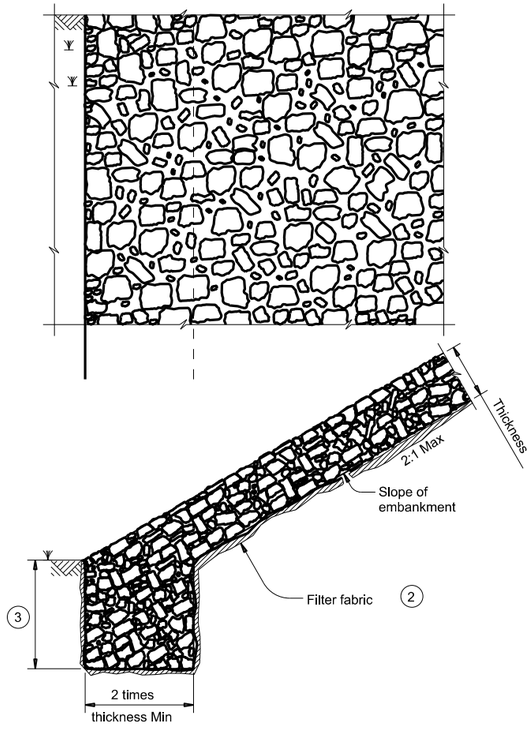


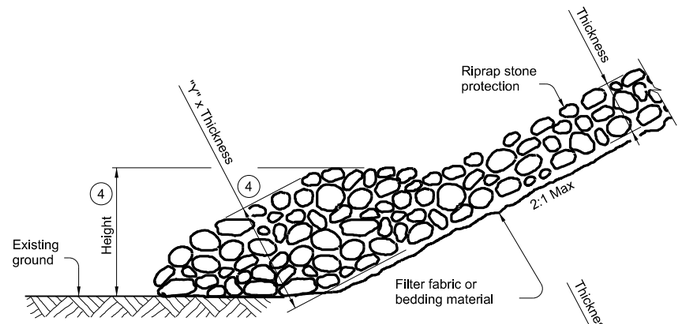
FIGURE 5 ~ PROTECTION STONE RIPRAP 5

2 Provide bedding material instead of filter fabric if shown elsewhere in plans. See Layout for thickness of bedding material.

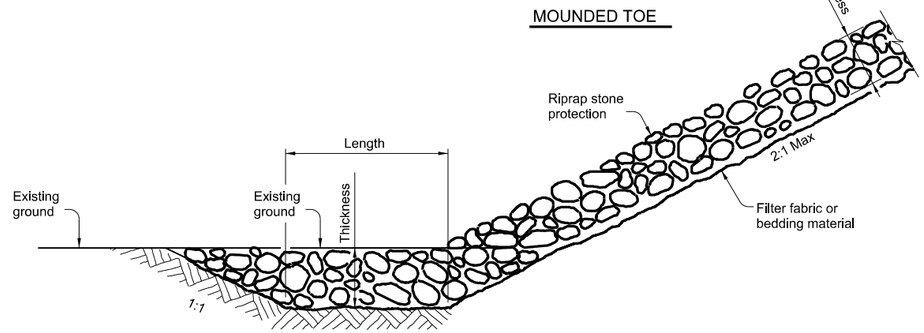
3 Minimum toe depth is the larger of the maximum scour depth or 2 times the riprap thickness.

4 "Y" and Height need to be defined. See layout or detail sheet for values if this option is used.

5 List Stone Protection as size (XX inch) and thickness (YY inch) on the layout.
Example: Riprap (Stone Protection) XX inch, Thickness = YY inch.



MOUNDED TOE



EXTENDED ROCK FILLED TRENCH

PROTECTION STONE RIPRAP TOE OPTIONS 5

SHEET 2 OF 2

Texas Department of Transportation

Bridge Division Standard

STONE RIPRAP

SRR

FILE:	DN: AES	CK: JGD	DW: BWH	CK: AES
©TxDOT April 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0946	03	027	FM 2796
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ATL	UPSHUR		86

DATE: 3/29/2024 10:35:43 AM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT5/Documents/19 - ATL/Design Projects/094603027/4 - Design/Master Design Files/04 STANDARDS/MS-SRR-19.dgn

SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS

SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX (X) XX (X-XXXX)

PLAN SHEET NO.	SIGN NO.	SIGN NOMENCLATURE	SIGN	DIMENSIONS	FLAT ALUMINUM (TYPE A)	EXAL ALUMINUM (TYPE G)	POST TYPE (FRP = Fiberglass, TWT = Thin-Wall, 10BWG = 10 BWG, S80 = Sch 80)	POSTS (1 or 2)	ANCHOR TYPE (UA=Universal Conc, UB=Universal Bolt, SA=Slipbase-Conc, SB=Slipbase-Bolt, WS=Wedge Steel, WP=Wedge Plastic)	MOUNTING DESIGNATION: PREFABRICATED (P = "Plain", T = "T", U = "U")	MOUNTING DESIGNATION: 1EXT or 2EXT = # of Ext, BM = Extruded Wind Beam, WC = 1.12 #/ft Wing Channel, EXAL= Extruded Alum Sign Panels	BRIDGE MOUNT CLEARANCE SIGNS (See Note 2) TY = TYPE (TY N, TY S)
	1	M3-4	NEW — WEST FARM 2796 ROAD — SOUTHBOUND LANE	24"X12"	X							
	2	M1-6F	NEW — APPROX. STATION 372+00	24"X24"	X		TWT	1	WS	P		
	3	R2-1	NEW — SPEED LIMIT 60 — SOUTHBOUND LANE, APPROX. STATION 375+25	30"X36"	X		TWT	1	WS	P		
	4	D21-1ATL	NEW — ⇦Begonia Rd — SOUTHBOUND LANE, APPROX. STATION 389+00	60"X24"	X		10BWG	1	SA	T		
	5	R1-1	NEW — STOP — NORTHBOUND LANE, APPROX. STATION 389+00	36"	X		TWT	1	WS	P		
	6	W1-2R	NEW — SOUTHBOUND LANE	36"X36"	X							
	7	W13-1P	NEW — 40 M.P.H. — APPROX. STATION 389+00	24"X24"	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
	8	W1-2L	NEW — SOUTHBOUND LANE	36"X36"	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
	9	W13-1P	NEW — 55 M.P.H. — APPROX. STATION 437+00	24"X24"	X							
	10	M1-6F	NEW — FARM 2911 ROAD — SOUTHBOUND LANE, APPROX. STATION 493+00	24"X24"	X		TWT	1	WS	P		
	11	D10-7AT	NEW — 228 — PLACE BACK TO BACK	3"X10"	X							
	12	D10-7AT	NEW — 228	3"X10"	X							
	13	D21-1ATL	NEW — ⇦ Horton Rd — SOUTHBOUND LANE, APPROX. STATION 522+00	54"X24"			TWT	1	WS	P		
	14		KEEP — HORTON RD — SOUTHBOUND LANE									
	15	R1-1	NEW — STOP — APPROX. STATION 523+50 — KEEP EXISTING HORTON RD SIGN	36"	X		TWT	1	WS	P		
	16	D21-1ATR	NEW — Aster Rd ⇨ — SOUTHBOUND LANE, APPROX. STATION 529+50	36"X24"	X		TWT	1	WS	P		
	17		KEEP — ASTER RD — SOUTHBOUND LANE									
	18	R1-1	NEW — STOP — APPROX. STATION 530+50	36"	X		TWT	1	WS	P		
	19	D21-1ATR	NEW — Dahlia Rd ⇨ — JCT — SOUTHBOUND LANE	36"X24"	X							
	20	M2-1	NEW — 155 TEXAS — APPROX. STATION 583+50	21"X15"	X		10BWG	1	SA	U		
	21	M1-6T	NEW	24"X24"	X							

ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS THICKNESS	
Square Feet	Minimum Thickness
Less than 7.5	0.080"
7.5 to 15	0.100"
Greater than 15	0.125"

The Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas (SHSD) can be found at the following website.

http://www.txdot.gov/

NOTE:

1. Sign supports shall be located as shown on the plans, except that the Engineer may shift the sign supports, within design guidelines, where necessary to secure a more desirable location or to avoid conflict with utilities. Unless otherwise shown on the plans, the Contractor shall stake and the Engineer will verify all sign support locations.
2. For installation of bridge mount clearance signs, see Bridge Mounted Clearance Sign Assembly (BMCS)Standard Sheet.
3. For Sign Support Descriptive Codes, see Sign Mounting Details Small Roadside Signs General Notes & Details SMD(GEN).

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS

SOSS

FILE:	sums16.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT	May 1987	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS		0946	03	027	FM 2796
4-16		DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
8-16		ATL	UPSHUR		87

18

DATE: 3/28/2024 1:09:45 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT5/Documents/19 - ATL/Design Projects/0946090027/4 PE ANSHEETS/SUMMARY FOR SMALL SIGNS.dgn

SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS

PLAN SHEET NO.	SIGN NO.	SIGN NOMENCLATURE	SIGN	DIMENSIONS	FLAT ALUMINUM (TYPE A)	EXAL ALUMINUM (TYPE G)	SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX (X) XX (X-XXXX)					BRIDGE MOUNT CLEARANCE SIGNS (See Note 2)
							POST TYPE	POSTS	ANCHOR TYPE	MOUNTING DESIGNATION		TY = TYPE
							FRP = Fiberglass TWT = Thin-Wall 10BWG = 10 BWG S80 = Sch 80	1 or 2	UA=Universal Conc UB=Universal Bolt SA=Slipbase-Conc SB=Slipbase-Bolt WS=Wedge Steel WP=Wedge Plastic	PREFABRICATED P = "Plain" T = "T" U = "U"	1EXT or 2EXT = # of Ext BM = Extruded Wind Beam WC = 1.12 #/ft Wing Channel EXAL= Extruded Alum Sign Panels	TY N TY S
	22		KEEP DAHLIA RD SOUTHBOUND LANE									
	23	R1-1	NEW STOP APPROX. STATION	36"	X		TWT	1	WS	P		
			KEEP EXISTING DAHLIA RD SIGN									
			SOUTHBOUND LANE									
	24	W1-2L	NEW APPROX. STATION 586+00	36"X36"	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
	25	W13-1P	NEW 50 M.P.H.	24"X24"	X							
			SOUTHBOUND LANE									
	26	W3-1	NEW APPROX. STATION 590+50	36"X36"	X		TWT	1	WS	P		
			SOUTHBOUND LANE									
	27	R1-1	NEW STOP APPROX. STATION 600+00	48"	X		S80	1	SA	T		
	28	W4-4P	NEW CROSS TRAFFIC DOES NOT STOP	36"X18"	X							
	29	M3-2	NEW	24"X12"	X							
	30	M1-6F	NEW EAST FARM 2796 ROAD NORTHBOUND LANE	24"X24"	X		TWT	1	WS	P		
	31	D10-7AT	NEW APPROX. STATION 598+00	3"X10"	X							
	32	D10-7AT	NEW PLACE BACK TO BACK	3"X10"	X							
	33	R2-1	NEW SPEED LIMIT 60 NORTHBOUND LANE APPROX. STATION 594+50	30"X36"	X		TWT	1	WS	T		
	34	D21-ATL	NEW Dahlia Rd NORTHBOUND LANE APPROX. STATION 586+50	48"X24"	X		TWT	1	WS	T		
	35	D21-ATL	NEW Aster Rd NORTHBOUND LANE APPROX. STATION 532+50	48"X24"	X		TWT	1	WS	T		
	36	D21-ATR	NEW Horton Rd NORTHBOUND LANE APPROX. STATION 525+50	42"X24"	X		TWT	1	WS	T		
	37	W1-2R	NEW NORTHBOUND LANE	36"X36"	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
	38	W13-1P	NEW 55 M.P.H. APPROX. STATION 457+00	24"X24"	X							
	39	W1-2L	NEW NORTHBOUND LANE	36"X36"	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
	40	W13-1P	NEW 40 M.P.H. APPROX. STATION 457+00	24"X24"	X							
	41	D21-1ATR	NEW Begonia Rd NORTHBOUND LANE APPROX. STATION 390+50	48"X24"	X		TWT	1	WS	T		

ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS THICKNESS	
Square Feet	Minimum Thickness
Less than 7.5	0.080"
7.5 to 15	0.100"
Greater than 15	0.125"

The Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas (SHSD) can be found at the following website.

http://www.txdot.gov/

NOTE:

1. Sign supports shall be located as shown on the plans, except that the Engineer may shift the sign supports, within design guidelines, where necessary to secure a more desirable location or to avoid conflict with utilities. Unless otherwise shown on the plans, the Contractor shall stake and the Engineer will verify all sign support locations.
2. For installation of bridge mount clearance signs, see Bridge Mounted Clearance Sign Assembly (BMCS)Standard Sheet.
3. For Sign Support Descriptive Codes, see Sign Mounting Details Small Roadside Signs General Notes & Details SMD(GEN).

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS

SOSS

FILE:	sums16.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT	May 1987	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS		0946	03	027	FM 2796
4-16		DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
8-16		ATL	UPSHUR		88

18

DATE: 3/28/2024 12:59:55 PM
FILE: 12:59:55 PM

SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS

PLAN SHEET NO.	SIGN NO.	SIGN NOMENCLATURE	SIGN		DIMENSIONS	FLAT ALUMINUM (TYPE A)	EXAL ALUMINUM (TYPE G)	SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX (X) XX (X-XXXX) POST TYPE	POSTS	ANCHOR TYPE	MOUNTING DESIGNATION PREFABRICATED	MOUNTING DESIGNATION 1EXT or 2EXT = # of Ext BM = Extruded Wind Beam WC = 1.12 #/ft Wing Channel EXAL= Extruded Alum Sign Panels	BRIDGE MOUNT CLEARANCE SIGNS (See Note 2) TY = TYPE
								FRP = Fiberglass TWT = Thin-Wall 10BWG = 10 BWG S80 = Sch 80	1 or 2	UA=Universal Conc UB=Universal Bolt SA=Slipbase-Conc SB=Slipbase-Bolt WS=Wedge Steel WP=Wedge Plastic	P = "Plain" T = "T" U = "U"		TY N TY S
	42	M2-1	NEW	JCT / FARM 2796 ROAD	21"X15"	X							
	43	M1-6F	NEW	NORTHBOUND LANE	24"X24"	X		10BWG	1	SA	U		
	44	M1-6F	NEW	FARM 593 ROAD	APPROX. STATION 388+00	24"X24"	X						
	45	D10-7AT	NEW	702 702	RELOCATE TO SOUTHBOUND	3"X10"	X						
	46	D10-7AT	NEW			3"X10"	X						
					NORTHBOUND LANE								
	47	W3-1	NEW		APPROX. STATION 380+00	36"X36"	X	TWT	1	WS	P		
					NORTHBOUND LANE								
	48	R1-1	NEW	STOP / CROSS TRAFFIC DOES NOT STOP	APPROX. STATION 370+00	48	X	S80	1	SA	T		

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS THICKNESS	
Square Feet	Minimum Thickness
Less than 7.5	0.080"
7.5 to 15	0.100"
Greater than 15	0.125"

The Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas (SHSD) can be found at the following website.

http://www.txdot.gov/

NOTE:

1. Sign supports shall be located as shown on the plans, except that the Engineer may shift the sign supports, within design guidelines, where necessary to secure a more desirable location or to avoid conflict with utilities. Unless otherwise shown on the plans, the Contractor shall stake and the Engineer will verify all sign support locations.
2. For installation of bridge mount clearance signs, see Bridge Mounted Clearance Sign Assembly (BMCS)Standard Sheet.
3. For Sign Support Descriptive Codes, see Sign Mounting Details Small Roadside Signs General Notes & Details SMD(GEN).

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS

SOSS

FILE:	sums16.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT	May 1987	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS		0946	03	027	FM 2796
4-16		DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
8-16		ATL	UPSHUR		89

TB

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

SIGN SUPPORT DESCRIPTIVE CODES

(Descriptive Codes correspond to project estimate and quantities sheets)

SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(X)XX(X-XXXX)

Post Type

FRP = Fiberglass Reinforced Plastic Pipe (see SMD(FRP))
TWT = Thin-Walled Tubing (see SMD(TWT))
10BWG = 10 BWG Tubing (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))
S80 = Schedule 80 Pipe (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))

Number of Posts (1 or 2)

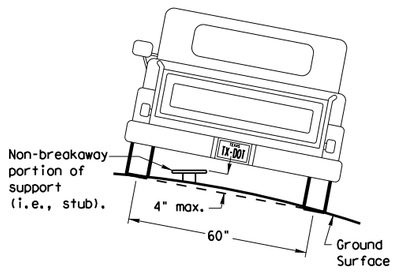
Anchor Type

UA = Universal Anchor - Concreted (see SMD(FRP) and (TWT))
UB = Universal Anchor - Bolted down (see SMD(FRP) and (TWT))
WS = Wedge Anchor Steel - (see SMD(TWT))
WP = Wedge Anchor Plastic (see SMD(TWT))
SA = Slipbase - Concreted (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))
SB = Slipbase - Bolted Down (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))

Sign Mounting Designation

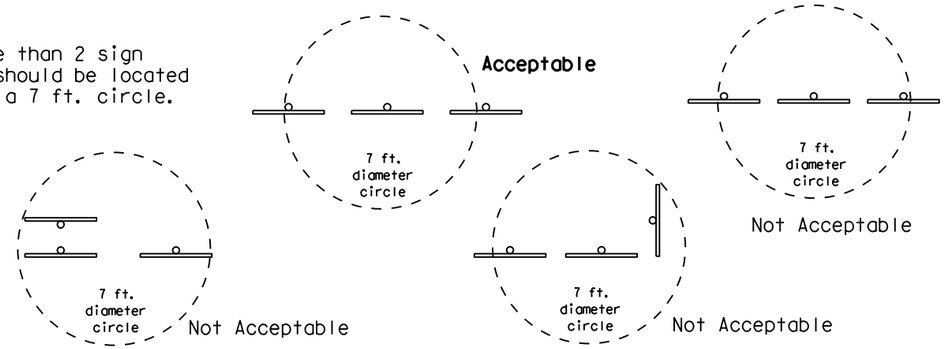
P = Prefab. "Plain" (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3), (TWT), (FRP))
T = Prefab. "T" (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3), (TWT))
U = Prefab. "U" (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))
IF REQUIRED
1EXT or 2EXT = Number of Extensions (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3), (TWT))
BM = Extruded Wind Beam (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))
WC = 1.12 #/ft Wing Channel (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))
EXAL = Extruded Aluminum Sign Panels (see SMD(SLIP-1))

REQUIRED CLEARANCE FOR BREAKAWAY SUPPORT



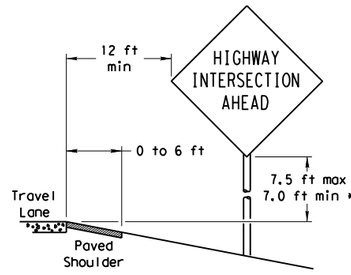
To avoid vehicle undercarriage snagging, any substantial remains of a breakaway support, when it is broken away, should not project more than 4 inches above a 60-inch chord (i.e., typical space between wheel paths).

No more than 2 sign posts should be located within a 7 ft. circle.



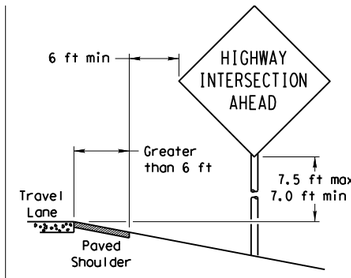
SIGN LOCATION

PAVED SHOULDERS



LESS THAN 6 FT. WIDE

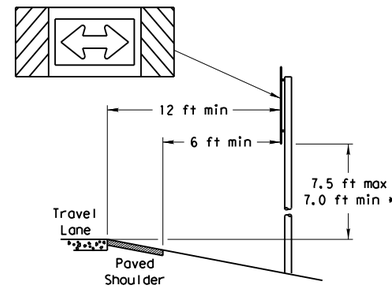
When the shoulder is 6 ft. or less in width, the sign must be placed at least 12 ft. from the edge of the travel lane.



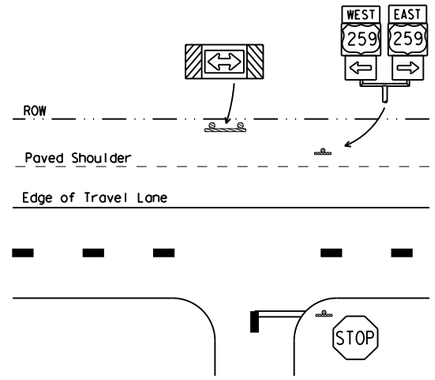
GREATER THAN 6 FT. WIDE

When the shoulder is greater than 6 ft in width, the sign must be placed at least 6 ft. from the edge of the shoulder.

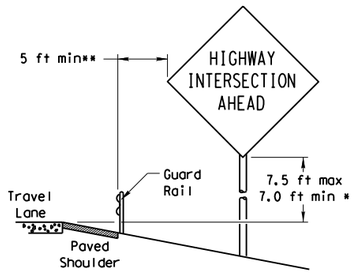
T-INTERSECTION



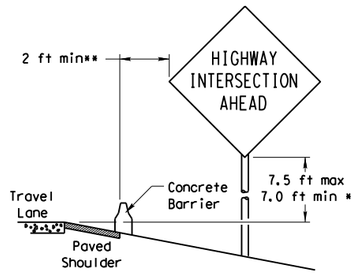
When this sign is needed at the end of a two-lane, two way roadway, the right edge of the sign should be in line with the centerline of the roadway. Place as close to ROW as practical.



BEHIND BARRIER



BEHIND GUARDRAIL



BEHIND CONCRETE BARRIER

**Sign clearance based on distance required for proper guard rail or concrete barrier performance.

* Signs shall be mounted using the following condition that results in the greatest sign elevation:

(1) a minimum of 7 to a maximum of 7.5 feet above the edge of the travel lane or

(2) a minimum of 7 to a maximum of 7.5 feet above the grade at the base of the support when sign is installed on the backslope.

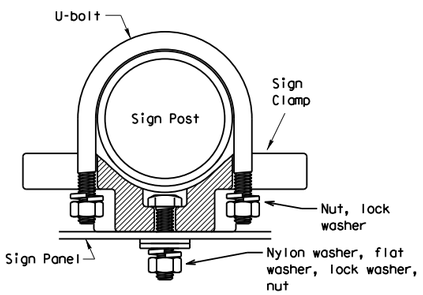
The maximum values may be increased when directed by the Engineer.

See the Traffic Operations Division website for detailed drawings of sign clamps, Triangular Slipbase System components and Wedge Anchor System components.

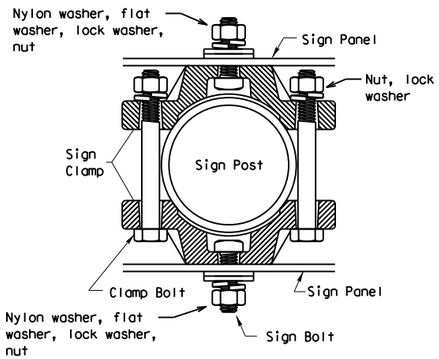
The website address is:
http://www.txdot.gov/publications/traffic.htm

TYPICAL SIGN ATTACHMENT DETAIL

Single Signs



Back-to-Back Signs



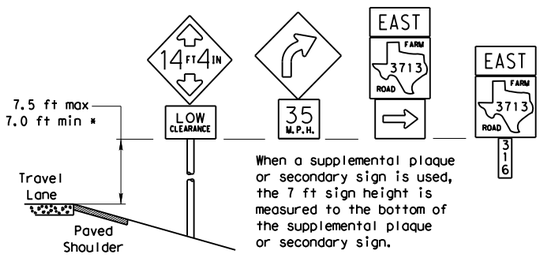
Bolts used to mount sign panels to the clamp are 5/16-18 UNC galvanized square head with nut, nylon washer, flat washer and lock washer. The bolt length is 1 inch for aluminum.

When two sign clamps are used to mount signs back-to-back, use a 5/16-18 UNC galvanized hex head per ASTM A307 with nut and helical-spring lock washer. The approximate bolt lengths for various post sizes and sign clamp types are given in the table at right. The bolt length may need to be adjusted depending upon field conditions.

Sign clamps may be either the specific size clamp or the universal clamp.

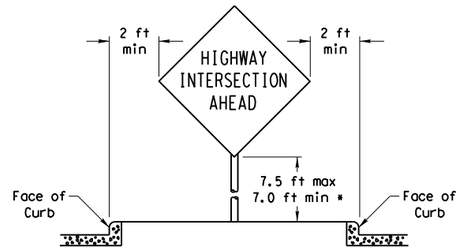
Pipe Diameter	Approximate Bolt Length	
	Specific Clamp	Universal Clamp
2" nominal	3"	3 or 3 1/2"
2 1/2" nominal	3 or 3 1/2"	3 1/2 or 4"
3" nominal	3 1/2 or 4"	4 1/2"

SIGNS WITH PLAQUES



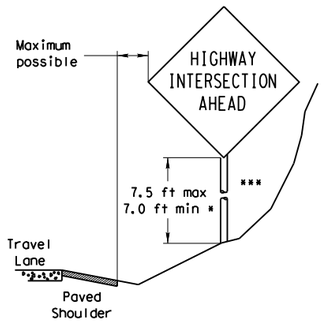
When a supplemental plaque or secondary sign is used, the 7 ft sign height is measured to the bottom of the supplemental plaque or secondary sign.

CURB & GUTTER OR RAISED ISLAND



RESTRICTED RIGHT-OF-WAY

(When 6 ft min. is not possible.)



Right-of-way restrictions may be created by rocks, water, vegetation, forest, buildings, a narrow island, or other factors.

In situations where a lateral restriction prevents the minimum horizontal clearance from the edge of the travel lane, signs should be placed as far from the travel lane as practical.

*** Post may be shorter if protected by guardrail or if Engineer determines the post could not be hit due to extreme slope.

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS SMALL ROADSIDE SIGNS GENERAL NOTES & DETAILS

SMD(GEN)-08

REVISIONS
9-08

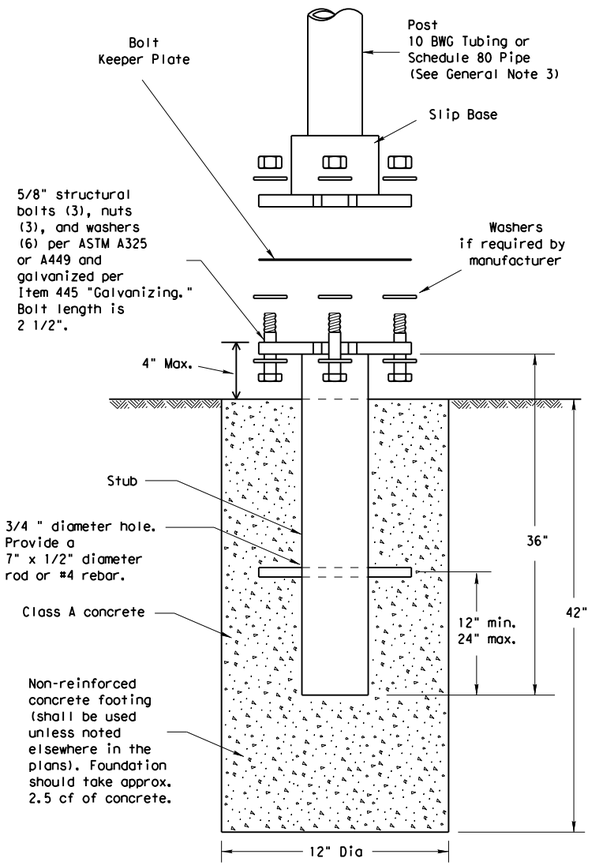
DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
946	03	027	FM 2796
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
19	UPSHUR		90

26A

DATE:
FILE:

TRIANGULAR SLIPBASE INSTALLATION GENERAL REQUIREMENTS



SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(X)SA(X-XXXX)

NOTE

There are various devices approved for the Triangular Slipbase System. Please reference the Material Producer List for approved slip base systems. http://www.txdot.gov/business/producer_list.htm The devices shall be installed per manufacturers' recommendations. Installation procedures shall be provided to the Engineer by Contractor.

GENERAL NOTES:

1. Slip base shall be permanently marked to indicate manufacturer. Method, design, and location of marking are subject to approval of the TxDOT Traffic Standards Engineer.
2. Material used as post with this system shall conform to the following specifications:
   10 BWG Tubing (2.875" outside diameter)
   - 0.134" nominal wall thickness
   - Seamless or electric-resistance welded steel tubing or pipe
   - Steel shall be HSLAS Gr 55 per ASTM A1011 or ASTM A1008
   - Other steels may be used if they meet the following:
     - 55,000 PSI minimum yield strength
     - 70,000 PSI minimum tensile strength
     - 20% minimum elongation in 2"
   - Wall thickness (uncoated) shall be within the range of 0.122" to 0.138"
   - Outside diameter (uncoated) shall be within the range of 2.867" to 2.883"
   - Galvanization per ASTM A123 or ASTM A653 G210. For precoated steel tubing (ASTM A653), recoat tube outside diameter weld seam by metallizing with zinc wire per ASTM B833.

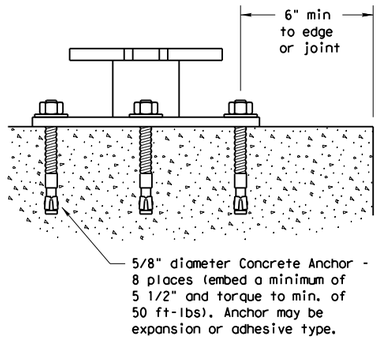
   Schedule 80 Pipe (2.875" outside diameter)
   - 0.276" nominal wall thickness
   - Steel tubing per ASTM A500 Gr C
   - Other seamless or electric-resistance welded steel tubing or pipe with equivalent outside diameter and wall thickness may be used if they meet the following:
     - 46,000 PSI minimum yield strength
     - 62,000 PSI minimum tensile strength
     - 21% minimum elongation in 2"
   - Wall thickness (uncoated) shall be within the range of 0.248" to 0.304"
   - Outside diameter (uncoated) shall be within the range of 2.855" to 2.895"
   - Galvanization per ASTM A123
3. See the Traffic Operations Division website for detailed drawings of sign clamps and Texas Universal Triangular Slipbase System components. The website address is: http://www.txdot.gov/publications/traffic.htm
4. Sign supports shall not be spliced except where shown. Sign support posts shall not be spliced.

ASSEMBLY PROCEDURE

Foundation
1. Prepare 12-inch diameter by 42-inch deep hole. If solid rock is encountered, the depth of the foundation may be reduced such that it is embedded a minimum of 18 inches into the solid rock.
2. The Engineer may permit batches of concrete less than 2 cubic yards to be mixed with a portable, motor-driven concrete mixer. For small placements less than 0.5 cubic yards, hand mixing in a suitable container may be allowed by Engineer. Concrete shall be Class A.
3. Push the pipe end of the slip base stub into the center of the concrete. Rotate the stub back and forth while pushing it down into the concrete to assure good contact between the concrete and stub. Continue to work the stub into the concrete until it is between 2 to 4 inches above the ground.
4. Plumb the stub. Allow a minimum of 4 days to set, unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
5. The triangular slipbase system is multidirectional and is designed to release when struck from any direction.

Support
1. Cut support so that the bottom of the sign will be 7 to 7.5 feet above the edge of the travelway (i.e., edge of the closest lane) when slip plate is below the edge of pavement or 7 to 7.5 feet above slip plate when the slip plate is above the edge of the travelway. The cut shall be plumb and straight.
2. Attach sign to support using connections shown. When multiple signs are installed on the same support, ensure the minimum clearance between each sign is maintained. See SMD(SLIP-2) for clearances based on sign types.

CONCRETE ANCHOR



SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(X)SB(X-XXXX)

Concrete anchor consists of 5/8" diameter stud bolt with UNC series bolt threads on the upper end. Heavy hex nut per ASTM A563, and hardened washer per ASTM F436. The stud bolt shall have a minimum yield and ultimate tensile strength of 50 and 75 KSI, respectively. Nuts, bolts and washers shall be galvanized per Item 445, "Galvanizing." Adhesive type anchors shall have stud bolts installed with Type III epoxy per DMS-6100, "Epoxies and Adhesives." Adhesive anchors may be loaded after adequate epoxy cure time per the manufacturer's recommendations. Top of bolt shall extend at least flush with top of the nut when installed. The anchor, when installed in 4000 psi normal-weight concrete with a 5 1/2" minimum embedment, shall have a minimum allowable tension and shear of 3900 and 3100 psi, respectively.

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS SMALL ROADSIDE SIGNS TRIANGULAR SLIPBASE SYSTEM

SMD(SLIP-1)-08

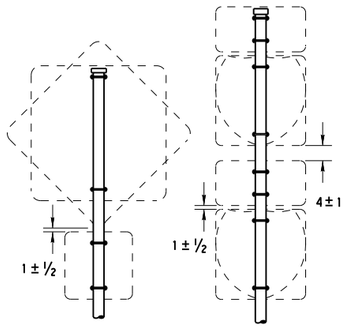
DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT

REVISIONS
9-08

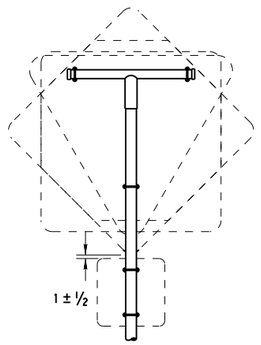
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
946	03	027	UPSHUR

DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
19	UPSHUR	91

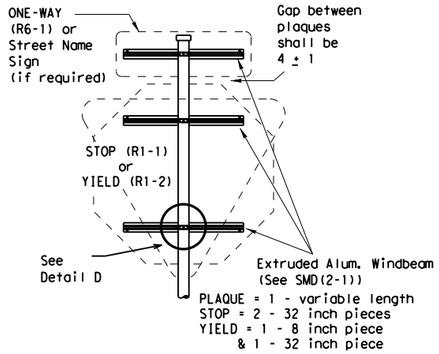
DATE:
FILE:



SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(P)

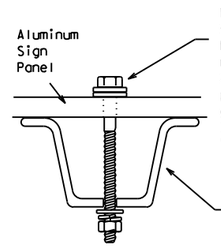


SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(T)



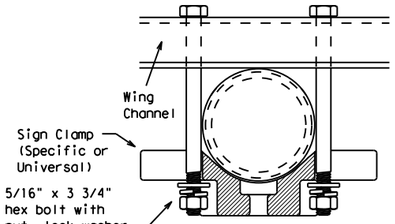
PLAQUE = 1 - variable length
STOP = 2 - 32 inch pieces
YIELD = 1 - 8 inch piece
& 1 - 32 inch piece

SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(P-BM)



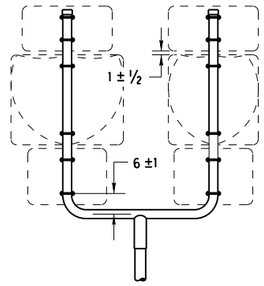
Top View

Detail A

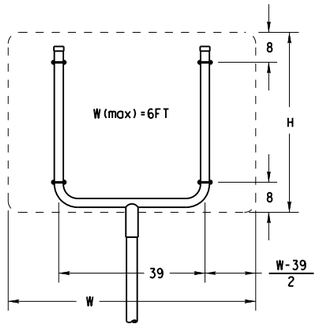


Top View

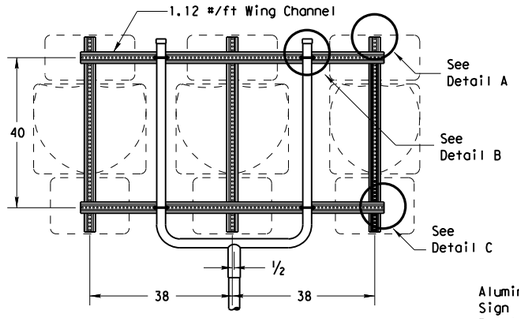
Detail B



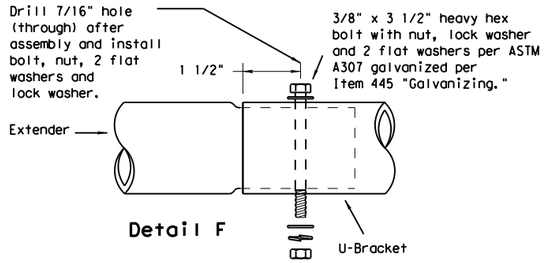
SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(U)



SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(U)

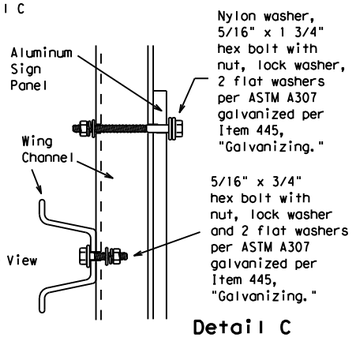


SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(U-WC)
(See Note 11)

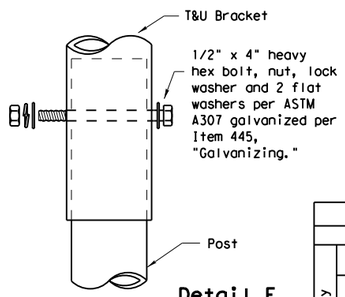


Detail F

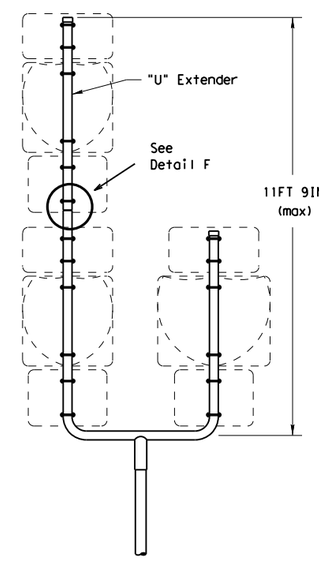
Splices shall only be allowed behind the sign substrate.



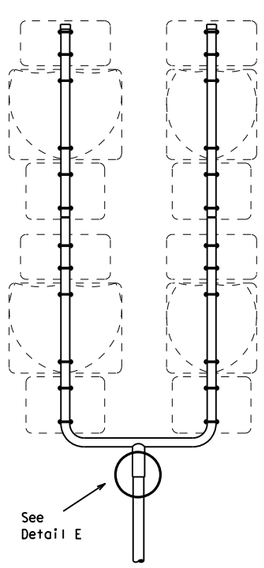
Detail C



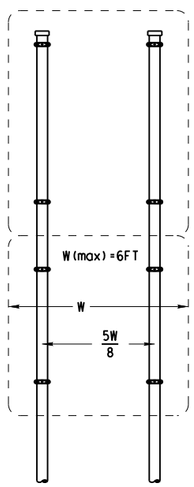
Detail E



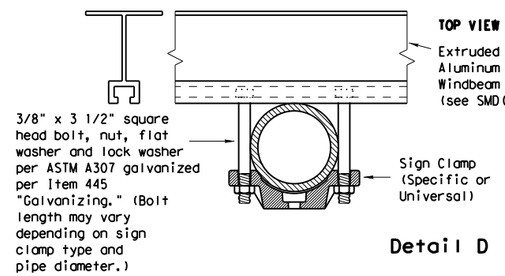
SM RD SGN ASSM TY S80(1)XX(U-1EXT)



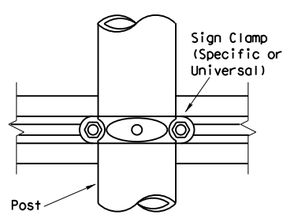
SM RD SGN ASSM TY S80(1)XX(U-2EXT)

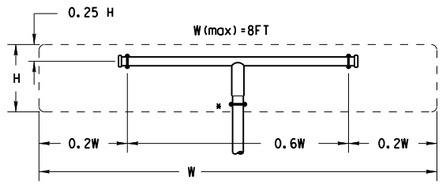


SM RD SGN ASSYM TY XXXXX(2)XX(P)



Detail D

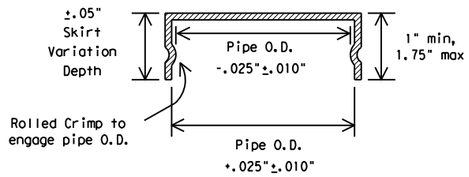




SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(T)
(* - See Note 12)

All dimensions are in english unless detailed otherwise.

FRICTION CAP DETAIL



Friction caps may be manufactured from hot rolled or cold rolled steel sheets. The minimum sheet metal thickness shall be 24 gauge for all cap sizes.

The rim edges shall be reasonably straight and smooth. Caps shall be sized and formed in such a manner as to produce a drive-on friction fit and have no tendency to rock when seated on the pipe. The depth shall be sufficient to give positive protection against entrance of rainwater. They shall be free of sharp creases or indentations and show no evidence of metal fracture.

Caps shall have an electrodeposited coating of zinc in accordance with the requirements of ASTM B633 Class FE/ZN 8.

GENERAL NOTES:

1.

SIGN SUPPORT	# OF POSTS	MAX. SIGN AREA
10 BWG	1	16 SF
10 BWG	2	32 SF
Sch 80	1	32 SF
Sch 80	2	64 SF

2. The Engineer may require that a Schedule 80 post be used in place of a 10 BWG where a sign height is abnormally high due to a fill slope.
3. Sign supports shall not be spliced except where shown. Sign support posts shall not be spliced.
4. Aluminum sign blanks shall conform to Departmental Material Specifications DMS-7110 and shall have the following minimum thicknesses: 0.080 for signs less than 7.5 sq. ft., 0.100 for signs 7.5 to 15 sq. ft., and 0.125 for signs greater than 15 sq. ft.
5. Signs that require specific supports due to reasons in addition to windloading are indicated on the "REQUIRED SUPPORT" table on this sheet.
6. For horizontal rectangular signs fabricated from flat aluminum, T-brackets are used for signs 24 inches or less in height. U-brackets are used for signs of greater height.
7. When two triangular slipbase supports are used to support a single sign, they shall not be "rigidly" connected to each other except through the sign panel. This will allow each support to act independently when impacted by an errant vehicle.
8. Wing channel shall meet ASTM A 1011 SS Gr 50 and be galvanized per ASTM A 123.
9. Excess pipe, wing channel, or windbeam shall be cut off so that it does not extend beyond the sign panel (i.e., excess support shall not be visible when the sign is viewed from the front.) Repair galvanized coating at cut support ends per Item 445, "Galvanizing."
10. Additional route markers may be added vertically, provided the total sign area does not exceed the maximum allowable amount per Note 1.
11. Additional sign clamp required on the "T-bracket" post for 24 inch height signs. Place the clamp 3 inches above bottom of sign when possible.
12. Post open ends shall be fitted with Friction Caps.
13. Sign blanks shall be the sizes and shapes shown on the plans.

REQUIRED SUPPORT

	SIGN DESCRIPTION	SUPPORT
Regulatory	48-inch STOP sign (R1-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BM)
	60-inch YIELD sign (R1-2)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BM)
	48x16-inch ONE-WAY sign (R6-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BM)
	36x48, 48x36, and 48x48-inch signs	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	48x60-inch signs	TY S80(1)XX(T)
Warning	48x48-inch signs (diamond or square)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	48x60-inch signs	TY S80(1)XX(T)
	48-inch Advance School X-ing sign (S1-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	48-inch School X-ing sign (S2-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	Large Arrow sign (W1-6 & W1-7)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

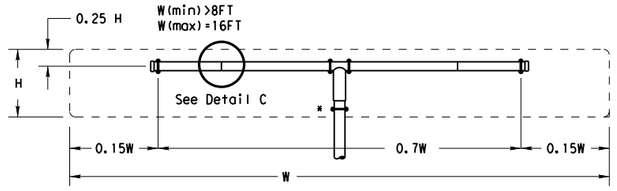
SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS SMALL ROADSIDE SIGNS TRIANGULAR SLIPBASE SYSTEM

SMD(SLIP-2)-08

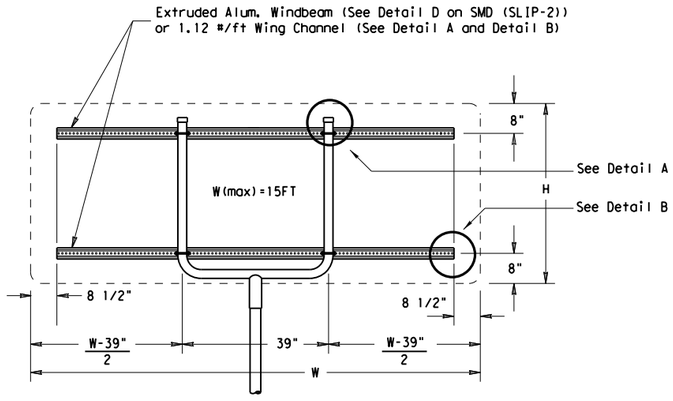
DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT

REVISIONS	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
9-08	946	03	027	UPSHUR
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	19	UPSHUR		92

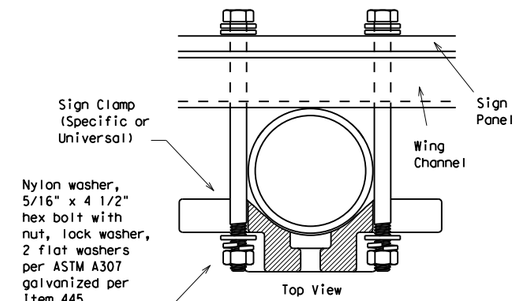
DATE:
FILE:



SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(T-2EXT)
(* - See Note 12)

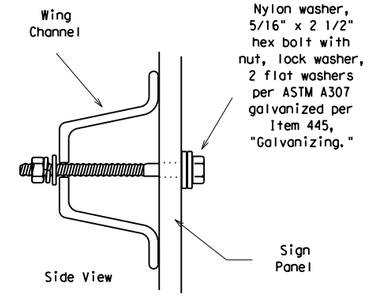


SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(U-XX)

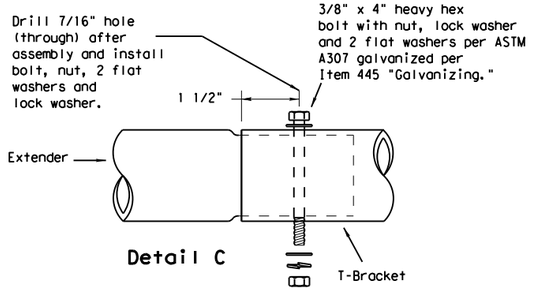


Top View

Detail A



Detail B



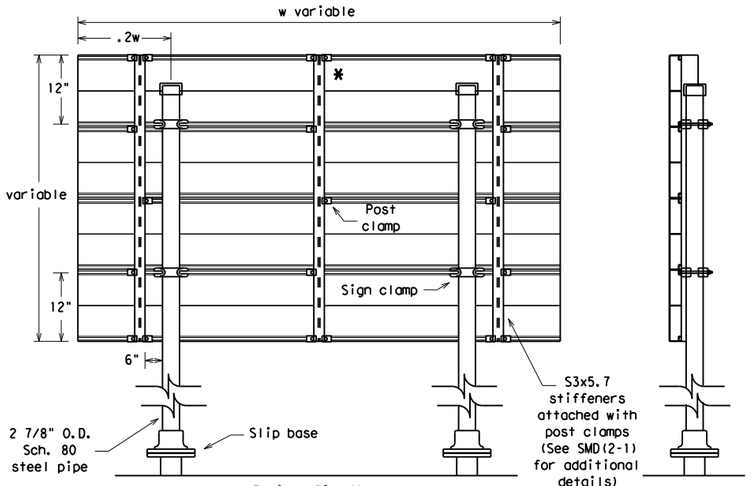
Detail C

Splices shall only be allowed behind the sign substrate.

GENERAL NOTES:

SIGN SUPPORT	# OF POSTS	MAX. SIGN AREA
10 BWG	1	16 SF
10 BWG	2	32 SF
Sch 80	1	32 SF
Sch 80	2	64 SF

1. The Engineer may require that a Schedule 80 post be used in place of a 10 BWG where a sign height is abnormally high due to a fill slope.
2. Sign supports shall not be spliced except where shown. Sign support posts shall not be spliced.
3. Aluminum sign blanks shall conform to Departmental Material Specifications DMS-7110 and shall have the following minimum thicknesses: 0.080 for signs less than 7.5 sq. ft., 0.100 for signs 7.5 to 15 sq. ft., and 0.125 for signs greater than 15 sq. ft.
4. Signs that require specific supports due to reasons in addition to windloading are indicated on the "REQUIRED SUPPORT" table on this sheet.
5. For horizontal rectangular signs fabricated from flat aluminum, T-brackets are used for signs 24 inches or less in height. U-brackets are used for signs of greater height.
6. When two triangular slipbase supports are used to support a single sign, they shall not be "rigidly" connected to each other except through the sign panel. This will allow each support to act independently when impacted by an errant vehicle.
7. Wing channel shall meet ASTM A 1011 SS Gr 50 and be galvanized per ASTM A 123.
8. Excess pipe, wing channel, or windbeam shall be cut off so that it does not extend beyond the sign panel (i.e., excess support shall not be visible when the sign is viewed from the front.) Repair galvanized coating at cut support ends per Item 445, "Galvanizing."
9. Sign blanks shall be the sizes and shapes shown on the plans.
10. Additional sign clamp required on the "T-bracket" post for 24 inch high signs. Place the clamp 3 inches above bottom of sign when possible.
11. Post open ends shall be fitted with Friction Caps.

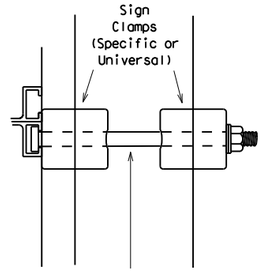


Typical Sign Mount

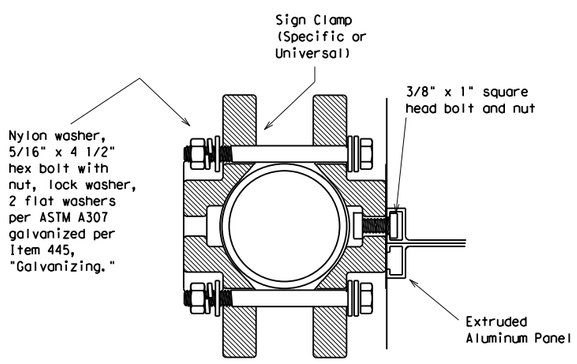
SM RD SGN ASSM TY S80(2)XX(P-EXAL)

* Additional stiffener placed at approximate center of signs when sign width is greater than 10'.

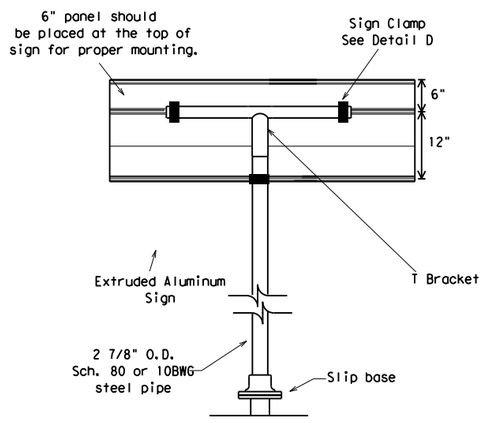
See Detail E
for clamp installation



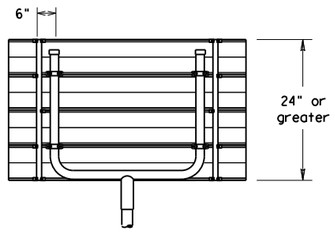
Detail E



Detail D
EXTRUDED ALUMINUM SIGN WITH T BRACKET



Extruded Aluminum Sign
With T Bracket



Use Extruded Alum. Windbeam as stiffeners
See SMD (2-1) for additional details

See Detail E
for clamp installation

REQUIRED SUPPORT		
	SIGN DESCRIPTION	SUPPORT
Regulatory	48-inch STOP sign (R1-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BM)
	60-inch YIELD sign (R1-2)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BM)
	48x16-inch ONE-WAY sign (R6-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BM)
	36x48, 48x36, and 48x48-inch signs	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	48x60-inch signs	TY S80(1)XX(T)
Warning	48x48-inch signs (diamond or square)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	48x60-inch signs	TY S80(1)XX(T)
	48-inch Advance School X-ing sign (S1-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	48-inch School X-ing sign (S2-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	Large Arrow sign (W1-6 & W1-7)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS
SMALL ROADSIDE SIGNS
TRIANGULAR SLIPBASE SYSTEM

SMD(SLIP-3)-08

DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
946	03	027	FM 2796

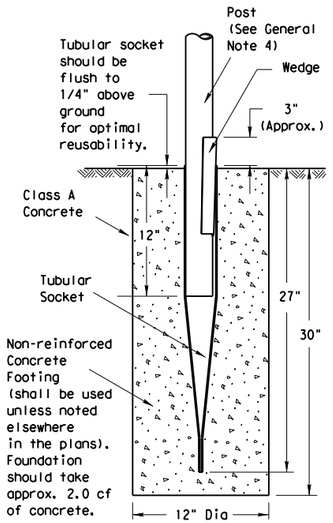
DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
19	UPSHUR	93

REVISIONS
9-08

DATE:
FILE:

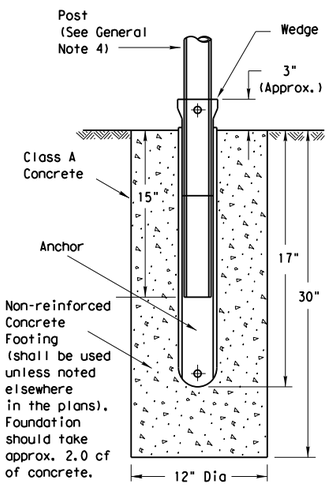
DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

Wedge Anchor Steel System



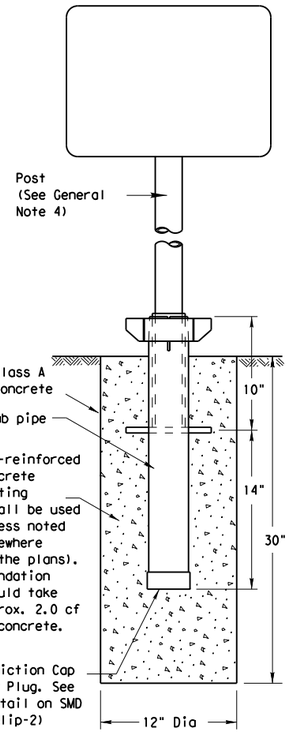
SM RD SGN ASSM TY TWT(X)WS(X)

Wedge Anchor High Density Polyethylene (HDPE) System

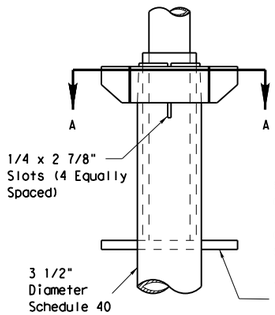


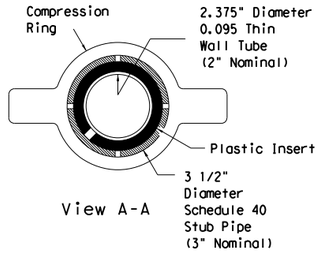
SMD RD SGN ASSM TY TWT(X)WP(X)

Universal Anchor System with Thin-Walled Tubing Post



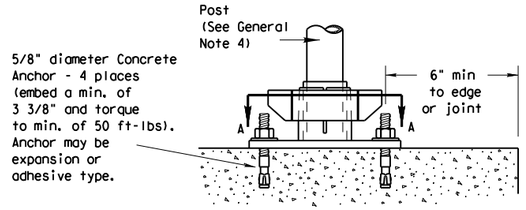
SM RD SGN ASSM TY TWT(X)UA(P)



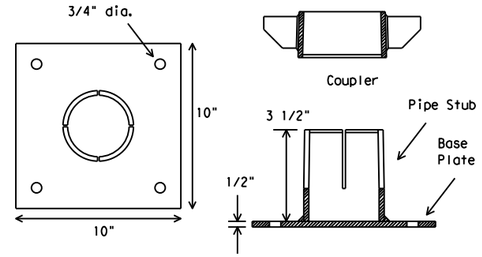


View A-A

Plastic insert must be used when using the TWT with either the Universal Anchor System or the Bolt Down Universal Anchor System. The insert should be approx. 10" long and cover the tubing from just above the top of the stub pipe to the bottom of the sign post when using the Universal Anchor System. The insert should be cut to approx. 4 1/2" when used with the Bolt Down Universal Anchor System.

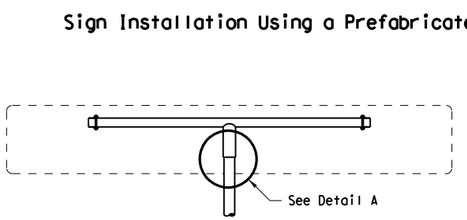


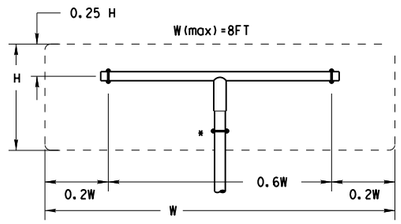
Concrete anchor consists of 5/8" diameter stud bolt with UNC series bolt threads on the upper end. A heavy hex nut per ASTM A563 and hardened washer per ASTM F436. The stud bolt shall have minimum yield and ultimate tensile strengths of 50 and 75 ksi, respectively. Nuts, bolts and washers shall be galvanized per Item 445, "Galvanizing." Top of bolt shall extend at least flush with top of nut when installed. The anchor, when installed in 4000 psi normal-weight concrete with a 3 3/8" minimum embedment, shall have a minimum allowable tension and shear of 2450 and 1525 psi, respectively. Adhesive type anchors shall have stud bolts installed with Type III epoxy per DMS-6100, "Epoxies and Adhesives." Adhesive anchors may be loaded after adequate epoxy cure time per the manufacturer's recommendations.



SM RD SGN ASSM TY TWT(X)UB(P)

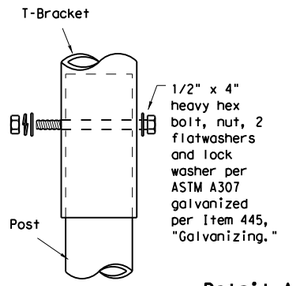
Sign Installation Using a Prefabricated T-Bracket for Thin-Wall Tubing Post





SM RD SGN ASSM TY TWT(X)XX(T)

(* - See General Note 6)



Detail A

9/16" hole may need to be drilled through post to accommodate bolt.

NOTE

The devices shall be installed per manufacturer's recommendations.
Installation procedures shall be provided to the Engineer by Contractor.

GENERAL NOTES:

1. The Wedge Anchor System and the Universal Anchor System with thin wall tubing post may be used to support up to 10 square feet of sign area.
2. The tubular socket, wedge and prefabricated T-bracket shall be permanently marked to indicate manufacturer. Method, design, and location of marking are subject to the approval of the TxDOT Traffic Standards Engineer.
3. Except for posts (13 BWG Tubing), clamps, nuts and bolts, all components shall be prequalified. A list of prequalified vendors may be obtained from the Material Producer List web page. The website address is: http://www.txdot.gov/business/producer list.htm
4. Material used as post with this system shall conform to the following specifications:
   13 BWG Tubing (2.375" outside diameter) (TWT)
   0.095" nominal wall thickness
   Seamless or electric-resistance welded steel tubing
   Steel shall be HSLAS Gr 55 per ASTM A1011 or ASTM A1008
   Other steels may be used if they meet the following:
   55,000 PSI minimum yield strength
   70,000 PSI minimum tensile strength
   18% minimum elongation in 2"
   Wall thickness (uncoated) shall be within the range of .083" to .099"
   Outside diameter (uncoated) shall be within the range of 2.369" to 2.381"
   Galvanization per ASTM 123 or ASTM A653 G210. For precoated steel tubing (ASTM A653), recoat tube outside diameter weld seam by metallizing with zinc wire per ASTM B833.
5. Sign blanks shall be the sizes and shapes shown on the plans.
6. Additional sign clamp required on the "T-bracket" post for 24" high signs. Place clamp at least 3" above bottom of sign when possible.
7. Sign supports shall not be spliced except where shown. Sign support posts shall not be spliced.
8. See the Traffic Operations Division website for detailed drawings of sign clamps and Wedge Anchor System components. The website address is: http://www.txdot.gov/publications/traffic.htm

WEDGE ANCHOR SYSTEM INSTALLATION PROCEDURE

1. Dig foundation hole. Where solid rock is encountered at ground level, the foundation shall be a minimum depth of 18". When solid rock is encountered below ground level, the foundation shall extend in the solid rock a minimum depth of 18" or provide a minimum foundation depth of 30". If solid rock is encountered, the socket/stub may be reduced in length as required to a minimum length of 18". Any material removed from the socket/stub shall be from the bottom and the clearance requirements given on SMD(GEN) must be followed. The inner surfaces of the socket/stub must remain free of concrete or other debris.
2. The Engineer may permit batches of concrete less than 2 cubic yards to be mixed with a portable, motor driven concrete mixer. For small placements less than 0.5 cubic yards, hand mixing in a suitable container may be allowed by Engineer. Place concrete into hole until it is approximately flush with the ground. Concrete shall be Class A.
3. Insert tubular socket into concrete until top of socket is approximaely 1/4 " above the concrete footing.
4. Plumb the socket. Allow a minimum 4 days for concrete to set, unless otherwise directed by Engineer..
5. Attach the sign to the sign post.
6. Insert the sign post into socket and align sign face with roadway.
7. Drive the wedge into the socket to secure post. This will leave approximately 3 inches of the wedge exposed.

UNIVERSAL ANCHOR SYSTEM INSTALLATION PROCEDURE

1. Dig foundation hole. Where solid rock is encountered at ground level, the foundation shall be a minimum depth of 18". When solid rock is encountered below ground level, the foundation shall extend in the solid rock a minimum depth of 18" or provide a minimum foundation depth of 30". If solid rock is encountered, the socket/stub may be reduced in length as required to a minimum length of 18". Any material removed from the socket/stub shall be from the bottom and the clearance requirements given on SMD(GEN) must be followed. The inner surfaces of the socket/stub must remain free of concrete or other debris.
2. Insert base post in hole to depths shown and backfill hole with concrete.
3. Level and plumb the base post using a torpedo level and allow concrete adequate time to set. The bottom of the slots provided in the stub pipe shall remain above the top of the concrete foundation.
4. Attach the sign to the sign post.
5. Install plastic insert around bottom of post.
6. Insert sign post into base post. Lower until the post comes to rest on steel rod.
7. Seat compression ring using a hammer. Typically, the top of compression ring will be approximately level with top of stub post when optimally installed.
8. Check sign post by hand to ensure it is unable to turn. If loose, increase the tightening of the compression ring.

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS SMALL ROADSIDE SIGNS WEDGE & UNIVERSAL ANCHOR WITH THIN WALL TUBING POST

SMD(TWT)-08

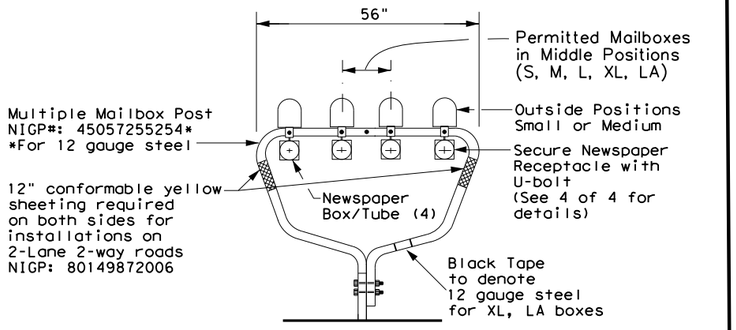
© TxDOT July 2002	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
9-08 REVISIONS	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	946	03	027	FM 2796
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	19	UPSHUR		94

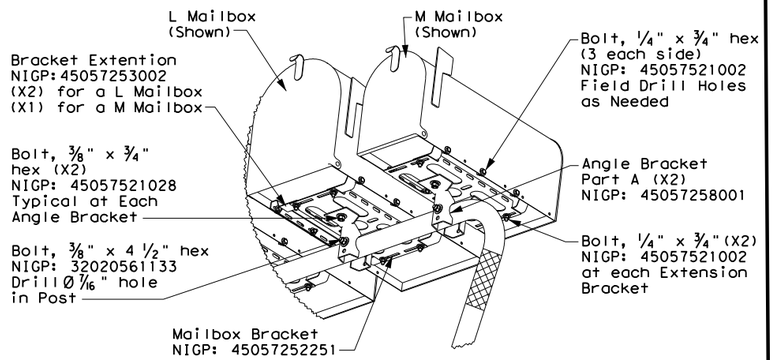
26E

DATE:
FILE:

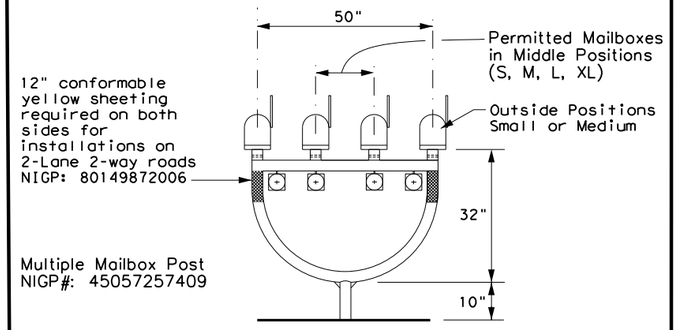
DATE:
FILE:

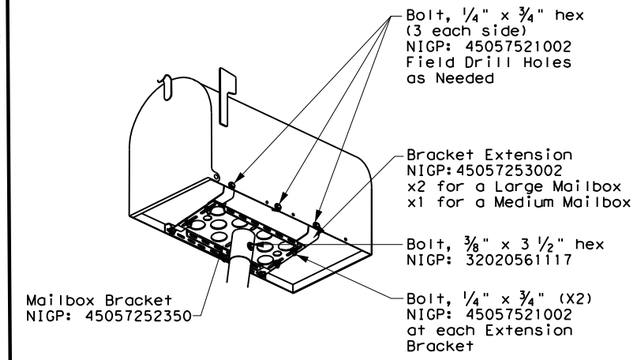
TYPE 1 - MULTIPLE





TYPE 4 - MULTIPLE





MAILBOX SIZES

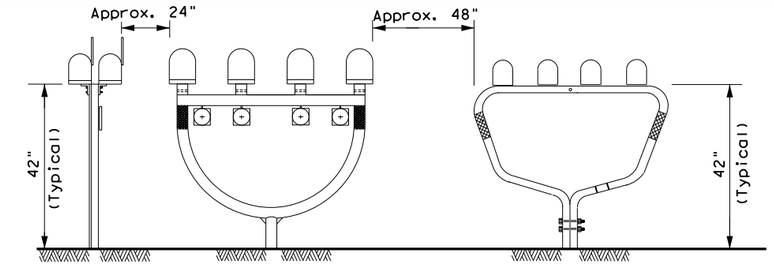
MAILBOX SIZE	TYPICAL DIMENSIONS			MAX **
	LENGTH	WIDTH	HEIGHT	WEIGHT
SMALL	19 1/2"	6"	7"	6 LBS
MEDIUM	22 1/2" *	8" *	11 1/2" *	8 LBS
LARGE	23 1/2"	11 1/2"	13 1/2"	11 LBS
EXTRA LARGE	18"	14"	12"	13 LBS
LOCKABLE	18"	11 1/2"	15"	23 LBS

* See Note 1.
** Excluding Molded Plastic on 4 X 4 Post

GENERAL NOTES:

1. Dimensions shown (length, width, and height) are typical, not maximums. However, anytime a medium size mailbox is mounted on a single/double mount or on the outside position on a multi mount, the dimensions shown are maximums.
2. Mailboxes shall be made of light weight sheet metal or light weight plastic. Heavy steel, cast iron or decorative mailboxes shall not be used on the state highway system.

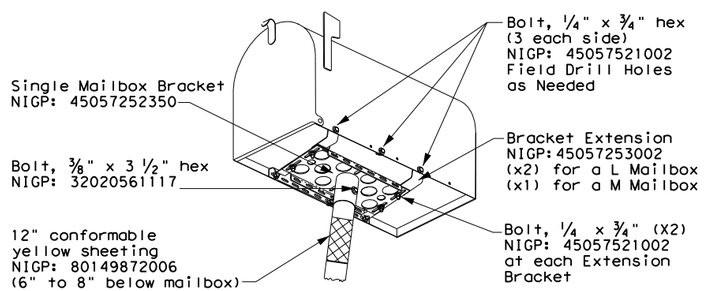
TYPICAL INSTALLATION MEASUREMENTS

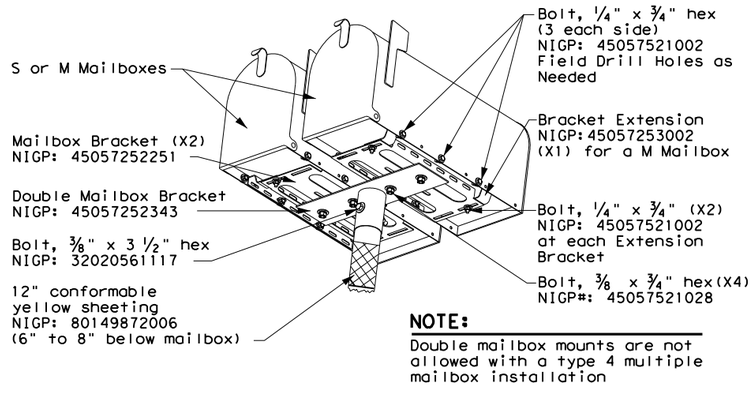


NOTE:

Mailbox installations in sidewalk areas shall be in accordance with the latest TxDOT Design Standard sheets PED-Pedestrian Facilities Curb Ramps.

TYPE 2 and 4 - SINGLE/DOUBLE

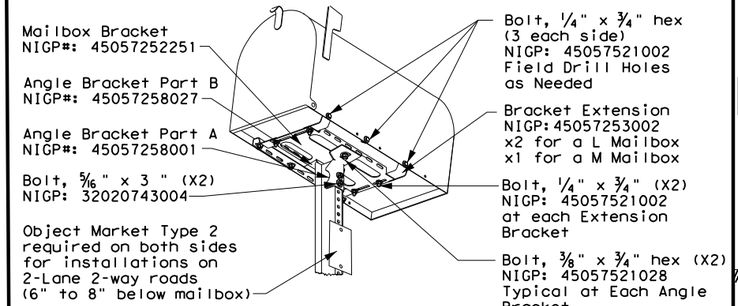


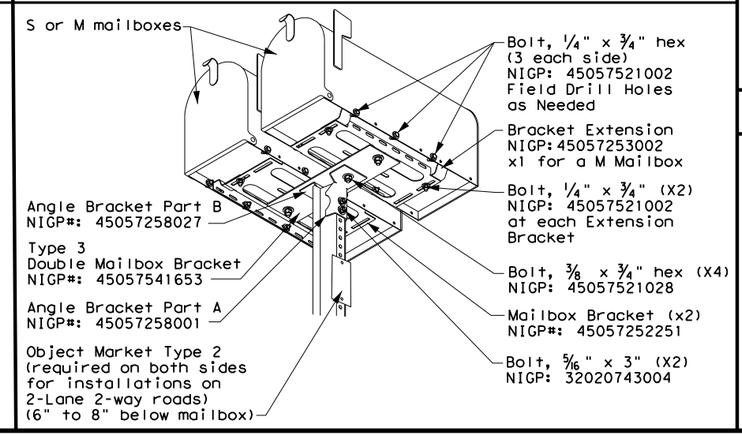


NOTE:

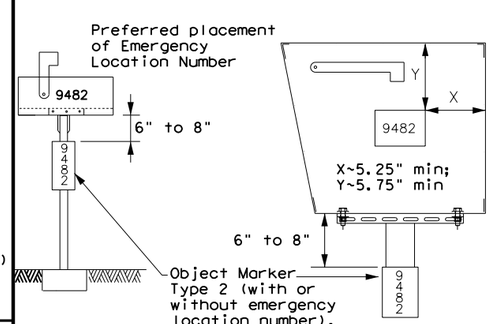
Double mailbox mounts are not allowed with a type 4 multiple mailbox installation

TYPE 3 - SINGLE/DOUBLE





PLACEMENT OF EMERGENCY LOCATION NUMBER

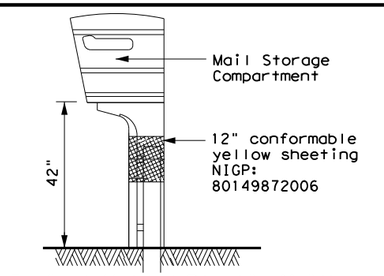


NOTES:

1. Location numbers are provided by homeowner. Minimum size 1" height.
2. Location number is typically placed on the mailbox in a contrasting color.
3. Black numbers may be placed on the Type 2 object marker if the numbers cannot be placed on the mailbox.
4. Alternatively, a green or blue plate with white numbers attached may be mounted below the object marker. Other contrasting color configuration, as approved, may be used.
5. See 3 of 4 for Foundation details.
6. See 4 of 4 for Hardware details.

SHEET 1 OF 4

TYPE 5



Typical Molded Plastic Mailbox

Texas Department of Transportation

Maintenance Division Standard

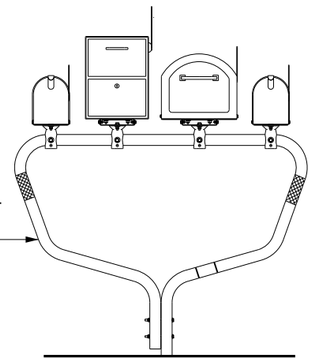
MAILBOX MOUNTING AND ASSEMBLY

MB(1)-21

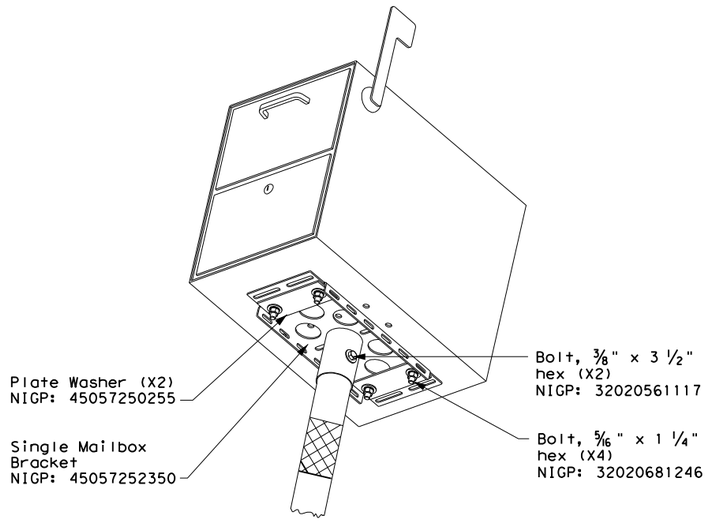
FILE: MB-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT March 2004	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 2/2005 11/2009 4/2015 6/2005 1/2011 11/2006 7/2014	0946	03	027	FM 2796
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ATL	UPSHUR		95

DATE:
FILE:

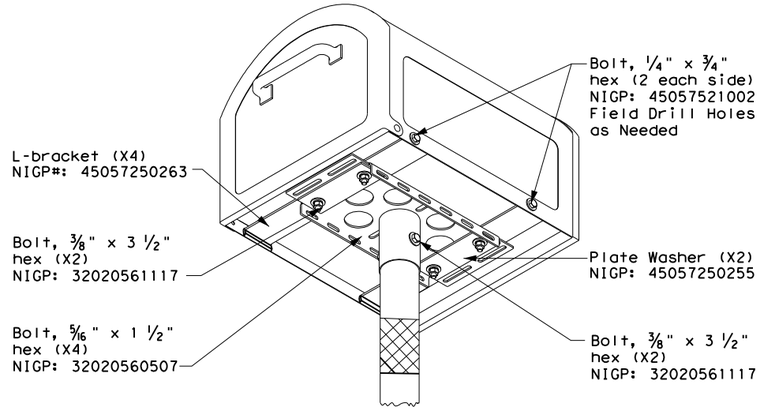
TYPE 1- MULTI LOCKABLE AND XL MAILBOX



TYPE 2/4 - SINGLE LOCKABLE MAILBOX

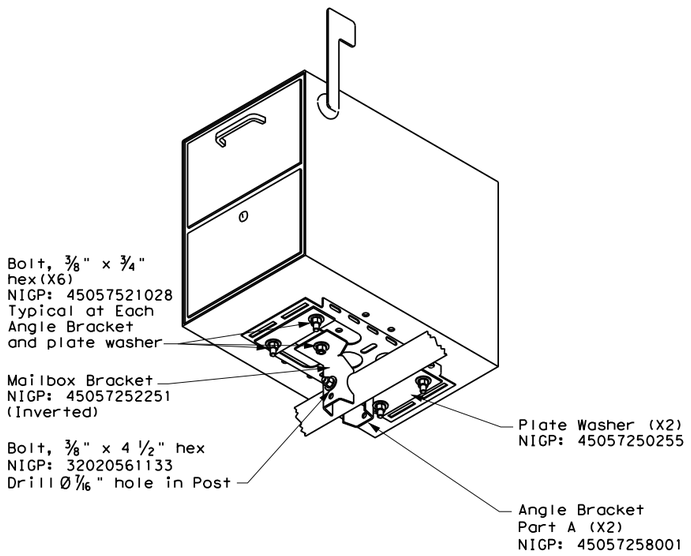


TYPE 2/4 - SINGLE XL MAILBOX

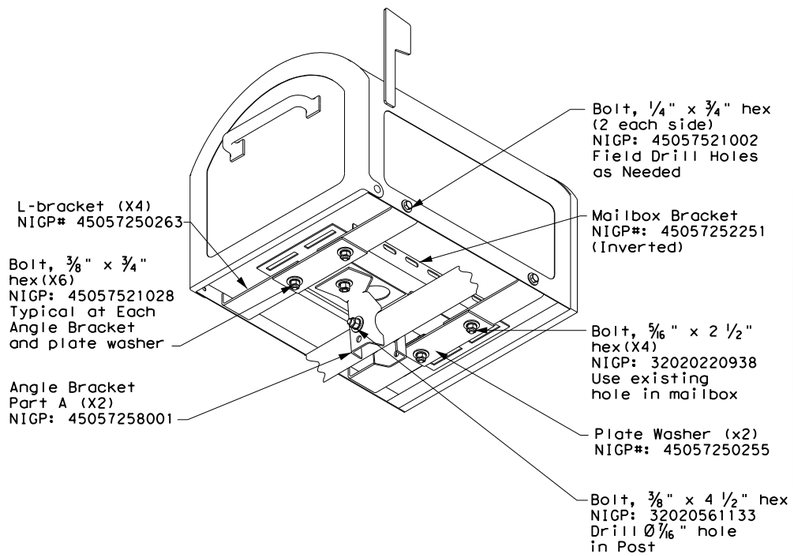


NOTE:
Follow same configuration when mounting an XL mailbox on a Type 4 multi post.

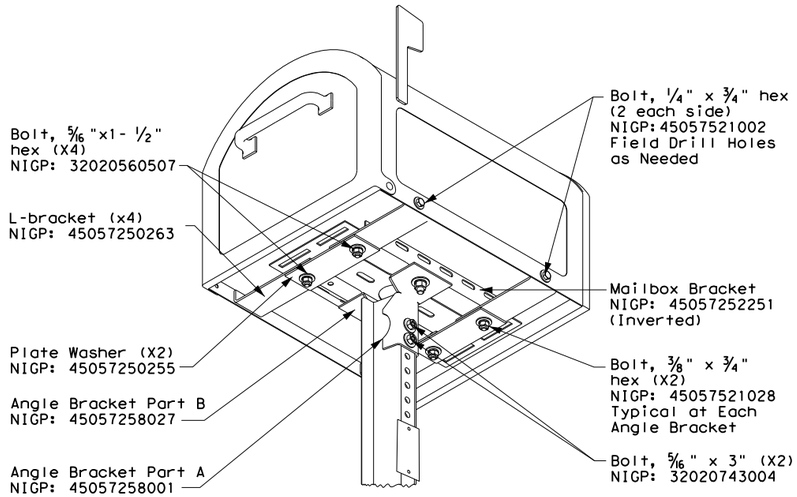
TYPE 1 MULTI – LOCKABLE ARCHITECTURAL (LA)



TYPE 1 MULTI – XL MAILBOX



TYPE 3 - XL MAILBOX MOUNTING



Texas Department of Transportation

Maintenance Division Standard

XL AND LOCKABLE ARCHITECTURAL MAILBOX ASSEMBLY

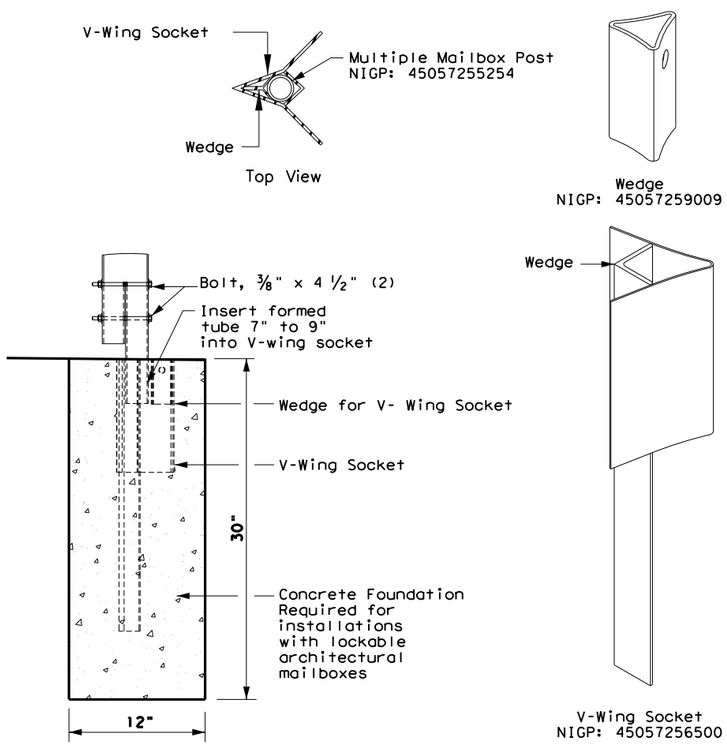
MB(2)-21

FILE: MB-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT March 2004	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 2/2005 11/2009 4/2015 6/2005 1/2011 11/2006 7/2014	0946	03	027	FM 2796
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ATL	UPSHUR		96

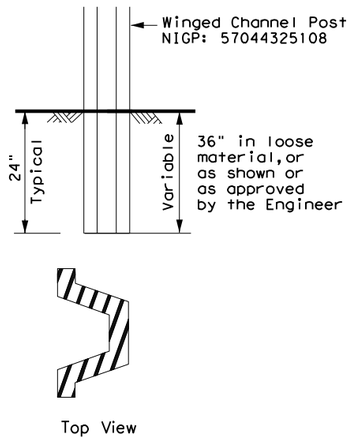
DATE: 3/29/2024 10:55:28 AM
FILE: pw://txdotprojectwise.bentley.com:pw/Documents/Projects/D0055/Design/MB-21.dgn

TYPE 1 - SUPPORT/FOUNDATION

Thin Wall Tube w/ V-LOC Anchorage



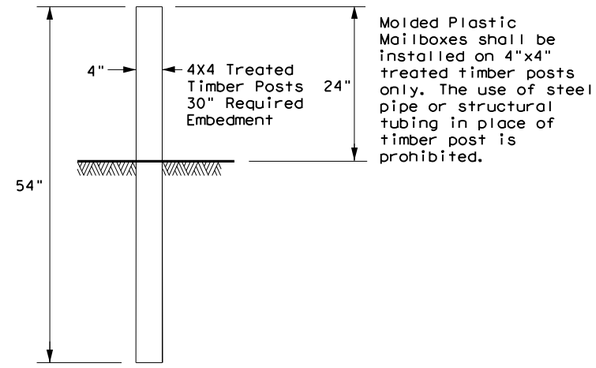
TYPE 3 - SUPPORT/FOUNDATION



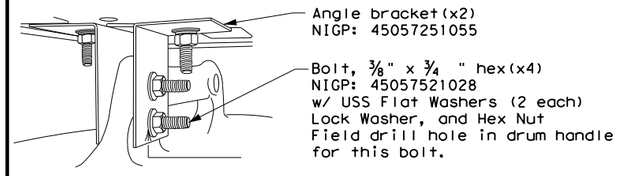
NOTES:

1. Attach Object Marker (OM) facing direction of traffic.
2. OM will also be required on opposite side if installed on a 2-Lane, 2-Way roadway.

TYPE 5 - SUPPORT/FOUNDATION



TYPE 6 - TEMPORARY MAILBOX SUPPORT



Plastic Drum NIGP: 55093383655
Rubber Collar NIGP: 55093387102

NOTES:

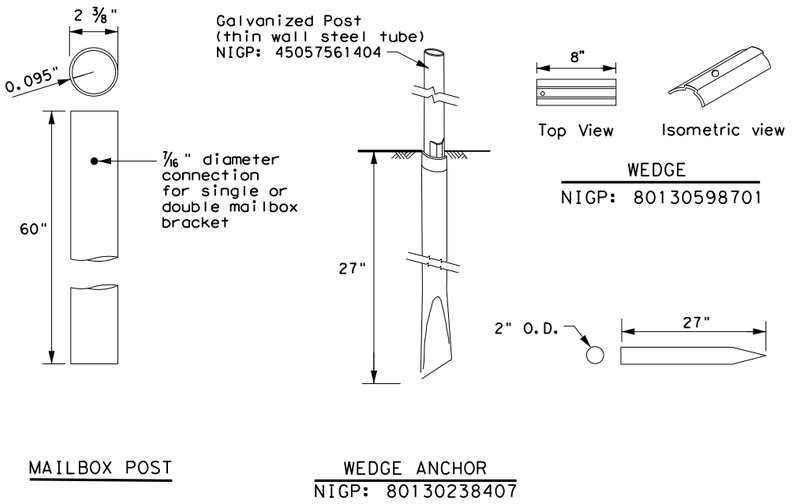
1. Place on approved plastic drum as shown in the Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices (CWZTCD).
2. Existing attachment hardware shall be used unless damaged. Damaged hardware shall be replaced.

GENERAL NOTES:

1. Erect post plumb or vertical.
2. When galvanized part is required galvanize in accordance with Item 445.
3. Use a concrete footing as shown or when directed. Concrete footing will be required when soils do not hold the support/foundations in a stable condition, only on Type 1, Type 2, and Type 4

TYPE 2 - SUPPORT/FOUNDATION

Thin Wall Steel Tube w/Wedge Anchor System

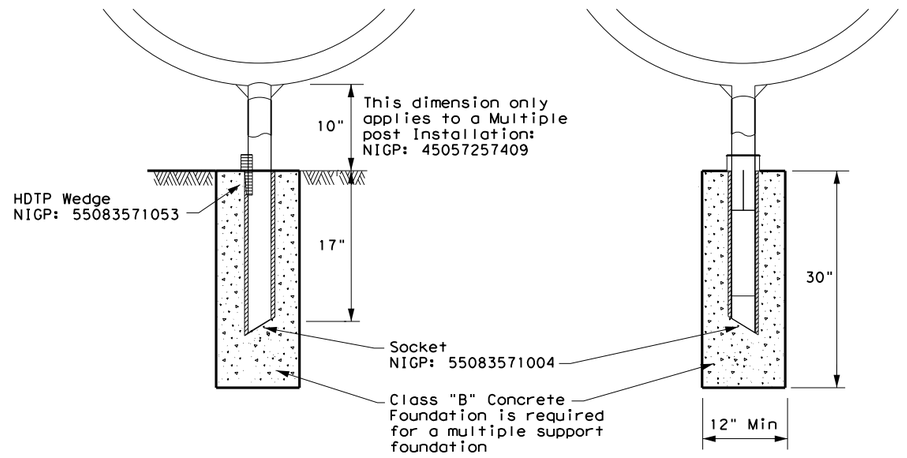


MAILBOX POST

WEDGE ANCHOR
NIGP: 80130238407

TYPE 4 - SUPPORT/FOUNDATION

Whitecoated steel post NIGP: 45057561107
Multiple post NIGP: 45057257409
Recycled Rubber post (RR) NIGP: 45057561057



SHEET 3 OF 4

Texas Department of Transportation | Maintenance Division Standard

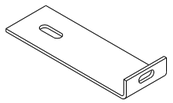
MAILBOX SUPPORT AND FOUNDATION

MB(3)-21

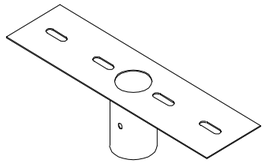
FILE: MB-21.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT March 2004	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 2/2005 11/2009 4/2015 6/2005 1/2011 11/2006 7/2014	0946	03	027	FM 2796
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ATL	UPSHUR		97

DATE: 3/29/2024 11:14:28 AM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT5/Documents/19 - ATL/Design Projects/094609027xx MB-21 STANDARDS.dgn

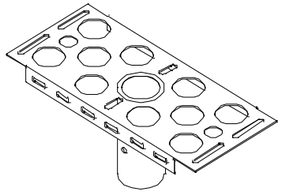
TYPE	TYPE 1	TYPE 2	TYPE 3	TYPE 4			TYPE 5	TYPE 6
Configuration	Multiple	Single or Double	Single or Double	Single	Double	Multiple	Single	Single
Mailbox Size NIGP #	Outside Position: S or M Inside Position: S, M, L, XL, or LA	Single: S, M, L, XL, or LA Double: SS, SM, MM	Single: S, M, L, or XL Double: SS, SM, MM	S, M, L, XL, or LA	SS, SM, or MM	Outside Position: S or M Inside Position: S, M, L, or XL	Molded Plastic	S, or M
Mailbox Post NIGP #	45057255254 (Galvanized Multiple)	45057561404 (Thin Walled Gavanize)	57044325108 (Wing Channel Post)	45057561107 (Thin walled white powder coated) 45057561057 (Recycled Rubber Post: S or M only)	45057561107 (Thin Walled White Powder Coated)	45057257409 (White Powder Coated Multiple)	4x4 Timber	Construction Barrel
Post and Mailbox Hardware NIGP #	45057259009 (Wedge) 45057256500 (V-Wing Socket) 45057253002 (Bracket Extension) 45057252251 (Mailbox Bracket) 45057258001 (Part A Angle Bracket x2) 45057250255 (Plate Washer for XL/LA x2) 45057250263 (L-Bracket for XL x4)	80130598701 (Wedge) 80130238407 (Wedge Anchor) 45057253002 (Bracket Extension) 45057252343 (Double MB Bracket) 45057252350 (S. Mailbox Bracket) 45057252251 (Mailbox Bracket) 45057250255 (Plate Washer for XL/LA x2) 45057250263 (L-Bracket forXL x4)	45057541653 (Type 3 Double Mailbox Bracket) 45057252251 (Mailbox Bracket) 45057253002 (Bracket Extension) 45057258001 (Part A Angle Bracket) 45057258027 (Part B Angle Bracket) 45057250255 (Plate Washer for XL x2) 45057250263 (L-Bracket for XL x4)	55083571053 (Wedge) 55083571004 (Socket) 45057252350 (Single Mailbox Bracket) 45057253002 (Bracket Extension) 45057250255 (Plate Washer for XL/LA x2) 45057250263 (L-Bracket for XL x4)	55083571053 (Wedge) 55083571004 (Socket) 45057253002 (Bracket Extension) 45057252343 (Double Mount Bracket) 45057252251 (Mailbox Bracket x2)	55083571053 (Wedge) 55083571004 (Socket) 45057253002 (Bracket Extension) 45057252350 (Single Mount Bracket) 45057250255 (Plate Washer for XL x2) 45057250263 (L-Bracket for XL x4)	None	45057251055 Angle Bracket (x2)
Foundation Used	Class B Concrete (Required for LA Mailboxes)	Class B Concrete (Required for LA Mailboxes)	None	Class B Concrete (not used with recycled rubber post, required for LA Mailboxes)	Class B Concrete (not required)	Class B Concrete	None	None



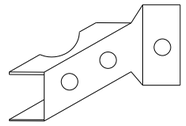
NIGP: 45057250263
L-Bracket x4 for
XL sized mailboxes



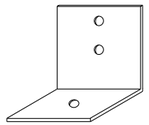
NIGP: 45057252343
Double Mailbox Bracket
For Type 2 and Type 4
double mount



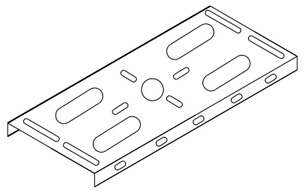
NIGP: 45057252350
Single Mailbox Bracket
For Type 2 single and for
Type 4 single and multi mount



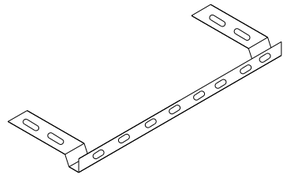
NIGP: 45057258001
Part "A" Angle Bracket
For Type 1 multi (2 per mailbox)
and Type 3 single and double



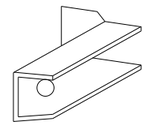
NIGP: 45057251055
Type 6 Angle Bracket
(2 per mailbox)



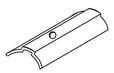
NIGP: 45057252251
Mailbox Bracket
For Type 1 multi and
any double mount (use 2)



NIGP: 45057253002
Bracket Extension
Use 1 for a medium Mailbox
Use 2 for a Large Mailbox



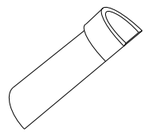
NIGP: 45057258027
Part "B" Angle Bracket
For Type 3 single
and double



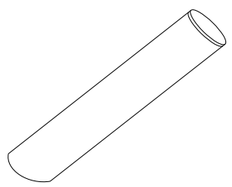
NIGP: 80130598701
Wedge for Type 2

NIGP: 45057250255
Plate Washer for Architecural
and XL Mailboxes

NIGP: 45057541653
Type 3 double mailbox bracket

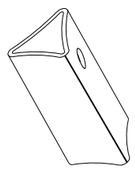


NIGP: 55083571053
Type 4 Mailbox Wedge

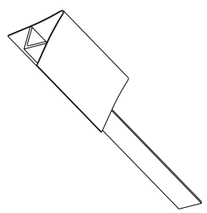


NIGP: 55083571004
Type 4 Mailbox Socket

NIGP: 80130238407
Type 2 Wedge Anchor



NIGP: 45057259009
Wedge for Type 1 V-wing Socket



NIGP: 45057256500
V-wing Socket for
Type 1 Foundation

NIGP #	OBJECT MARKERS AND CONFORMABLE SHEETING
55008311759	Type 2 OM 4"x4" (3 Needed) for Type 3 Wing Channel Post
55008312906	Type 2 OM 6"x12" (1 needed) for Type 3 Wing Channel Post
80149872006	12" Conformable Reflective Yellow Sheeting for Flexible Posts

NOTES:

1. Type 2 object marker in accordance with Traffic Engineering Standard Delineators & Object Markers.
2. A light weight receptacle for newspaper delivery can be attached to mailbox posts if the receptacle does not touch the mailbox, present a hazard to traffic or delivery of the mail, extend beyond the front of the mailbox, or display advertising, except the publication title.

BID CODES FOR CONTRACTS

MB-(X) ASSM TY (XXX) (X)

Type of Mailbox
- S = Single
- D = Double
- M = Multiple
- MP = Molded Plastic

Type of Post
- WC = Winged Channel Post
- RR = Recycled Rubber
- TWW = Thin Walled White Tubing
- TWG = Thin Walled Galvanized Tubing
- TIM = Timber

Type of Foundation
- Ty 1 = V-Loc
- Ty 2 = Wedge Anchor Steel System
- Ty 3 = Winged Channel post
- Ty 4 = Wedge Anchor Plastic System
- Ty 5 = 4 X 4 Post

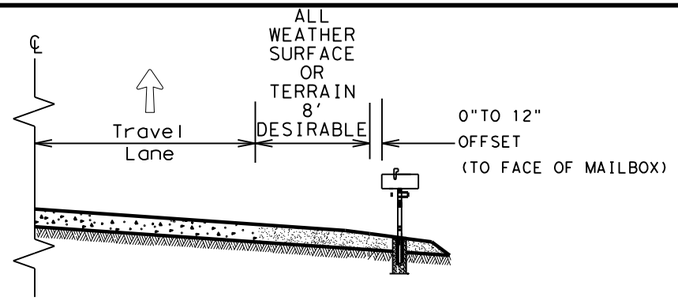
Texas Department of Transportation — Maintenance Division Standard

NIGP PARTS LIST AND COMPATIBILITY

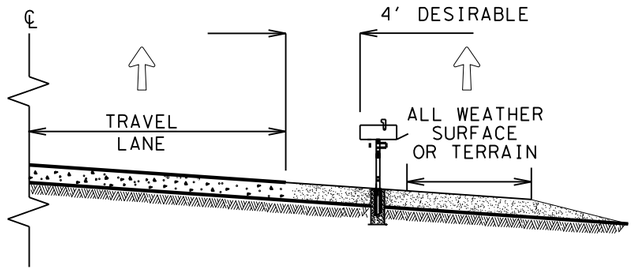
MB(4)-21

FILE: MB-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT March 2004	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 2/2005 11/2009 4/2015 6/2005 1/2011 11/2006 7/2014	0946	03	027	FM 2796
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ATL	UPSHUR		98

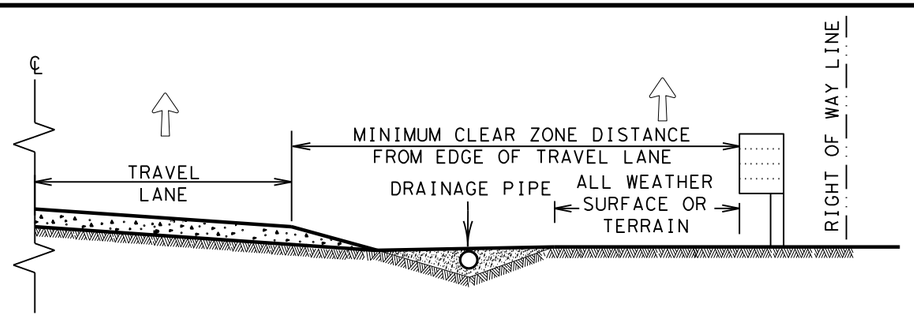
DATE:
FILE:



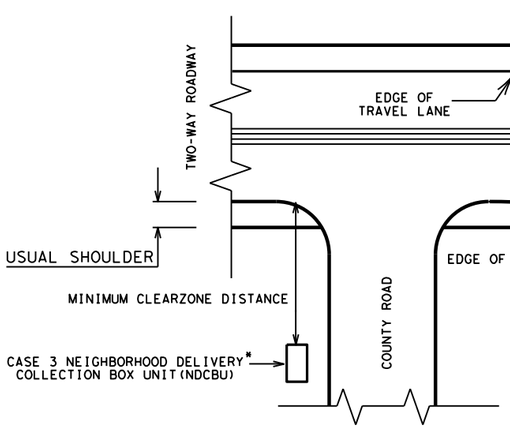
CASE 1. OFF TRAVEL WAY DELIVERY

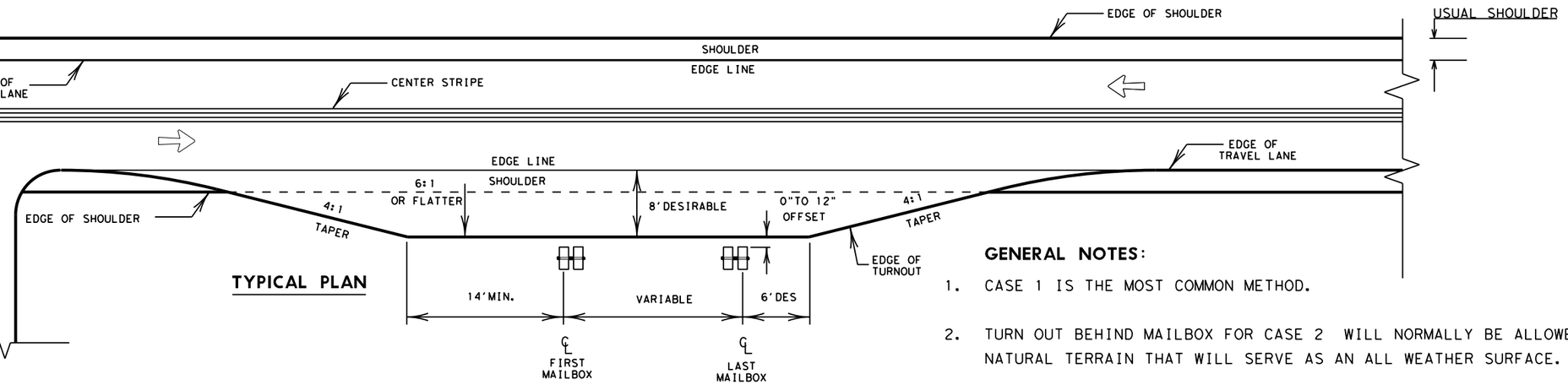


CASE 2. BACK SIDE DELIVERY

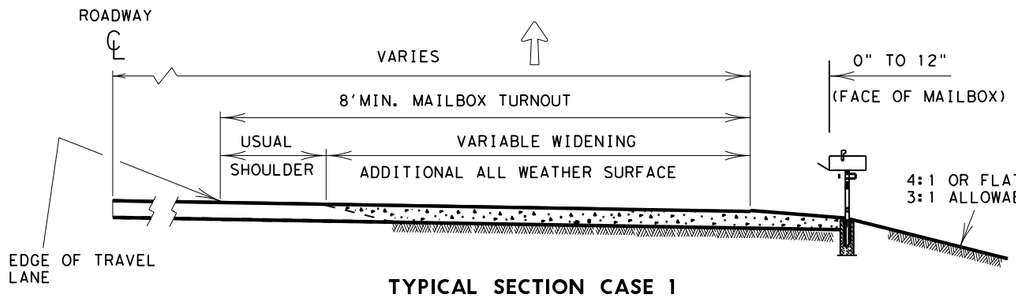


CASE 3. DELIVERY NEAR RIGHT OF WAY LINE





TYPICAL PLAN



TYPICAL SECTION CASE 1

GENERAL NOTES:

1. CASE 1 IS THE MOST COMMON METHOD.
2. TURN OUT BEHIND MAILBOX FOR CASE 2 WILL NORMALLY BE ALLOWED FOR NATURAL TERRAIN THAT WILL SERVE AS AN ALL WEATHER SURFACE.
3. ALL WEATHER DRIVEWAYS FOR CASE 3 MAILBOXES LOCATED AT THE RIGHT OF WAY LINE SHOULD NORMALLY BE PLACED IN CONJUNCTION WITH COUNTY ROADS OR OTHER CONNECTING COMMUNITY ROADS OR STREETS. WHEN 3 OR MORE MULTI-RACKS ARE ANTICIPATED, THE USE OF AN NDCBU IS RECOMMENDED. ONLY RURAL PATRONS LOCATED ON STATE MAINTAINED HIGHWAYS MAY HAVE A MAILBOX OR NDCBU SLOT ON TXDOT RIGHT OF WAY.

*NDCBU MAY BE INSTALLED ON COUNTY ROAD ROW WITH APPROVAL OF COUNTY.

MAIL DELIVERY VEHICLE TRAVEL DIRECTION

Texas Department of Transportation

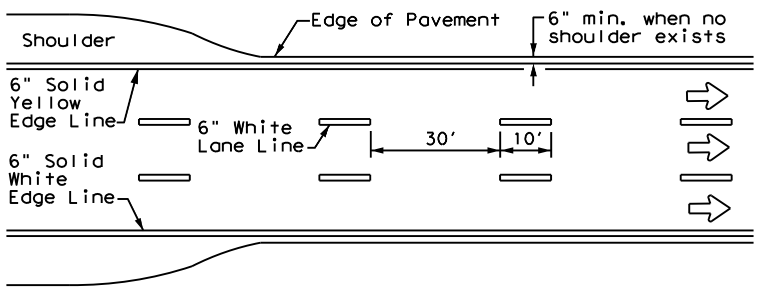
Maintenance Division Standard

Guideline

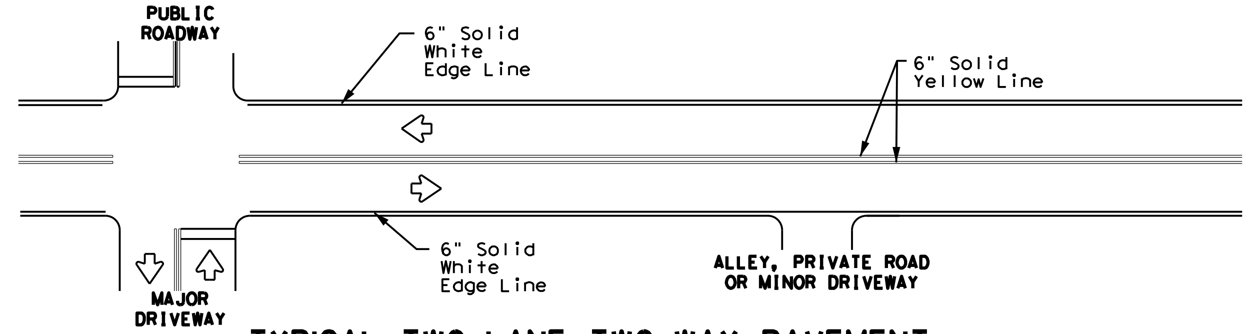
MAILBOX SIDE ROAD PLACEMENT AND TURNOUTS

MBP(1)-22

FILE: MBP-22.DGN	DN: VS		CK:	DW: VS		CK:
© TxDOT OCTOBER 2022	CONT	SECT	JOB		HIGHWAY	
REVISIONS 12/2012 5/2014	946	03	027		UPSHUR	
	DIST	COUNTY				SHEET NO.
	19	UPSHUR				99



EDGE LINE AND LANE LINES
ONE-WAY ROADWAY
WITH OR WITHOUT SHOULDERS



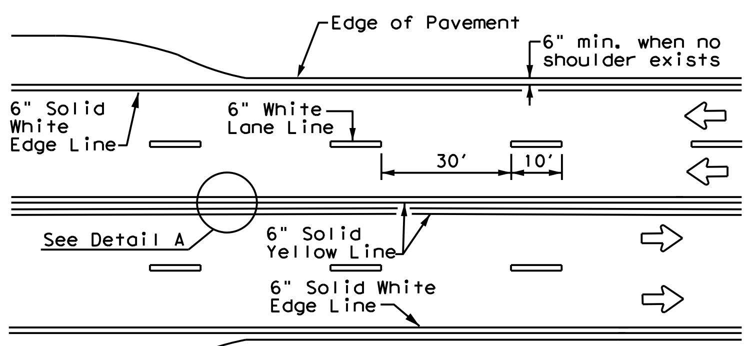
TYPICAL TWO-LANE, TWO-WAY PAVEMENT MARKINGS THROUGH INTERSECTIONS

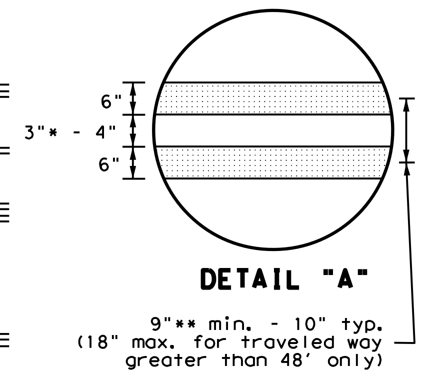
GENERAL NOTES

1. Edge line striping shall be as shown in the plans or as directed by the Engineer. The edge line should not be placed less than 6 inches from the edge of pavement. This distance may vary due to pavement raveling or other conditions. Edge lines are not required in curb and gutter sections of roadways.
2. The traveled way includes only that portion of the roadway used for vehicular travel. It does not include the parking lanes, sidewalks, berms and shoulders. The traveled ways shall be measured from the center of edge line to the center of edge line of a two lane roadway.

MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
TRAFFIC PAINT	DMS-8200
HOT APPLIED THERMOPLASTIC	DMS-8220
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240

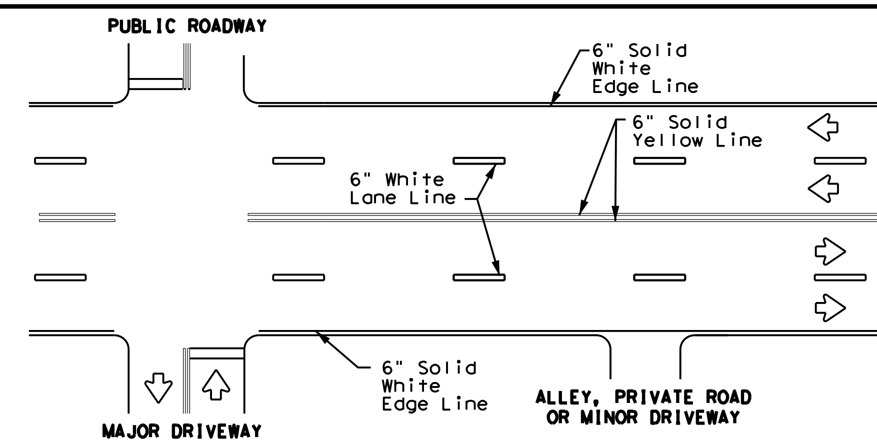
All pavement marking materials shall meet the required Departmental Material Specifications as specified by the plans.



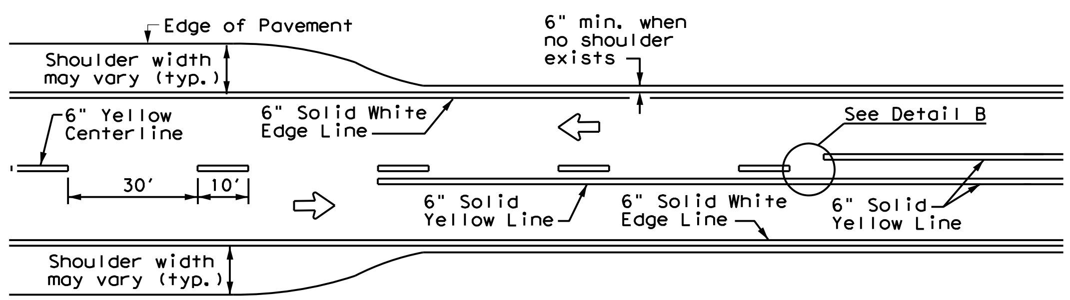


CENTERLINE AND LANE LINES
FOUR LANE TWO-WAY ROADWAY
WITH OR WITHOUT SHOULDERS

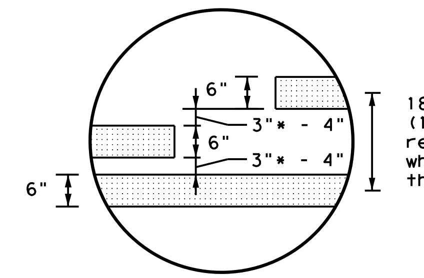
* 2" minimum for restripe projects when approved by the Engineer.
** 8" minimum for restripe projects when approved by the Engineer.



TYPICAL MULTI-LANE, TWO-WAY PAVEMENT MARKINGS THROUGH INTERSECTIONS

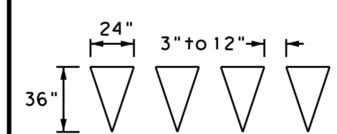


TWO LANE TWO-WAY ROADWAY
WITH OR WITHOUT SHOULDERS



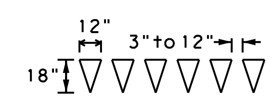
DETAIL "B"

* 2" minimum for restripe projects when approved by the Engineer.

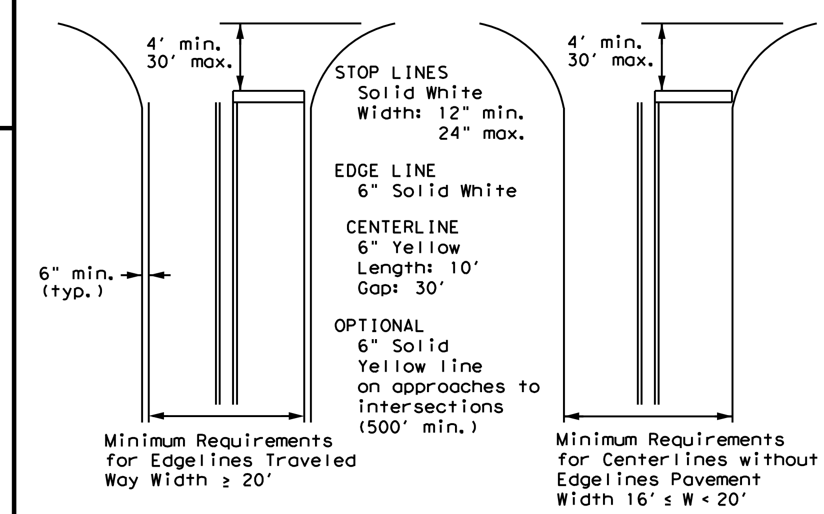


For posted speed on road being marked equal to or greater than 45 MPH.

YIELD LINES



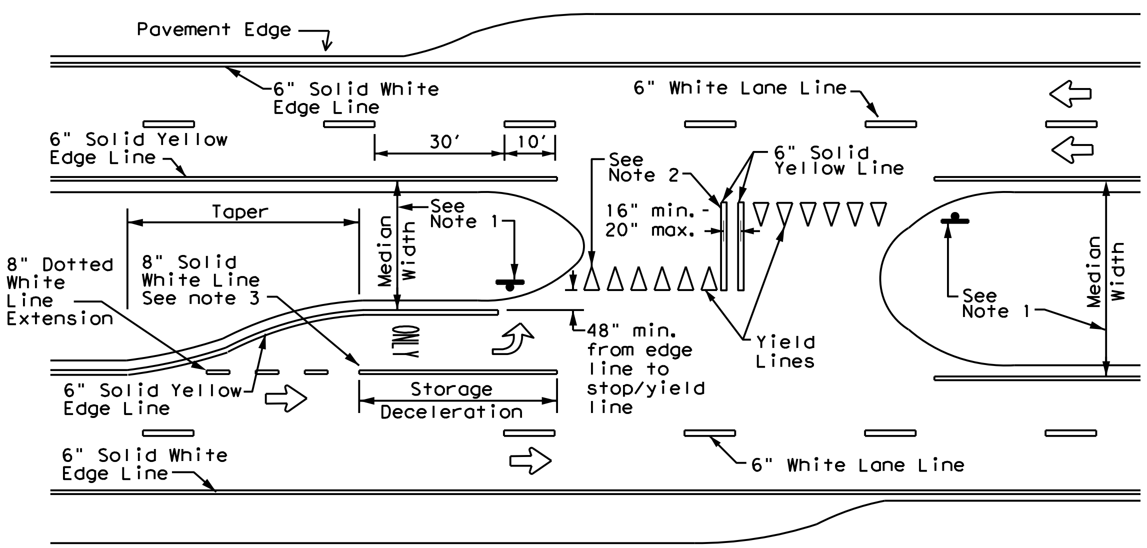
For posted speed on road being marked equal to or less than 40 MPH.



NOTE: Traveled way is exclusive of shoulder widths. Refer to General Note 2 for additional details.

GUIDE FOR PLACEMENT OF STOP LINES, EDGE LINE & CENTERLINE

Based on Traveled Way and Pavement Widths for Undivided Roadways



FOUR LANE DIVIDED ROADWAY CROSSOVERS

NOTES

1. Where divided highways are separated by median widths at the median opening itself of 30 feet or more, median openings shall be signed as two separate intersections.
   Each median opening has two width measurements, with one measurement for each approach. The narrow median width will be the controlling width to determine if signs are required. Yield signs are the typical intersection control. Stop signs and stop bars are optional as determined by the Engineer.
2. Install median striping (double yellow centerlines and stop lines/yield lines) when a 50' or greater median centerline can be placed. Stop lines shall only be used with stop signs. Yield lines shall only be used with yield signs.
3. Length of turn bays, including taper, deceleration, and storage lengths shall be as shown on the plans or as directed by the Engineer.

Texas Department of Transportation — Traffic Safety Division Standard

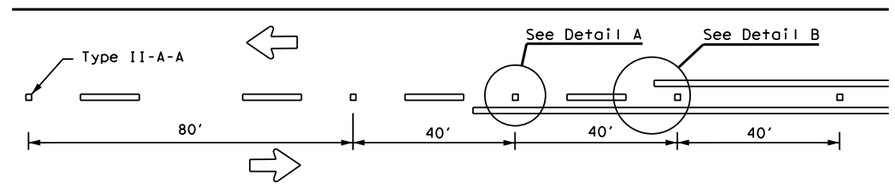
TYPICAL STANDARD PAVEMENT MARKINGS

PM(1)-22

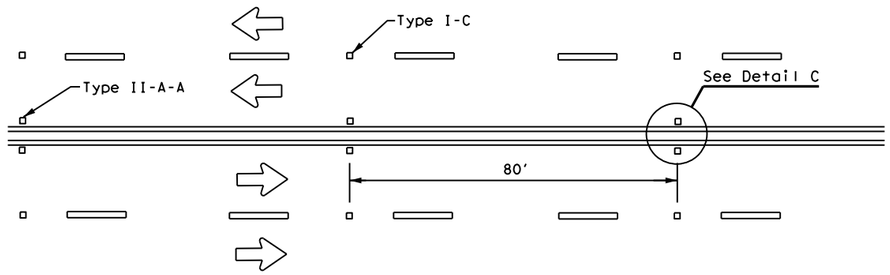
FILE: pm1-22.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT December 2022	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 11-78 8-00 6-20	0946	03	027	FM 2796
8-95 3-03 12-22	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
5-00 2-12	ATL		UPSHUR	100

22A

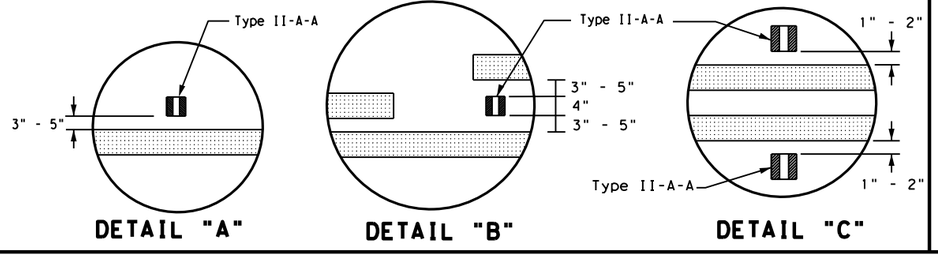
REFLECTIVE RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS FOR VEHICLE POSITIONING GUIDANCE

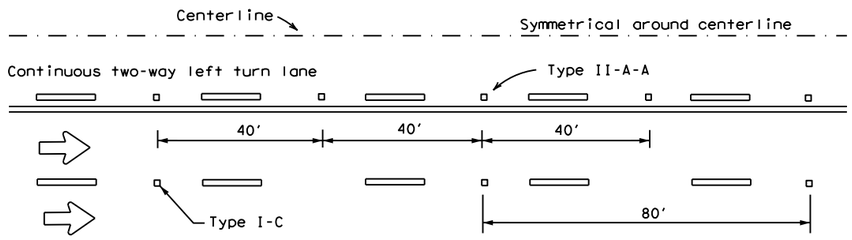


CENTERLINE FOR ALL TWO LANE TWO-WAY ROADWAYS

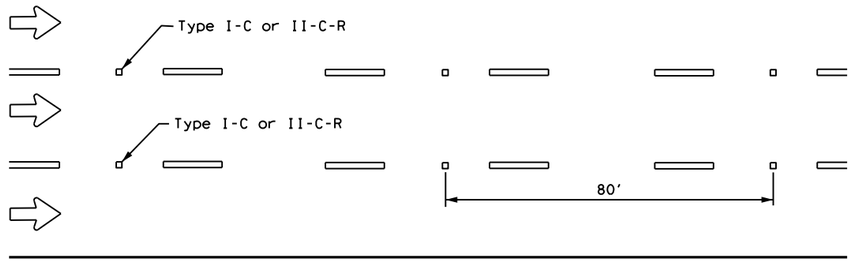


CENTERLINE & LANE LINES FOR FOUR LANE TWO-WAY ROADWAYS





CENTERLINE AND LANE LINES FOR TWO-WAY LEFT TURN LANE



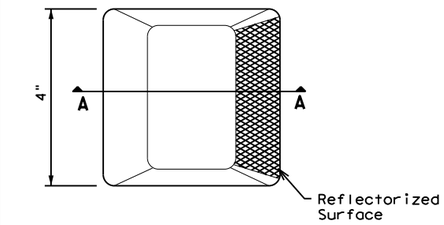
LANE LINES FOR ONE-WAY ROADWAY (NON-FREEWAY FACILITIES)

Raised pavement markers Type II-C-R shall have clear face toward normal traffic and red face toward wrong-way traffic.

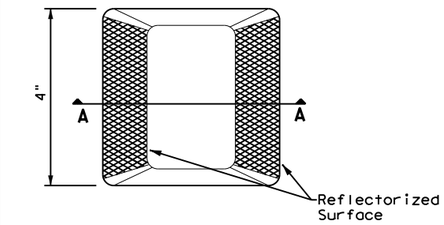
See Note 3.

MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
TRAFFIC PAINT	DMS-8200
HOT APPLIED THERMOPLASTIC	DMS-8220
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240

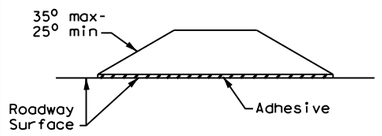
All pavement marking materials shall meet the required Departmental Material Specifications as specified by the plans.



Type I (Top View)

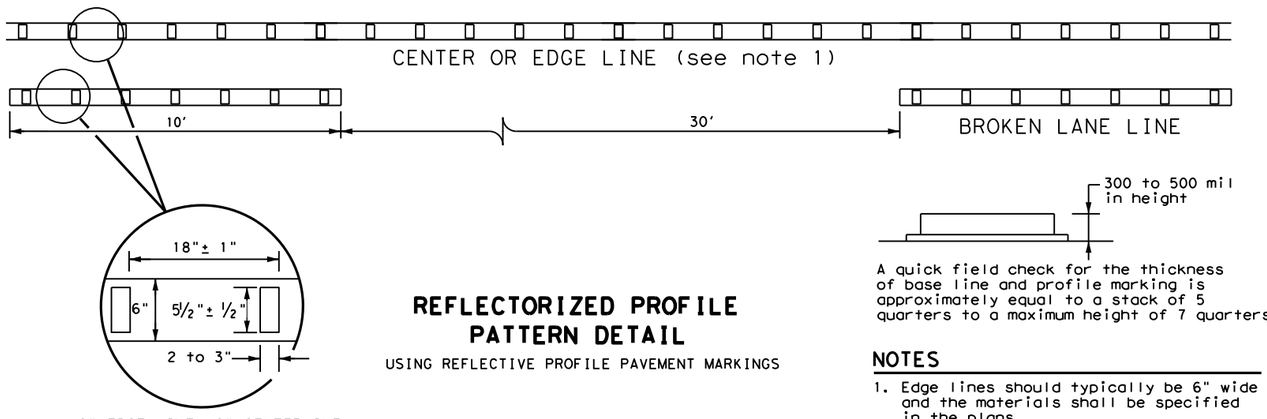


Type II (Top View)



SECTION A

RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS



6" EDGE LINE, 6" CENTERLINE OR 6" LANE LINE

REFLECTORIZED PROFILE PATTERN DETAIL

USING REFLECTIVE PROFILE PAVEMENT MARKINGS

A quick field check for the thickness of base line and profile marking is approximately equal to a stack of 5 quarters to a maximum height of 7 quarters.

NOTES

1. Edge lines should typically be 6" wide and the materials shall be specified in the plans.
2. Profile markings shall not be placed on roadways with a posted speed limit of 45 MPH or less.

GENERAL NOTES

1. All raised pavement markers placed along broken lines shall be placed in line with and midway between the stripes.
2. On concrete pavements, the raised pavement markers should be placed to one side of the longitudinal joints.
3. Use raised pavement marker Type I-C with undivided roadways, flush medians, and two way left turn lanes. Use raised pavement marker Type II-C-R with divided highways and raised medians.

Texas Department of Transportation

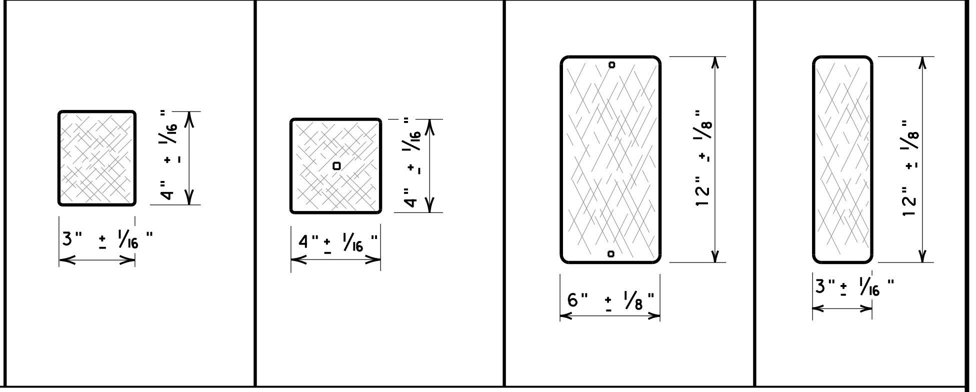
Traffic Safety Division Standard

POSITION GUIDANCE USING RAISED MARKERS REFLECTORIZED PROFILE MARKINGS PM(2)-22

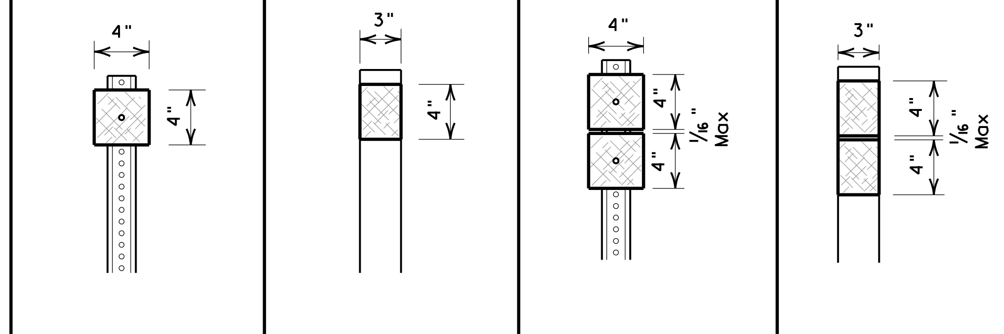
FILE: pm2-22.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT December 2022	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0946	03	027	FM 2796
4-77 8-00 6-20	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
4-92 2-10 12-22	ATL	UPSHUR		101
5-00 2-12				

22B

REFLECTOR UNIT SIZES FOR DELINEATORS AND OBJECT MARKERS

	SIZE 1	SIZE 2	SIZE 3	SIZE 4
DEVICE				
SHEETING	Yellow, White or Red Type B or C reflective sheeting			
NOTE	1. Size 1 and 4 - Direct applied reflective sheeting for use on flexible post (flx). 2. Size 2 and 3 - For use on wing channel (wc) post only. Use approved metal, plastic or fiberglass backplate with 17/64" mounting holes.			

DELINEATORS

	SINGLE		DOUBLE	
DEVICE				
	1-Size 2 reflector unit	1-Size 1 reflector unit	2-Size 2 reflector units	2-Size 1 reflector units
SHEETING	Yellow, White or Red Type B or C Reflective Sheeting			
POST TYPE	WC	YFLX, WFLX	WC	YFLX, WFLX
MOUNT TYPE	GND	GND, SRF	GND	GND, SRF

D & OM DESCRIPTIVE CODES

INSTL DEL ASSM (D-XX)SZ X (XXXX)XXX(XX)

NUMBER OF REFLECTORS
S = Single
D = Double

COLOR OF REFLECTORS
W = White
Y = Yellow
R = Red

REFLECTOR UNIT SIZE
1 or 2

TYPE OF POST OR DELINEATOR
WC = Wing Channel Post
YFLX = Yellow Flexible Post
WFLX = White Flexible Post
BRF = Barrier Reflector

TYPE OF MOUNT
GND = Embedded (drivable or set in concrete)
CTB = Concrete Barrier Mount
GF1 or GF2 = Guard Fence Attachment
SRF = Surface Mount

DIRECTION
If Required
BI = Bi-Directional
BR = Bi-Directional with red on back

INSTL OM ASSM (OM-XX) (XXXX)XXX(XX)

TYPE OF OBJECT MARKER
1, 2, 3, or 4

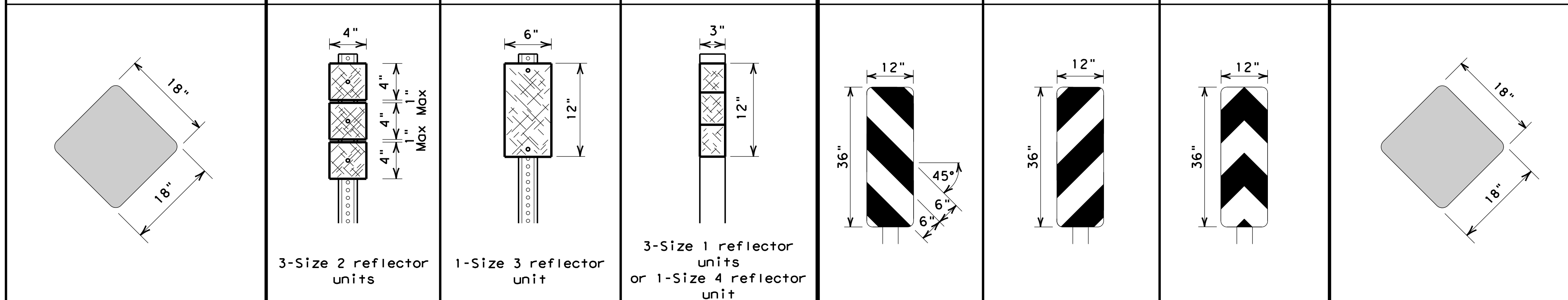
NUMBER OF REFLECTORS OR DIRECTION
X = 3-Size 2 reflector units (Type 2 only)
Y = 1-Size 3 reflector unit (Type 2 only)
Z = 3-Size 1 or 1-Size 4 reflector unit(s)(Type 2 only)
L = Left Side (Type 3 Object Marker only)
R = Right Side (Type 3 Object Marker only)
C = Center (Type 3 Object Marker only)

TYPE OF POST
WC = Wing Channel Post
WFLX = White Flexible Post
TWT = Thin Walled Tubing

TYPE OF MOUNT
GND = Embedded (drivable)
SRF = Surface Mount
WAS = Wedge Anchor Steel
WAP = Wedge Anchor Plastic

DIRECTION
If Required
BI = Bi-Directional

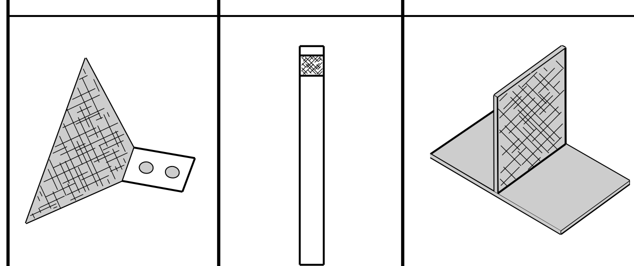
OBJECT MARKERS

	Type 1 (OM-1)	Type 2 (OM-2)			Type 3 (OM-3)			Type 4 (OM-4)
	OM-1	OM-2X	OM-2Y	OM-2Z	OM-3L	OM-3R	OM-3C	OM-4
DEVICE								
		3-Size 2 reflector units	1-Size 3 reflector unit	3-Size 1 reflector units or 1-Size 4 reflector unit				
SHEETING	Yellow-Type B_{FL} or C_{FL} Sheeting	Yellow - Type B or C Sheeting			Alternating acrylic black and retroflective yellow - Type B_{FL} or C_{FL} Sheeting			Red -Type B_{FL} or C_{FL} Sheeting
POST TYPE	TWT	WC	WC	WFLX	TWT			TWT
MOUNT TYPE	WAS, WAP	GND	GND	GND, SRF	WAS, WAP			WAS, WAP

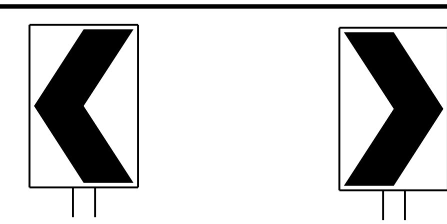
DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS

FLEXIBLE DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER POSTS (EMBEDDED & SURFACE MOUNT TYPES)	DMS-4400
SIGN FACE MATERIALS	DMS-8300
DELINEATORS, OBJECT MARKERS AND BARRIER REFLECTORS	DMS-8600

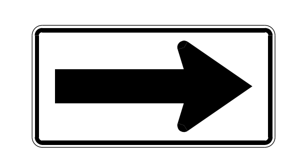
BARRIER REFLECTORS (BRF)

	GF1	GF2	CTB
DEVICE			
	1. Barrier reflectors shall meet the requirements of DMS 8600. 2. Approved Barrier Reflectors are listed on the "Barrier Reflectors" Material Producer List at: www.txdot.gov.		
SHEETING	Yellow, White, Red		
NOTE	1. Reflective sheeting shall have a minimum dimension of 3 inches and minimum surface area of 9 square inches.		

CHEVRONS

DEVICE	 W1-8			
SIZE (W x L)	18"x 24" (Conventional)	24"x 30" (Conventional Oversize)	30"x 36" (Expressway)	36" x 48" (Freeway)
MOUNTING HEIGHT	4'-0" or 7'-0"		7'-0" Only	

ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW

DEVICE	 W1-6	
SIZE (W x L)	48" x 24" (Conventional)	60" x 30" (Expressway & Freeway)
MOUNTING HEIGHT	7'-0"	

NOTE

1. CHEVRON (W1-8) signs and ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW (W1-6) Signs shall be installed per Sign Mounting Details (SMD) Standard Sheets and paid under Item 644 (Small Roadside Sign Assemblies).

2. When there is a need to increase conspicuity, the Texas version of the ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW sign (W1-9T) may be used instead of the ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW (W1-6).

NOTE:

Delineator and object marker substrates and sign substrates shall be 0.080" Aluminum sign blank to conform to ASTM B-209 Alloy 6061-T6 or approved alternative.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER MATERIAL DESCRIPTION

D & OM(1)-20

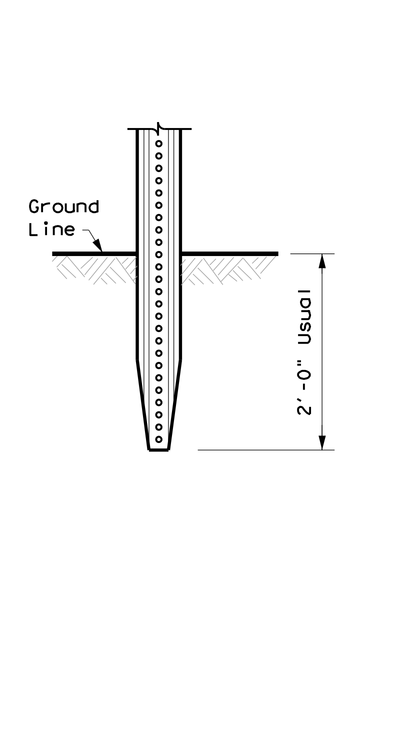
FILE: dom1-20.dgn	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
© TxDOT August 2004	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0946	03	027	FM 2796
10-09 3-15	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
4-10 7-20	ATL	UPSHUR		102

20A

POST TYPE AND SUPPORT FOUNDATION DETAILS

WING CHANNEL (WC)

GND

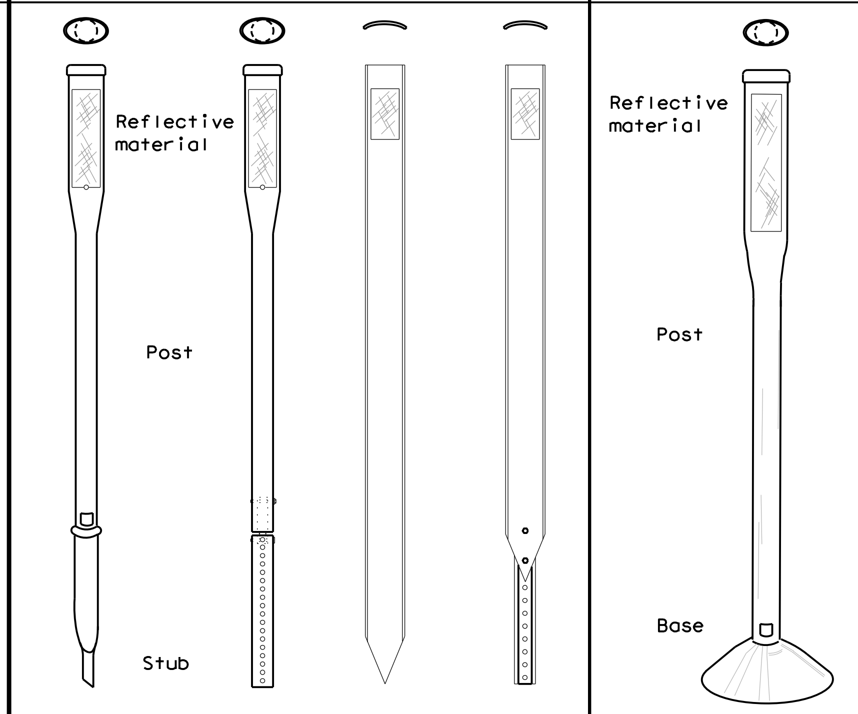


NOTES

1. Embedded Wing Channel (WC) post option may be used for Type 2 Object Markers and Delineators only.
2. 1.12 lbs/ft steel per ASTM A 1011 SS Gr. 50, or ASTM A499.

FLEXIBLE POSTS (YFLX, WFLX)

GND | SRF



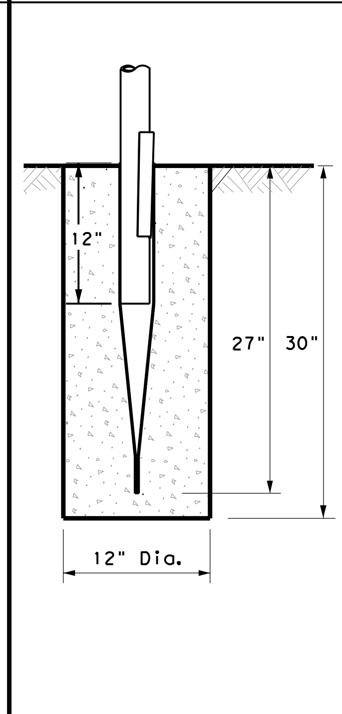
EMBEDDED | SURFACE MOUNT

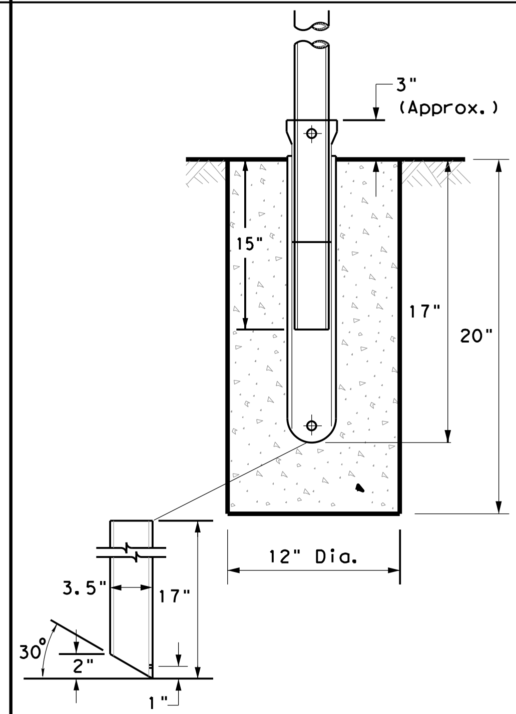
NOTES

1. See "Flexible Delineator and Object Marker Posts" Material Producer List for approved devices.
2. Install per manufacturer's recommendations.
3. Post length may vary to meet field conditions.
4. When using yellow delineators with flexible posts to separate opposing direction of travel, such as centerline or median use, the flexible posts shall be yellow.

WEDGE ANCHOR SYSTEMS

WAS | WAP





STEEL | PLASTIC

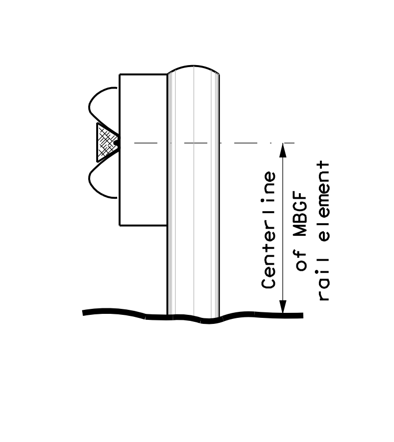
NOTE

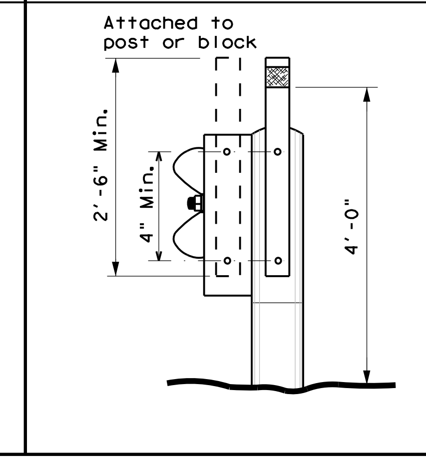
1. Install per manufacturer's recommendations.

TYPE OF BARRIER MOUNTS

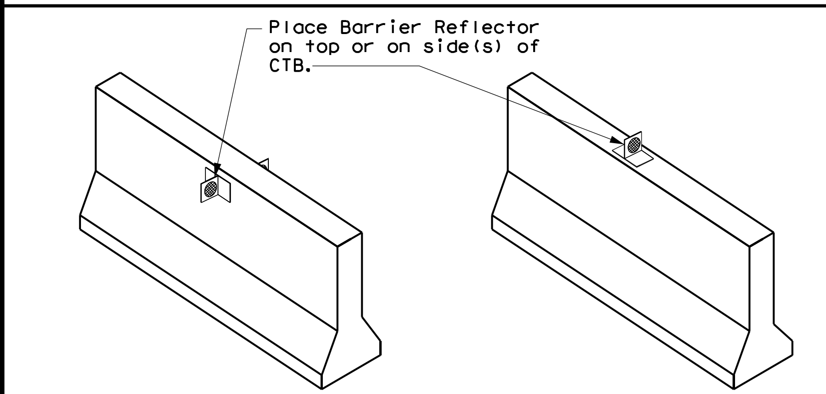
GUARD FENCE ATTACHMENT

GF1 | GF2





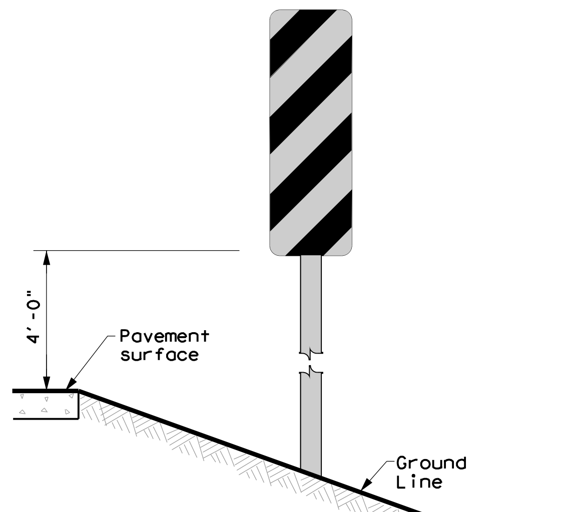
CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER (CTB)



GENERAL NOTES

1. Place delineators on a section of roadway at a consistent distance from the edge of pavement.
2. Where a restriction prevents consistent placement from the pavement edge, place the affected object markers in line with the innermost edge of the obstruction.
3. When Type 2 object markers and delineators are more than 8'-0" from the edge of the pavement, it may not be possible to maintain a height of approximately 4'-0". If this is the case, place the object marker or delineator as close to the desired height as possible.
4. Install all delineators, object markers and barrier reflectors in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendation.
5. Barrier reflectors should be installed a minimum of 18 inches above the edge of the pavement surface.
6. Diagonal stripes on Type 3 object markers shall slope down toward the intended travel lane.

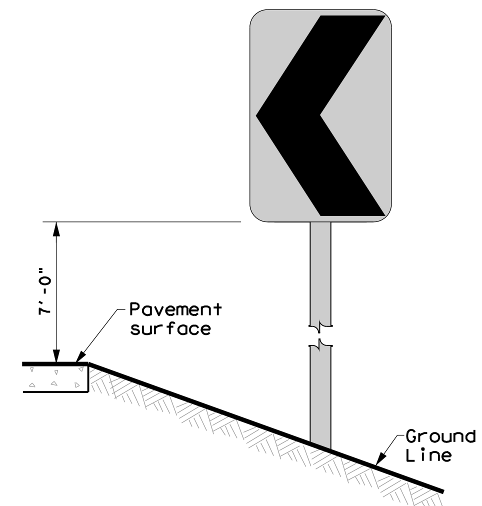
TYPES 1, 3, AND 4 OBJECT MARKERS AND CHEVRONS



NOTE

Mounting at 4 feet to the bottom of the chevron is permitted for chevrons that will not exceed a height of 6'-6" to the top of the chevron (sizes 24" x 30" and smaller)

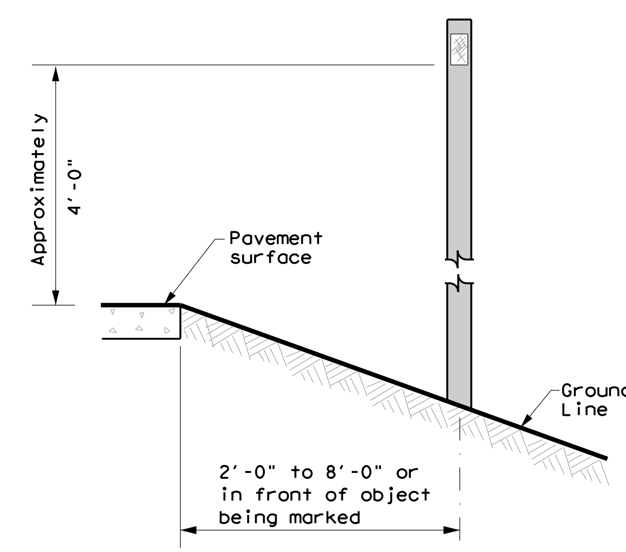
CHEVRONS AND ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW SIGN



NOTE

Chevrons 30" x 36" and larger shall be mounted at a height of 7' to the bottom of the chevron. Chevron sign and ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW sign (W1-9T) shall be installed per SMD standard sheets and paid under item 644.

DELINEATORS AND TYPE 2 OBJECT MARKERS



See general notes 1, 2 and 3.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER INSTALLATION

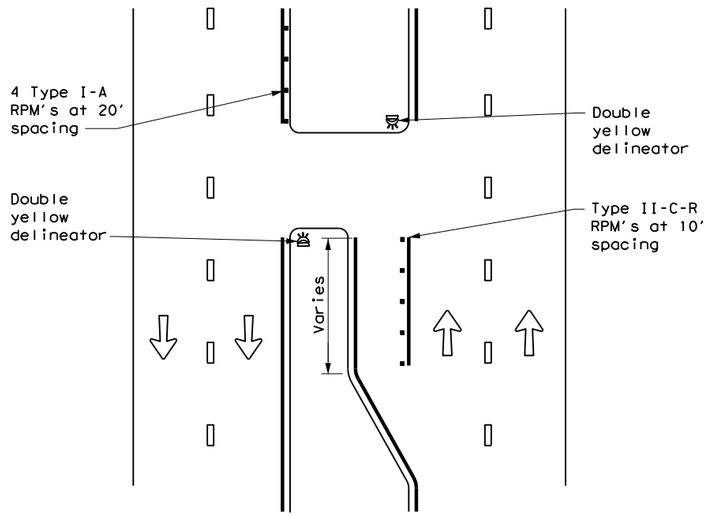
D & OM(2)-20

FILE: dom2-20.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT August 2004	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0946	03	027	FM 2796
10-09 3-15	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
4-10 7-20	ATL		UPSHUR	103

20B

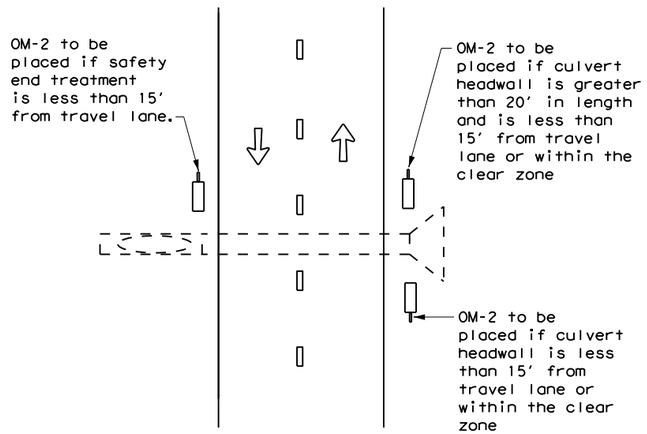
DATE: 3/29/2024 11:27:54 AM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT5/Documents/19 - ATL/Design Projects/0946090027D4 STANDARDS\dom4-20.dgn

CROSSOVERS



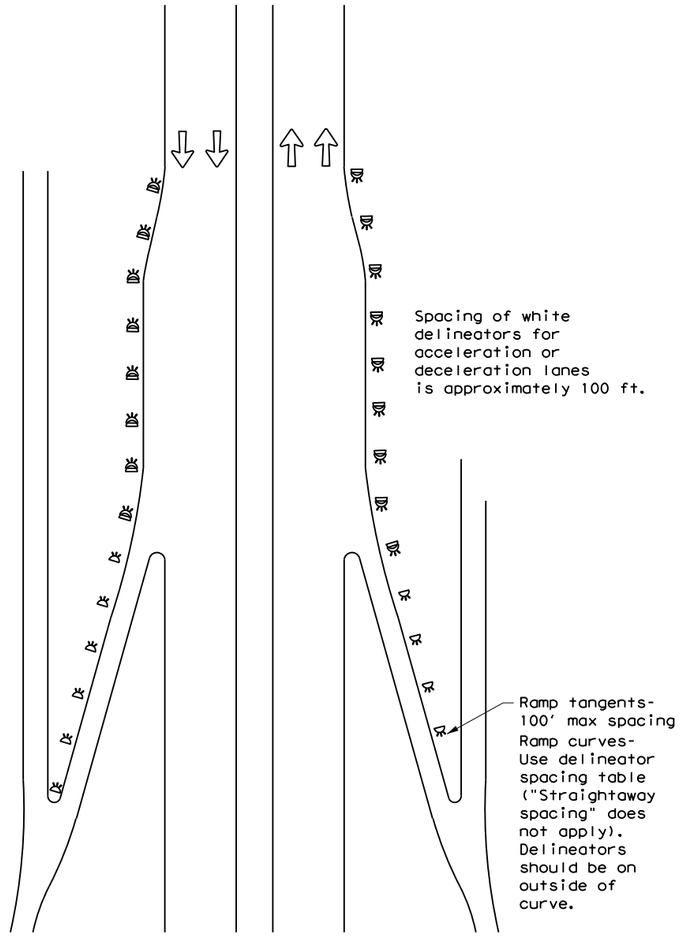
DETAIL 1

FOR CULVERTS WITHOUT MBGF



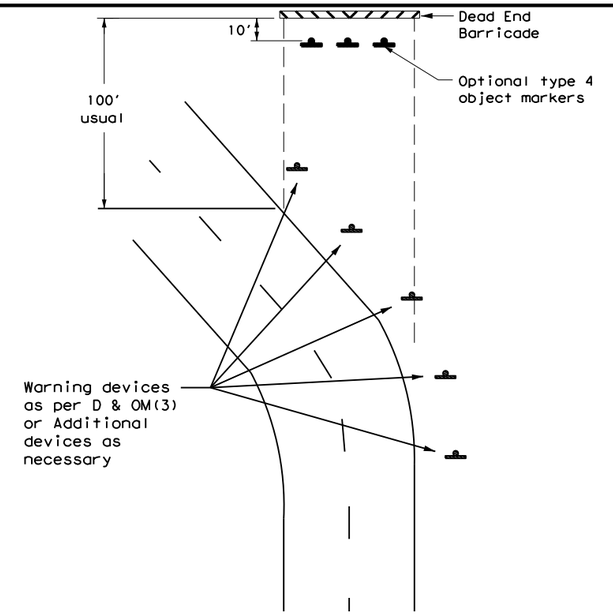
DETAIL 2

FREEWAY DELINEATION FOR RAMPS AND ACCELERATION/DECELERATION LANES



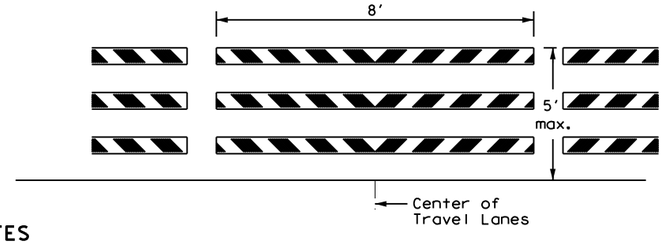
DETAIL 3

TYPICAL APPLICATION OF DEAD END BARRICADE



DETAIL 4

TYPICAL DEAD END BARRICADE INSTALLATION



NOTES

1. Barricade striping shall be red and white reflective sheeting for all permanent road closures.
2. Barricade striping is red and white sloping toward the center of the roadway.
3. Type 3 Barricade Supports should be anchored to soil or pavement as described in compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List, section D.2.f and D.2.g.

DETAIL 5

LEGEND	
	Bidirectional Delineator
	Delineator
	OM-3
	Barricade
	Sign
	OM-2
	Double Delineator

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

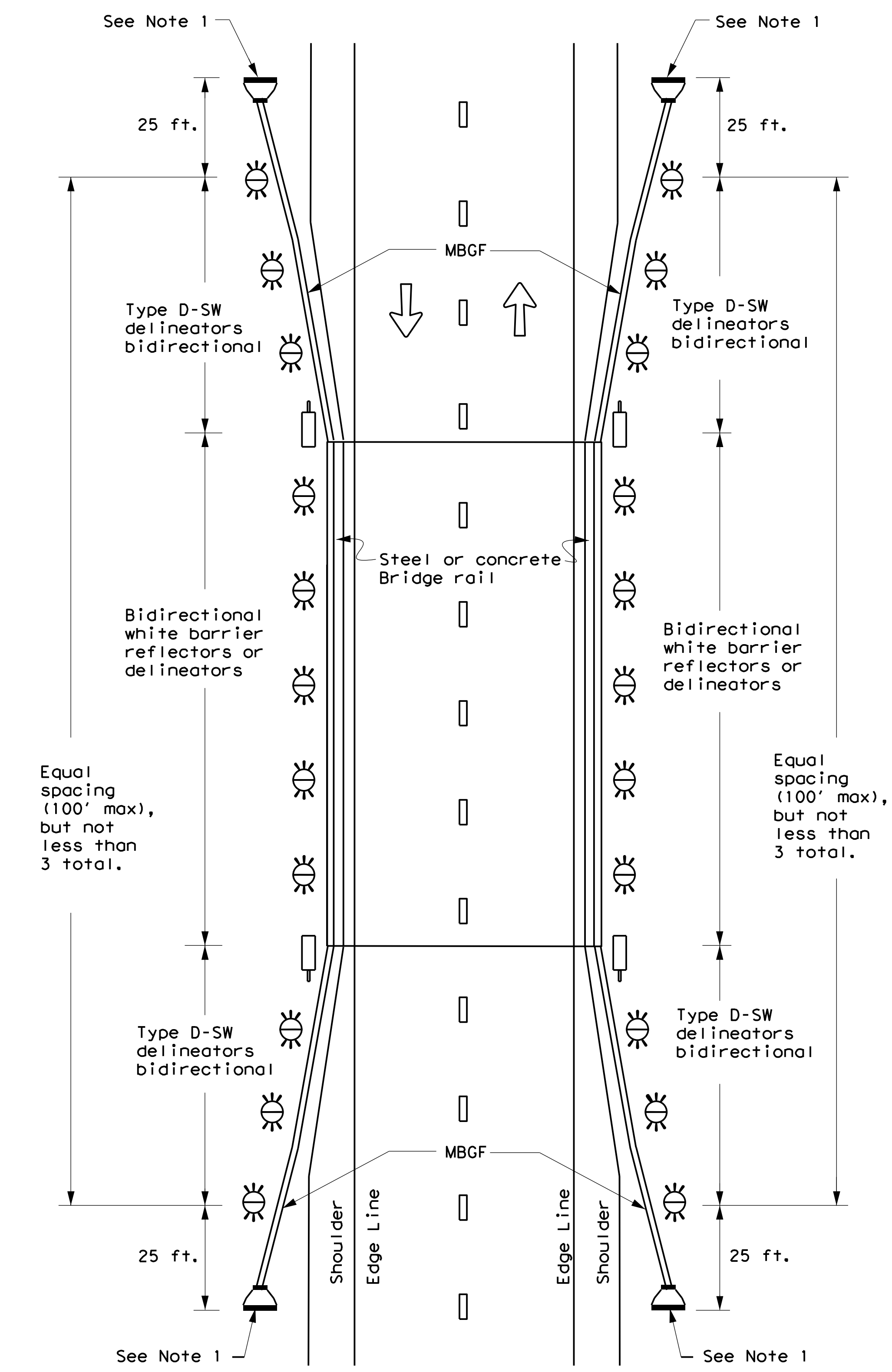
DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER PLACEMENT DETAILS

D & OM(4)-20

FILE: dom4-20.dgn	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
©TxDOT August 2004	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0946	03	027	FM 2796
3-15	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-20	ATL	UPSHUR		104

20D

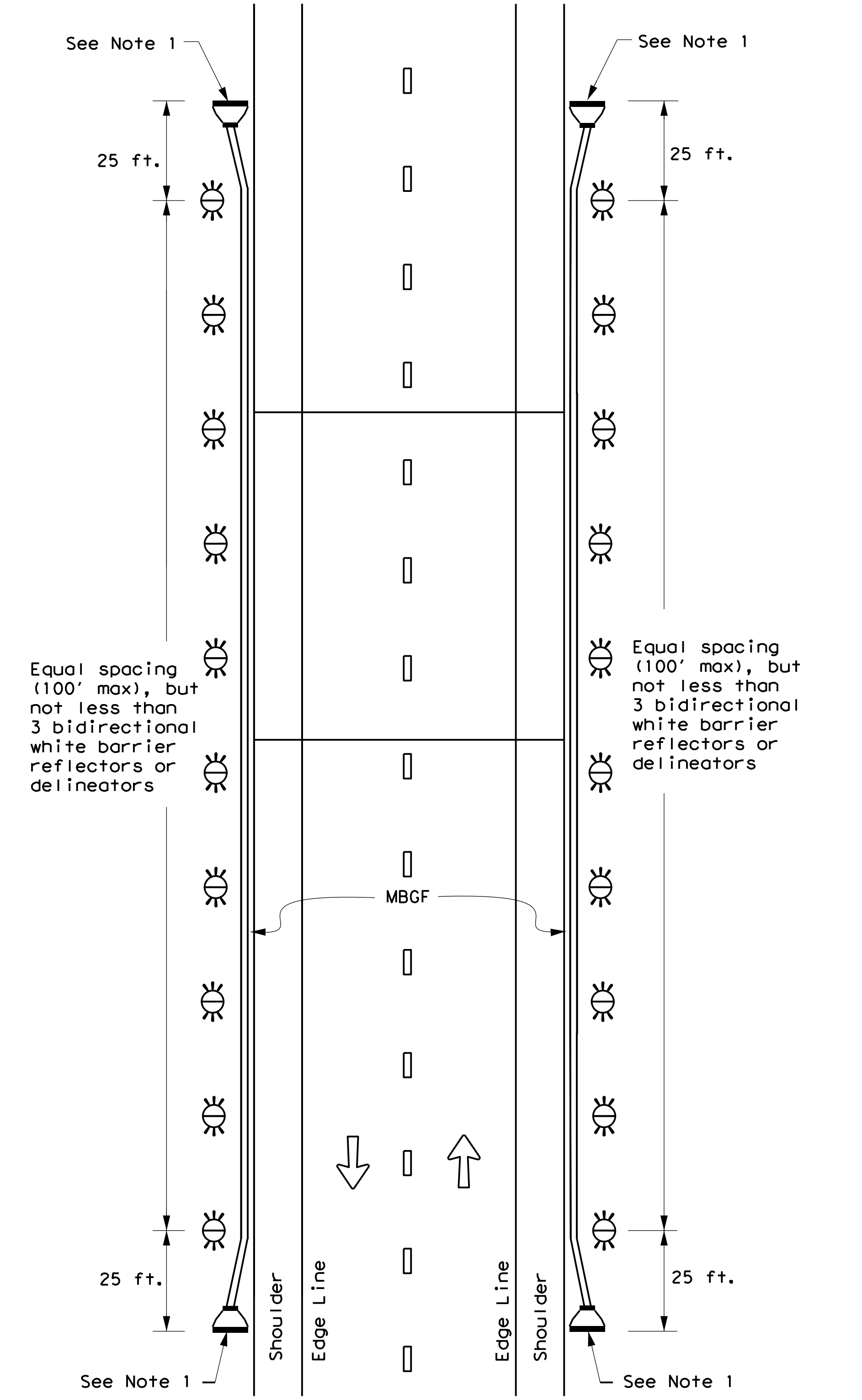
TWO-WAY, TWO LANE ROADWAY WITH REDUCED WIDTH APPROACH RAIL



NOTE:

1. Terminal ends require reflective sheeting provided by manufacturer per D & OM (VIA) or a Type 3 Object Marker (OM-3) in front of the terminal end.

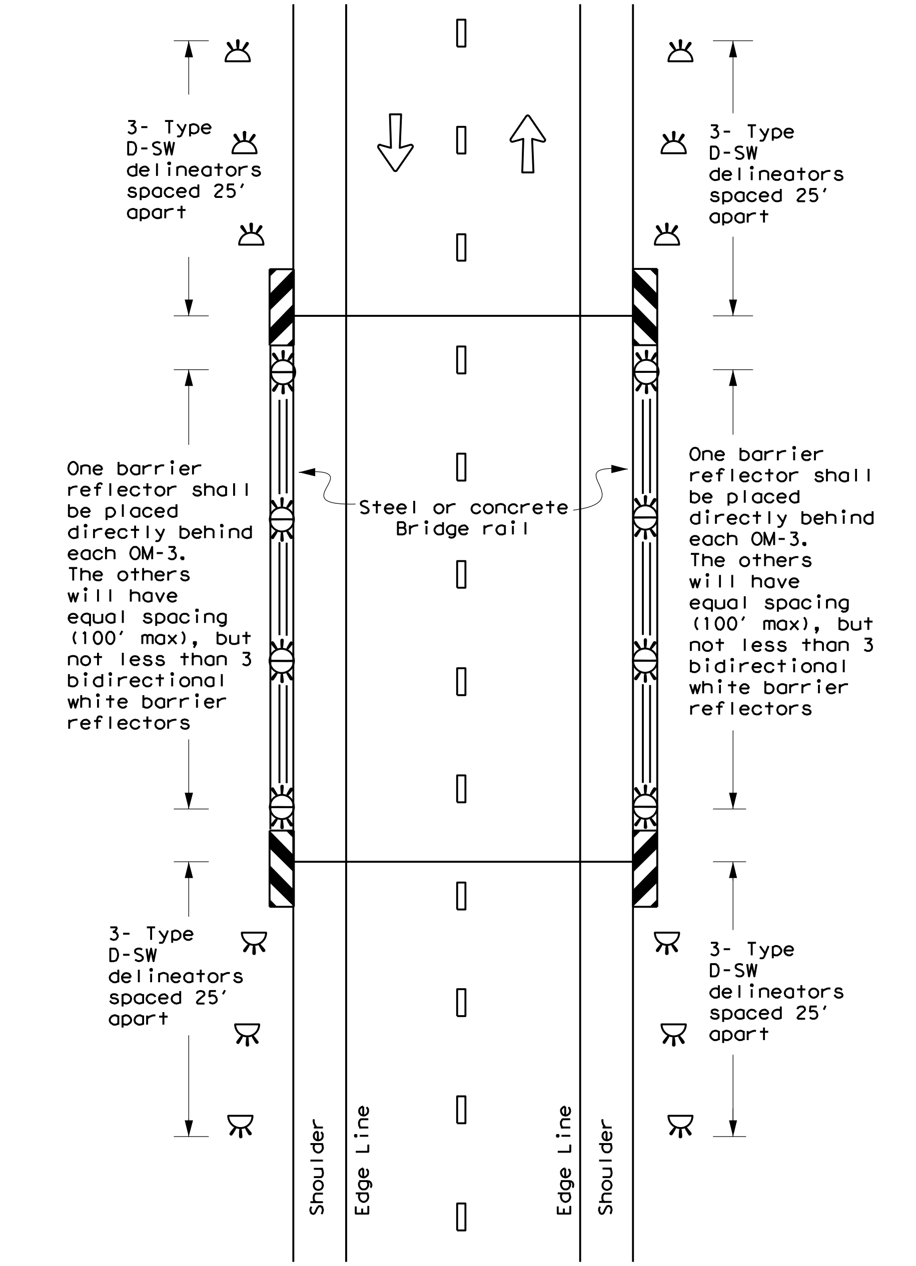
TWO-WAY, TWO LANE ROADWAY WITH METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE (MBGF)



NOTE:

1. Terminal ends require reflective sheeting provided by manufacturer per D & OM (VIA) or a Type 3 Object Marker (OM-3) in front of the terminal end.

TWO-WAY, TWO LANE ROADWAY BRIDGE WITH NO APPROACH RAIL



LEGEND

Symbol	Description
	Bidirectional Delineator
	Delineator
	OM-3
	OM-2
	Terminal End
	Traffic Flow

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

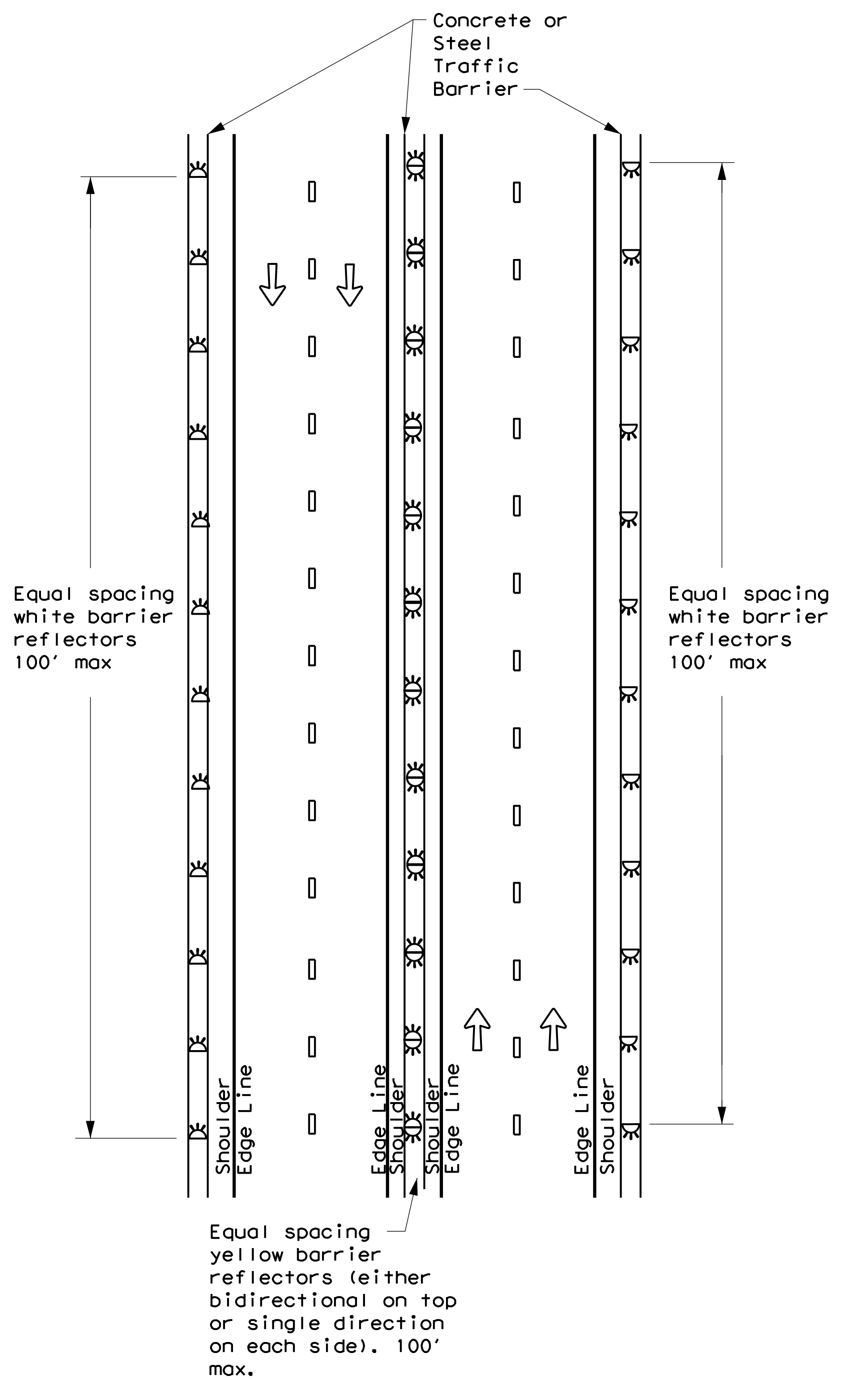
DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER PLACEMENT DETAILS

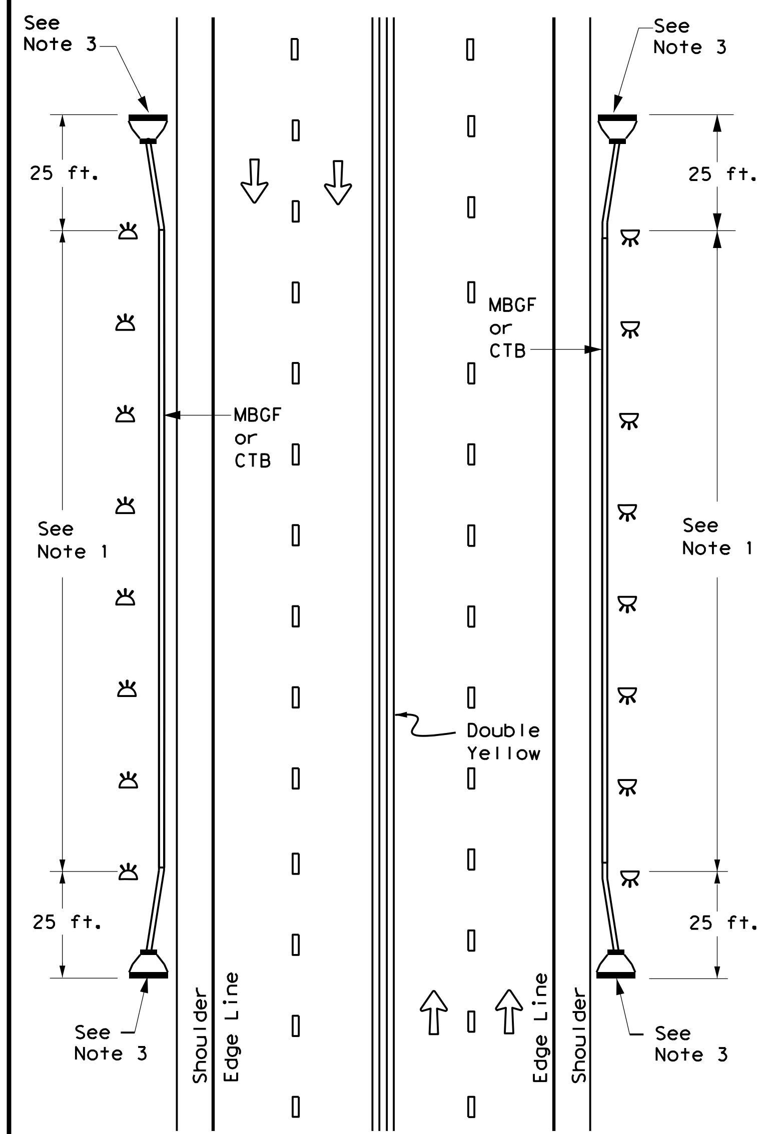
D & OM(5)-20

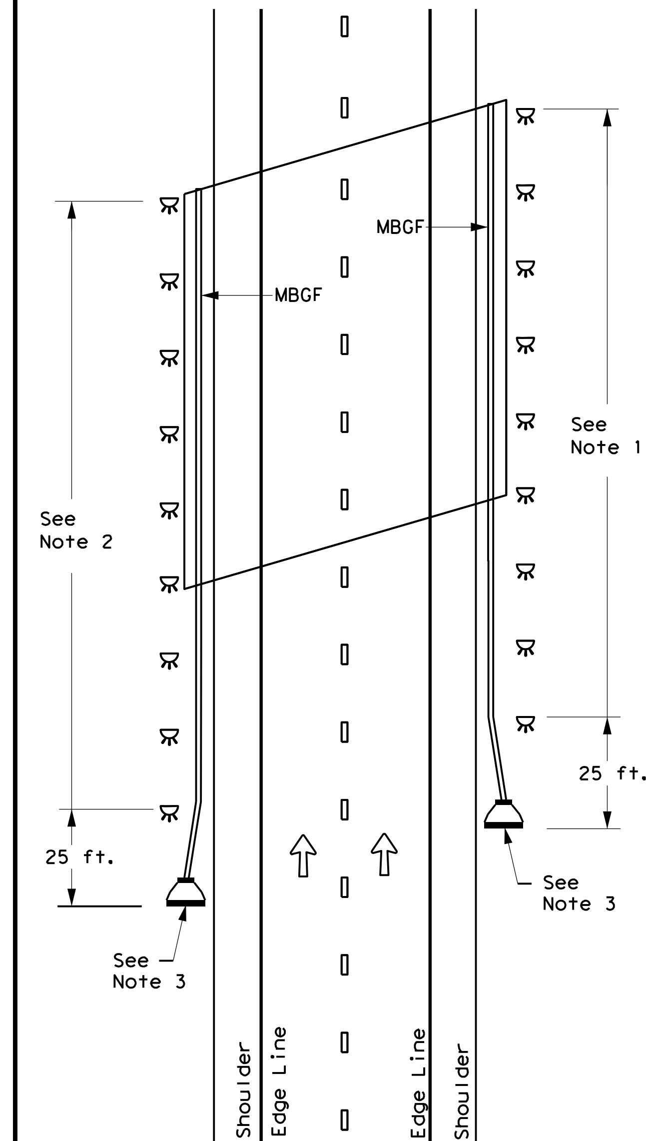
FILE: dom5-20.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT August 2015	CONT 0946	SECT 03	JOB 027	HIGHWAY FM 2796
REVISIONS 7-20	DIST ATL		COUNTY UPSHUR	SHEET NO. 105

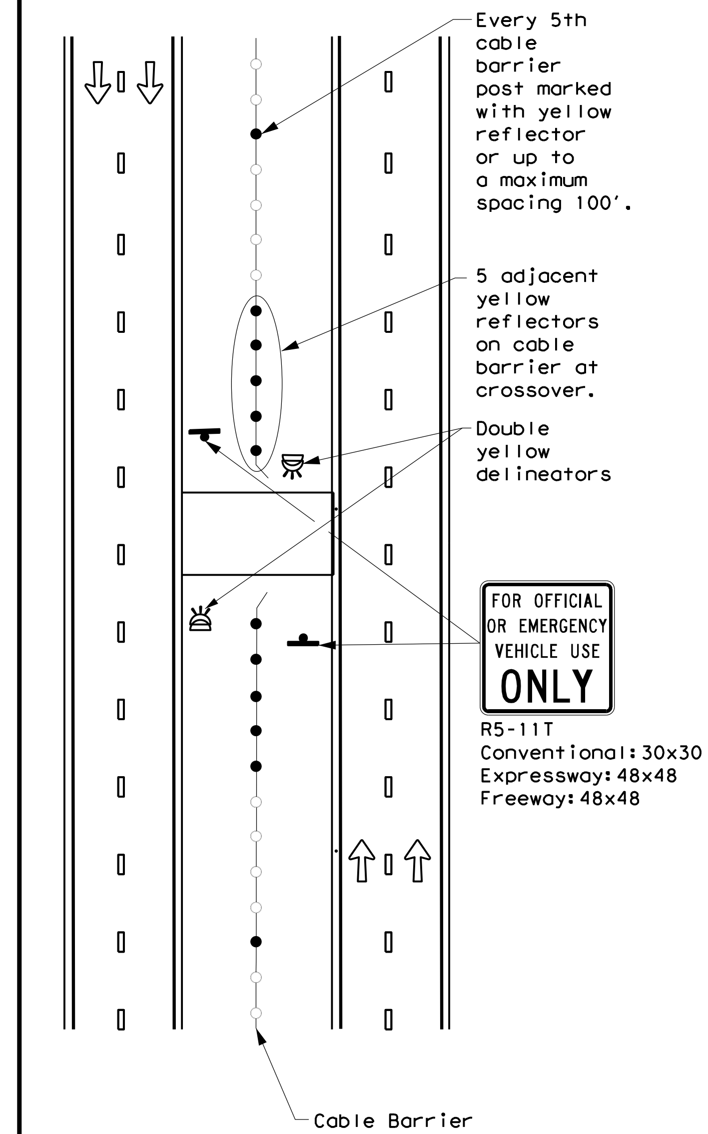
20E

CONTINUOUS CONCRETE OR STEEL BARRIER	MULTI-LANE UNDIVIDED, TWO-WAY ROADWAY WITH METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE (MBGF)	DIVIDED ROADWAY WITH METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE (MBGF)	EMERGENCY CROSSOVER









NOTES

1. Equal spacing (100' max), but not less than 3 single directional white barrier reflectors or delineators. On Continuos Barrier, equal spacing (100' max.)
2. Equal spacing (100' max), but not less than 3 single directional yellow barrier reflectors or delineators.
3. Terminal ends require reflective sheeting provided by manufacturer per D & OM (VIA) or a Type 3 Object Marker (OM-3) in front of the terminal end.

LEGEND

Symbol	Description
	Bidirectional Delineator
	Delineator
	OM-3
	OM-2
	Terminal End
	Traffic Flow

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

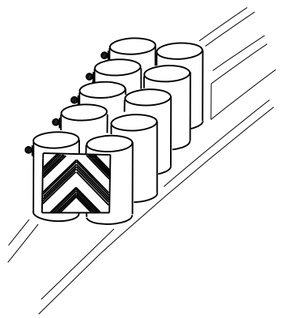
DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER PLACEMENT DETAILS

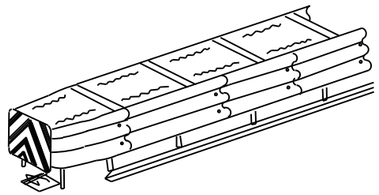
D & OM(6)-20

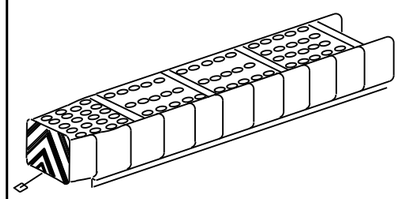
FILE: dom6-20.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT August 2015	CONT 0946	SECT 03	JOB 027	HIGHWAY FM 2796
REVISIONS 7-20	DIST ATL	COUNTY UPSHUR		SHEET NO. 106

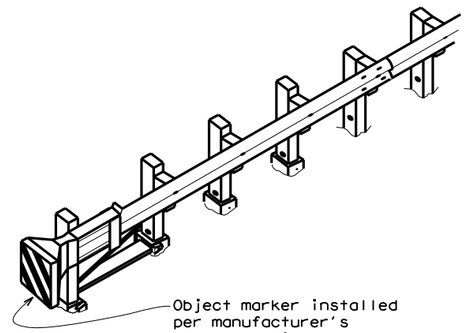
20F

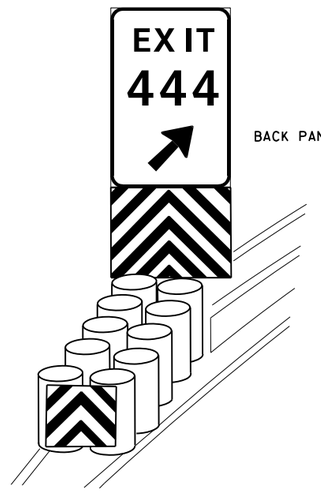
DATE: 3/29/2024 11:34:39 AM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT5/Documents/19 - ATL/Design Projects/0946902174 attachments/domvia20.dgn

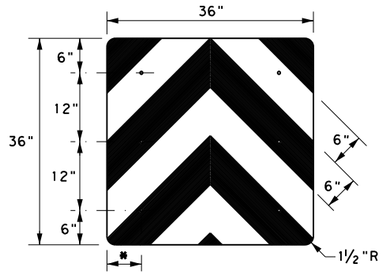


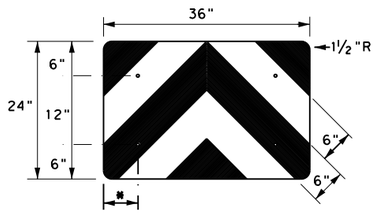




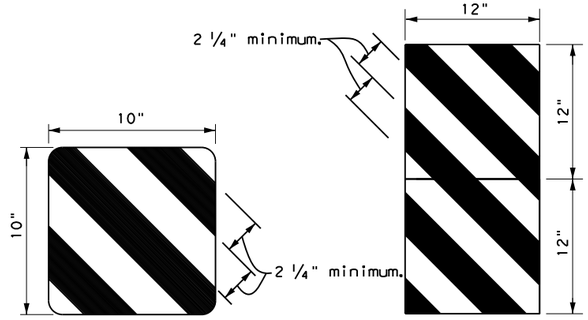




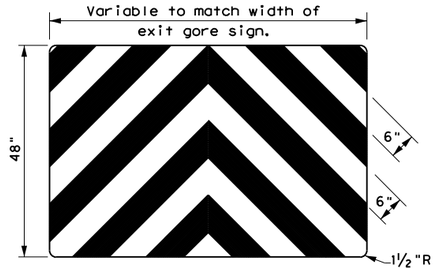


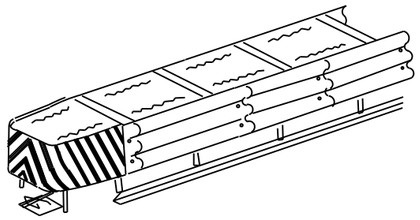


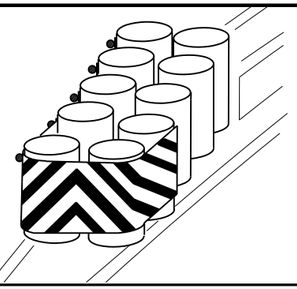
* Adjust to fit attenuator per manufacturer's recommendation, or as directed by the Engineer

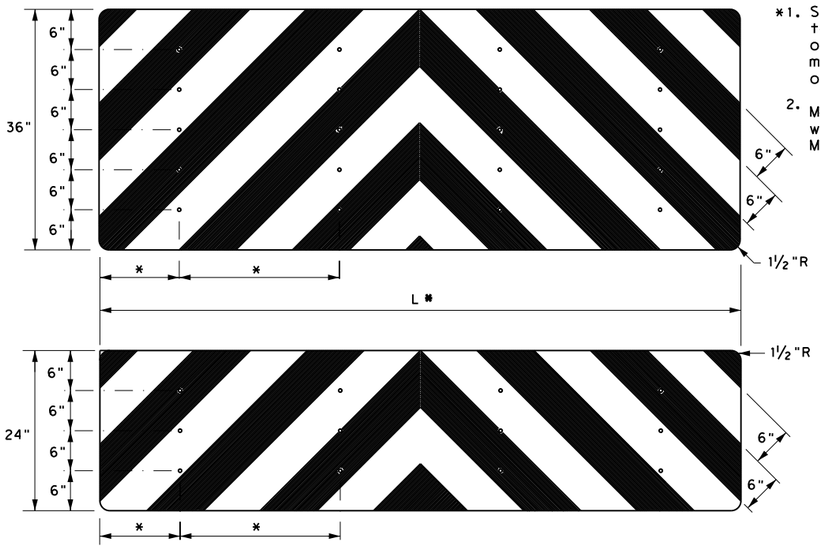


OBJECT MARKERS SMALLER THAN 3 FT^2









NOTES

*1. Spacing should be adjusted to attach through centerline of drum, per attenuator manufacturers recommendation, or as directed by the Engineer.

2. Mounting should be flush with top of attenuator. Minimum size 96" x 24".

NOTES

1. Object Markers shall conform to the Texas MUTCD and meet the color and reflectivity requirement of Department Material Specification DMS 8300. Background shall be yellow reflective sheeting (Type B or C) and Chevron shall be black.

2. Object Markers may be fabricated from adhesive backed reflective sheeting applied directly to guardrail end treatment, or applied directly to an "end cap" as per the manufacturer's recommendation. Direct applied sheeting shall provide a smooth surface and have no wrinkles, air bubbles, cuts or tears. A radius at the corners is not required for direct applied sheeting.

3. Object Marker size may be reduced to fit smaller devices. Width of alternating black and yellow stripes are typically 6". Object Markers smaller than 3ft may have reduced width stripes of a minimum of 2 ¼".

4. Pop rivets, screws, or nuts and bolts may be used to attach object markers and reflectors. Holes, slots or other openings may be cut or drilled through object markers to allow cable or other attachments.

5. Object Marker at nose of attenuator is subsidiary to the attenuator.

6. See D & OM (1-4) for required barrier reflectors.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

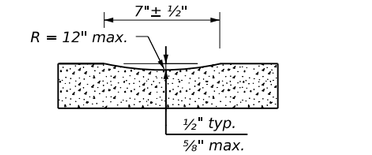
DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER FOR VEHICLE IMPACT ATTENUATORS

D & OM(VIA)-20

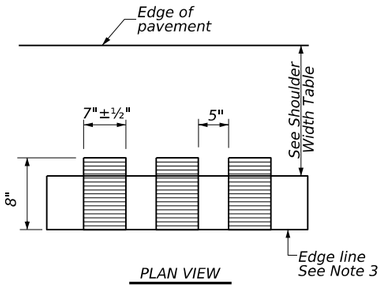
FILE: domvia20.dgn	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
© TxDOT December 1989	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0946	03	027	FM 2796
4-92 8-04	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
8-95 3-15	ATL	UPSHUR		107
4-98 7-20				

20G

DATE: 3/29/2024 11:46:15 AM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT5/Documents/19 - ATL/Design Projects/0946030274 - Design/Master Design Files/04 STANDARDS/rs(2)-23.dgn

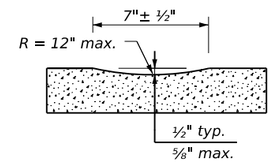


PROFILE VIEW
OPTION 1

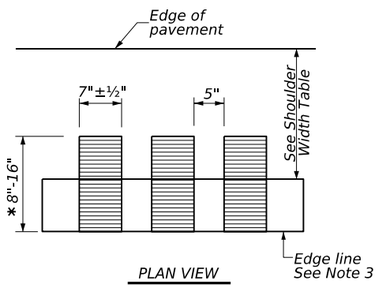


PLAN VIEW

CONTINUOUS MILLED DEPRESSIONS (Rumble Strips)



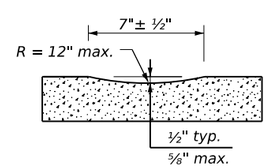
PROFILE VIEW
OPTION 2



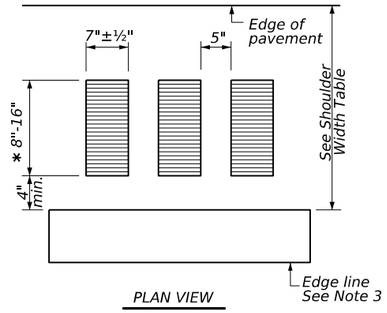
PLAN VIEW

∗ This distance may vary based on width of shoulder

CONTINUOUS MILLED DEPRESSIONS (Rumble Strips)



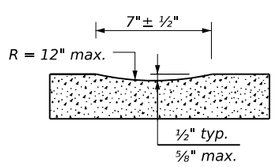
PROFILE VIEW
OPTION 3



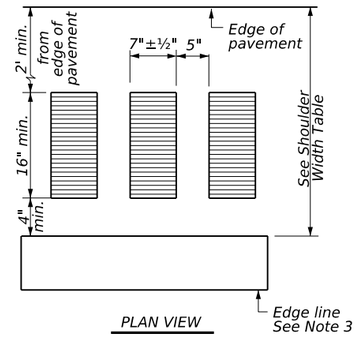
PLAN VIEW

∗ This distance may vary based on width of shoulder

CONTINUOUS MILLED DEPRESSIONS (Rumble Strips)

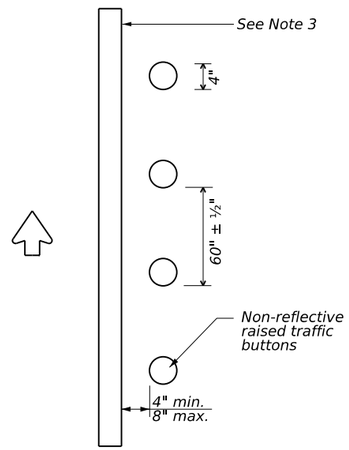


PROFILE VIEW
OPTION 4



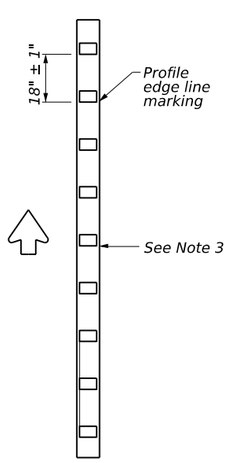
PLAN VIEW

CONTINUOUS MILLED DEPRESSIONS (Rumble Strips)



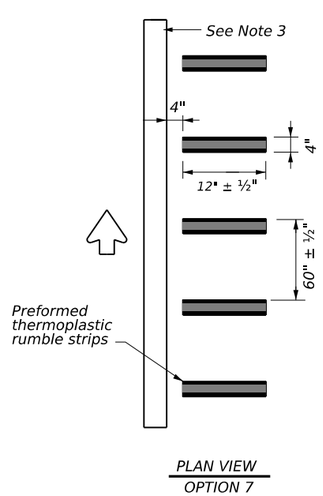
PLAN VIEW
OPTION 5

RAISED EDGE LINE (Rumble Strips)



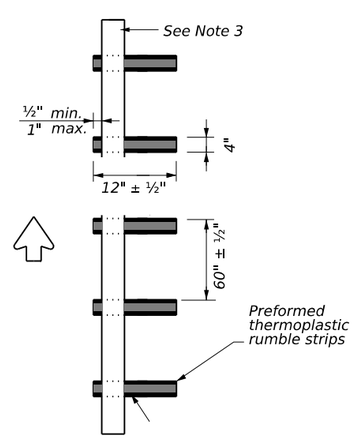
PLAN VIEW
OPTION 6

PROFILE EDGE LINE MARKINGS (Rumble Strips)



PLAN VIEW
OPTION 7

PREFORMED THERMOPLASTIC EDGE LINE (Rumble Strips)



PLAN VIEW
OPTION 8

PREFORMED THERMOPLASTIC EDGE LINE (Rumble Strips)

SHOULDER WIDTH TABLE		
EQUAL TO OR LESS THAN 2 FEET	GREATER THAN 2 FEET LESS THAN 4 FEET	EQUAL TO OR GREATER THAN 4 FEET
Option 1, 5, 6 or 8	Option 1, 2, 3 5, 6 or 7	Option 2, 4, 5 6 or 7

GENERAL NOTES

1. Rumble strips and profile markings shall not be placed on roadways with a posted speed limit of 45 MPH or less.
2. Milled rumble strips are preferred when adequate pavement depth is available. If pavement thickness is less than 2 inches, milled rumble strips shall not be used. Rumble strips shall not be milled or depressed into bridge decks.
3. Use Standard Sheet PM(2) and FPM(1) for positioning, dimensioning, and spacing of all reflective raised pavement markers, pavement markings, and profile markings.
4. See the Shoulder Width Table below for determining what options may be used for edge line rumble strips.
5. Breaks in edge line rumble strips shall occur at least 50 feet and no more than 150 feet in advance of bridges, railroad crossings, intersections, or driveways with high usage of large trucks when installed on conventional highways.
6. Rumble strips shall not be placed across exit or entrance ramps, acceleration or deceleration lanes, crossovers, gore areas, or intersections with other roadways.
7. Consideration should be given to noise levels when edgeline rumble strips are to be installed near residential areas, schools, churches, etc. A 3/8 inch deep (minimum) milled rumble strip may be considered in these areas.
8. Consideration shall be given to bicyclists. See RS(6).

WHEN INSTALLING MILLED DEPRESSION EDGE LINE RUMBLE STRIPS:

9. See dimensions for milled rumble strips. Other shapes and dimensions may be used if approved by the Traffic Safety Division.
10. Pavement markings can be applied over milled shoulder rumble strips to create an edge line rumble strip.

WHEN INSTALLING RAISED OR PROFILE EDGE LINE RUMBLE STRIPS:

11. Raised rumble strips consisting of non-reflective raised traffic buttons may be used. Non-reflective raised traffic buttons can be affixed to asphalt or concrete with bitumen or adhesives, as per the manufacturer's recommendations.
12. Non-reflective traffic buttons shall be placed adjacent to the pavement marking delineating the edge line when used as a rumble strip. The color of the button should match the color of the adjacent edge line marking (white or yellow). The buttons will be paid for under Item 672, "Raised Pavement Markers." Non-reflective traffic buttons must meet the requirements of DMS-4300.
13. Non-reflective traffic buttons shall not be placed across exit or entrance ramps, acceleration and deceleration lanes, crossovers, gore areas or intersections with other roadways.
14. The minimum distance between the edge line and the buttons should be used if the shoulder is less than 8 feet in width.
15. Raised profile thermoplastic markings used as edge lines may substitute for buttons.

Texas Department of Transportation

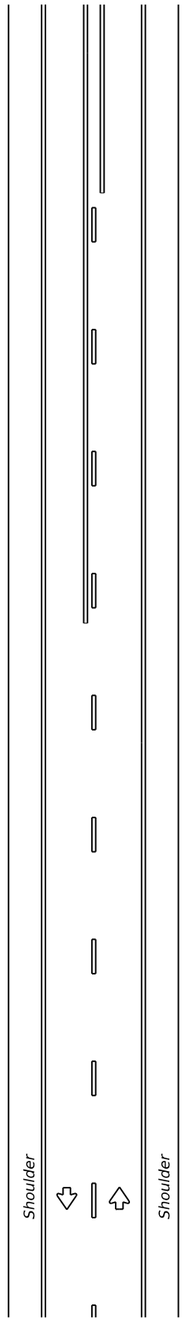
Traffic Safety Division Standard

EDGE LINE RUMBLE STRIPS ON UNDIVIDED OR TWO LANE HIGHWAYS
RS(2)-23

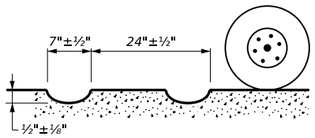
FILE: rs(2)-23.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT January 2023	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0946	03	027	FM 2796
10-13 1-23	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ATL	UPSHUR		108

DATE: 3/29/2024 11:55:34 AM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT5/Documents/19 - ATL/Design Projects/094603027 - Design Files/04 STANDARDS/rs(4)-23.dgn
User: Master Design

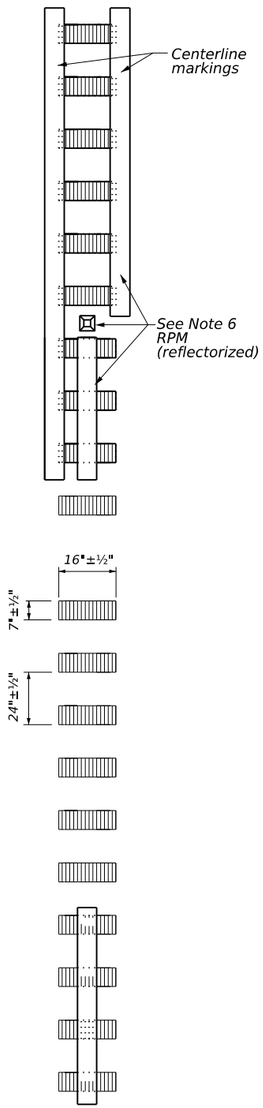
CENTERLINE RUMBLE STRIPS



TWO LANE TWO-WAY HIGHWAYS

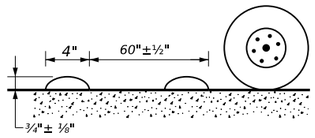


PROFILE VIEW

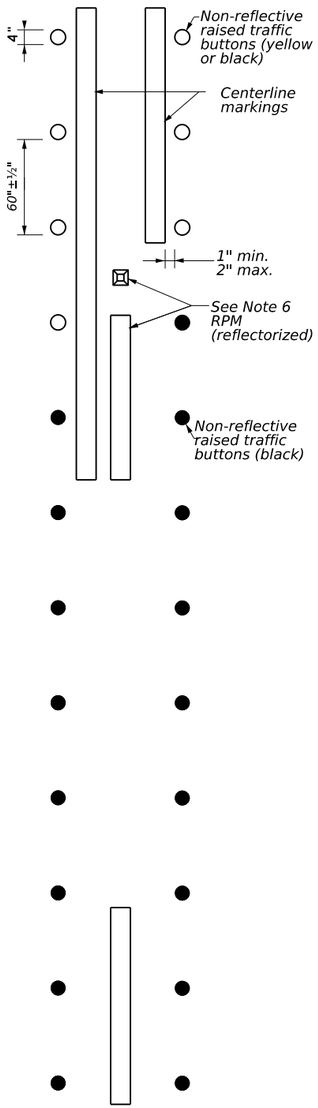


PLAN VIEW
OPTION 1

MILLED CENTERLINE RUMBLE STRIPS

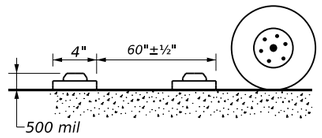


PROFILE VIEW

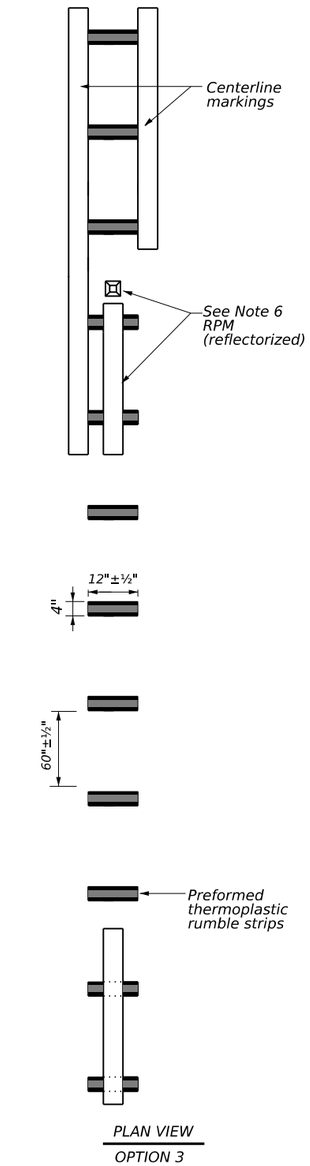


PLAN VIEW
OPTION 2

RAISED CENTERLINE RUMBLE STRIPS

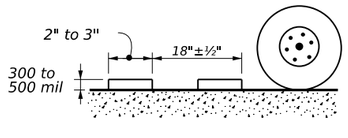


PROFILE VIEW

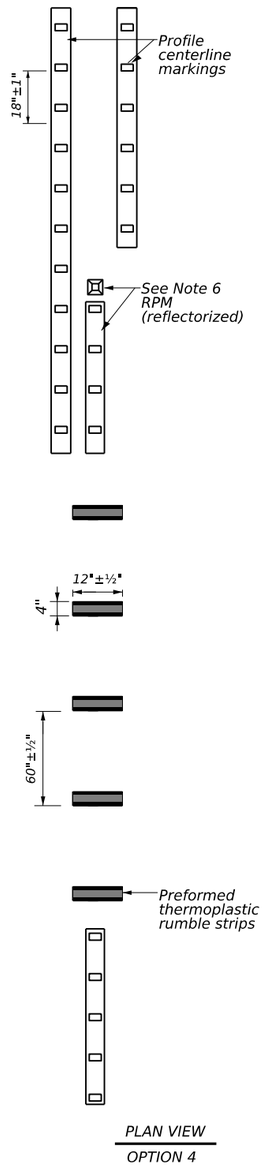


PLAN VIEW
OPTION 3

PREFORMED THERMOPLASTIC RUMBLE STRIPS



PROFILE VIEW



PLAN VIEW
OPTION 4

PROFILE CENTERLINE MARKINGS AND PREFORMED THERMOPLASTIC RUMBLE STRIPS

GENERAL NOTES

1. This standard sheet provides guidelines for installing centerline rumble strips on two-lane highways with or without shoulders.
2. Centerline and edge line rumble strips or profile markings shall not be placed on roadways with a posted speed limit of 45 MPH or less.
3. Milled rumble strips are preferred when adequate pavement depth is available. If pavement thickness is less than 2 inches, milled rumble strips shall not be used. Rumble strips shall not be milled or depressed into bridge decks.
4. See dimensions for milled rumble strips. Other shapes and dimensions may be used if approved by the Traffic Safety Division.
5. Breaks in milled centerline rumble strips shall occur at least 50 feet and no more than 150 feet in advance of bridges, railroad crossings, intersections or driveways with high usage of large trucks.
6. Use standard sheet PM(2) for positioning, dimensioning, and spacing of all reflective raised pavement markers, pavement markings and profile markings.
7. Consideration should be given to noise levels when centerline rumble strips are to be installed near residential areas, schools, churches, etc. A 3/8 inch deep (minimum) milled rumble strip may be considered in these areas.
8. Pavement markings must be applied over milled centerline rumble strips.

WHEN INSTALLING CENTERLINE RUMBLE STRIPS:

9. Raised rumble strips consisting of non-reflective raised traffic buttons may be used. Non-reflective raised traffic buttons can be affixed to asphalt or concrete with bitumen or adhesives, as per manufacturer's recommendations.
10. When using non-reflective raised traffic buttons as a centerline rumble strip, the button shall be placed adjacent to the pavement marking delineating the centerline. The buttons will be paid for under Item 672, "Raised Pavement Markers." Non-reflective traffic buttons must meet the requirements of DMS-4300.
11. The color of the button should be yellow for a continuous no passing roadway. Black buttons should be used in areas where passing is allowed.
12. Consideration shall be given to bicyclists. See RS(6).

WHEN INSTALLING EDGE LINE RUMBLE STRIPS WITH OR WITHOUT CENTERLINE RUMBLE STRIPS ON UNDIVIDED HIGHWAYS:

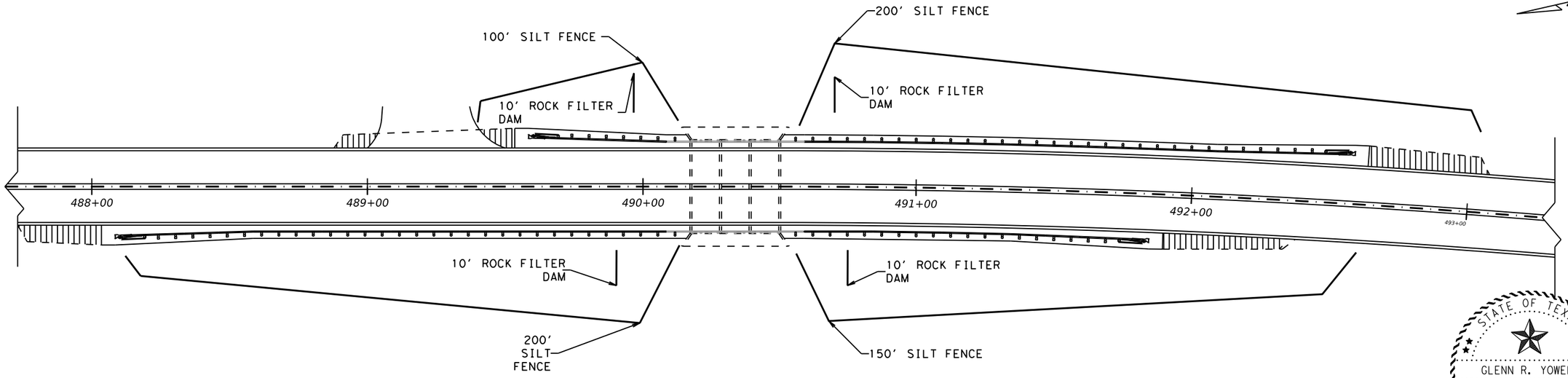
13. See standard sheet RS(2).

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

CENTERLINE RUMBLE STRIPS ON TWO LANE TWO-WAY HIGHWAYS RS(4)-23

FILE: rs(4)-23.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT January 2023	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0946	03	027	FM 2796
10-13 1-23	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ATL	UPSHUR		109

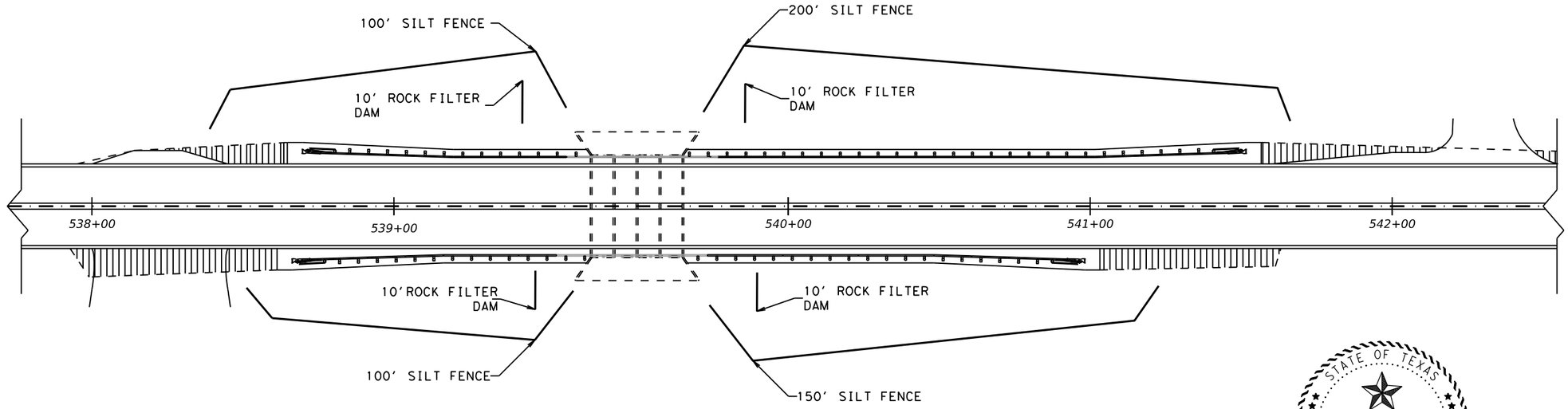


SPRATT CREEK

STATE OF TEXAS
GLENN R. YOWELL
92077
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Glenn R. Yowell, P.E.

4-5-24



BISHOP CREEK

STATE OF TEXAS
GLENN R. YOWELL
92077
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Glenn R. Yowell, P.E.

4-5-24

NOT TO SCALE

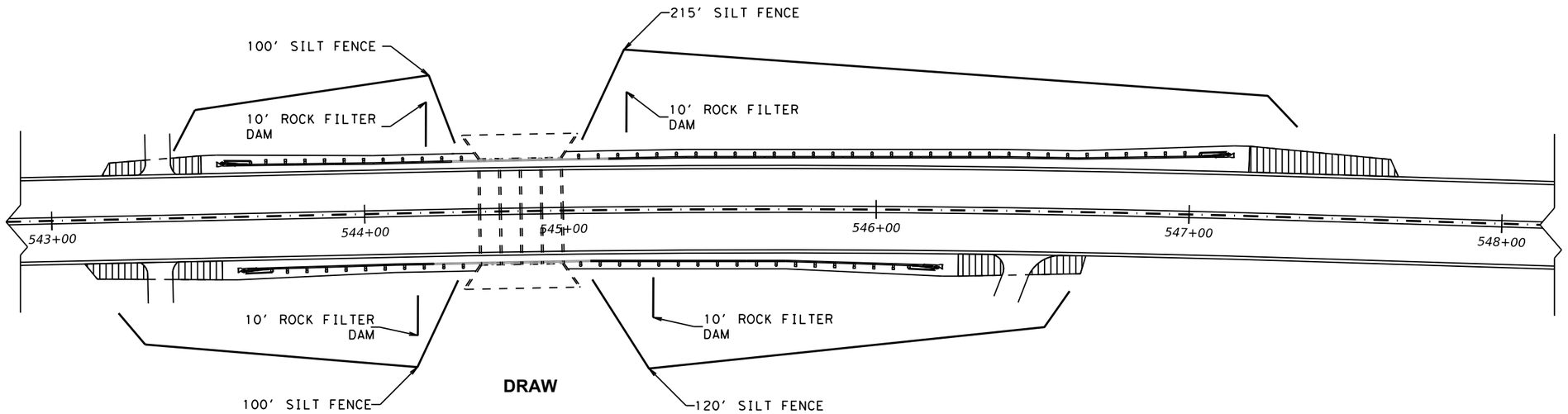
SWP3 LAYOUT

SHEET 1 OF 2

Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0946	03	027	FM 2796
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ATL	UPSHUR		110

DATE: 3/28/2024 1:36:58 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT5/Documents/19 - ATL/Design Projects/094603027/4 - Design/Master Design Files/01 PLANSHEETS/017_MBGF_LAYOUT.dgn



NO.	BMP TYPE	BMP UNIT	BMP QUANTITY	DATE PLACED	DATE REMOVED
1	SCF	LF			
2	SCF	LF			
3	SCF	LF			
4	SCF	LF			
5	SCF	LF			
6	SCF	LF			
7	SCF	LF			
8	SCF	LF			
9	SCF	LF			
10	SCF	LF			
11	SCF	LF			
12	SCF	LF			
13	SCF	LF			
14	SCF	LF			
15	SCF	LF			
16	SCF	LF			
17	SCF	LF			
18	SCF	LF			
19	SCF	LF			
20	SCF	LF			

NO.	BMP TYPE	BMP UNIT	BMP QUANTITY	DATE PLACED	DATE REMOVED
21	RFD	LF			
22	RFD	LF			
23	RFD	LF			
24	RFD	LF			
25	RFD	LF			
26	RFD	LF			
27	RFD	LF			
28	RFD	LF			
29	RFD	LF			
30	RFD	LF			
31	RFD	LF			
32	RFD	LF			
33	RFD	LF			
34	RFD	LF			
35	RFD	LF			
36	RFD	LF			
37	RFD	LF			
38	RFD	LF			
39	RFD	LF			
40	RFD	LF			

STATE OF TEXAS
GLENN R. YOWELL
92077
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Glenn R. Yowell, P.E.
4-5-24

SWP3 LAYOUT

SHEET 2 OF 2

Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0946	03	027	FM 2796
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ATL	UPSHUR		111

NOT TO SCALE

DATE: 4/1/2024 3:21:09 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT5/Documents/19 - ATL/Design Projects/0946030274 - Design/Master Design Files/01 PLANSHEETS/017_MBGF_LAYOUT.dgn

DATE:
FILE:

I. STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION-CLEAN WATER ACT SECTION 402

TPDES TXR 150000: Stormwater Discharge Permit or Construction General Permit required for projects with 1 or more acres disturbed soil. Projects with any disturbed soil must protect for erosion and sedimentation in accordance with Item 506.

List MS4 Operator(s) that may receive discharges from this project. They may need to be notified prior to construction activities.

1. The project is not located within the boundary of an MS4.

2.

☐ No Action Required ☒ Required Action

Action No.

1. This project is considered a maintenance activity and is exempt from the requirements of TPDES TXR 150000.

Commitment No.

1. Refer to the SWP3 Plan Sheet, BMPs, and Detail. It will address sweeping, chemical storage, sanitary waste, and all other management practices.

II. WORK IN OR NEAR STREAMS, WATERBODIES AND WETLANDS CLEAN WATER ACT SECTIONS 401 AND 404

USACE Permit required for filling, dredging, excavating or other work in any water bodies, rivers, creeks, streams, wetlands or wet areas.

The Contractor must adhere to all of the terms and conditions associated with the following permit(s):

☐ No Permit Required

☐ Nationwide Permit 14 - PCN not Required (less than 1/10th acre waters or wetlands affected)

☐ Nationwide Permit 14 - PCN Required (1/10 to <1/2 acre, 1/3 in tidal waters)

☐ Individual 404 Permit Required

☒ Other Nationwide Permit Required: NWP# 3A

Required Actions: List waters of the US permit applies to, location in project and check Best Management Practices planned to control erosion, sedimentation and post-project TSS.

1. **Draw Creek**
2. **Bishop Creek**
3. **Sprott Creek**
4.

The elevation of the ordinary high water marks of any areas requiring work to be performed in the waters of the US requiring the use of a nationwide permit can be found on the Bridge Layouts.

Best Management Practices:

Erosion	Sedimentation	Post-Construction TSS
☐ Temporary Vegetation	☒ Silt Fence	☐ Vegetative Filter Strips
☐ Blankets/Matting	☒ Rock Berm	☐ Retention/Irrigation Systems
☐ Mulch	☐ Triangular Filter Dike	☐ Extended Detention Basin
☐ Sodding	☐ Sand Bag Berm	☐ Constructed Wetlands
☐ Interceptor Swale	☐ Straw Bale Dike	☐ Wet Basin
☐ Diversion Dike	☐ Brush Berms	☐ Erosion Control Compost
☐ Erosion Control Compost	☐ Erosion Control Compost	☐ Mulch Filter Berm and Socks
☐ Mulch Filter Berm and Socks	☐ Mulch Filter Berm and Socks	☐ Compost Filter Berm and Socks
☐ Compost Filter Berm and Socks	☐ Compost Filter Berm and Socks	☒ Vegetation Lined Ditches
	☐ Stone Outlet Sediment Traps	☐ Sand Filter Systems
	☐ Sediment Basins	☐ Grassy Swales

III. CULTURAL RESOURCES

Refer to TxDOT Standard Specifications in the event historical issues or archeological artifacts are found during construction. Upon discovery of archeological artifacts (bones, burnt rock, flint, pottery, etc.) cease work in the immediate area and contact the Engineer immediately.

☒ No Action Required ☐ Required Action

Action No.

1.

2.

IV. VEGETATION RESOURCES

Preserve native vegetation to the extent practical.
Contractor must adhere to Construction Specification Requirements Specs 162, 164, 192, 193, 506, 730, 751, 752 in order to comply with requirements for invasive species, beneficial landscaping, and tree/brush removal commitments.

☒ No Action Required ☐ Required Action

Action No.

1.

2.

V. FEDERAL LISTED, PROPOSED THREATENED, ENDANGERED SPECIES, CRITICAL HABITAT, STATE LISTED SPECIES, CANDIDATE SPECIES AND MIGRATORY BIRDS.

☒ No Action Required ☐ Required Action

Action No.

1.

2.

3.

4.

If any of the listed species are observed, cease work in the immediate area, do not disturb species or habitat and contact the Engineer immediately. The work may not remove active nests from bridges and other structures during nesting season of the birds associated with the nests. If caves or sinkholes are discovered, cease work in the immediate area, and contact the Engineer immediately.

LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS

BMP:	Best Management Practice	SPCC:	Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasure
CGP:	Construction General Permit	SW3P:	Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan
DSHS:	Texas Department of State Health Services	PCN:	Pre-Construction Notification
FHWA:	Federal Highway Administration	PSL:	Project Specific Location
MOA:	Memorandum of Agreement	TCEQ:	Texas Commission on Environmental Quality
MOU:	Memorandum of Understanding	TPDES:	Texas Pollutant Discharge Elimination System
MS4:	Municipal Separate Stormwater Sewer System	TPWD:	Texas Parks and Wildlife Department
MBTA:	Migratory Bird Treaty Act	TxDOT:	Texas Department of Transportation
NOT:	Notice of Termination	T&E:	Threatened and Endangered Species
NWP:	Nationwide Permit	USACE:	U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
NOI:	Notice of Intent	USFWS:	U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service

VI. HAZARDOUS MATERIALS OR CONTAMINATION ISSUES

General (applies to all projects):

Comply with the Hazard Communication Act (the Act) for personnel who will be working with hazardous materials by conducting safety meetings prior to beginning construction and making workers aware of potential hazards in the workplace. Ensure that all workers are provided with personal protective equipment appropriate for any hazardous materials used.

Obtain and keep on-site Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS) for all hazardous products used on the project, which may include, but are not limited to the following categories: Paints, acids, solvents, asphalt products, chemical additives, fuels and concrete curing compounds or additives. Provide protected storage, off bare ground and covered, for products which may be hazardous. Maintain product labelling as required by the Act.

Maintain an adequate supply of on-site spill response materials, as indicated in the MSDS. In the event of a spill, take actions to mitigate the spill as indicated in the MSDS, in accordance with safe work practices, and contact the District Spill Coordinator immediately. The Contractor shall be responsible for the proper containment and cleanup of all product spills.

Contact the Engineer if any of the following are detected:
* Dead or distressed vegetation (not identified as normal)
* Trash piles, drums, canister, barrels, etc.
* Undesirable smells or odors
* Evidence of leaching or seepage of substances

Does the project involve any bridge class structure rehabilitation or replacements (bridge class structures not including box culverts)?

☐ Yes ☒ No

If "No", then no further action is required.
If "Yes", then TxDOT is responsible for completing asbestos assessment/inspection.

Are the results of the asbestos inspection positive (is asbestos present)?

☐ Yes ☒ No

If "Yes", then TxDOT must retain a DSHS licensed asbestos consultant to assist with the notification, develop abatement/mitigation procedures, and perform management activities as necessary. The notification form to DSHS must be postmarked at least 15 working days prior to scheduled demolition.

If "No", then TxDOT is still required to notify DSHS 15 working days prior to any scheduled demolition.

In either case, the Contractor is responsible for providing the date(s) for abatement activities and/or demolition with careful coordination between the Engineer and asbestos consultant in order to minimize construction delays and subsequent claims.

Any other evidence indicating possible hazardous materials or contamination discovered on site. Hazardous Materials or Contamination Issues Specific to this Project:

☒ No Action Required ☐ Required Action

Action No.

1.

2.

3.

VII. OTHER ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES

(includes regional issues such as Edwards Aquifer District, etc.)

☒ No Action Required ☐ Required Action

Action No.

1.

2.

3.

Texas Department of Transportation

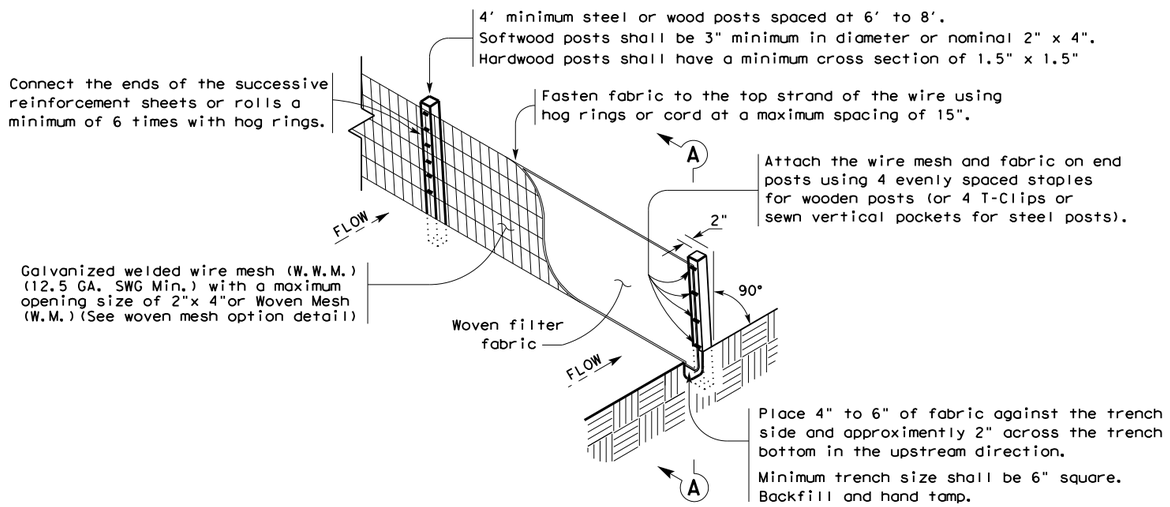
Design Division Standard

ENVIRONMENTAL PERMITS, ISSUES AND COMMITMENTS

EPIC

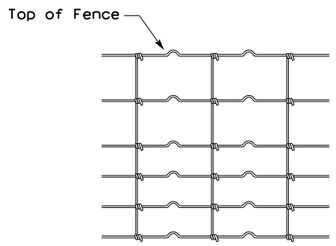
FILE: epic.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: RG	DW: VP	CK: AR
©TxDOT: February 2015	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 12-12-2011 (DS)	0946	03	027	FM 2796
05-07-14 ADDED NOTE SECTION IV.	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
01-23-2015 SECTION I (CHANGED ITEM 1122 TO ITEM 506, ADDED GRASSY SWALES.	ATL	Upshur		112

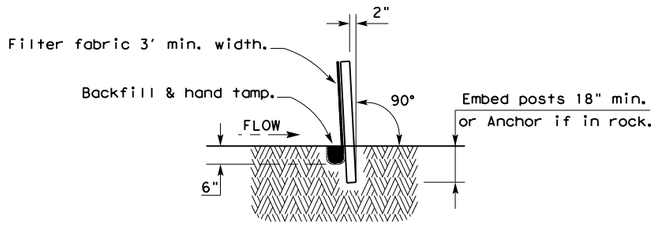
4/8/2024
pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT5/Documents/19 - ATL/Design Projects/0946030274 - Design/Master Design Files/04 STANDARDS/ec116.dgn



TEMPORARY SEDIMENT CONTROL FENCE

SCF





SECTION A-A

HINGE JOINT KNOT WOVEN MESH (OPTION) DETAIL

Galvanized hinge joint knot woven mesh (12.5 GA.SWG Min.) requires a minimum of five horizontal wires spaced at a maximum of 12 inches apart and all vertical wires spaced at a maximum of 12 inches apart.

SEDIMENT CONTROL FENCE USAGE GUIDELINES

A sediment control fence may be constructed near the downstream perimeter of a disturbed area along a contour to intercept sediment from overland runoff. A 2 year storm frequency may be used to calculate the flow rate to be filtered.

Sediment control fence should be sized to filter a maximum flow through rate of 100 GPM/FT^2. Sediment control fence is not recommended to control erosion from a drainage area larger than 2 acres.

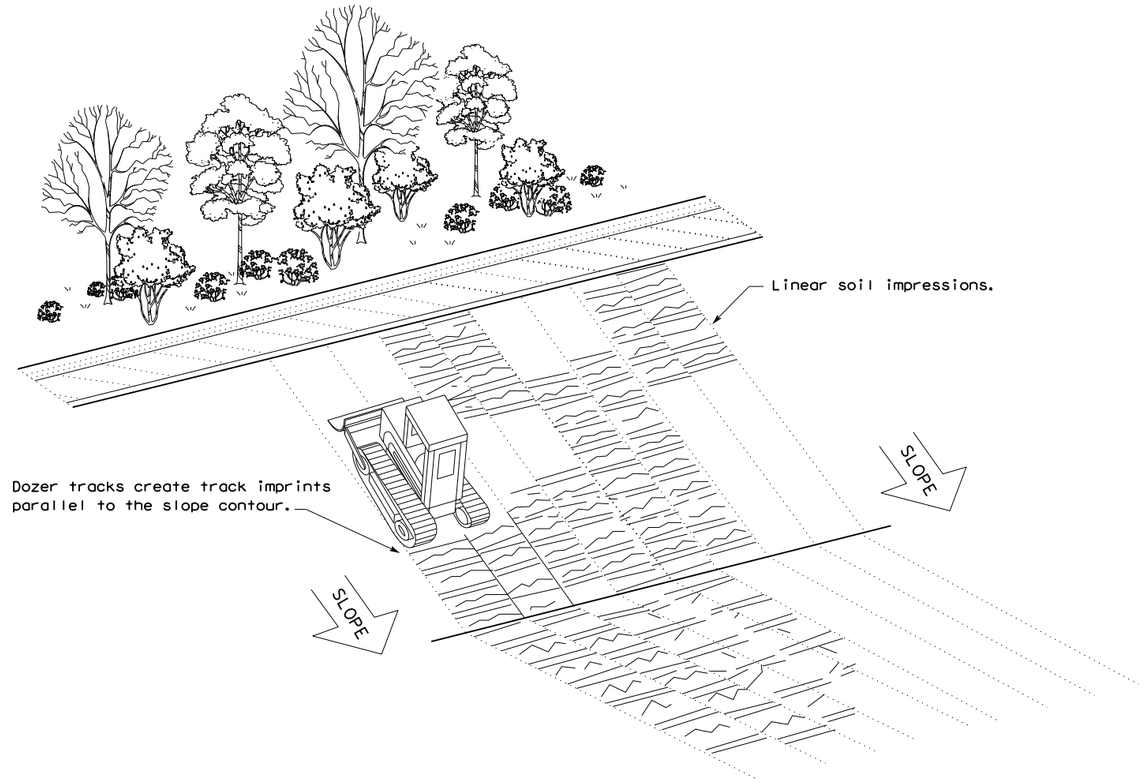
LEGEND

Sediment Control Fence

SCF

GENERAL NOTES

1. Vertical tracking is required on projects where soil distributing activities have occurred unless otherwise approved.
2. Perform vertical tracking on slopes to temporarily stabilize soil.
3. Provide equipment with a track undercarriage capable of producing linear soil impressions measuring a minimum of 12" in length by 2" to 4" in width by 1/2" to 2" in depth.
4. Do not exceed 12" between track impressions.
5. Install continous linear track impressions where the minimum 12" length impressions are perpendicular to the slope or direction of water flow.



VERTICAL TRACKING

Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

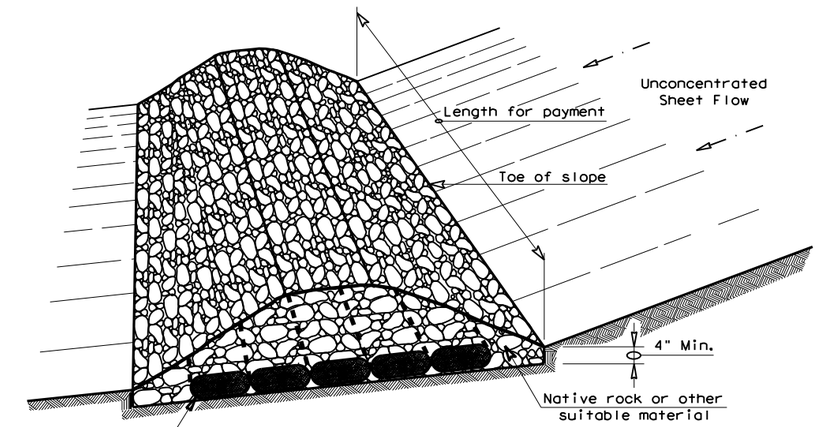
TEMPORARY EROSION, SEDIMENT AND WATER POLLUTION CONTROL MEASURES

FENCE & VERTICAL TRACKING

EC(1)-16

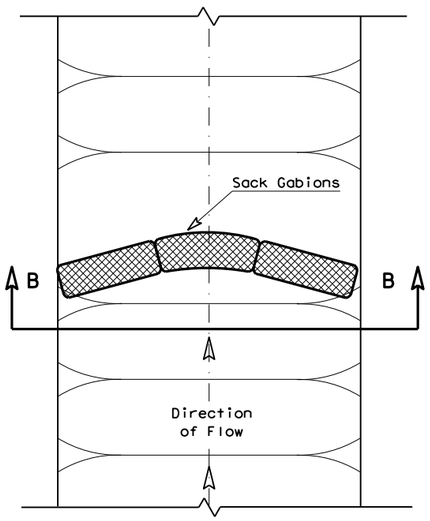
FILE: ec116	DN: TxDOT		CK: KM		DW: VP		DN/CK: LS
© TxDOT: JULY 2016	CONT	SECT	JOB		HIGHWAY		
REVISIONS	0946	03	027		FM 2796		
	DIST	COUNTY					SHEET NO.
	ATL	UPSHUR					113

DATE: 4/1/2024
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT5/Documents/19 - ATL/Design Projects/094603027/4 - Design/Master Design Files/04 STANDARDS/ec216.dgn

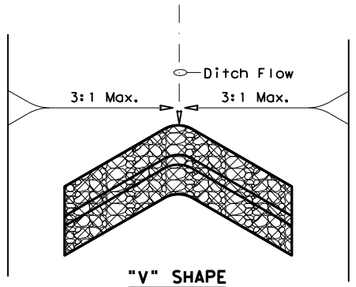


FILTER DAM AT TOE OF SLOPE

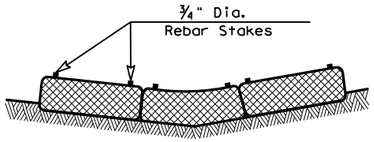
RFD1



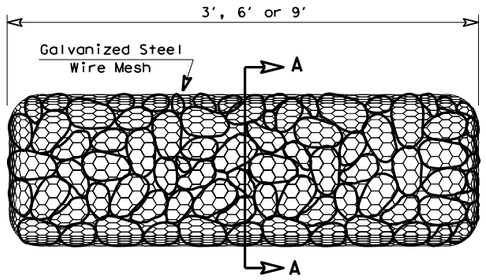
PLAN VIEW



"V" SHAPE PLAN VIEW

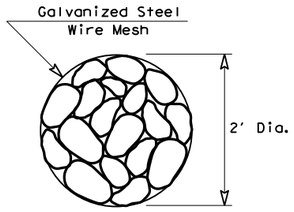


SECTION B-B

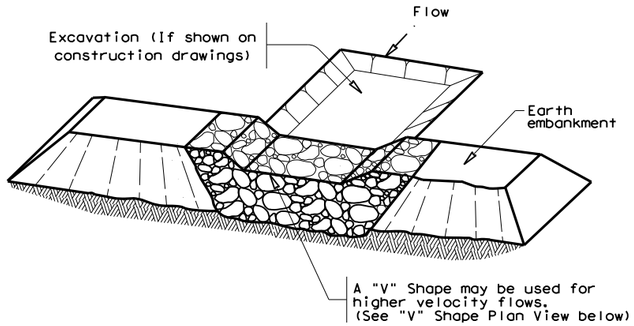


TYPE 4 (SACK GABIONS)

RFD4

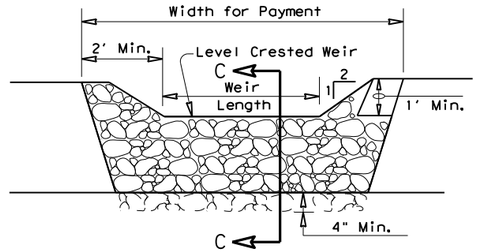


SECTION A-A

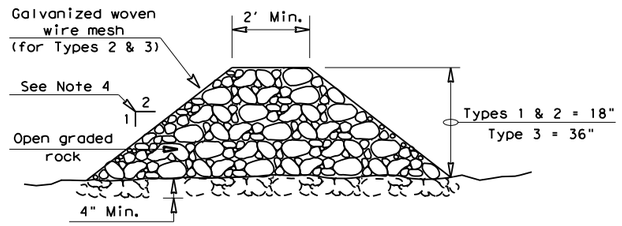


FILTER DAM AT SEDIMENT TRAP

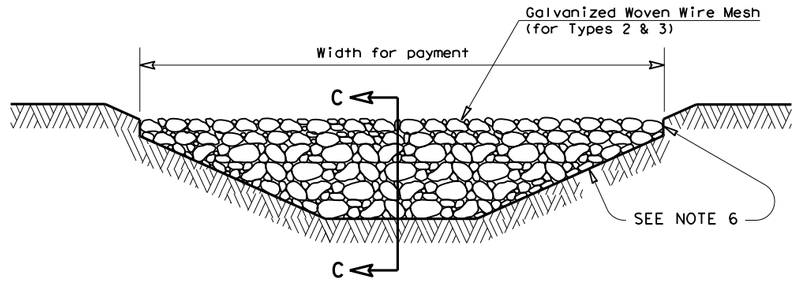
RFD1 — OR — RFD2



PROFILE



SECTION C-C



FILTER DAM AT CHANNEL SECTIONS

RFD1 — OR — RFD2 — OR — RFD3

GENERAL NOTES

1. If shown on the plans or directed by the Engineer, filter dams should be placed near the toe of slopes where erosion is anticipated, upstream and/or downstream at drainage structures, and in roadway ditches and channels to collect sediment.
2. Materials (aggregate, wire mesh, sandbags, etc.) shall be as indicated by the specification for "Rock Filter Dams for Erosion and Sedimentation Control".
3. The rock filter dam dimensions shall be as indicated on the SW3P plans.
4. Side slopes should be 2:1 or flatter. Dams within the safety zone shall have sideslopes of 6:1 or flatter.
5. Maintain a minimum of 1' between top of rock filter dam weir and top of embankment for filter dams at sediment traps.
6. Filter dams should be embedded a minimum of 4" into existing ground.
7. The sediment trap for ponding of sediment laden runoff shall be of the dimensions shown on the plans.
8. Rock filter dam types 2 & 3 shall be secured with 20 gauge galvanized woven wire mesh with 1" diameter hexagonal openings. The aggregate shall be placed on the mesh to the height & slopes specified. The mesh shall be folded at the upstream side over the aggregate and tightly secured to itself on the downstream side using wire ties or hog rings. For in stream use, the mesh should be secured or staked to the stream bed prior to aggregate placement.
9. Sack Gabions should be staked down with ¾" dia. rebar stakes, and have a double-twisted hexagonal weave with a nominal mesh opening of 2 ½" x 3 ¼"
10. Flow outlet should be onto a stabilized area (vegetation, rock, etc.).
11. The guidelines shown hereon are suggestions only and may be modified by the Engineer.

ROCK FILTER DAM USAGE GUIDELINES

Rock Filter Dams should be constructed downstream from disturbed areas to intercept sediment from overland runoff and/or concentrated flow. The dams should be sized to filter a maximum flow through rate of 60 GPM/FT^2 of cross sectional area. A 2 year storm frequency may be used to calculate the flow rate.

Type 1 (18" high with no wire mesh) (3" to 6" aggregate): Type 1 may be used at the toe of slopes, around inlets, in small ditches, and at dike or swale outlets. This type of dam is recommended to control erosion from a drainage area of 5 acres or less. Type 1 may not be used in concentrated high velocity flows (approximently 8 Ft/Sec or more) in which aggregate wash out may occur. Sandbags may be used at the embedded foundation (4" deep min.) for better filtering efficiency of low flows if called for on the plans or directed by the Engineer.

Type 2 (18" high with wire mesh) (3" to 6" aggregate): Type 2 may be used in ditches and at dike or swale outlets.

Type 3 (36" high with wire mesh) (4" to 8" aggregate): Type 3 may be used in stream flow and should be secured to the stream bed.

Type 4 (Sack gabions) (3" to 6" aggregate): Type 4 May be used in ditches and smaller channels to form an erosion control dam.

Type 5: Provide rock filter dams as shown on plans.

PLAN SHEET LEGEND

Type 1 Rock Filter Dam	RFD1
Type 2 Rock Filter Dam	RFD2
Type 3 Rock Filter Dam	RFD3
Type 4 Rock Filter Dam	RFD4

Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

TEMPORARY EROSION, SEDIMENT AND WATER POLLUTION CONTROL MEASURES

ROCK FILTER DAMS

EC(2)-16

FILE: ec216	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	DN/CK: LS
© TxDOT: JULY 2016	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0946	03	027	FM 2796
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ATL	UPSHUR		114